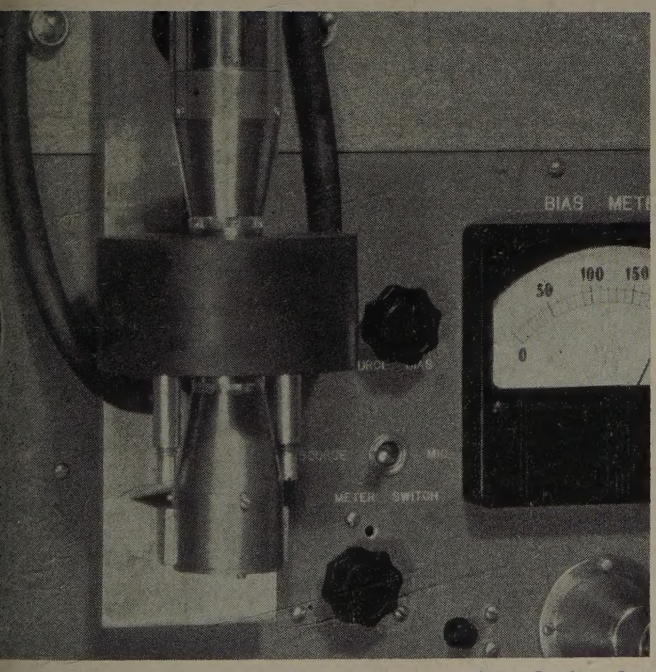
Proceedings of the I·R·E

A Journal of Communications and Electronic Engineering

June, 1952

Volume 40 Number 6

Illinois U Library



Shure Brothers, Inc.

MICROPHONE CALIBRATION

to all technological advance is the ability to perform primary measure-
Pictured above is the newest integrated setup for reciprocity calibration
ratory standard microphones in a hydrogen-filled coupler.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.

Dissemination of Research Information

The Plasmatron Gas-Discharge Tube

Radar Echoes from the Sun and Planets

A Novel Type of Monoscope

RF Phase Control in Pulsed Magnetrons

Designs for Radar Antennas

Space-Charge Waves for Amplification of Microwave Signals

Microwave Coupling by Large Apertures

Electron Beam and Magnetic-Field Systems

The Iterated Network

Approximation with Rational Functions of Prescribed Characteristics

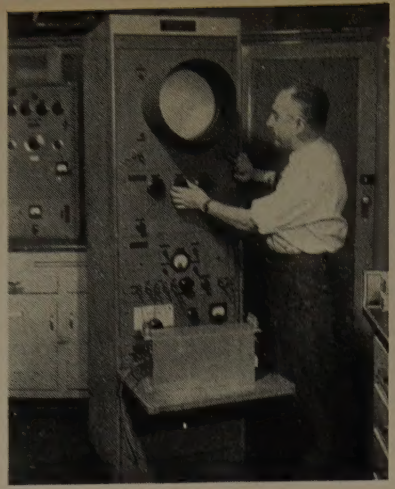
An Annular Corrugated-Surface Antenna

Abstracts and References

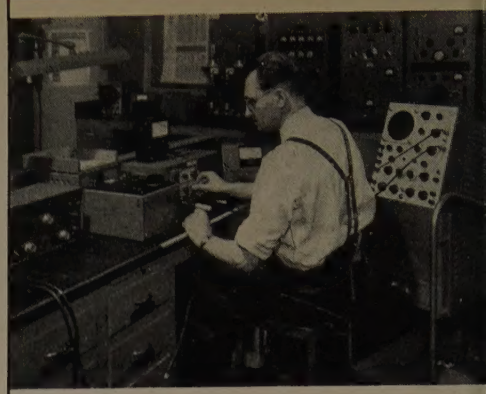
TABLE OF CONTENTS INDICATED BY BLACK-AND-WHITE MARGIN, FOLLOWS PAGE 64A

The Institute of Radio Engineers

Humidity . . . temperature . . . altitude testing



Tracing filter curves electronically



Development tests . . . ½ cycle filter

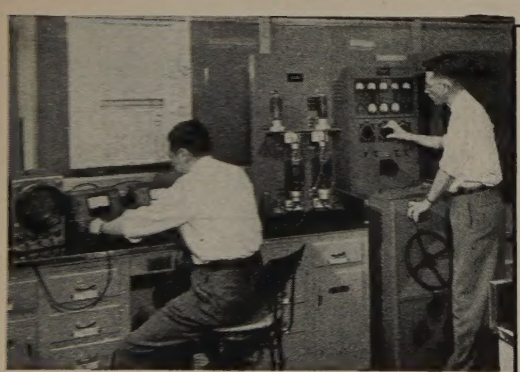
UTC

Engineering Leadership

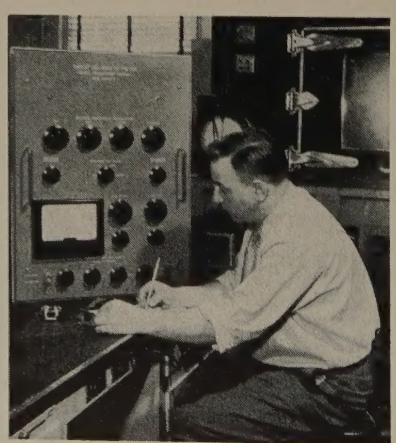
UTC has the reputation for exceptional quality and the ability to produce units previously considered impossible. This position of engineering leadership has been effected through a continuous program of research and development at the UTC laboratories. A few views of these laboratories are shown on this page.

Filter development

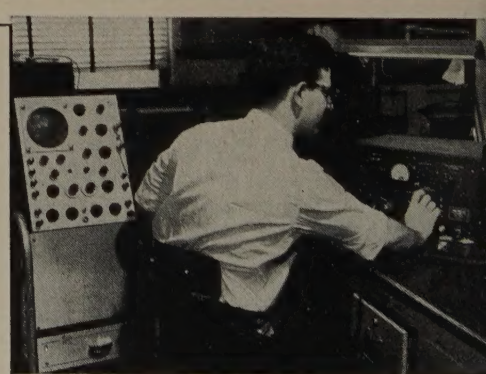
Audio development



Testing modulation transformer under operating conditions



Q meter measurements on low frequency coils



Pulse transformer development

United Transformer Co.

150 VARICK STREET NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y., CABLES: "ARLAB"

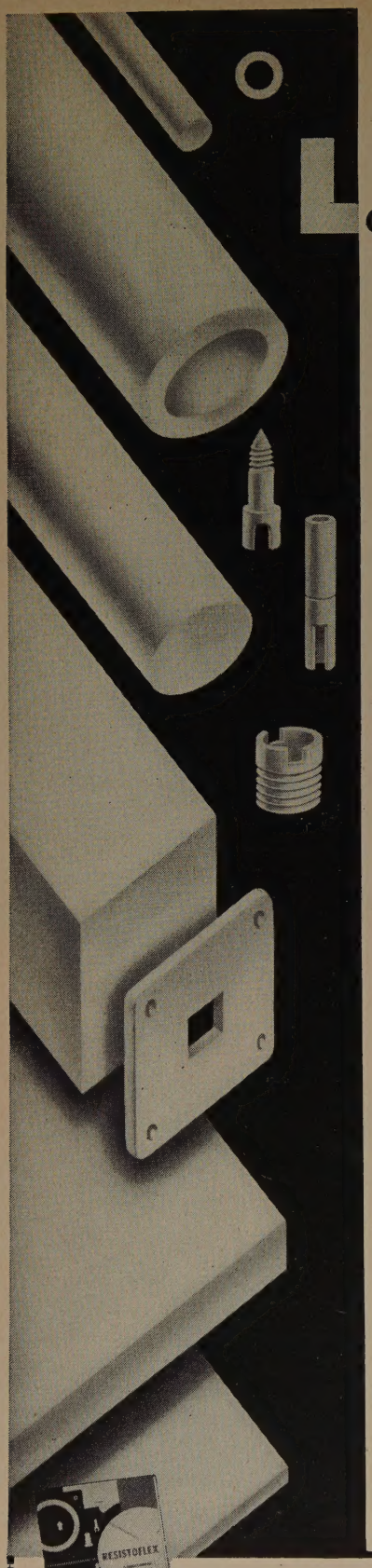
This complete guide to Sprague dry electrolytic capacitors designed to meet military requirements will gladly be sent to electronic engineers and purchasing agents on letterhead request. Sprague's new Catalog 11 is printed in large, clear type to facilitate ready reference to its 24 pages of military capacitor information. Write for your copy today to the Application Engineering Dept., Sprague Electric Company, 235 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

PIONEERS IN ELECTRIC SPRAGUE AND ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT

World's Largest Capacitor Manufacturer

PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E. June, 1952, Vol. 40, No. 6. Published monthly by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N.Y. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers $1.00; non-members $2.25. Yearly subscription price: to members $9.00; to non-members in United States, Canada and U.S. Possessions $18.00; to non-members in foreign countries $19.00. Entered as second class matter, October 26, 1927, at the post office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927.

Printed in U.S.A.



Look to

FLUOROFLEX†-T

for

TEFLON*

with the optimum performance you're looking for

"Teflon" powder is converted into Fluoroflex-T rod, sheet and tube under rigid control, on specially designed equipment, to develop optimum inertness and stability in this material. You can be sure of ideal, low loss insulation for uhf and microwave applications... components which are impervious to virtually every known chemical... and serviceability through temperatures from −90°F to +500°F.

Produced in *uniform* diameters, Fluoroflex-T rods feed properly in automatic screw machines without the costly time and material waste of centerless grinding. Tubes are concentric—permitting easier boring and reaming. Parts are free from internal strain, cracks, or porosity. This means fewer rejects, longer service life.

Mail in the coupon for more data.

**Du Pont trade mark for its tetrafluoroethylene resin. †Fluoroflex is a Resistoflex registered trade mark for products made from fluorocarbon resins.*

RESISTOFLEX

RESISTOFLEX CORPORATION, Belleville 9, N. J. 1-6

SEND NEW BULLETIN containing technical data and information on Fluoroflex-T

NAME..... TITLE.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

Meetings with Exhibits

● As a service both to Members and the industry, we will endeavor to record in this column each month those meetings of IRE, its sections and professional groups *which include exhibits.*

Δ

Western Electronic Show and
IRE Regional Convention
August 27, 28 & 29, 1952
Municipal Auditorium
Exhibits: Heckert Parker
215 American Avenue
Long Beach, Calif.

●

I.S.A.
Seventh National Instrument
Exhibit and
Instrument Society of America
Conference
September 8-12, 1952
Cleveland Municipal Auditorium
Exhibits: Mr. Richard Rimback, Mgr.
921 Ridge Avenue
Pittsburgh 12, Pa.

Δ

National Electronic Conference
Sept. 29, 30, Oct. 1, 1952
Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill.
Exhibits Manager: Mr. R. M. Krueger,
c/o Amphenol, 1830 South 54th Ave.,
Chicago 50, Ill.

Δ

Joint IRE-AIEE Computers Conference
December 10, 11, & 12, 1952
Park Sheraton Hotel
Exhibits: Perry Crawford
373 Fourth Avenue
New York City

Δ

Southwestern IRE Conference
February 5, 6, & 7, 1953
Plaza Hotel, San Antonio, Tex.
Accept Exhibits

Δ

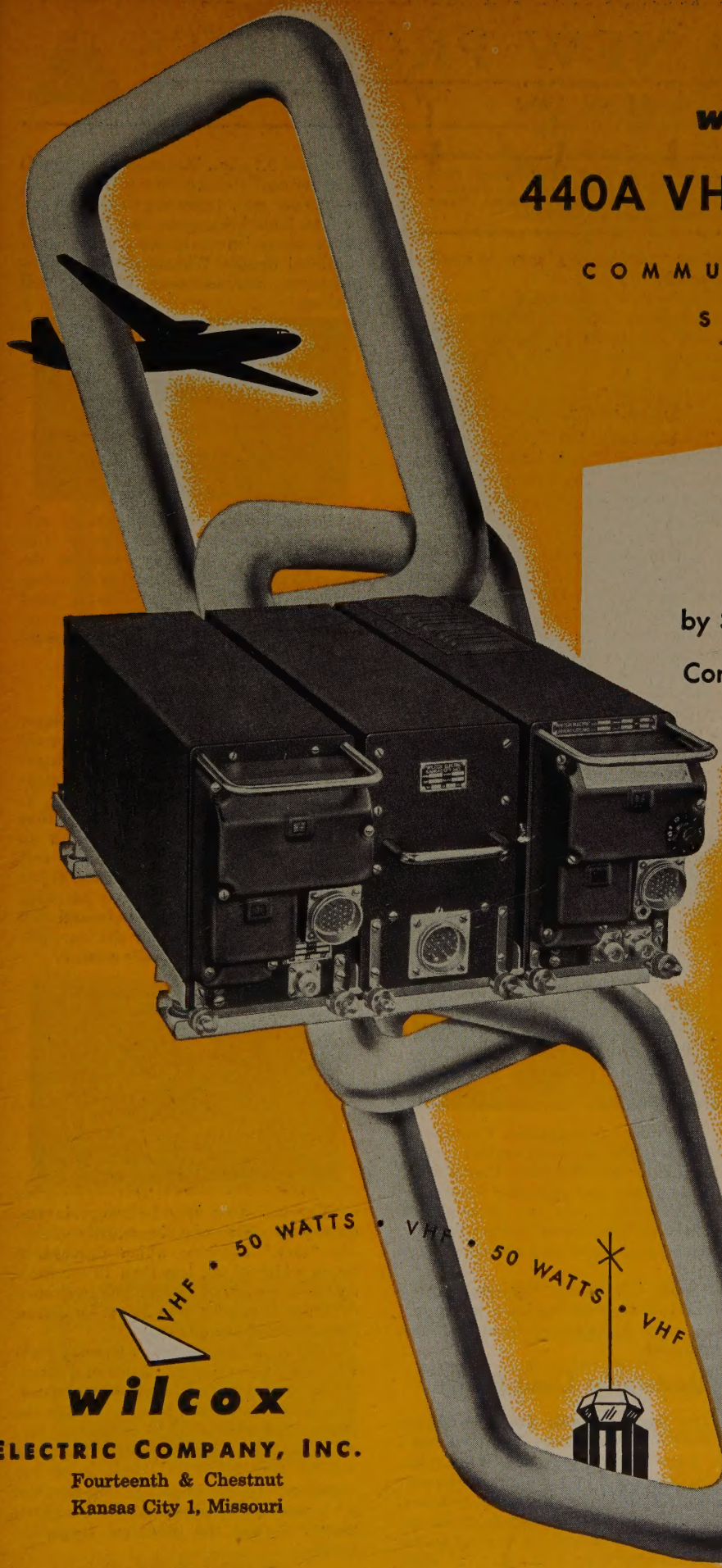
Radio Engineering Show
March 23, 24, 25, 26, 1953
Grand Central Palace
New York City
Exhibits Manager: Wm. C. Copp
303 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

Δ

NEREM—New England Radio
Engineering Meeting
Announced for April 25, 1953
University of Connecticut
Storrs, Conn.

Δ

National Conference on
Airborne Electronics
May 11, 12 & 13, 1953
Hotel Biltmore, Dayton, Ohio
Exhibits: Paul D. Hauser
1430 Gascho Drive, Dayton 3



wilcox

440A VHF AIRBORNE

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

Most *dependable* communications used by Scheduled, Non-scheduled, Corporate Aircraft Operators

Advanced techniques and design are used to insure a maximum of performance and reliability with minimum maintenance time and expense.

Covers all 180 channels (118-136 mc/s) assigned to world-wide Civil Aviation—your protection against obsolescence.

The most powerful transmitter available, plus a highly sensitive and selective receiver, provides dependable communications for low altitude operations and under adverse conditions.

Write for specifications today.

VHF • 50 WATTS • VHF • 50 WATTS • VHF • 50 WATTS • VHF • 50 WATTS

wilcox

ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

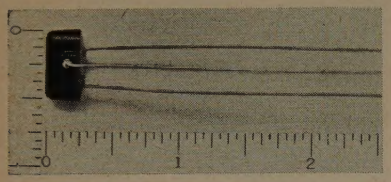
Fourteenth & Chestnut
Kansas City 1, Missouri

NEWS and NEW PRODUCTS

JUNE 1952

Junction Transistors

Germanium Products Corp., 28 Cornelison Ave., Jersey City, N. J., (a subsidiary of Radio Development & Research Corp.) licensed by Western Elec. Corp., and S. I. Weiss, has announced the availability of a junction type n-p-n germanium crystal amplifier, Type RD 2517.



The space saving possibilities of this new transistor are expected to be utilized to such an extent that the chassis of a TV receiver will be reduced to the size of a cigar box.

Power requirements are said to be 1 millionth of a watt (0.000001).

The specifications for the Type RD 2517 are:

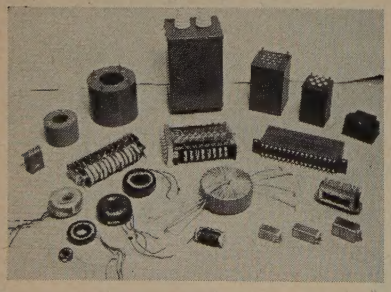
Ec −45 v supply voltage-collector circuit;
ic 400 μa collector current;
ie −175 μa emitter current;
Ee 1 to 3 v may be operated as self-biasing device by placing suitable resistor between emitter and base;
A 20 db minimum gain at 1,000 cps;
Zin 500 ohms input impedance;
R1 60 k load resistance;
frequency response: ½ db from 30 cps to 20 kc.
ambient temperature: 50°C.

The transistors are being merchandized through **Federated Semi-Conductor Co.,** 66 Dey St., New York, N. Y.

Toroids

The **Raytheon Manufacturing Co.,** Waltham, Mass. announce that they have complete facilities for large-volume production, as well as for engineering design and production of models, of custom-made transformers.

More than 10 years' experience in designing and building toroid-L units enables Raytheon to design toroid-L-coils from the problem stage up, or to wind to specified *C*, *L*, and *Q*. values, precision



wound on temperature stabilized, powdered permalloy cores, high-permeability solid materials, or stamped "O" cores. They are able to wind No. 20 to No. 42

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

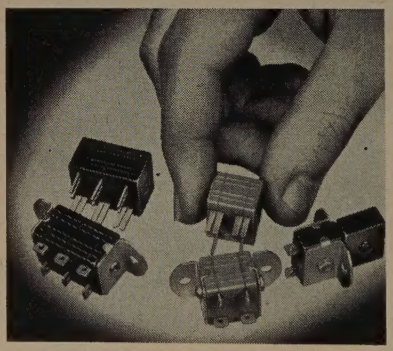
wires on "wedding-ring" cores to small ultimate ID.

Raytheon is equipped for litzendraht coil windings. Facilities for all types of winding are available, including square coils from strip materials for improved geometry.

Miniature Connectors

The **Elco Corp.,** 190 W. Glenwood Ave., Philadelphia 40, Pa. is introducing Varicons, miniature connectors that have various production and application features.

The connectors are rated at 30 amperes, and at 110 volts, withstanding voltage between closest terminals of 4,000 volts. Voltage is rated at 1,330 volts. Using four basic components, it is possible to assemble male and female connectors with any required number of contacts. The connectors can be furnished assembled, or can be put together by the user to suit his own requirements. Stocking only the four components, the user can produce finished connectors on a mass-production basis and yet make changes in the number of contacts or polarity of any connector as needed.



Capacitance is negligible. Contact resistance is 0.0001 ohm and contact spacing is suitable for 300 ohm lines. Contacts are made of brass and phosphor bronze on beryllium copper, and are silver-plated; the body sections are of molded phenolic in general purpose or mica filled and alkyd resins.

Specific information regarding the application of the new Varicons in product design may be obtained from the Elco Corporation.

Resistance Limit Bridge

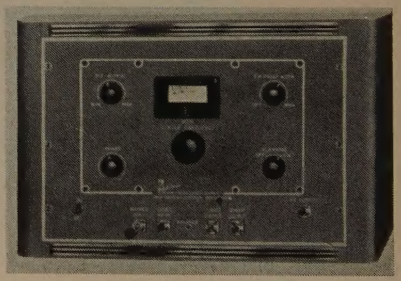
The **General Radio Co.,** 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass., has a new Type 1652-A resistance limit bridge, which indicates on a panel meter the percentage deviation of unknown resistors. Deviation can be measured from an external standard or from an internal standard adjustable from 1 to 1,111,111 ohms in steps of 0.1 ohm. Maximum deviation is ±20 per cent and accuracy is between 0.2 and 0.5 per cent, depending on application.

The limit bridge can also be used to match one resistor to another, or as a conventional decade Wheatstone bridge for resistance measurements by the null method.

Production applications were of primary importance in the design of this bridge, although it is as useful in the laboratory and model shop as in manufacturing departments. To facilitate the speed and convenience of production measurements, test jigs can be connected directly to panel terminals.

Oscillator

The Type 907, a fundamental oscillator continuously tunable over the frequency range of 35 to 900 mc has been developed by the **Polytechnic Research and Development Co.,** 55 Johnson St., Brooklyn, N. Y. The unit features a tank circuit design that permits a 30-to-1 tuning range with an output voltage of not less than 1 volt across 75 ohms at all frequencies. Other features include a video-type blanking circuit which yields a true horizontal zero base line and provisions for the introduction of an external frequency marker.



The oscillator may be swept in frequency by means of a sinusoidally vibrating "tank" capacity which provides a sweep width of not less than 10 mc for a center frequency of 35 mc. The frequency deviation is greater than 20 mc for carrier frequencies above 60 mc.

The rf output power is coupled from the sweep generator by means of a waveguide beyond the cutoff-type attenuator. The attenuator, which is terminated on the output end with a BNC connector, permits continuous adjustment of the output voltage from 10 μv to 1 volt at all frequencies. A resistance pickup loop provides a low vswr source impedance for the sweep generator over the operating frequency range.

(Continued on page 39A)

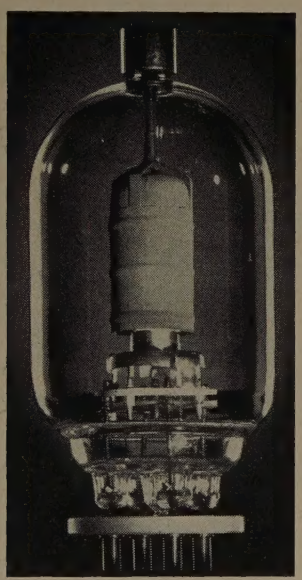
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 28A)

Clipper Diode

Designed for high-voltage pulse applications, a new clipper diode, of the Los Gatos Type 719A, has been developed by **Lewis and Kaufman, Inc.,** Los Gatos, Calif. It is recommended for use in pulse generators where the pulse-repetition rate is 2,000 pps or less and the peak forward current is 10 amperes. Peak inverse rating is 25,000 volts.

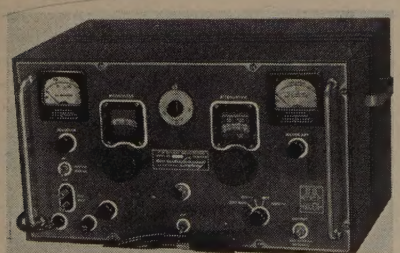


Conservatively rated at 75 watts, the tube incorporates a new black-body heat-dissipating anode surface, termed Sintercote.

Of large size and designed for extreme sturdiness, the cathode is entirely supported from the base of the tube. The heater draws 7 amperes at 7 volts. The tube has a maximum height of $5\frac{7}{8}$ inches and a maximum diameter of $2\frac{9}{16}$ inches. It fits a standard No. 234 socket.

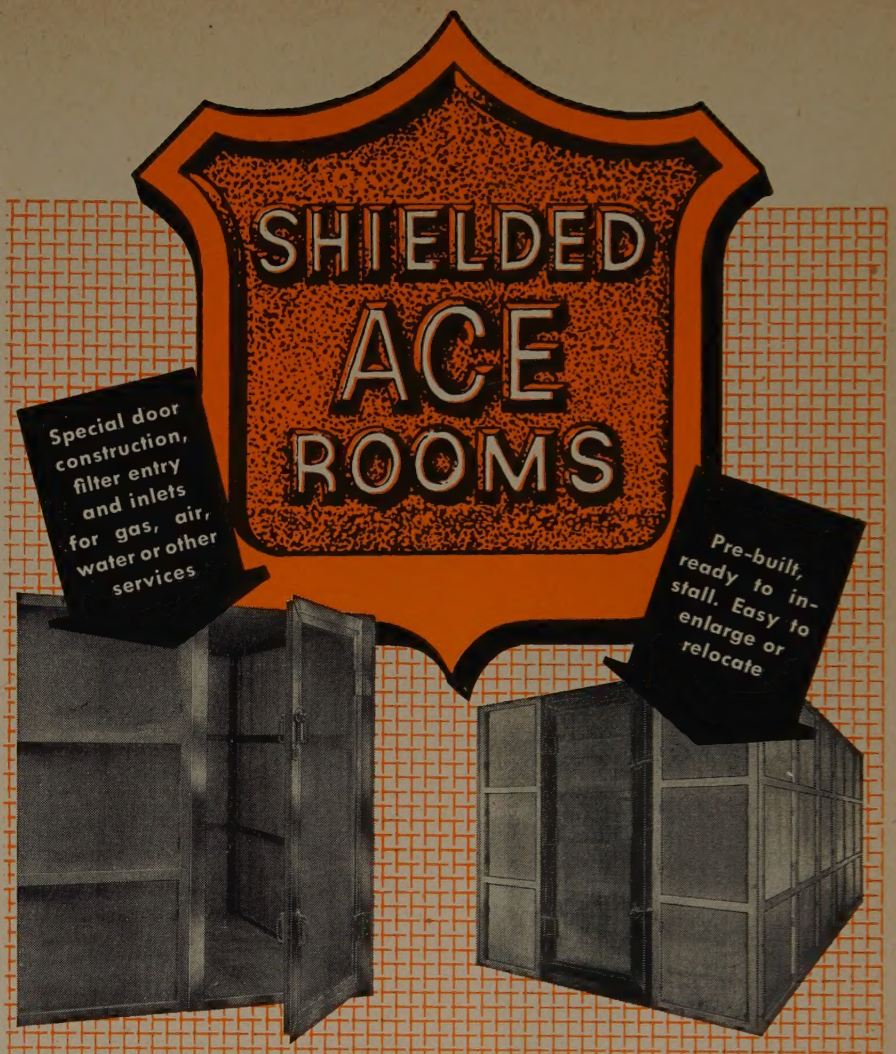
FM Signal Generator

The **New London Instrument Co.,** P.O. Box 189, New London, Conn. announces the Type 100B FM signal generator, covering a 20-to-110-mc frequency range.



Features of this generator include: (1) Low distortion. At 150-kc deviation, typical distortion is 2 per cent at 1,000-cps modulation to a maximum of 4.5 per cent

(Continued on page 40A)


SHIELDED
ACE
ROOMS
Special door construction, filter entry and inlets for gas, air, water or other services
Pre-built, ready to install. Easy to enlarge or relocate

. . . for maximum radio interference suppression

Fully approved for RF measurements, standard Ace screen rooms provide 100 db attenuation from 0.15 to 10,000 megacycles. Special rooms are available for higher attenuation. Used for radio interference evaluation and susceptibility tests; spurious radiation tests; radio inspection and quality control; area background interference elimination; type testing of electrical and electronic equipment; and others. Widely used in government laboratories and leading industrial plants. Ideal for meeting JAN-I-225, 16E4, MIL-I-6181 and other exacting specifications.

Write, wire or 'phone for details

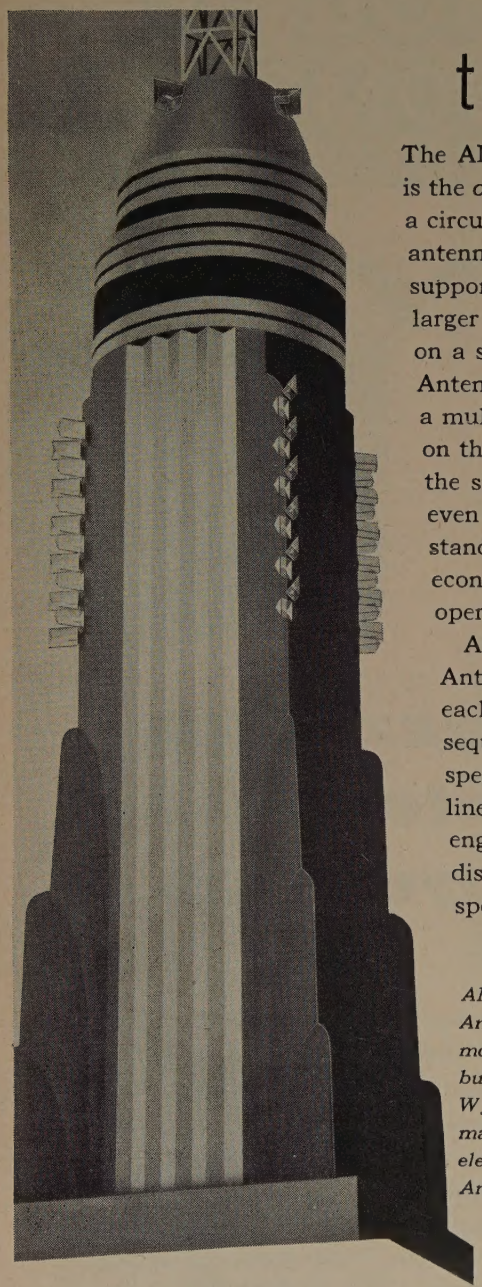
ACE ENGINEERING and MACHINE CO., Inc.

3644 N. Lawrence St., Philadelphia 40, Penna. • Telephone: REgent 9-1019

ANDREW "Skew" ANTENNA*

for VHF and UHF

television



The ANDREW "Skew" Antenna is the *only* antenna which provides a circular radiation pattern from antenna elements placed around a supporting structure which is larger than a half wave-length on a side! With the "Skew" Antenna, it is possible to mount a multiplicity of TV antennas on the sides of tall buildings, on the sides of existing towers — even towers which also support a standard antenna on top. The economy offered by a joint operation of this type is obvious.

At present, the "Skew" Antenna is custom built for each installation and consequently general performance specifications cannot be delineated. However, ANDREW engineers will be glad to discuss its application to specific situations.

ANDREW four element "Skew" Antenna on the conical end of the mooring mast of the Empire State building, used as auxiliary by WJZ-TV. Lower on the mooring mast, artist's sketch shows the 48 element ANDREW "Skew" Antenna to be installed for WATV.

*Patents applied for

Andrew ANTENNA SPECIALISTS

CORPORATION • 363 EAST 75TH STREET, CHICAGO 19

TRANSMISSION LINES FOR AM-FM-TV-MICROWAVE • ANTENNAS • DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA EQUIPMENT • ANTENNA TUNING UNITS • TOWER LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 39A)

at 15,000-cps modulation. Distortions are proportionately lower for deviations smaller than 150 kc. (2) Precise Tuning. In addition to a fine tuning knob, the single-band frequency range can be more precisely adjusted with an incremental frequency dial which changes the carrier up to ±100 kc. (3) Precision piston attenuator, with a 100,000-to-0.02-μv output. (4) Low drift. No reactance tube is used. It includes a single-tube rf circuit and a temperature compensated oscillator. Low leakage. The rf compartment is enclosed in a silver-plated, cast-bronze cavity. There are minimal spurious outputs. No heterodyning, mixing, or multiplying is used. (5) External and internal (100- to 15,000-cps) modulation. The price is $950. F. O. B., New London, Conn.

Simplified Frequency Standard

Standard frequency harmonics of 1 mc, 100 kc, and 10 kc, with output frequencies as high as 1,000 mc, are available from the new GR Type 1213-A unit crystal oscillator, a product of the **General Radio Co.**, 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass. Short-period stability (several hours) is about one part per million (0.0001 per cent).

Usable 1-mc harmonics extend to 1,000 mc and the 100- and 10-kc harmonics to at least 250 and 25 mc, respectively. With good receiving equipment the 10-kc harmonics can be used to 30 mc and higher.

The 1-mc crystal is a plated, wire-mounted, hermetically sealed unit with a low temperature coefficient of frequency. The crystal and its series capacitor form a series-resonant circuit connected between two low-impedance cathode circuits. This circuit gives a very stable crystal oscillator with a minimum number of components Following the oscillator are two 10:1 multivibrators which provide the 100-and 10-kc output frequencies.

The unit crystal oscillator is designed to be operated from a Type 1203-A unit power supply, which plugs onto the side of the case. However, any power supply capable of furnishing the proper voltages and currents can be used. The Type 1213-A unit crystal oscillator is priced at $130.00 and the Type 1203-A unit power supply at $47.50.

(Continued on page 54A)

Actually shorter than 20" tube!

On March 3, Rauland unveiled the first "giant-screen" tube that makes attractive cabinetry possible.

This new 27" tube, with 390 square inch picture area, minimizes cabinet problems in two ways. First, it has the compactness of rectangular rather than round cone and face. Second, by means of 90° deflection, depth has actually been held slightly shorter than present 20" tubes!

The tube employs Rauland's usual "reflection-proof" filter glass face plate with maximum reflection of only 2½% of incident light. It uses the Rauland tilted offset gun with indicator ion trap. It is offered with either magnetic or low-focus-voltage electrostatic focus. Weight is held at minimum by use of a metal cone.

If you want a picture of really spectacular size that can be housed in acceptable furniture, here is your answer.

A picture actually more than 70 sq. in. larger than the center spread of a tabloid newspaper. Rectangular for minimum cabinet height and width. And actually permitting a small reduction in depth from today's 20" cabinets!

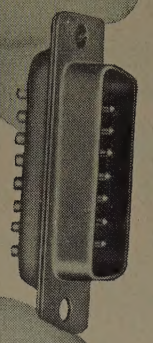
THE RAULAND CORPORATION

Perfection Through Research

4245 N. Knox Avenue, Chicago 41, Illinois

the new sub-miniature

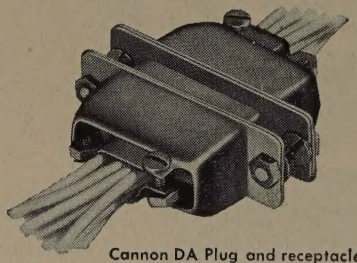
CANNON PLUGS



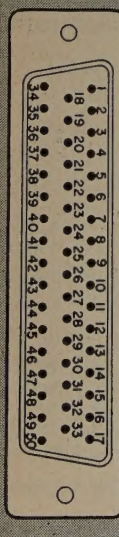
tiny but rugged

Series D Cannon Plugs satisfy a long felt need of the Electronics Industry for a sturdy, versatile and extremely compact connector for use on miniaturized equipment of all kinds. These may be mounted as (1) rack and panel (2) box (3) wall, or (4) cord connectors. Junction shells with integral clamps protect the terminal ends of the connector when used as cord or wall mounted units.

Contacts are of the quality you expect to find in any Cannon Plug. Machined from copper base alloy, gold plated, they accommodate #20 or #22 AWG stranded wire. Rated capacity 5 amps. High dielectric insulators. Minimum flashover, 1000 volts rms. The protective steel shells provide an integral mounting flange. The "keystone" shape of the shells gives positive polarization with friction type engagement.

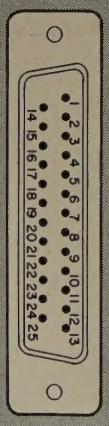


Cannon DA Plug and receptacle with junction shells.

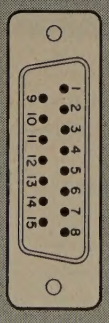


CANNON DD
50 contacts

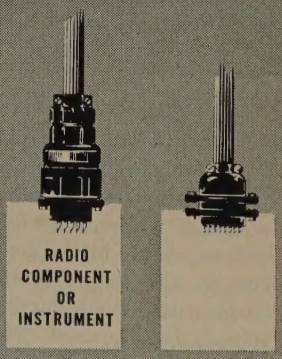
CANNON DC
37 contacts



CANNON DB
25 contacts



CANNON DA
15 contacts



The ¼-scale drawing above shows the new DA with 15 #22 contacts and junction shell compared with AN plug and receptacle having 14 #16 contacts and cable clamp. Saving of space outside the supporting unit is 1½". The saving inside is 5/32". A side view of the DA would make the comparison even more startling.

For further information and performance data request Bulletin D-1.

CANNON ELECTRIC

CANNON ELECTRIC

SINCE 1915. Factories in Los Angeles, Toronto, New Haven, Benton Harbor. Representatives in principal cities. Address inquiries to Cannon Electric Company, Dept. F-377, P.O. Box 75, Lincoln Heights Station, Los Angeles 31, California.

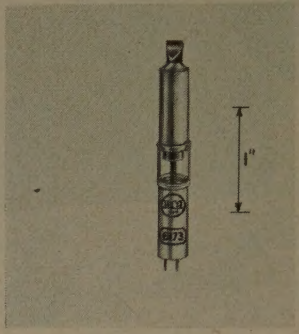
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 40A)

UHF "Pencil-Type" Diode

The **Tube Dept., Radio Corp. of America,** Harrison, N. J. has just announced a new, high-surveyance, "pencil-type" diode designed especially for pulse-detection and pulse-power-measuring service at frequencies up to 3,300 mc.

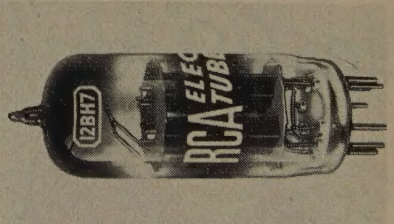


The "pencil-type" design of this new tube, designated as the 6173, features a coaxial electrode structure of the double-ended, metal-glass type, having minimum transit time, low lead inductance, low plate-to-cathode capacitance, and high resonant frequency. In addition, it has very low heater wattage, very small size, and a weight of only ⅛ ounce. These electrical and mechanical features make the 6173 particularly suitable for use with coaxial and waveguide-type transmission lines.

Because of its very small size, its high resonant frequency, and its low plate-to-cathode capacitance, the 6173 is also useful in rf probes of electronic voltmeters for uhf measurement.

Voltage Regulators

The **Tube Dept., Radio Corp. of America,** Harrison, N. J. has developed new 6073 and 6074 cold-cathode, glow-discharge tubes of the 7-pin miniature type intended for voltage-regulator service critical as to excessive shock and vibration.



These new types are "premium" versions of the OA2 and OB2, and are constructed and processed to meet military requirements. They can withstand an instantaneous impact acceleration of 900 *g* and a vibrational acceleration for extended periods of 2.5 *g*.

The 6073 and 6074 tubes have an operating-current range from 5 to 30 ma. The 6073 regulates at an average value of 108 volts, whereas the 6074 regulates at an average value of 151 volts.

(Continued on page 120A)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1952*

D. B. Sinclair
President

Harold L. Kirke
Vice-President

W. R. G. Baker
Treasurer

Haraden Pratt
Secretary

Alfred N. Goldsmith
Editor

R. F. Guy
Senior Past President

I. S. Coggeshall
Junior Past President

1952

S. L. Bailey
K. C. Black
H. F. Dart (2)
W. R. Hewlett
P. L. Hoover (4)
A. V. Loughren
J. W. McRae
A. B. Oxley (8)
W. M. Rust (6)

1952–1953

G. H. Browning (1)
W. H. Doherty
A. W. Graf (5)
R. L. Sink (7)
G. R. Town
Irving Wolff (3)

1952–1954

J. D. Ryder
Ernst Weber

Harold R. Zeamans
General Counsel

George W. Bailey
Executive Secretary
Laurence G. Cumming
Technical Secretary

Changes of address (with advance notice of fifteen days) and communications regarding subscriptions and payments should be mailed to the Secretary of the Institute, at 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wisconsin, or 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.

All rights of republication including translation into foreign languages, are reserved by the Institute. Abstracts of papers with mention of their source may be printed. Requests for republication privileges should be addressed to The Institute of Radio Engineers.

* Numerals in parentheses following Directors' names designate Region number.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.®

Published Monthly by

The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

VOLUME 40 — *June, 1952* — NUMBER 6

PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.

Chairmen of New IRE Professional Groups 642
Intercommunication Among Engineers ..... Donald B. Sinclair 643
4225. On the Dissemination of Research Information .. J. B. McCandless 644
4226. The Plasmatron, A Continuously Controllable Gas-Discharge Developmental Tube ..... E. O. Johnson and W. M. Webster 645
4427. On the Possibility of Obtaining Radar Echoes from the Sun and Planets ..... F. J. Kerr 660
4228. A Novel Type of Monoscope ..... S. T. Smith 666
4229. RF Phase Control in Pulsed Magnetrons ..... E. E. David, Jr. 669
4230. A Family of Designs for Rapid Scanning Radar Antennas ..... R. F. Rinehart 686
4231. Space-Charge Waves in an Accelerated Electron Stream for Amplification of Microwave Signals ... Ping King Tien and Lester M. Field 688
4232. Microwave Coupling by Large Apertures ..... Seymour B. Cohn 696
4233. Axially Symmetric Electron Beam and Magnetic-Field Systems .. Lawrence Arnold Harris 700
4234. The Iterated Network and its Application to Differentiators ..... M. C. Pease 709
4235. The Approximation with Rational Functions of Prescribed Magnitude and Phase Characteristics ..... John G. Linvill 711
4236. An Annular Corrugated-Surface Antenna ..... E. M. T. Jones 721
4237. Discussion on "The Synthesis of *RC* Networks to Have Prescribed Transfer Functions" ..... E. A. Guillemin and H. J. Orchard 725
Contributors to the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E. 727
Correspondence:
4238. "A Link Between Information and Energy" ..... J. H. Felker 728
4239. "A Note on Booker's Extension of Babinet's Principle" ..... R. S. Elliott 729

INSTITUTE NEWS AND RADIO NOTES SECTION

Technical Committee Notes 730
Professional Group News 731
Report of the Secretary—1951 733
IRE People 736
Books:
4240. "Broadcast Operator's Handbook, Second Edition," by Harold E. Ennes ..... Reviewed by Orrin W. Towner 737
IRE-URSI Spring Meeting 738
Institute Committees—1952 748
Technical Committees—1952–1953 749
Institute Representatives in Colleges—1952 752
Institute Representatives On Other Bodies—1952 753
4241. Abstracts and References 754
Meetings with Exhibits 2A
News-New Products 28A
Industrial Engineering Notes 66A
Section Meetings 78A
Student Branch Meetings 84A
Membership 94A
Positions Open 98A
Positions Wanted 110A
Advertising Index 135A

Copyright 1952, by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Alfred N. Goldsmith
Editor

E. K. Gannett
Technical Editor

Marita D. Sands
Assistant Editor

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

William C. Copp
Advertising Manager

Lillian Petranek
Assistant Advertising Manager

BOARD OF EDITORS

Alfred N. Goldsmith
Chairman

PAPERS REVIEW COMMITTEE

George F. Metcalf
Chairman

ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF EDITORS

Alfred N. Goldsmith
Chairman

Responsibility for the contents of papers published in the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E. rests upon the authors. Statements made in papers are not binding on the Institute or its members.

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Chairmen of New IRE Professional Groups

MORTON M. ASTRAHAN

ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS GROUP

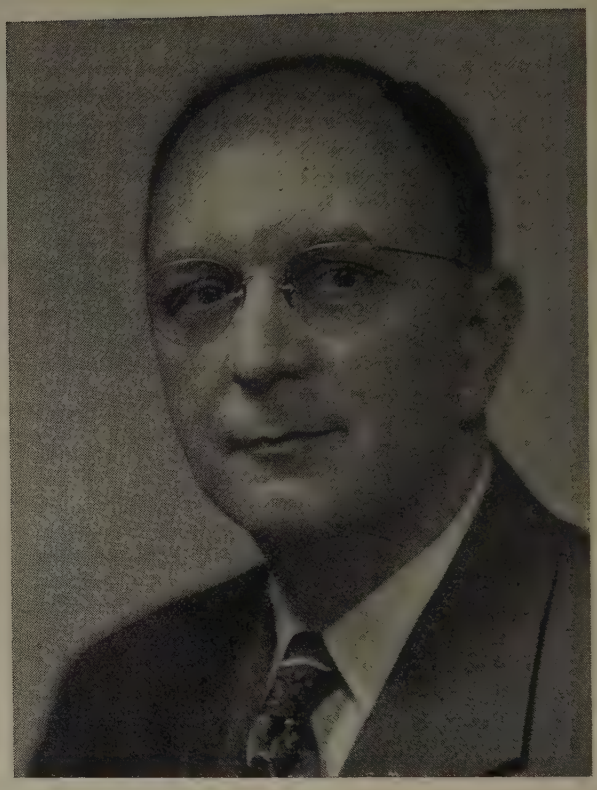
Morton M. Astrahan, Chairman of the IRE Professional Group on Electronic Computers, was born on December 5, 1924, in Chicago, Ill.

After attending Purdue University for a year and serving in the United States Army during World War II, Dr. Astrahan attended Northwestern University. He received the B.S.E.E. degree in 1945, and was awarded a Fortesque Fellowship. He attended the California Institute of Technology, receiving the M.S.E.E. degree in 1946. He received the Ph.D. degree in electrical engineering in 1949, at Northwestern University, the subject for his thesis being Hollow Tube Dielectric Waveguides.

Dr. Astrahan joined the International Business Machines Corporation in 1949, at the Endicott Laboratory. At present, he is working on engineering planning of digital computers for IBM, in Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Dr. Astrahan joined the Institute as a Student in 1945, transferred to Associate Member in 1950, and became a Member in 1951.

He is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, and Eta Kappa Nu.



GEORGE D. O'NEILL

ELECTRON DEVICES GROUP

George D. O'Neill, Chairman of the IRE Professional Group on Electron Devices, was born in Montclair, N. J., and received the B.S. degree from the University of Michigan.

Mr. O'Neill began his professional career with the Westinghouse Lamp Company, and in 1928, he joined the Hygrade Lamp Company, in Salem, Mass., the predecessor of Sylvania Electric Products Incorporated. Early in World War II, he worked on special tubes for radar and the proximity fuse for Sylvania, in Emporium, Pa., and in 1943, he was transferred to their Central Engineering Laboratories at Long Island. He organized the solid-state section of the physics laboratories at Sylvania Center, Bayside, N. Y., and was recently made manager of the Company's engineering personnel development and education program.

Mr. O'Neill is Vice Chairman of the IRE Technical Committee on Electron Devices and a member of various other committees. He became an Associate Member of the Institute in 1928, a Senior Member in 1946, and received the IRE Fellow Award in 1949.

He is a member of the American Physical Society and the American Society for Engineering Education.

Intercommunication Among Engineers*

DONALD B. SINCLAIR

"The value of the mathematical treatment of physical phenomena is obvious. Mathematical deductions and inductions are indeed powerful instruments of analysis, and are sometimes astonishingly clear and general expressions descriptive of part of the physical universe.

"Their compressed 'shorthand' character, and the occasional difficulty of their comprehension or physical interpretation by well-qualified engineers must, however, be acknowledged. In the following address, the President of the Institute significantly emphasizes that there are various modes of communicating engineering facts, and that none of them should be neglected nor over-emphasized to the point of exclusivity. Only thus can communications engineers communicate most clearly among themselves.—*The Editor.*"

The argument is often heard that engineers cannot communicate successfully in any language but mathematics, and unfortunately, there is a good deal of truth in this popular belief. Scientists and engineers have found mathematics a universal tongue. It is concise, unambiguous, and accurate. A single equation, $e=mc^2$, has changed the course of history. But mathematics is a shorthand. Although it compresses and makes quantitative the ideas that form the stream of expanding human knowledge, the essence of these ideas can often best be presented in nonmathematical terms.

In particular, when a problem or concept is put into words, the mind can grapple with its general meaning, undeflected by preoccupation with the mechanics of detailed analysis. Equations, properly used, can facilitate communication between specialists in the same field, but they can often inhibit profound thinking, and they can certainly prevent communication with those not versed in the art.

This point seems to me most important. Not only are fields of specialization becoming more numerous, but they are becoming more refined and more difficult to understand by those who are not in direct contact with them. There is, therefore, a growing problem of intercommunication within the engineering fraternity itself. And there is a still greater one in communication with nontechnical people.

This latter problem is probably not much worse than it has always been, since professional men have been consistently accused of employing an esoteric jargon for the express purpose of shutting the general public out of their discussions. It is becoming a more serious one, however, as the engineer becomes more of a factor in society. And, make no mistake, he is indeed becoming more of a factor. The new weapons of World War II, and the developments of materials and gadgets since, have made a profound impression upon the public mind. People are interested in what we are doing, and are convinced that we can accomplish anything. The engineer's status has never been so high. The word "research" has taken on connotations of infallibility that must be dispelled lest failure to produce the expected miracles causes a revulsion that carries opinion to the other extreme.

It is vital that the limitations of research and the so-called scientific method be generally understood, and engineers should be able to do much to bring this about. To do so requires, first, that we achieve an understanding of them ourselves and, second, that we be able to communicate this understanding to others.

So far as our own understanding is concerned it is important that our thinking not be confined to special fields. Like other specialists, engineers tend to congregate in like-minded groups where common problems and ideas can be readily grasped and discussed. In familiar territory the engineer is judicial and scientific. He analyzes problems, collects and evaluates pertinent data, and decides objectively upon the proper course of action. Outside this territory, unfortunately, he all too often forgets his scientific training entirely and attempts to solve problems as intuitively as if he had never heard of the scientific method. An important underlying cause is doubtless unfamiliarity with the field in which the problem arises. To understand the other fellow's field, it is frequently essential to know the other fellow. Specialization to the extent of shutting off contact with people in other fields narrows the individual's horizons and may even inhibit his appreciation and understanding of his own specialty.

The problem of communicating with others should be our meat. We are communications people, and we should know all about it. But do we? So far as electrical devices are concerned we certainly do. We know all about telegraphs, telephones, radios, and television. We know all about antennas, vacuum tubes, and microphones. And we can analyze them in mathematics of the utmost refinement and complexity. But sometimes we have a little trouble with language.

That this is lamentable we all agree. Engineering schools worry about this problem. Professional societies are concerned about it. The Institute has established the Editor's Award specifically to encourage lucidity and the use of correct English in engineering writing. Employers are constantly alert for the engineer who expresses himself easily and well.

It is interesting to speculate as to why this problem should be so well recognized and yet remain basically unsolved. It may be that a new educational approach specifically aimed at the engineer is needed, and much thought has been and is being given to it in educational circles. Engineers, as a whole, are doers. Their job is to make useful things embodying scientific principles and discoveries. Their lives and thoughts are devoted to phenomena. English, as a means of conveying mood, emotion, impressions, and abstract matters, does not satisfy their requirements. They must set down exact descriptions of things and laws. They are in need, not so much of the color and warmth and shading of English, as of its precision and conciseness and clarity. They respect good tools and their workmanlike use. In the intellectual sphere, mathematics is recognized as such a tool. Language should be considered in the same light.

Lucid exposition is not beyond the reach of the engineer. Proper choice of words and grammatical exactness can make exposition a delight to speaker and audience alike. To speak clearly and easily to audiences of all kinds, and to be literate and understandable, challenges us all to show that communications is indeed our business.

* Based on an address presented at the President's Luncheon, 1952 IRE National Convention, New York, N. Y., March 4, 1952.

On the Dissemination of Research Information*

J. B. McCANDLESS†, MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**This paper deals with the importance of obtaining and disseminating the maximum amount of technical information. The usefulness of technical briefs and periodicals is questioned and the interrelation of all fields of science is stressed. It is advocated that the inclination of selected key scientists to specialize be kept at a minimum and that their training, educationally and practically, cut across all fields of science. These scientists are then utilized to extract from a wide variety of reports and publications the maximum amount of technical data, which is then passed on to the working scientist.**

RESEARCH INFORMATION as a tool for military use or application during a preparedness period, or for a general cultural scientific advance in peaceful periods, must be widely and thoroughly disseminated to be most advantageously utilized.

It has been postulated that at least part of man's superior mental ability stems from his being able to carry on intelligible communication with his fellow beings. Whether or not this is fully true might be questioned; however, the fact that man has been able to communicate with man is of such significance it is difficult to grasp a civilization of any sort without means of communication.

Since ancient times, man's curiosity, which is the forerunner of a research investigation, has compelled him to seek answers to problems posed by himself and others. If this information obtained by him is not passed on so that others may become acquainted with and curious about the problems and possible solutions, then research and its results slowly stagnates and dies out.

It is well recognized that science and research received a great impetus with the advent of the printing press and its consequent effect on people, i.e., creating a desire to be able to read, thus stimulating the thinking mechanism (sometimes, in what might be considered a wrong direction).

However, it was several generations before the manifestations of printing were felt in science. This is understandable as people did not all begin to read and write at the same time. While there is no question of the effect that printing has had on the advancement of knowledge in all fields, particularly in the sciences, it must be recognized that printing *per se* did not initiate this awakening in science; the wide dissemination of printed material was equally responsible. Thus as the population grew, transportation became less hazardous and communication relatively more rapid and widespread. These two occurrences then are the primary causes for the rapid advances in science within the last three centuries. At the same time thirst for knowledge rapidly encroached on all strata of society so peasant as well as prince craved knowledge; schools and universities came into being all over the world.

It was not until the nineteenth century however that the practical applications of this revolution in society became apparent. Then the manufacturing industries arose and completely altered society and its peoples. As these industries grew within a specialized field, it is not too surprising that their research and development investigations should be limited to this field. As a consequence the employee within a given organization has become a complete specialist in his field, and his contact with other fields is only through the technical publications he is sufficiently interested in to read; and these, generally speaking, also embrace his own field. Thus we have a picture of a vast amount of technical literature being turned out, the maximum utilization of which is certainly open to question. This is not entirely the fault of the specialist. It is also due to the unalterable fact that too many periodicals are either too specialized, in their attempt to satisfy a small professional group, or cover too broad a field. Many are so cluttered up with eye-catching advertisements that one must diligently search, as it were, between the "ads" for useful information. Technical briefs and such have served an admirable purpose in alleviating this condition somewhat and bringing to the attention of the scientist information that he would not have otherwise had. Unfortunately, however, some of these reviews are often so brief and lack such basic technical information that there is more distraction than useful information contained in them.

While the application of certain physical phenomena might appear at the time to be strictly applicable to one field or a group of allied fields, it does not follow *a priori* that this limitation is completely restricted to this field.

A pertinent point in this respect is brought out by Slater in an M.I.T. Progress Report:[1] "The study of X-ray crystal structure of alloys on the one hand, of the electrical conductivity of semiconductors on the other, may seem to the experimenters carrying them out as entirely unrelated activities. And yet the theorist, who understands that the one depends on the diffraction of X-rays by the periodicities or lack of periodicities in a crystal lattice, and that the other depends on the similar diffraction or scattering of electrons by these same lattice features, understands their essential interrelations." This interrelation between apparent diverse fields is one which has existed since the inception of modern-day physics, and men of great intellectual ability and stamina who can grasp the gist of each of several or all fields independently have indicated that the division is one of intellectual limitation and does not exist. It must also be recognized that channeling of information into a particular field is to some extent due to immediate necessity of utilization and application of this information militarily or commercially.

In a government laboratory, where a great deal of the work performed is by contractors whose results are in the form of reports which must be analyzed, one can readily perceive that dissemination of this material along with information from current technical books and periodicals becomes a problem of increasing importance and dimension.

The problem then is that of obtaining the maximum pertinent information available not only within a certain field but in all other fields, some of which may not seem to have any interrelation at all.

The solution is not simple; it calls for the education and training of a different type of research scientist. The scope of duties of such an individual may at first glance appear insurmountable. For fundamentally, what is required is an all-embracing mind—one who knows everything about everything. This of course cannot currently (and can probably never) be achieved. Still a great step can be made by keeping to a minimum the inclination of an individual to specialize. Some of the larger manufacturers and government laboratories do put their young scientists through a period of training where they spend several months within one department and then pass on to another. In some instances, however, the time spent within any one department is relatively short and all the departments are still usually within the over-all field of endeavor. Moreover, at the end of this short training period, the individual is often placed more or less permanently in one or another department, and then proceeds to forget all but the most allied fields, thus becoming a specialist. Psychologically speaking, the conjecture might be made that the specialist remains a specialist and tends to greater specialization because a new and strange field might well bring up doubts of his ability to cope completely with new problems; and having achieved some success and/or respect within his field, he hesitates to expose himself as being inexperienced in another field for fear of subjecting himself to unjust ridicule. Such actions may be interpreted as lack of interest in and general disdain for any field other than his own.

A much more positive approach is to have the individual whose basic education has not been influenced by specialization spend several years in intensive training and research investigations in possibly three or four basic fields of endeavor, preferably nonallied. This individual is particularly earmarked for a combination scientific-administrative position, which immediately establishes him as an exceptional person in an era of specialization.

His general knowledge must embrace several basic fields of endeavor so that he may recognize and analyze fundamental and important information from a variety of sources. He must be able to present this information to the working scientist and discuss its possible utilization. Furthermore, he must determine whether or not the incorporation of such information would be advantageous from the over-all management viewpoint. He should, therefore, have full

* Decimal classification: R010. Original manuscript received by the Institute, January 4, 1952.
† Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N. J.

[1] J. C. Slater, M.I.T. Quarterly Progress Report, No. 1, Project NSori-07856; July 15, 1951.

knowledge of managements' plans and formulations. His position in the organization is as distinct and individual as the scientific worker himself, and like this worker, his usefulness is decreased if he is burdened with administrative details or used as a crutch to assist in general office procedure. He becomes the funnel through which pours the vast amount of printed technical material to be analyzed and disseminated, thus leaving the scientific worker free and content in the knowledge that if there is anything new or useful in his field or another field the information will come to him promptly and concisely.

The principal advantages in utilizing such an individual may be broadly summed up as follows: First, management is assured that the most recent and novel knowledge and techniques throughout the country are not only available to them but, more important, are also being used by them; and secondly, that a minimum amount of duplication of effort exists both within their own organization and throughout the country as a whole, thus incidentally alleviating the current shortage of technical personnel.

The Plasmatron, A Continuously Controllable Gas-Discharge Developmental Tube*

E. O. JOHNSON†, ASSOCIATE, IRE AND W. M. WEBSTER†, ASSOCIATE, IRE

Summary—**The "plasmatron," a new type of continuously controllable gas tube, is described and its operation analyzed. This tube utilizes an independently generated gas-discharge plasma as a conductor between a hot cathode and an anode. Continuous modulation of the anode current can be effected either by variation of the conductivity or the effective cross section of the plasma. The first of these is accomplished by the modulation of the electron ionizing beam which controls the plasma density and hence its conductivity. The second method makes use of the gating action of positive-ion sheaths which surround the wires of a grid located between the anode and cathode. The plasmatron appears to have considerable promise for such applications as motor drive, direct loudspeaker drive, high-efficiency rectification and inversion, and the many other uses which require the high-current and low-voltage operation that the high-impedance vacuum tube cannot supply.**

I. Introduction

AS A CONSEQUENCE of its space-charge-limited current the vacuum tube is a relatively high-impedance device. It is a most useful device because the current through it can be continuously controlled. On the other hand, a gas tube such as the thyratron, which normally operates with a neutralized space charge, is a low-impedance device. Unfortunately, it seems that it has been necessary to pay a large price for this low-impedance operation. The enormous advantage of continuous current control has been lost.

However, the situation is far from hopeless. In fact, if one approaches the operation of hot-cathode gas tubes in terms of the fundamental processes, it is entirely possible and practicable to have both low-impedance operation and continuous control in one tube. The plasmatron is such a tube. It can deliver, and continuously control, large currents at anode potentials of a few volts. This tube, now in the developmental stage, shows excellent promise of fulfilling the long-standing need for a tube that will continuously control large currents at low voltages. In this category are found such applications as motor control, direct loudspeaker drive, inverters, and the like.

* Decimal classification: R337.1. Original manuscript received by the Institute, November 13, 1952.

† RCA Laboratories Division, Princeton, N. J.

The name "plasmatron" stems from the word *plasma*[1] which denotes an important part of a gas discharge. The plasma is a region of very high, but essentially equal, concentrations of free electrons and ions. Due to the high mobility of the plasma electrons and the absence of net space charge, the plasma is a rather good electrical conductor. It has a resistivity of the order of one ohm centimeter which places it in a class with semiconductors such as germanium. As a consequence of this high conductivity, electric fields within the plasma are small.

The principle of operation of the plasmatron lies in the use of a plasma as a conductor between a hot cathode and an anode. This plasma, however, is generated by an auxiliary discharge (which operates independently of the work circuit) and *not* by the anode current as is the case with a thyratron. It will be seen that this seemingly small difference is of fundamental importance.

There are two broadly different methods of effecting continuous control over the anode current. The first makes use of the fact that the conductivity of the plasma, and hence the anode current, depends upon the plasma density and this, in turn, upon the intensity of the auxiliary discharge which generates the plasma. The second method involves the use of a grid structure that is interposed between the cathode and the anode. This grid, by virtue of the positive-ion sheaths that surround it, gives a gating action that acts to control the effective cross-section area of the plasma conductor and hence the current-carrying capacity of the tube.

Briefly, the reason that the plasmatron grid can effect continuous control over the anode current, whereas the thyratron grid commonly cannot, lies in the fact that the ion generation in the plasmatron is achieved by an independent discharge and not by the anode current itself. It is also pertinent to point out that in a thyratron

[1] L. B. Loeb, "Fundamental Processes of Electrical Discharges in Gases," John Wiley and Sons, New York, N. Y.; 1939.
J. D. Cobine, "Gaseous Conductors," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1941.
Rompe and Steenbeck, "The plasma state of gases," *Ergeb. exakt. Naturw*, vol. 18, pp. 257–376; 1939. Translated from the German by G. C. Akerlof, Mellen Inst. of Industrial Research.

the applied anode potential really serves a double function: (1) to provide electrons with enough energy to generate ions, and (2) to provide the electric field needed for pulling the required anode current through the tube. When these functions are separated, as they are in the plasmatron, it is found that the potential needed for drawing a given anode current is greatly reduced and, in addition, continuous grid control becomes possible, provided that the anode potential is insufficient to cause ionization.

It seems expedient that the first part of the paper be concerned with the building-up of a general picture of the over-all operation and characteristics of the tube. This picture will provide a convenient point of departure for treating the operation in more detail. With this approach in mind, the first mode of modulation or control will now be considered.

II. Diode Operation[2]

Fig. 1 shows a diagram of an experimental form of plasmatron and accompanying circuit operating in the diode mode. The plasmatron is seen to consist of a main anode in the shape of an inverted U; two cathodes, one referred to as the main and the other the auxiliary cathode; and a cylinder with a narrow aperture, this cylinder being designated as the garrote. Fig. 2 is a photograph

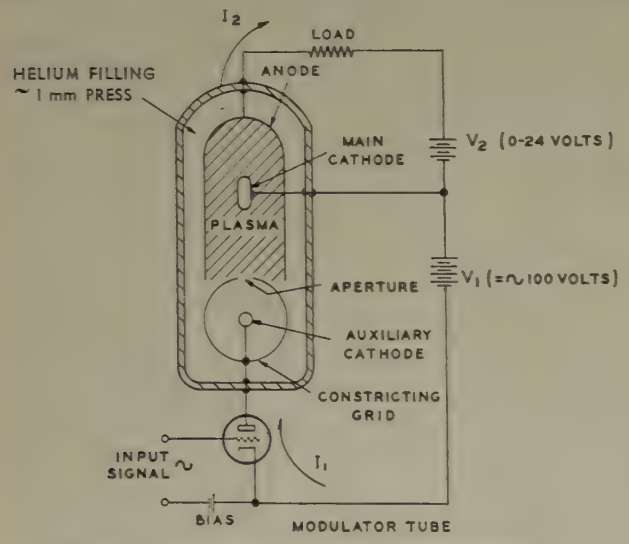


Fig. 1—Circuit arrangement for diode operation.

of a tube of the form sketched in Fig. 1. While it has been found convenient to work with experimental tubes of the form shown in Fig. 2, the principle of operation puts no definite restrictions upon the size or geometry of a tube provided the basic features are retained. The circuit is seen to consist of two loops referred to as the main loop and auxiliary loop, respectively. Most experimental tubes were filled with helium to a pressure of one millimeter of mercury.

[2] E. O. Johnson, "Controllable gas diode," *Electronics*, vol. 24, pp. 107–109; May, 1951.

In operation V_1 is made sufficiently large so that a discharge occurs in the auxiliary loop, current flowing between the auxiliary cathode and the upper portion of the structure. This discharge generates a plasma between the main cathode and anode, enabling large currents to flow between them for small values of V_2. In fact, as will be seen, in order to insure plasmatron operation V_2 must be held below a value which would initiate a discharge in the main loop. The garrote (generally tied to the auxiliary cathode) serves to achieve the generation of a dense plasma for small discharge currents. It increases the ionization efficiency to such an extent that several ma in the auxiliary circuit enables hundreds of ma to flow in the main or work circuit.

Fig. 2—Photograph of typical plasmatron diode.

In the circuit, as shown, the auxiliary discharge current can be varied by means of changes in the grid potential of the modulator tube, which in this case is a small vacuum tube such as the 6J5.

A typical volt-ampere characteristic, with the auxiliary discharge current as parameter, is shown in Fig. 3. It is seen that the anode current starts to flow when the anode is about minus one v, rises rapidly, and finally saturates at a current of over half an ampere (for $I_1=8$ ma) when the anode potential is only about 3 v. The current remains saturated along this curve until the anode potential exceeds about 25 v, the ionization potential of helium, and then rises steeply without regard to the value of the auxiliary current. In practice, the tube is always operated below this breaking point. In fact, for normal operation a load line should be fitted in between the saturation voltage and the ionization voltage. The back current for negative anode potentials is of the order of a few ma and consists of positive ion current from the plasma. For negative anode potentials greater than about 200 v, in the tube shown, a cold discharge will take place between the anode surface and cathode.

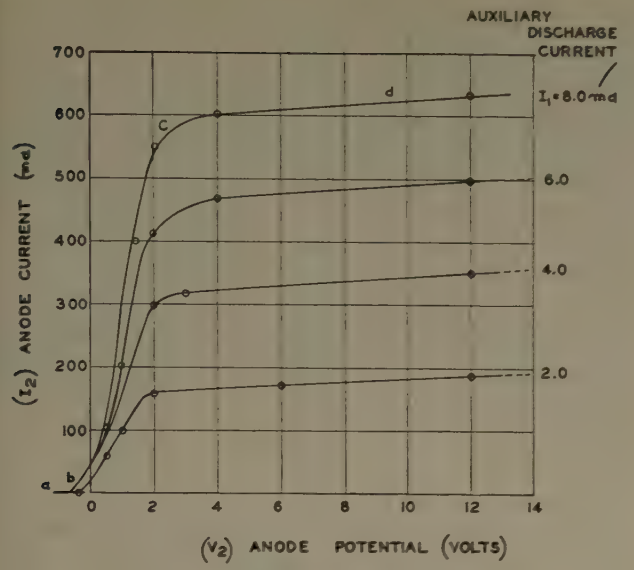


Fig. 3—Diode volt-ampere characteristic.

Fig. 4 shows the relationship between the auxiliary current and the saturated main current. The relation is seen to be a linear one until the main current exceeds about one ampere. The departure from linearity beyond here arises from the onset of emission saturation of the

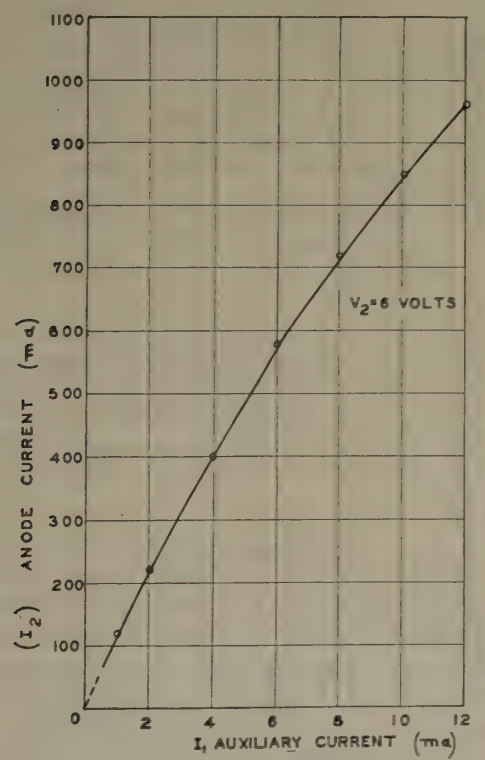


Fig. 4—Diode control characteristic.

main cathode. When the cathode is completely saturated, the anode current becomes equal to the value of this current since the plasmatron, like any other electron tube, is limited in peak anode current to the saturated cathode emission. Whereas the current gain is only about 100:1, as exemplified by the slope at low currents, improved tubes give gains of 300 or better. The power gain for this tube is about 17 db.

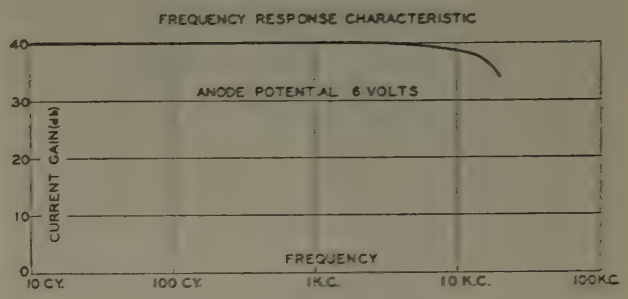


Fig. 5—Diode frequency characteristic.

The frequency response is shown in Fig. 5. The current gain is seen to be flat from dc out to about 10 kc and then fall off. This falling off with frequency arises from the length of time required for surplus ionization to diffuse away to the end micas where surface recombination of the free electrons and positive ions takes place. For helium at these gas pressures and for these tube sizes the volume recombination of the particles in the plasma is relatively small. As shown later, the unique potential distribution between cathode and anode discourages positive ions from reaching these surfaces.

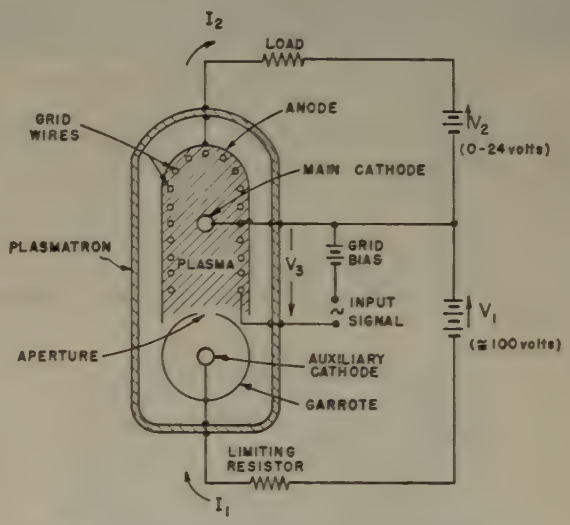


Fig. 6—Circuit arrangement for triode operation.

III. Triode Operation

The arrangement for the second mode of control employing a grid located between the cathode and anode is shown in Fig. 6. The circuit is seen to be almost identical with the diode circuit except that the modulator tube has been replaced with a limiting resistor and, in addition, a grid circuit has been added. A photograph of

Fig. 7—Photograph of typical plasmatron triode.

a typical experimental triode plasmatron, with its anode folded back to allow a view of the grid structure, is shown in Fig. 7.

The mechanism of grid control is depicted in Fig. 8 where a section of the anode and two of the grid wires are shown. The cathode is out in the plasma towards the bottom of the figure and need not concern us. As was pointed out previously, the plasma has a high conductivity so that the electric fields within it are always small. External fields are absorbed at the plasma boundaries in a thin layer called a sheath.[1] This is illustrated in the potential diagram which is a projection of the cross section above. The sheath, which is the transition between the plasma and the grid wire, is nothing more than a region containing positive ions en route to the grid wire. It is the plasma's way of meeting its boundary conditions. One can picture the edge of the plasma as being a positive-ion emitter and the grid wire as being the collector. The thickness of the sheath is determined by the positive-ion current and the grid voltage according to the familiar 3/2 power law.[1] Since the ion current is a constant, being set by the rate at which ions diffuse out of the plasma, the sheath thickness will increase with the negative grid voltage until adjacent sheaths overlap. The negative field in the sheaths will repel the electrons which would otherwise go to the anode, and the anode current is then cut off. Intermediate anode currents result from sheaths of intermediate radii.

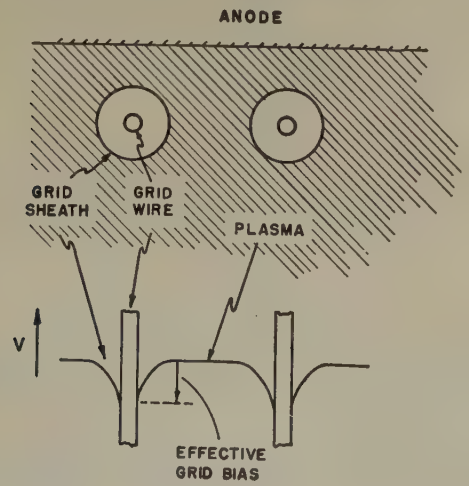


Fig. 8—Diagram illustrating grid action.

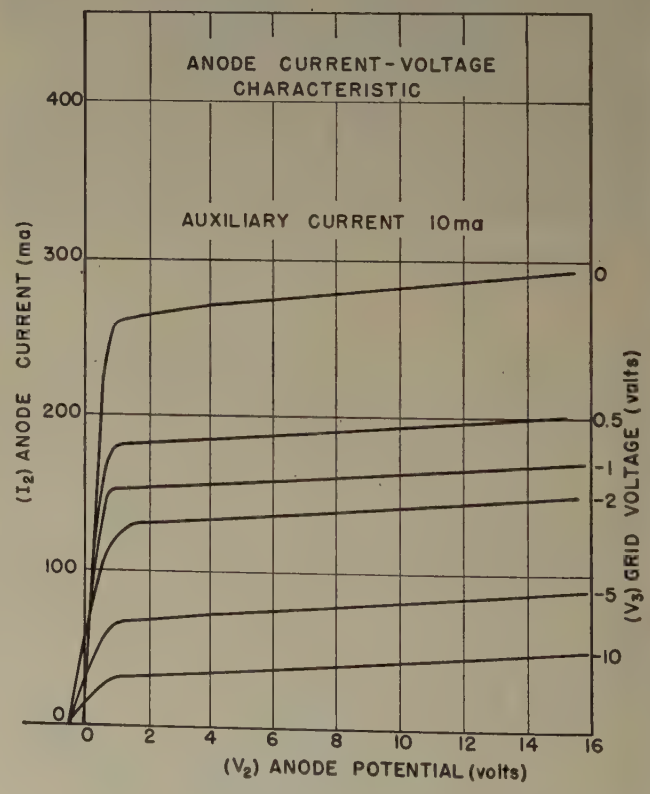


Fig. 9—Triode volt-ampere characteristic.

The volt-ampere characteristic with the grid bias as parameter is shown in Fig. 9. The auxiliary current is held constant. It is seen that this family of curves is similar to those in Fig. 3. As in the diode the load line

should be placed between the saturation and the ionization voltages. However, if the grid cuts off the anode current before the anode potential exceeds the ionization potential, then the anode potential can be permitted to exceed the ionization potential without re-establishing the flow of anode current. But, just as with a thyratron, if anode current flow starts at elevated anode potentials, the grid loses control.

Fig. 10, which is a replot of the data shown in Fig. 9 for a constant anode voltage, shows that the grid characteristic is a nonlinear one. Whereas the transconductance exceeds 100,000 micromhos at low grid voltages, it drops below 10,000 for biases greater than about 6 v.

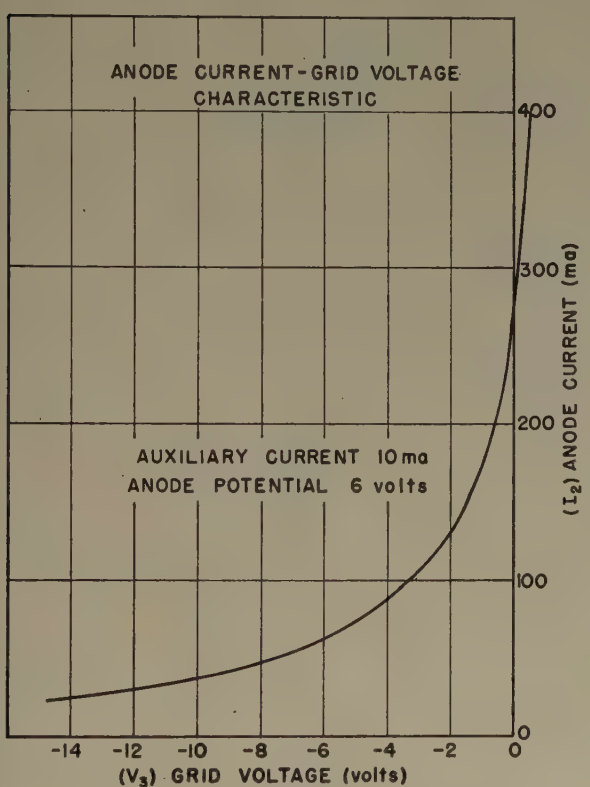


Fig. 10—Triode control characteristic.

The current-voltage characteristic of the grid is shown in Fig. 11. For negative grid potentials greater than about 1.5 v the grid current is predominately ionic, while for more positive potentials the electrons predominate. The very rapid rise in the electron current which occurs at low grid voltages is a consequence of the grid's beginning to act like an anode. In fact, if the curves were carried further, a characteristic like that of the anode would be obtained. The slope of the characteristic is seen to vary between about 300 ohms at 1-v bias to about 10,000 ohms at 10-v bias. The power gain that can be obtained with triode operation is about the same as that with diode operation.

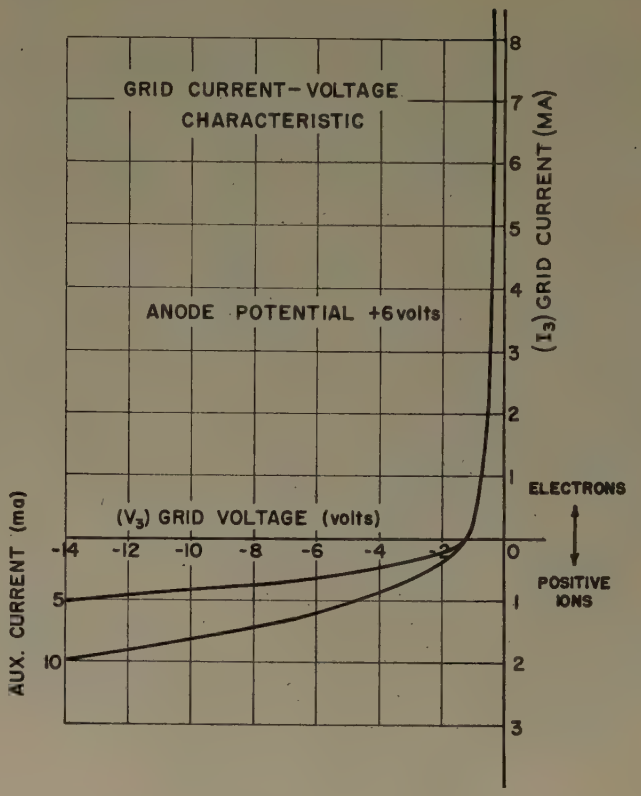


Fig. 11—Grid volt-ampere characteristic.

A typical frequency response of a grid-controlled tube is displayed in Fig. 12. Since grid modulation affects the plasma only in a small region adjacent to the grid, whereas the diode modulation requires bulk changes in the plasma, it is not surprising that the triode frequency response is a markedly better one. The wiggles in the triode response result from a complex combination of ion and electron movements which accompany the propagation and retraction of the grid sheath. The response was not studied beyond 10 mc other than observing that a tube could operate as a class C oscillator at frequencies as high as 17 mc.

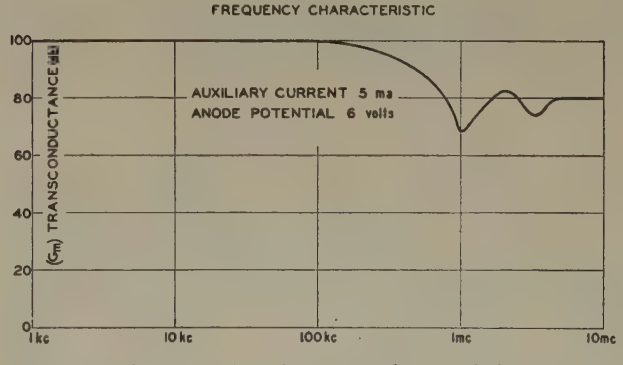


Fig. 12—Triode frequency characteristic.

IV. Plasma Characteristics[1]

The plasma in a gas discharge can often be identified with the region that shows a visible glow. Whereas the glow itself arises from excitation of the gas atoms, the excitation in many gas-discharge devices is accompanied

by the dense ionization that characterizes a plasma. This is the case in the main section of the plasmatron. The density of the free electrons and positive ions which constitute the plasma in experimental or commercial gas-discharge tubes ranges from 10^9 to about 10^{11} particles per cm.[3] Since there are essentially equal densities of the oppositely charged particles, the plasma is electrically neutral. In a typical plasma the charged particles usually execute random motions conforming to a Maxwellian distribution of velocities. It is convenient to describe these motions in terms of a temperature. In the cases to be described it will be assumed that the positive-ion temperatures are about the same as the ambient-gas temperature. This seems reasonable because of the high collision frequency between the ions and neutral atoms at the pressures in the tubes to be described. The electrons, in most cases, have a much higher temperature.

The high density of the electrons along with their high mobility in a region largely devoid of space charge makes possible the conduction of large electron currents for very low applied potentials. The conductivity of a uniformly dense plasma which is electrically neutral is given by

$$\sigma = Ne\mu \text{ mhos per centimeter}, \tag{1}$$

where N is the electron density per cubic centimeter, e is the electron charge in coulombs, and μ is the electron mobility in centimeters per second per volt per centimeter. For a typical plasma $N=5\times10^{10}$ and

$$\mu = 5 \times 10^6 \frac{\text{cm}}{\text{sec}} \Big/ \frac{\text{volt}}{\text{cm}}.$$

Thus σ is 4.0×10^{-2} mhos per cm which is comparable with the conductivity of a semiconductor like germanium.

From kinetic theory, it is found that the electron space-current density is given by

$$i_e = \tfrac{1}{4}Ne\bar{c}, \tag{2}$$

where $\bar{c}$, which is the average thermal velocity of the electrons, is given by

$$\bar{c} = 1.87 \times 10^{-8} \sqrt{\frac{T_e}{m}}. \tag{2'}$$

T_e is the electron temperature and m the electron mass. Choosing as typical values $N=5\times10^{10}/\text{cm}^3$, $\bar{c}=2\times10^7$ cm/sec, and $T_e=1{,}000°$ k., it turns out that $j_e=40$ ma/cm^2. A similar computation for the positive-ion space-current density yields (for helium) $j_p=0.27$ ma/cm^2.

The transition between a plasma and a bounding electrode or wall occurs in a thin region of space charge which is termed a sheath. It is in the sheath that the fields from electrodes are dissipated, leaving the plasma essentially unaffected by electrode or wall potentials. If the electrode is negative with respect to the plasma, electrons are repelled from the sheath leaving only a current of positive ions flowing to the electrode. The thickness of this layer of moving positive ions adjusts itself so that the electric flux from the electrode ends on the moving charges. Accordingly, the sheath thickness d in centimeters can be related to the potential V in volts, and to the positive-ion current density j_p in amperes per square centimeter by the familiar Child-Langmuir space-charge law (for plane structures):

$$i_p = \frac{2.33 \times 10^{-6}}{\sqrt{\dfrac{M}{m}}} \frac{V^{3/2}}{d^2}, \tag{3}$$

where M is the ion mass and m the electron mass. If the electrode is positive with respect to the plasma, the sheath will contain a space charge of electrons. The current density j is fixed by conditions within the plasma, and is given by (2) written for the appropriate particle. The density value used in this expression must apply close to the edge of the plasma. The current value obtained by (2) is only approximately correct since no account is taken of the drift due to the weak electric fields within the plasma and at its edge. However, for purposes of simplicity this expression will be assumed to be correct.

It is now possible to consider that the behavior of a cold electrode immersed in a plasma as its potential with respect to the plasma is varied. A typical current-voltage characteristic is shown in Fig. 13. Along portion

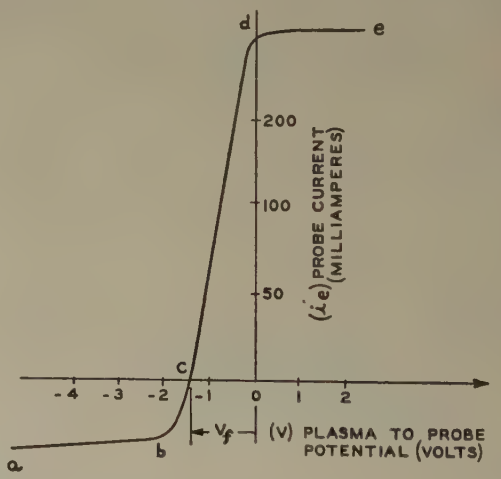


Fig. 13—Plasma cold-electrode characteristic.

ab of the characteristic all the electrons are repelled and only positive ions flow from the plasma to the electrode. The sheath thickness is given by (3) in which j_p is derived from (2). As the potential of the electrode becomes increasingly negative, the current increases slightly due to sheath expansion. Beyond point b on the way to d the electron current to the electrode increases rapidly according to the Boltzmann relation

$$i_e = A_p j_e e^{\phi V}$$

$$\phi = \frac{e}{kT_e}, \tag{4}$$

where $j_e = Ne\bar{c}/4$ is the random electron space current near the edge of the plasma, A_p is the probe area, and k is the Boltzmann constant. The electron temperature T_e can be determined from the semilog plot of i_e against V for the region bd. When point d is reached, the voltage V is zero and the electrode is at plasma potential where it collects the full electron space current. For convenience the magnitude of the positive-ion current with respect to the electron current has been greatly exaggerated. Actually, the saturated ion current, as pointed out in conjunction with (2), is smaller than the electron space current by a factor of more than a hundred. Beyond point d, as we proceed to point e, the electron current increases slowly as the electron sheath builds up, according to (3).

At point c the electron and ion currents to the electrode are equal and, since this is the point at which the electrode would "float," the corresponding plasma to electrode potential V_f is called the floating potential.

V. Cathode-Plasma Anode System

In the preceding discussion the complete circuit was neglected for purposes of simplicity. It is apparent that in a practical system a return circuit must be provided. The simplest possible system with two cold electrodes and an independently produced plasma has been treated elsewhere.[3] Let us now suppose that one of the electrodes is a hot cathode with a total emission density j_k; the other electrode is the anode. As will be seen there are two cases to consider: (1) The cathode is a relatively weak emitter such that $j_k \ll j_{0k}$, and (2) the cathode is a strong emitter such that $j_k \gg j_{0k}$. Here, j_{0k} is the random electron current density in the vicinity of the cathode; j_{0a} is the random current density in the vicinity of the anode; V_k is the plasma-cathode potential difference; V_a is the plasma-anode potential difference; V_s accounts for the potential drop through the plasma and for the contact potential difference between the cathode and anode; V_2 is the cathode-anode potential difference. These quantities are indicated in the circuit diagram of Fig. 14 and in the potential diagrams of Fig. 15.

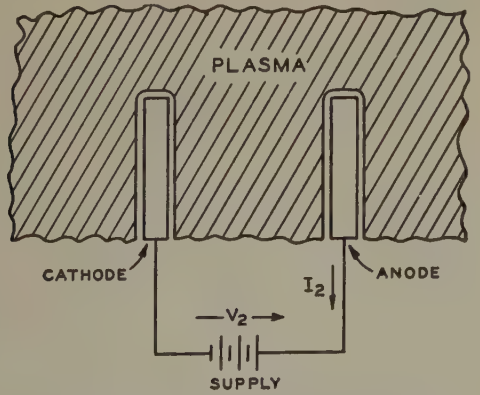


Fig. 14—Cathode-plasma-anode system.

[3] E. O. Johnson and L. Malter, "A floating double probe method for measurements in gas discharges," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 80, pp. 58–68; October, 1950.

In the first case the potential diagram is as shown in Fig. 15(a). Neglecting the relatively small ion currents, there will be an electron current $j_k A_k$ leaving the cathode, a current $j_{0k} A_k \exp(-\phi V_k)$ entering the cathode from the plasma, and a current $j_{0a} A_a \exp(-\phi V_a)$,

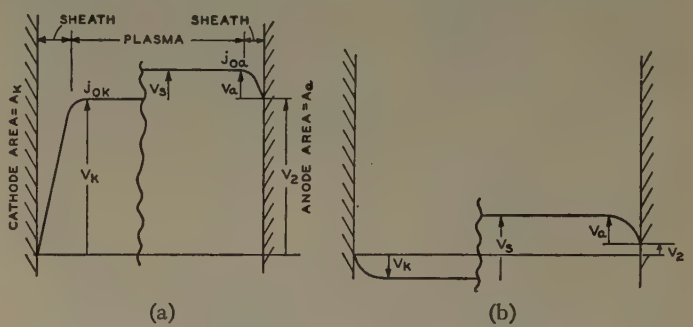


Fig. 15—Potential diagram. (a) Weak emitter case. (b) Strong emitter case.

which is equal to the electron current I_2 in the circuit, entering the anode from the plasma. ϕ is defined in (4). For equilibrium

$$j_k A_k = j_{0k} A_k \epsilon^{-\phi V_k} + j_{0a} A_a \epsilon^{-\phi V_a}.$$

From the potential diagram we see

$$V_k + V_s = V_a + V_2$$

Manipulation of the preceding equations yields

$$I_2 = \frac{A_k j_k}{1 + \left[\frac{A_k j_{0k}}{A_a j_{0a}} \epsilon^{\phi V_s}\right] \epsilon^{-\phi V_2}}. \tag{5}$$

While experimental studies show the essential correctness of (5), the fact that it represents a mode of operation that is not used in the plasmatron impels us to proceed at once to the second case.

With the cathode acting as a very strong emitter, a retarding field must be present at its surface to limit the net current leaving. In this case the potential distribution is as shown in Fig. 15(b). One can, as before, equate the electron current leaving the electrodes to that arriving. Thus,

$$A_k j_k \epsilon^{-\phi V_k} = A_k j_{0k} + A_a j_{0a} \epsilon^{-\phi V_a},$$

$$I_2 = A_a j_{0a} \epsilon^{-\phi V_a}, \quad \text{and} \quad V_k + V_2 + V_a = V_s.$$

The solution of these equations is

$$I_2 = \frac{A_k j_{0k}}{2}\left[\sqrt{1 + 4\left(\frac{A_a}{A_k}\frac{j_k}{j_{0k}}\frac{j_{0a}}{j_{0k}} \epsilon^{-\phi V_s}\right)} \epsilon^{\phi V_2} - 1\right]. \tag{6}$$

The electron sheath at the cathode is so thin compared to the usual cathode radius that the area of this sheath has been replaced with that of the cathode. Also, in this simple derivation, we have neglected any changes in the potential across the plasma as well as changes in the plasma density.[4]

[4] See Appendix.

In Fig. 16 the anode current as determined by (6) is compared with experiment. The plasmatrons used in these experiments were of about the same over-all dimensions and geometry as in Figs. 1 and 2, except that a more symmetrical (cylinder of 2-cm diameter) anode structure was employed. In addition, two 10-mil wire probes were mounted parallel with the cathode, one close to the anode and the other close to the cathode.

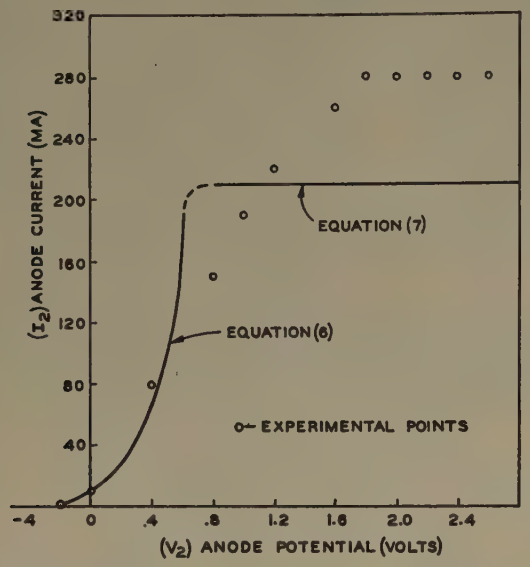


Fig. 16—Comparison of computed anode current with experiment.

The values of the space-current densities used in (6) were determined by conventional probe techniques. The electron temperature was measured by the double-probe method,[3] and was found to be close to the thermal temperature of the cathode. The potential drops across the plasma were measured by noting the change in floating potential between the two probes. This potential difference was found to be about 0.04 v, indicating a plasma resistance of about 2-ohm centimeters. This is lower than the value predicted by (1), probably because of the density gradients in the plasma.

The emission density of the 50-mil diameter oxide-coated cathode was determined by running this cathode, in conjunction with its anode, as a conventional gas diode and noting the value of anode current at which the discharge broke out of the "ball-of-fire" mode.[5] This value of anode current is approximately one-half the total field-free emission of the cathode.

If the potential V_a is given a value of 0.95 v, (6) includes the point 0.0 v, 10 ma. This value of potential seems reasonable and about what might be expected from contact potentials and a small drop in the plasma.

The curve representing (6) was terminated by the horizontal portion at the point where

$$I_2 = A_a j_{0a} \qquad (7)$$

since (6) does not hold beyond here. The agreement between the two curves is fair and about as good as one might expect from this simple analysis. At least part of the deviation between the curves stems from a small cathode-coating resistance.

Whereas the positive-ion current has been neglected, it will actually amount to several ma when the anode is negative. This back current must be considered in certain applications such as in rectification where this current could result in accelerated gas clean-up as well as in premature inverse breakdown.

A comparison between the actual saturated anode current and that computed from (7), by probe measurements of plasma density, is displayed in Fig. 17. The deviation at low currents probably arises from the tendency of the positive-ion sheath surrounding the probe to overlap the electron sheath adjacent to the anode for low plasma densities. The deviation at high currents stems from the fact that the measuring probe was about 2 millimeters from the anode surface, and consequently measured a somewhat higher plasma density than that actually adjacent to the anode.[6]

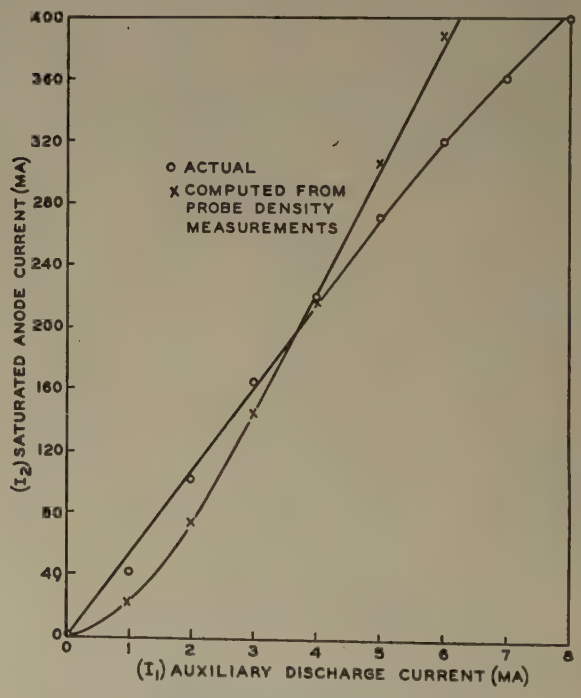


Fig. 17—Comparison of saturated anode current with its computed value.

The relation between the saturated anode current and the auxiliary current, with the cathode emission as parameter, is shown in Fig. 18. This family of curves shows how the saturated anode current is first limited at the anode, as exemplified by the linear dependence of this current on the auxiliary current and hence on the plasma density, and then saturates at a value corresponding to the emission capability of the cathode. The values of cathode emission were measured in the same manner as before. The agreement between these values

[5] L. Malter, E. O. Johnson, and W. M. Webster, "Studies of externally heated hot cathode arcs, part I—modes of the discharge," *RCA Rev.*, vol. XII, pp. 415–435; September, 1951. The "ball-of-fire" form of discharge is also described by M. J. Druyvesteyn and F. M. Penning, "Electrical discharges in gases," *Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 12, p. 148; April, 1940.

[6] The increase in plasma density with decreasing radial distance from the cathode is discussed in the Appendix.

and the anode current along the horizontal portion of the curves is surprisingly good considering the usual vagaries of the emission from oxide-coated cathodes. Measurements were made rapidly as possible to prevent changes in cathode surface due to ion bombardment.

Theoretically, the departure from linearity should occur when the cathode-to-plasma potential V_k becomes zero. We can then write from (6)

$$A_k j_k = A_k j_{0k} + A_a j_{0a},$$

whence

$$\frac{A_k j_k}{I_2} = \frac{A_k j_{0k}}{A_a j_{0a}} + 1. \qquad (7a)$$

Since saturation occurs at the anode (along the linearly dependent portion of Fig. 18), it follows that the total random current flow through a cylindrical shell coaxial with the cathode must be greater than through the anode sheath.[4] Then $A_k j_{0k} > A_a j_{0a}$. Substitution of this inequality into (7a) yields $A_k j_k > 2\ I_2$. That is, for normal plasmatron operation cathode emission should be at least twice maximum saturated anode current demanded.

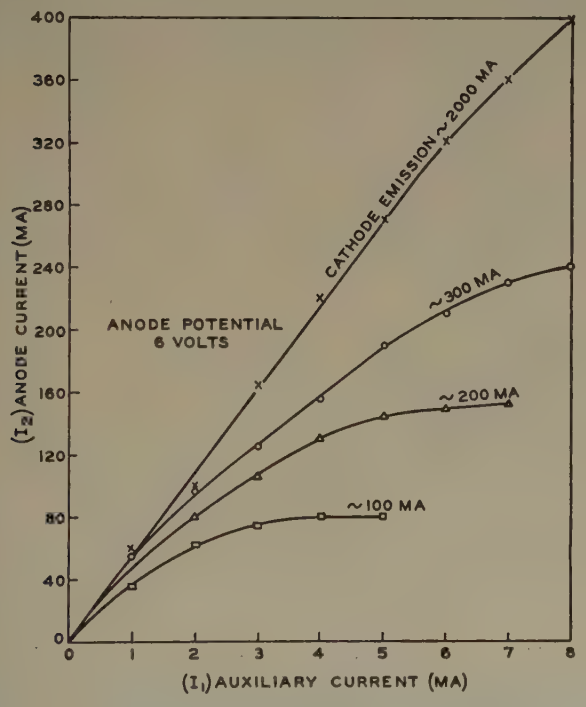


Fig. 18—Relation between anode and auxiliary discharge currents with cathode emission as parameter.

Equation (7) also indicates that the anode current should be independent of cathode area when the tube is operating with anode saturation. This was tested by employing a tube with three separate main cathodes of equal area as shown in Fig. 19. This arrangement allowed the cathodes to be used separately or in various parallel combinations. The results are tabulated in Table I (a). It is seen that the anode current is essentially unaffected by cathode area. Part (b) of the same table shows the effects which occur when the heater power is reduced to make the cathode-emission temperature limited. Here, as was expected, the anode current is seen to be equal to the sum of the cathode emissions.

TABLE I

(a) Anode Saturation

Cathode No.	Anode Current (ma)
1	300
2	240
3	200
1 and 2	280
1 and 3	260
2 and 3	240
1 and 2 and 3	260

(b) Cathode Saturation

Cathode No.	Anode Current (ma)
1	Negligible
2	14
3	56
2 and 3	68

To verify qualitatively the reality of the behavior of the plasma potential (as it has been portrayed) the arrangement of Fig. 19 was employed. This arrangement enabled the floating potential V_f of cathode No. 3, acting as a probe, to be observed as the volt-ampere characteristic of the main cathode-anode circuit was swept at a 60-cycle rate. For these tests cathode No. 3 was made a strong emitter so that its floating potential was very

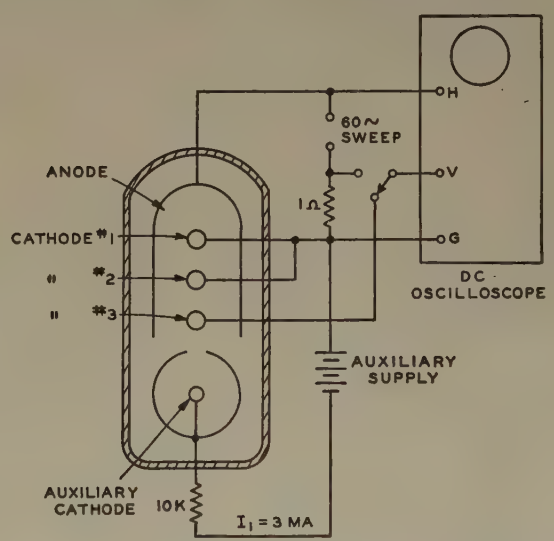


Fig. 19—Circuit for investigating the behavior of plasma potential.

close to the plasma potential. The curves in Fig. 20 (a) and (b) show the correspondence between the volt-ampere characteristics and the potential V_f which is essentially plasma potential. In the first case, where the cathode is a strong emitter, the plasma potential starts to rise with the anode current and stops rising when the anode current saturates. This behavior is in accord with that predicted by the analysis. Furthermore, the magnitude of the change in plasma potential is such as to account for the change in the current leaving the cathode. Little can be said with respect to the absolute value of the plasma potential since the contact potentials are not known. However, in other experiments made under more ideal conditions where the contact differences of potential could be measured, it was found

that the plasma potential was actually about 0.5 v below that of the cathode surface. Also, the fact that the plasma electron temperature, measured in plasmas which are closely associated with copiously emitting cathodes, is generally very close to the temperature of the cathode is in itself a strong indication that such plasmas are below cathode potential. This temperature correspondence holds for oxide as well as pure metal cathodes.

In Fig. 20(b), where the cathode is a weak emitter, we see that the plasma potential moves up linearly with the anode potential once the anode current has saturated. This is in accord with the analysis which predicts that most of the tube drop occurs near the cathode when the cathode is a poor emitter.

There are conditions under which the cathode-plasma-anode system becomes unstable. Usually the only tendency towards instability that shows up in a helium-filled tube seems to occur when the system is operated with the cathode as an emitter of intermediate capabilities. Under these conditions probe measurements show that the plasma potential alternates between the distributions of Fig. 15 (a) and (b). When the instabilities give coherent oscillations, these have a period corresponding roughly to that of the Tonks-Langmuir ion oscillations.[7]

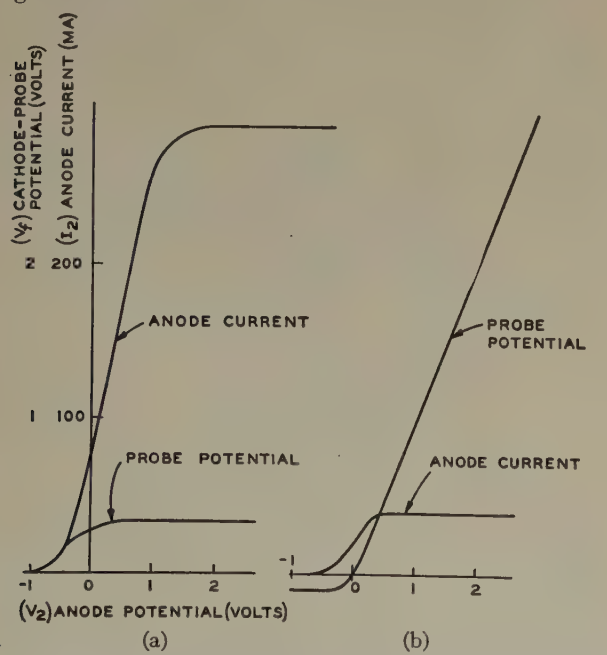


Fig. 20—Relation between plasma potential and anode current. (a) Cathode a strong emitter. (b) Cathode a weak emitter.

When the gas filling is one of the heavier gases, such as xenon, then the tube is quite likely to become unstable. The reason for this is not yet clearly understood. There are indications, however, that this difficulty arises from nonsymmetrical plasma density distributions that are not appropriate to the current densities that have to be carried at the various cross sections in a cylindrical-type geometry.[4] Nonsymmetries in the plasma density are fostered by the fact that the ion generation is usually most intense in the region between the garrote and the main cathode in a tube type such as those already illustrated.

In summary it can be said that our simple picture of plasmatron behavior is in good agreement with a diversity of experimental results.

VI. Plasma Generation and Loss[8]

The auxiliary discharge is the sole agent for generating the necessary plasma since the main anode current is not allowed to ionize in normal operation. In plasmatrons of the types already described the major part of the ionization can be ascribed to the ionizing collisions that the stream of electrons emerging from the aperture in the garrote makes upon neutral atoms.

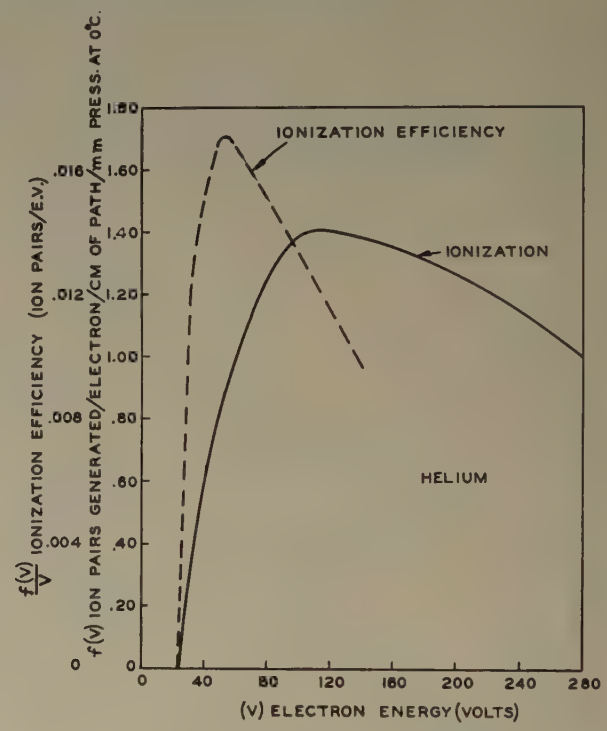


Fig. 21—Relation between ion generation and electron energy.

The dependence of this type of ionization in helium upon electron energy is shown in Fig. 21.[9] The dashed curve refers to the efficiency of ion generation as defined by the ion pairs generated per volt energy of the impinging electrons. The most copious generation occurs at $V=100$ v and the most efficient at $V=55$ v. At a gas pressure of p millimeters of mercury the differential ion current di_p arising from the ion generation, in a distance dx, by an electron current i_e is given approximately by

$$di_p = f(V) i_e \epsilon^{-x/\lambda' e} dx.$$

Here the ionization function $f(V)$, is to a first approximation, as displayed in Fig. 21, the factor $\epsilon^{-x/\lambda_e'}$ is the

[7] L. Tonks and I. Langmuir, "Oscillations in ionized gases," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 33, pp. 195–210; February, 1929.

[8] The plasma density is largely determined by the ion supply since the copious thermionic supply and high mobility of the electrons allows them to accommodate readily to the density conditions imposed by the ions. Thus the term "ion" will often be used in place of the term "plasma" in this section.

[9] M. Knoll, "Gasentladungstabellen," J. Springer, Berlin, p. 66; 1935.

fraction of the original electron current i_e still able to ionize after traveling the distance x, and λ_e' is a distance comparable to the mean free path of the electrons at the pressure p with regard to inelastic collisions.

Integration of the above equation over a distance d, large in comparison to λ_e', yields

$$i_p = f(V) i_e \lambda_e'. \tag{8}$$

Since the ionization function varies directly, and λ_e' inversely with pressure, (8) is independent of pressure. This equation represents the total ion current i_p generated in the region that the ionizing current i_e acts upon. The process by which the current i_p is lost from this region will now be investigated.

The volume recombination that takes place in the plasma is relatively negligible in the plasmatron so that the loss occurs principally by wall recombination. That is, the free electrons and ions in the plasma diffuse to the available bounding surfaces where they recombine. The travel of the free electrons and positive ions to the available surfaces occurs by an ambipolar diffusion process wherein ions and electrons leave the plasma at equal rates. This process will result in a total rate of loss of ions from the plasma as accounted for by

$$\frac{dN}{dt} = \frac{N}{\tau}, \tag{9}$$

where N is the total number of ions in the plasma and τ is the plasma decay constant, in seconds, and is described by[10]

$$\tau = \frac{\Lambda^2}{D_a}. \tag{10}$$

Here Λ is the characteristic diffusion path in centimeters and D_a is the ambipolar diffusion coefficient in square centimeters per second. The quantities N, τ, and Λ all refer to the lowest density mode of the plasma. The higher density modes have been neglected for the sake of simplicity since such an omission will not have any serious effect upon the approximate results desired in this investigation.

The application of these quantities to the plasmatron requires comment. In the direction parallel to the main cathode the usual ambipolar diffusion coefficient can be used because the total ion and electron currents arriving to the end micas are equal. However, in the cathode-anode direction the usual value of the ambipolar coefficient is no longer valid.[4] When the anode current is saturated, the electron sheath at the anode prevents any ions from leaving at this boundary. Also, the potential barrier at the cathode discourages ion loss at this point. Actually, there is some ion loss to most cathodes arising from variations of potential over the emitting surface. Except for this, loss to the end micas, the garrote and a very small amount of volume recombination, the positive ions are effectively trapped. Consequently, the values of Λ and D_a to be used in describing the plasmatron losses are generally not related to the vessel geometry or the mobility and diffusion coefficients in the manner described by Biondi and Brown.[10] This added complication presents no special problem since the effective value of τ can easily be evaluated by pulsing the auxiliary discharge and noting the rate at which the saturated main anode current decays. It is felt that the value of τ so obtained is not materially different from that which holds sway in the tube during normal operating conditions.

By introducing the electron charge e into (9), the ion current i_p lost from plasma region is found to be

$$i_p = \frac{Ne}{\tau}.$$

When (8) is introduced into this, there results

$$f(V)\lambda_e' i_e = \frac{Ne}{\tau}. \tag{11}$$

Probe studies of plasma density and the requirements upon the plasma density[4] indicate that N can be expressed in terms of the average plasma density n_{0a} adjacent to the anode, and the active tube volume v, by

$$N = \psi n_{0a} v.$$

The factor ψ, which has a value of about 2.0, is independent of the anode current and arises from the greater plasma density in the cathode region. Combined with (2), (2′), and (7), (11) becomes

$$f(V)\lambda_e' I_1 = 0.4 \times 10^{-6} \frac{j_{0a} v}{\tau}. \tag{12}$$

Here j_{0a} is expressed in ma per square centimeter, v in cubic centimeters, the electron temperature is taken as 1,000°K, and the ionizing current i_e has been replaced by its equivalent I_1, the auxiliary discharge current expressed in ma.

This equation, first of all, predicts that the anode current should be proportional to the ionization function $f(V)$. This prediction is borne out by the results shown in Fig. 22, where the crosses represent normalized values taken from Fig. 21 (as shown on page 654). The auxiliary voltage was controlled by varying the garrote bias. The larger the bias, the greater the constricting effect at the aperture,[11] and hence the larger the auxiliary discharge arc drop.[12]

Secondly, (12) indicates that the anode current should be proportional to the auxiliary current I_1. The results in Figs. 4 and 17 bear adequate testimony to the validity of this conclusion.

Thirdly, (12) suggests that the current gain, as defined by the ratio of the saturated anode current to the auxiliary current, should be directly proportional to the decay constant τ. Both the qualitative and quantitative behavior shown in Fig. 23 confirm this very nicely.

[10] M. A. Biondi and S. C. Brown, "Measurements of ambipolar diffusion in helium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 75, pp. 1700–1705; June, 1949.

[11] H. Fetz, "On the control of a mercury arc by means of a grid in the plasma," *Ann. der Phys.*, vol. 37, pp. 1–40; January, 1940.

[12] Probe studies show that virtually all of the arc drop appears in the aperture.

However, the unusually good quantitative results probably contain an element of fortuity which derives from the approximations introduced into the derivation of (12).

In evaluating (12) the following values were used: $A_a = 8.5$ cm², $v = 3.25$ cm³, $V = 60$ volts, and $\lambda_e' = 0.235$[13] centimeters at $p = 1$ millimeter pressure. The tubes represented in Fig. 23 were identical with the one shown in Fig. 2, except for small geometrical differences in the main cathode-anode region which altered τ. For example, tube No. 3 had positive baffles over the end micas; these prevented ion losses to the micas, and so altered τ.

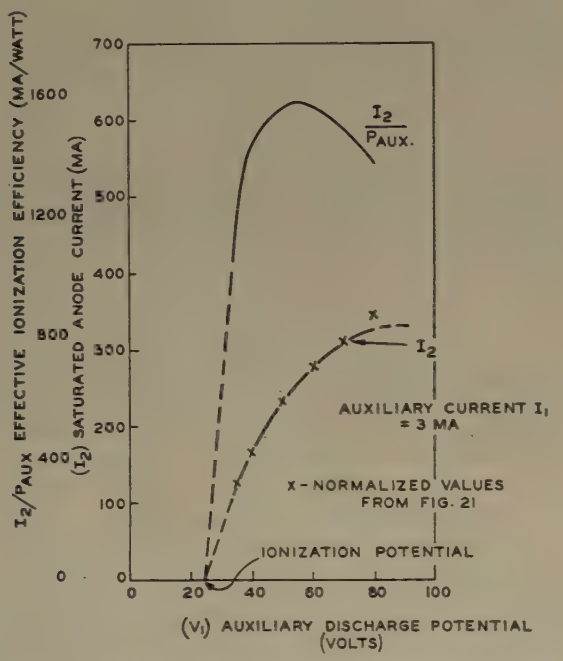

I_2/P_{AUX} EFFECTIVE IONIZATION EFFICIENCY (MA/WATT)
(I_2) SATURATED ANODE CURRENT (MA)
$\frac{I_2}{P_{AUX.}}$
I_2
AUXILIARY CURRENT I_1 = 3 MA
X - NORMALIZED VALUES FROM FIG. 21
IONIZATION POTENTIAL
(V_1) AUXILIARY DISCHARGE POTENTIAL (VOLTS)

Fig. 22—Relation between saturated anode current and auxiliary discharge potential.

It is instructive to consider the effective ionization efficiency curve shown in Fig. 22. Here the peak efficiency corresponds to 1.5 amperes of anode current for each watt in the auxiliary discharge. Operation under these conditions is several times as efficient as the operation of an ordinary hot cathode diode. To illustrate this point compare the total energy consumed in tube drops for a given anode current (1) using plasmatron operation and (2) using the same tube without the auxiliary discharge. Now if the necessary auxiliary heater power of

	(1) Plasmatron	(2) Diode
Anode current	0.26 a	0.26 a
Anode voltage	2.0 v	27.0 v
Auxiliary voltage	55.0 v	—
Auxiliary current	0.003a	—
Total power in tube drops	0.69 w	7.0 w

1.0 watt (at the conservative rate of 20-ma emission per watt heating power) is added, the plasmatron shows a power loss which is only one quarter that of the diode. Had the gas been xenon, which has an ionizing potential of about 11 v, the saving would still be 50 per cent or more. Thus, the use of the plasmatron principle in rectifier circuits, where efficiency is a consideration, appears attractive.

[13] Landolt-Bornstein, "Zahlenwerte und Funktionen aus Physik und Chemie," J. Springer, Berlin; 1950.

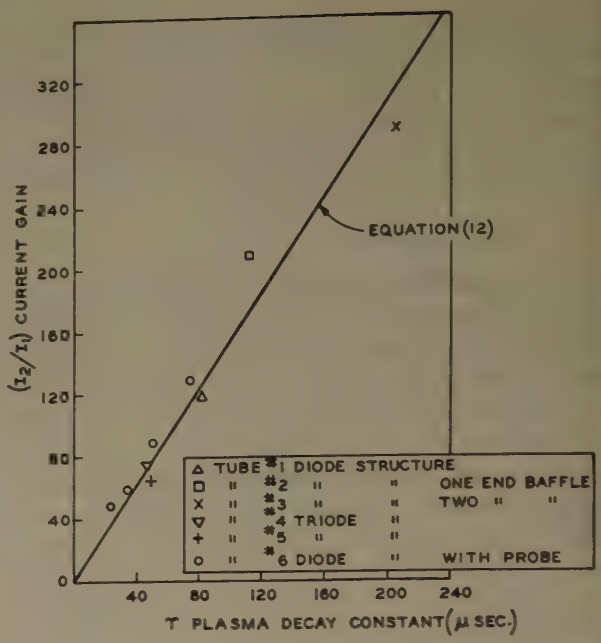

(I_2/I_1) CURRENT GAIN
EQUATION (12)
TUBE #1 DIODE STRUCTURE
#2 " " ONE END BAFFLE
#3 " " TWO " "
#4 TRIODE
#5 " "
#6 DIODE WITH PROBE
τ PLASMA DECAY CONSTANT (μ SEC.)

Fig. 23—Relation between current gain and plasma decay constant

These results emphasize that the ordinary hot cathode gas diode operates at a disadvantage in that its anode potential is beset with the dual problem of pulling electrons through the tube as well as having to take care of the ionization requirements.

Any particular ion density can be put to the best use by taking advantage of the fact that for a given ion density the anode current is proportional to the anode area as shown in (7). By using various stratagems, such as finned anodes, the anode area can be increased several-fold without increasing the outside dimensions of the tube. When this is done, current gains of 300:1 are easily achieved in tubes such as those illustrated. If the previously mentioned trapping action is pushed to extremes, by extending the anode over the end micas and garrote, even greater current gain can be obtained.[14]

In dealing with the frequency response of the device in the first or diode method of operation one is concerned with the time constants of plasma build-up and decay. The plasma build-up time is a function of how fast ions can be generated by the auxiliary discharge. This process occurs so much faster than the decay time that it can be ignored. The decay of the plasma density will proceed largely by ambipolar diffusion according to the relation[10]

$$n = n_0 \epsilon^{-t/\tau} \qquad (13)$$

from which (9) was derived. Here n is the ion density at a particular point in the tube at a time t, n_0 is the initial

[14] The volume recombination loss should become important when the plasma density n_{0a} at the anode has a value given approximately by $n_{0a} = 1/2\alpha\tau$ which is derived by equating the diffusion to the recombination loss. Using the value 1.7×10^{-8}, given by Biondi and Brown[10] for the volume recombination coefficient α of helium, and 100 microseconds for τ the value of n_{0a} turns out to be 3×10^{11}. This corresponds to an anode current of about an ampere in these tubes which is approximately the current at which indications of volume recombination become evident.

ion density at this point, and τ is the decay constant previously described. As might be expected the sine-wave frequency response is inversely related to the decay constant and drops off at the expected frequency.

VII. Grid Action

In the second mode of operation the saturated anode current is controlled by varying the cross-section of the plasma in the vicinity of the anode. This is accomplished by interposing a grid between the main cathode and anode (see Fig. 7). The anode characteristic with grid bias as a parameter is plotted in Fig. 9. When the grid is at a negative potential with respect to the plasma, its wires are surrounded by positive-ion sheaths which serve as barriers through which electrons cannot flow. Thus, the anode current is made to depend upon the thickness of the grid sheaths. This control of the anode current appears as a variation of the effective anode area A_a in (7). Actually, an increasingly negative grid bias is effective in reducing the anode current in still another fashion. The sheaths act as ion sinks whose effect is to reduce the plasma density in their neighborhood. As the sheaths expand, the plasma density decreases correspondingly, resulting in a further decrease of the saturated anode current. This second control mechanism may be considered analytically as a variation of the effective random current density j_{0a} in (7). Thus, the grid exerts control over the anode current through two co-operating mechanisms: (1) the variation of the effective collection area of the anode, and (2) the variation of the current density able to flow through this area.

The relative contributions of the A_a and j_{0a} variations have been estimated in the following fashion. From a measurement of the positive-ion current to the grid when it was highly negative, a value for plasma density was obtained. Assuming that the plasma density is the same for all other values of grid bias, the sheath thickness as a function of grid bias was computed by the methods described by Malter and Webster.[15] It was further assumed that A_a, and consequently the anode current, was proportional to the region between the grid wires not closed off by adjacent sheaths. The resultant anode-current grid-voltage characteristic is plotted in Fig. 24. Here the ordinate is plotted in terms of the current at zero bias. For comparison the experimental results are plotted on the same figure. The anode current was always maintained in a saturated condition. It is seen that the experimental characteristic is very nearly the square of the theoretical characteristic (indicated by crosses). This suggests that the variation in anode current is controlled about equally by the two mechanisms, at least for tubes of the structure shown in Fig. 7, and that the effective anode area and the random electron current density are nearly linear functions of the grid-sheath radius.

[15] L. Malter and W. M. Webster, "Rapid determination of gas discharge constants from probe data," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 12, p. 191; June, 1951.

The similarity between the va output characteristics of the diode and triode operation stems from the fact that the grid action affects the total quantity $A_a j_{0a}$ of (7) just as the auxiliary discharge does. Comparison of Fig. 3 with Fig. 9 shows that a higher value of auxiliary current is required to give the same anode current in the triode as in the diode. This comes about because even at zero bias the grid wires act as ion sinks which reduce the plasma density adjacent to the anode.

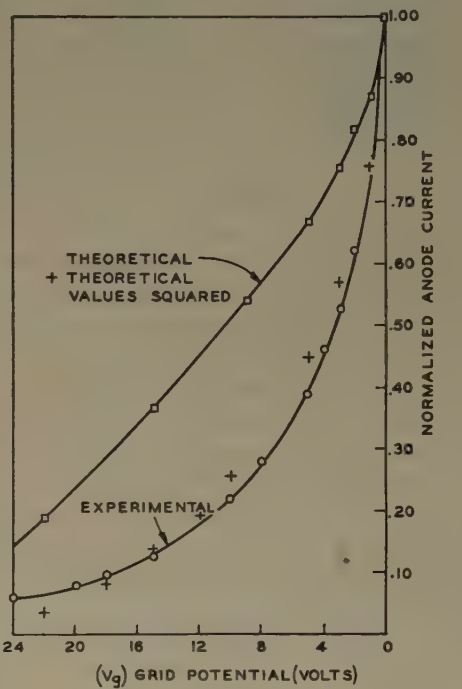


Fig. 24—Comparison between theoretical and experimental grid control characteristic.

The triode frequency response, plotted in Fig. 10, is compounded of a complex combination of ion and electron movements in the grid-anode region. The falling off of response is a result of the finite time required to alter the plasma density in the grid-anode region. For example, if the region is closed off from the main body of the plasma, the residual plasma therein soon disappears by diffusing to the grid wires. When the sheaths are then retracted, a definite length of time, primarily determined by the slow-moving ions, is required for the plasma to be restored in the grid-anode region. This build-up time requires about 5 microseconds in these tubes, whereas the cut-off of the anode current by the grid sheaths occurs in a fraction of a microsecond.

It is interesting in the light of the above to point out why the thyratron grid, in contradistinction to the plasmatron grid, loses control after the onset of a discharge with its concomitant plasma formation. The loss of grid control, in the case of the thyratron, stems from the increase in ionization that necessarily accompanies the increase in the thickness of the grid sheath.[11] As the grid sheaths reduce the span of the grid openings the anode current at first tends to decrease. This decrease, in the usual resistance-limited circuit, raises the anode potential, making possible a higher rate of ion generation

and hence a more dense grid-anode plasma. As a result of this greater plasma density the effect of the original grid sheath expansion is virtually cancelled and little net effect upon the anode current ensues. At very low gas pressures the rate of ion generation is less able to keep pace with the grid-sheath expansion so that a certain amount of grid control can be achieved with grids that have small openings. At higher gas pressures, such as are normally used in commercial thyratrons, this is not usually the case. This entire matter has been studied very thoroughly by Fetz[11] and need not be elaborated upon at this point. The plasmatron escapes the difficulties of the thyratron by utilizing a plasma that is produced independently of the anode current.

VIII. General Behavior and Applications

While exhaustive life studies have not been carried out, it would seem that the plasmatron would be at least as good in this respect as a comparable gas tube such as a thyratron. The presence of the retarding field, for positive ions, at the cathode precludes the possibility of trouble from disintegration of the cathode due to ion bombardment. This should also apply to the auxiliary cathode since the arc drop of the auxiliary discharge occurs across the aperture in the garrote and, in addition, there is also a small retarding field at the auxiliary cathode. It would seem that the low operating potentials normally required would not cause prohibitive gas clean-up.

There is no reason to believe that the tube should behave any differently with respect to ambient temperatures than a thyratron filled with the same type of gas. Thus, a tube filled with a noble gas should be relatively temperature insensitive.

Since the tube is a low-voltage, high-current device, special attention must be given to the cathode. As regards over-all efficiency, the cathode-emission efficiency must be kept as high as possible and voltage drops in the cathode coating and interface must be kept to a minimum. It has been observed that such drops can add several volts to the potential at which anode current saturation occurs.

Contact differences of potential between the cathode and anode are often noticable in the plasmatron. During cathode activation the entire va characteristic can be seen to drift toward lower anode potentials. This shift of the characteristic is presumed to be due to the decrease in the anode work function which follows from the deposit of evaporated cathode material.

In its present developmental stage the tube has been used in the laboratory for direct loudspeaker drive, motor control, switching, regulation, inversion, and low drop rectification.

Conclusion

This new electronic device, a continuously controllable hot cathode gas tube, shows excellent promise for fulfilling the long-standing need for a device that will continuously control large currents at low voltages.

Appendix

It is instructive to make a simplified analysis of plasma conditions in a cylindrical geometry such as in Fig. 25. It is assumed that the charged particle densities are equal so that $n^+ = n^- = n$. This assumption seems justified on the basis of an analysis made on plane parallel structures where n^+ and n^- were not assumed equal. It cannot be expected to hold near plasma boundaries.

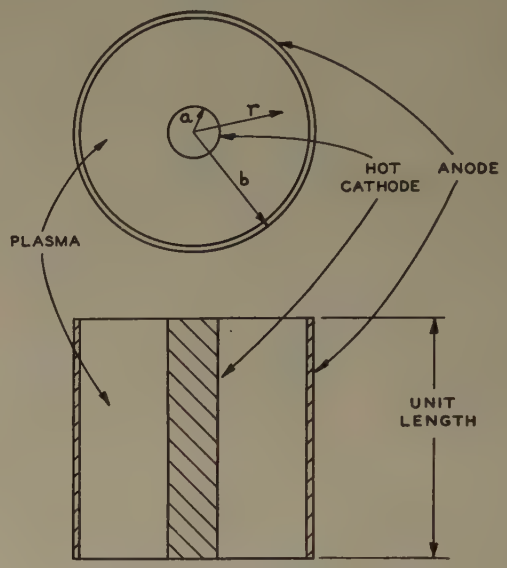


Fig. 25—Section of plasmatron diode.

The electrons enter the plasma at the cathode with a density q_a^- and leave at the anode with a flow density aq_a^-/b. Positive ions are allowed to enter either at anode or cathode with a flow density q_0^+, or to be present and have no net drift velocity in a radial direction.

In addition to the current continuity relations and the above boundary conditions, the flow equations

$$q^+ = nE\mu^+ - D^+\frac{\partial n}{\partial r} \tag{1}$$

and

$$q^- = -nE\mu^- - D^-\frac{\partial n}{\partial r} \tag{2}$$

must be satisfied; q^+ and q^- are the respective positive ion and electron particle flows, respectively, u^+ and u^- are mobilities, D^+ and D^- the diffusion coefficients, n is the particle (plasma) density at the radius r, and E is the field.

From (1) and (2) we get

$$q^+ = -\left[\frac{D^+\mu^- + D^-\mu^+}{\mu^- + P\mu^+}\right]\frac{\partial n}{\partial r} = -D_a'\frac{\partial n}{\partial r}, \tag{3}$$

where D_a' is the modified ambipolar diffusion coefficient and $P = \pm q^-/q^+$. The positive sign refers to the case where the particle flows are in the same direction and the negative sign where the flow directions are opposed. By definition D_a' is the ambipolar diffusion coefficient D_a when $P = 1$. Since $\mu^- \gg \mu^+$, D_a' will not start to differ appreciably from D_a until the absolute value of P becomes greater than 20 or so. This is an interesting re-

sult since it indicates that diffusion conditions are still "ambipolar" even when there is a relatively large disparity between the electron and positive-ion flows to boundaries. But, when the flows differ by a factor of 100 or more, as in the radial direction in the plasmatron, then conditions are far removed from ambipolar.

From (1) and (2), the continuity relations, and the boundary conditions one obtains:

$$dn = -\frac{aq_a^-}{D_a}\left[\frac{\mu^+}{\mu^-} \pm \frac{r_0 q_0^+}{aq_a^-}\right]\frac{dr}{r}. \qquad (4)$$

The positive sign refers to the case where the positive ions enter at the cathode and the negative sign to the case where they enter at the anode. In the first case $r_0 = a$, and in the second $r_0 = b$.

If n_b is the positive-ion density adjacent to the anode, (4) becomes

$$n = n_b + \frac{aq_a^-}{D_a}\left[\frac{\mu^+}{\mu^-} \pm \frac{r_0 q_0^+}{aq_a^-}\right]\ln\frac{b}{r}. \qquad (5)$$

This shows that if the positive ions enter at the cathode, remain essentially stationary (as they would for low rates of generation and loss), move in an axial direction, or enter at the anode at such a rate that the quantity in the bracket does not become negative, the plasma density will be greatest close to the cathode. If in (5), q_a^- is

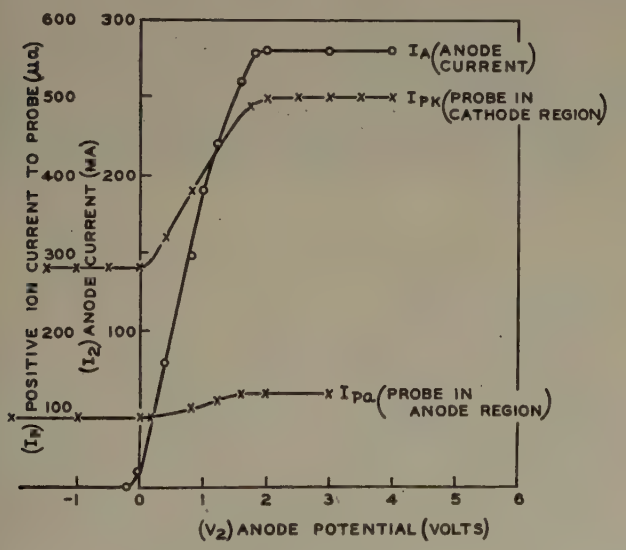


Fig. 26—Effect of anode current and potential on plasma density.

proportional to n_b and q_0^+/q_a^- remains approximately constant, then the density distribution function will be essentially independent of the anode current. Experiment indicates that such is the case. If q_a^- is not proportional to n_b, as would be the case if the anode current is not saturated, then (5) shows that the plasma density in the cathode region should increase with q_a^-. Also because fewer ions can run out at the anode the density in this region might be expected to increase somewhat. These conclusions are well borne out by the results of probe measurements in the anode and cathode regions of a plasmatron. Typical behavior (shown in Fig. 26), where the probe current was measured as the anode current was changed. Plasma decay studies also show that the disappearance of positive ions is markedly lessened as the anode current approaches its saturation value.

In developing the expressions to describe the plasmatron operation, it has been assumed that the current carrying capacity of the plasma is a minimum at the anode, that is, that $A_b j_b < A_r j_r < A_a j_a$. Here the A's refer to the plasma cross-section area normal to a radius and the j's to the electron space current densities at these cross sections. The conditions necessary for this situation to exist can be found from (5). Thus all will be well if

$$n_b b < nr$$

or

$$n_b b < n_b r + \frac{aq_a^-}{D_a}\left[\frac{\mu^+}{\mu^-} \pm \frac{r_0 q_0^+}{aq_a^-}\right] r \ln\frac{b}{r} \qquad (6)$$

$$1 < \frac{r}{b} + \frac{aq_a^-}{bn_b D_a}\frac{\mu^+}{\mu^-} Fr \ln\frac{b}{r}$$

$$F = \left\{1 \pm \frac{r_0}{a}\frac{q_0^+}{q_a^-}\cdot\frac{\mu^-}{\mu^+}\right\}.$$

It is convenient to introduce the dimensionless factor F to account for the effect of the current ratio. The equation can be simplified further by the introduction of the relations

$$\frac{a}{b}q_a^- = q_b^-, \quad \frac{q_b^-}{n_b} = \frac{c^-}{4}, \quad \theta = \frac{T^-}{T^+}.$$

Here c^- is the average electron thermal velocity and the T's refer to the particle temperature. If the classical expressions for the average thermal velocities, the electron mean free path L^-, and mobilities are used, one obtains

$$1 < \frac{r}{b} + \frac{4}{\pi}\frac{\theta}{1+\theta}\frac{r}{L^-} F \ln\frac{b}{r}$$

or, approximately

$$1 < \frac{r}{b} + \frac{r}{L^-} F \ln\frac{b}{r}. \qquad (7)$$

From (7) it is seen that the necessary conditions for normal plasmatron operation, wherein plasma saturation occurs at the anode and not elsewhere, can be met when (1) the ratio a/b is not too small, (2) the pressure is such that L^- is not too large, and (3) the ions are injected close to the cathode so that F tends to be large. Qualitative observations bear out these conclusions. In fact, when instabilities in operation do occur, the behavior of the plasma potential strongly suggests that the point of plasma saturation alternates between the cathode and anode regions, indicating that (7) is not being continuously satisfied.

On the Possibility of Obtaining Radar Echoes from the Sun and Planets*

F. J. KERR†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**The sun is, after the moon, the simplest major astronomical body to reach by radar, and it is a more interesting object for study than the moon or the planets. In this paper, the process of reflection from the sun is investigated theoretically, together with the manner in which the echo intensity would be expected to depend on the various parameters of a radar system. It is shown that the detection of sun echoes appears technically possible, but a radio-engineering project of considerable magnitude is involved. Orders of magnitude of planetary echoes are also briefly discussed, and a reference is made to several astronomical studies which could be carried out with a very high-power radar.**

I. Introduction

FOLLOWING the successful reception of radar echoes from the moon,[1–5] speculations have appeared in various places regarding the possibility of obtaining echoes from more distant objects. These speculations do not yet appear to have been put on a quantitative basis. Although Mercury, Venus, and Mars approach more closely to the earth, the sun presents the best possibility (after the moon) of returning detectable echoes because of its much greater size. Furthermore, the sun is the most interesting astronomical object for a radar investigation. Reflection would take place high in the solar atmosphere in the fully ionized gases of the corona. This region is very difficult to investigate optically. The corona is known to exhibit large spatial and temporal variations which could be studied by radar. It is also believed that streams of ionized particles of the type which cause terrestrial auroras are sometimes emitted from the sun, and these might be detected while in its vicinity.

An order of magnitude for the power required for a detectable echo from the sun can be obtained by the following simplified argument:

The angular diameter subtended by the sun at the earth is nearly the same as that of the moon ($\frac{1}{2}°$), so that both will receive about the same power flux from a terrestrial transmitting antenna. Neglecting for the moment the differing reflection coefficients of the two bodies, the decrease in the sun's echo relative to that from the moon will be due solely to the greater distance traveled by the diverging reflected radiation. Since the sun is about 400 times as distant as the moon, the sun's echo will be smaller by a factor of $(400)^2$, or 52 db. The more detailed discussion, presented below, must take several additional factors into account, such as, the partial absorption of the incident energy in the solar atmosphere, the greater size of the sun's radio disk, the necessity of overriding the sun's own radiation ("solar noise"), and the variation of these and other factors with frequency.

The evaluation of these factors is based on current knowledge of the nature of the solar atmosphere, but it should be noted that the relevant quantities are not known exactly. Because great difficulties exist in obtaining information concerning the outer corona and surrounding clouds or streams of charged particles by optical means, interest centers on the possibility of obtaining echoes from these regions. Hence, the use of a low frequency is indicated. For this reason a frequency of 30 mc will be used to illustrate points in the discussion, the behavior at other frequencies being later expressed in terms of that at 30 mc.

Following a derivation of the power requirements for echoes from the sun and those for the nearer planets, some comments are made on the practicability of building equipment of the necessary magnitude, and on uses to which a suitably powered astronomical radar system might be put.

II. Reflection from the Sun

A. The Solar Corona

The solar corona is a mass of ionized gas at high temperature, extending from the sun out to a distance of several solar radii. In the generally accepted model, the electron density decreases outwards according to the formula derived by Baumbach,[6] and later modified by Allen[7] and van de Hulst.[8] The existence of a high-electron temperature (about 10^6 °K) has been inferred from the width of the coronal emission lines, the high state of ionization required to produce these lines, and the intensity levels of the "quiet" solar noise. Spherical symmetry is often assumed for simplicity, but eclipse observations of the corona indicate that this is far from correct, the typical pattern showing a number of radial streamers. There is some evidence that these streamers are associated with prominences in the chromosphere,

* Decimal classification: R115.23×R116. Original manuscript received by the Institute, October 1, 1951.

† Division of Radiophysics, CSIRO, Sydney, Australia.

[1] J. Mofensen, "Radar echoes from the moon," *Electronics*, vol. 19, pp. 92–98; April, 1946.

[2] Z. Bay, "Reflection of microwaves from the moon," *Hungarica Acta Physica*, vol. 1, pp. 1–22; 1946.

[3] J. H. De Witt, Jr., and E. K. Stodola, "Detection of radio signals reflected from the moon," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 37, pp. 229–242; March, 1949.

[4] F. J. Kerr, C. A. Shain, and C. S. Higgins, "Moon echoes and penetration of the ionosphere," *Nature* (London), vol. 163, pp. 310–313; February 26, 1949.

[5] F. J. Kerr and C. A. Shain, "Moon echoes and transmission through the ionosphere," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 39, pp. 230–242; March 1951.

[6] S. Baumbach, "Strahlung Ergiebigkeit und Electronendichte der Sonnenkorona," *Astron. Nach.*, vol. 263, pp. 121–134; July 2, 1937.

[7] C. W. Allen, "Interpretation of electron densities from corona brightness," *Mon. Not. R. Astr. Soc.*, vol. 107, pp. 426–432; 1947.

[8] H. C. van de Hulst, "Zodiacal light in the solar corona," *Astrophys Jour.*, vol. 105, pp. 471–488; May, 1947.

so that the pattern presumably changes in periods of the order of days or less, while the occurrence of variations of some kind of the order of seconds and minutes is indicated by the intensity variations of solar noise from the corona.

Some, at least, of the variations are doubtless due to the ejection of prominence material from the chromosphere into or through the corona. The visible portion of a large prominence extends typically to 100,000 km from the photospheric surface. The current interpretation of several terrestrial phenomena, for example, auroras and magnetic storms, involves the interception by the earth of streams of particles (most probably neutral streams, with equal numbers of positively and negatively charged particles). It is inferred that these streams are ejected from active regions on the sun, but no direct evidence is yet available.

The coronal filaments, and, thus, presumably the main body of the corona, are known to have the same angular velocity of rotation as the photosphere, with an approximate period of rotation of 27 days.[9] This corresponds to a linear velocity of $[1.9\times a/R_0]$ km per second for a region at a distance of a/R_0 solar radii from the axis of the sun. Any internal mass motions existing in the corona must also be taken into account in the radar considerations, as they would involve a Doppler dispersion of the reflected energy. The high thermal velocities of the electrons (order of 25 km per second) will have a negligible effect in this connection, as they average to zero on a macroscopic scale. Of great importance is the possibility of high turbulent velocities in the rest of the coronal material, though current optical evidence suggests that this motion is small.

B. The Reflection Process

For simplicity, we will neglect the large irregularities known to be present in the corona. These will modify the spatial distribution of the reflected energy, but should not greatly affect the mean echo strength received at the earth.

We will, however, take into account the smaller irregularities, small compared with solar dimensions, but large compared with the wavelength of the incident radiation. In other words, the contours of equal density in the corona will be "rough" surfaces. The parameters derived by Smerd[10] for the Baumbach-Allen spherically symmetrical model will be used for the mean characteristics at any level.

Each ray entering the corona from outside will, in general, suffer deviation from its original direction, together with a certain amount of absorption attenuation. After a time, the ray will encounter an electron density sufficient to turn it away from the sun. For a ray normal to the ionization gradient, this critical density is that which makes the refractive index (μ) zero for the frequency concerned; for an oblique ray, a smaller electron density will suffice.

The relevant properties of 30-mc rays are shown in Fig. 1, for the case of a spherically symmetrical (smooth) corona. On this idealized model, the mean level of the $\mu=0$ surface for the 30-mc ordinary ray is at 1.56 solar radii. All rays except the central one are reflected away from the sun at levels outside this.

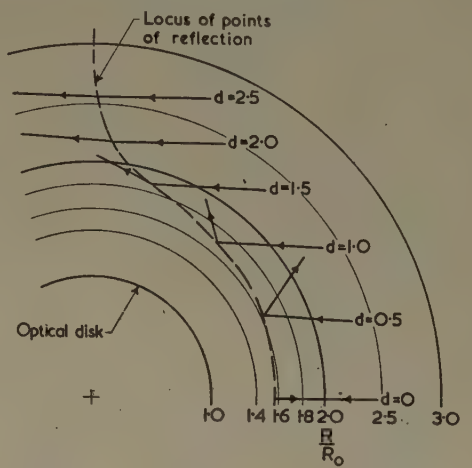


Fig. 1—Reflection from spherically symmetrical corona, 30 mc. (d=distance, measured in terms of the sun's optical radius R_0, between a ray and the ray towards the center of the sun, before they enter the sun's atmosphere).

If the reflecting surface were smooth, only the first Fresnel zone would contribute effectively; but when the reflecting surface is rough, each region will contribute something to the echo received at the earth since in each region there will be rays which will meet some $\mu=0$ surface normally. (We are neglecting the possibility of reflection from a sharp discontinuity in electron density, about which little can be said from present knowledge.) The energy scattered back in the echoing direction is greater for a rough sphere than for a smooth sphere of the same size, which scatters uniformly in all directions, because (1) the fraction of the "illuminated" area seen from any direction decreases on going away from the incident direction, and (2), in regions towards the limb, each irregularity shadows an area behind it, reducing the effective illuminated area capable of reflection to directions away from the incident direction.

To form an estimate of the directivity of the radiation reflected from the corona, we can use figures for the optical directivity of the planets derived from the variation of their brightness with astronomical phase. The result obtained for Venus, a planet with an opaque atmosphere, is 3.3. Corresponding figures for radio reflection would be less if the irregularities were small, owing to the smaller apparent roughness of a surface for the longer wavelength. In the case of the sun (also a gaseous type of reflector) the irregularities are presumably larger than those of Venus. Furthermore, the central strip of the sun is rendered more important in the reflection process by the Doppler spread because of rota-

[9] M. Waldmeier, "Polarkarten der Sonnenkorona," *Zeit. für Astrophysik*, vol. 27, pp. 24–41; April, 1950.

[10] S. F. Smerd, "A radio-frequency representation of the solar atmosphere," *Proc. IEE* (London), part III, vol. 97, pp. 447–452; November, 1950.

tional velocities. Thus, a not unreasonable estimate of radio-frequency directivity for the sun is 4.

We must now consider the effects of the sun's refracting and absorbing atmosphere. Refraction would reduce the effective reflecting area, by deviating rays away from the reflecting surface, while absorption would lower the echo intensity by reducing the total amount of energy scattered. For the accuracy required, we can separate the effects of refraction, absorption, and directivity, and consider each singularly for the whole sun.

In addition to the decrease of curvature of the actual reflecting surface (by a factor of 1.56, see Fig. 1), there is a further effect associated with the gradual bending of the rays. A ray which enters the solar atmosphere at a distance of, for example, 0.5 solar radii from the central ray, has its turning point at about 0.65 solar radii distant. This is equivalent to a decrease of effective radius by a factor of about 1.3. The net effect is an increase of the sun's effective radius over that of the photosphere by 1.56/1.3 to the value 1.2 R_0.

The absorption loss for central and oblique rays can be obtained from Smerd's results for the optical depth to the reflecting region,[11] giving a loss for the double passage varying from 4.3 db, for $d=0$ to 1.5 db, for $d=1.5$. Making rough allowance for the directional characteristics of the reflected energy, we will adopt 3.5 db the mean loss of all rays contributing to the echo.

After deducing the fraction of the incident energy which is reflected back to the earth, we must consider how the echo energy is dispersed in frequency by the Doppler effect. The solar rotation will produce a shift of $[375\times a/R_0]$ cps at 30 mc for a point on the sun's disk at a projected distance of a/R_0 solar radii from the axis of rotation. The energy spectrum arising from this effect will be symmetrical about a frequency corresponding to the central strip of the sun's disk, this frequency being displaced from the transmitted frequency by a slowly varying shift which depends on the earth's orbital and diurnal motions. The spectrum can be computed approximately, by using the ray trajectories of Fig. 1 to deduce the levels at which various portions of the incident beam will be reflected, and, hence the corresponding frequency shift. Making allowance for the variation of directivity over the various portions of the disk, it appears that at 30 mc about 55 per cent of the echo energy will be contained in a band of 500 cps, and 90 per cent in 1,000 cps.

Optical evidence suggests that the turbulent velocities within the corona are smaller than the rotational velocity, so that they should not produce appreciable additional dispersion of energy. Some of the energy will be reflected from material traveling with prominence velocities, and consequently will suffer quite large frequency shifts (for example, nearly 200 kc for a velocity of 1,000 km per second), but it is to be expected that only a negligible fraction will be dispersed in this way.

C. Echo Cross Section of Sun

We have seen that the incident energy contributing to the echo is that which would pass normally through an area of $\pi(1.2\times R_0)^2$ at the sun's distance. To a first approximation, and making the additional assumption that the pulse length exceeds the spread in delay time of the sun echo (7 seconds), the echo cross section, σ, will be the product of

A, the equivalent area, $\pi(1.2\times R_0)^2$,

$\beta(\leqq 1)$, the receiver acceptance factor, the proportion of the dispersed reflected energy which is contained within the receiver bandwidth,

D, the directivity in the back-scattering direction of that portion of the scattered radiation which is accepted by the receiver,

α, the mean ratio of emergent to incident power over all rays, considering only the effect of absorption,

$$\sigma = A\beta D\alpha.$$

Thus for a 500 cps bandwidth, for which $\beta=0.55$,

$$\sigma = \pi(1.2\times R_0)^2\times 0.55\times 4\times 0.45$$
$$= 1.5\pi R_0^2.$$

III. Noise Background

Sun echoes will be received against a background of solar and galactic noise, which will be so large at the frequencies considered that receiver noise will be of little importance provided the noise factor is reasonably good. Solar noise can be expected to rise at some times during disturbed periods to values of many times the sun-echo level. With the indicating and integrating system discussed later, it may be possible to see small changes in even a highly variable noise level, but no quantitative data are available about this. We will consider in detail the case of the "quiet" sun.

Smerd's results[11] for the 30-mc optical depth, which were used above to obtain a figure for the absorption, led to an apparent temperature, T_a, for the quiet sun of 900,000°K.[12] The noise power available from a 30-mc plane-polarized antenna of gain 3,000 directed towards the sun would then be

$$P_s = \frac{kT_a}{\lambda^2}\Omega_s\frac{G\lambda^2}{4\pi}\ \text{watt (cps)}^{-1},$$

where

k = Boltzmann's constant (joule/deg.)

Ω_s = solid angle subtended by Sun's optical disk (steradian);

therefore,

$$P_s = 2.0\times 10^{-19}\ \text{watt (cps)}^{-1}.$$

[11] S. F. Smerd, "Radio-frequency radiation from the quiet sun," *Aust. Jour. Sci. Res., Ser. A*, vol. 3, pp. 34–59; March, 1950.

[12] Temperature referred to sun's optical disk.

The antenna temperatures to be expected from galactic noise have been inferred from published results of observations made in and near the frequency range concerned.[13] The estimated variation throughout the year of 30-mc galactic noise in the direction of the sun is shown in Fig. 2 for an antenna of gain 3,000. The range of temperatures is about 12,000 to 100,000°K., the highest value occurring in December. The median

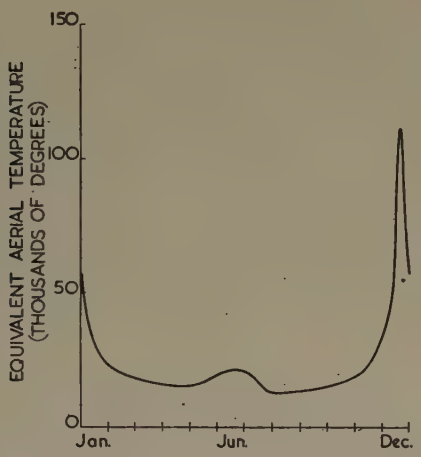


Fig. 2—Estimated 30-mc antenna temperatures due to galactic noise for an antenna directed towards the sun on the days shown.

value, which will be little affected by change of antenna gain, is 17,500°K., equivalent to an available power at the receiver of

$$P_G = kT = 2.4 \times 10^{-19} \text{ watt (cps)}^{-1}.$$

The total power from the quiet sun and galactic noise (median value) will then be

$$P_N = 4.4 \times 10^{-19} \text{ watt (cps)}^{-1}.$$

The constancy of this level at 30 mc is not known, but some special observations have been made by Bolton[14] at 100 mc, under conditions in which about one-tenth of the antenna noise power was galactic, and the rest solar. He finds that on the average day, described as "quiet," the noise level shows variations of up to 5 to 10 per cent with significant times of the order of 2 to 5 seconds. On exceptional days, the variations are less than 1 to 2 per cent for considerable periods.

In addition to solar and cosmic noise, trouble is likely to be experienced under some conditions from atmospherics and station interference, although use of a frequency above 25 mc would minimize these effects.

IV. Detection of Sun Echoes

A. Propagation between Sun and Earth's Surface

Electron densities in interplanetary space are normally so small that negligible absorption should take place there. Similarly absorption in the terrestrial ionosphere at high angles and at the high frequencies considered should be negligible.

B. Echo-to-Noise Ratio

In more definite terms, let us consider the following system characteristics, taking up later the effects of varying some of the parameters.

Wavelength	$\lambda = 10$ meters
Radiated power	$P_T = 250$ kw
Pulse length	$\tau > 7$ seconds
Antenna power gain (isotropic)	$G = 3{,}000$
Receiver bandwidth	$B = 500$ cps
Post-detector integration time	$t = 10$ seconds
Echo cross section of sun	$\sigma = 1.5\pi R_0^2$
Solar radius (optical)	$R_0 = 6.95 \times 10^8$ meters
Solar distance (mean)	$S = 1.49 \times 10^{11}$ meters.

Then the echo power intercepted by the receiving antenna (available power) would be

$$P_R = \frac{P_T G_T}{4\pi S^2} \sigma \frac{1}{4\pi S^2} \frac{G_R \lambda^2}{4\pi}$$
$$= 5.2 \times 10^{-16} \text{ w.}$$

Therefore, the echo-to-noise ratio before the detector becomes

$$\frac{P_R}{P_N} = 2.4$$
$$= +3.7 \text{ db.}$$

The possibility of observing echoes whose strength is near the noise level is limited by the statistical fluctuations of the noise. These fluctuations can be reduced by integrating after the detector over a period of time containing many noise impulses. By integration over n noise pulses, the minimum detectable signal $P_{\min}$ can be reduced by a factor $\sqrt{n}$. Thus for an IF bandwidth of 500 cps and an integration time of 10 seconds, half of which is used to receive echo energy, the detectability of weak echoes will be increased by a factor

$$M = \left(\frac{Bt}{2}\right)^{1/2}$$
$$= 50$$
$$= 17 \text{ db.}$$

Thus under the conditions considered, the echo power would exceed minimum detectable echo by about 21 db.

C. Choice of Optimum Frequency

A large number of factors enter into the choice of the optimum frequency, but some of these can be combined into a single curve of sensitivity against frequency.

As the frequency increases, the echo cross section of the sun decreases, for two reasons. The radius of the coronal level from which $\mu = 0$ reflection can be expected, decreases; also, the absorption of energy in traveling

[13] C. A. Shain, "Galactic radiation at 18.3 mc," *Aust. Jour. Sci. Res., Ser. A.*, vol. 4, pp. 258–267; September, 1951.
[14] J. G. Bolton, Division of Radiophysics, CSIRO (private communication).

to the reflecting level and out again increases rapidly. Both these effects can be calculated from Smerd's data.[11]

The two components of the noise background, solar and galactic, vary with frequency. The apparent temperature of the quiet sun is found to increase slowly over the frequency range concerned, and, in addition, for an antenna of constant area the radiation flux for a given apparent temperature increases with the square of the frequency. The galactic noise level varies in the opposite direction, the power accepted by the antenna being approximately proportional to $f^{-2.5}$ in the "cold" parts of the sky. For an antenna of the size which has a gain of 3,000 at 30 mc, which was considered above, solar noise would be predominant above 30 mc, and galactic noise below 30 mc.

Again, as the frequency increases, the Doppler spread due to solar rotation increases, though this is partially compensated by the decrease in apparent size of the sun. An increased Doppler spread requires a greater bandwidth in order to accept the same proportion of the echoed energy. This leads to a reduction in sensitivity by increasing the noise.

Coming to equipment factors, it is reasonable to consider the effect of frequency variation in terms of an antenna of constant area. The power sensitivity of a radar system in such a case is proportional to f^2. The difficulty and cost of producing a given transmitter power varies little up to 30 mc, but then increases steeply with frequency. A rough estimate can be made of the relative amounts of power that can be produced at various frequencies for a given cost.

TABLE I

EFFECT OF FREQUENCY ON VARIOUS FACTORS WHICH INFLUENCE THE SYSTEM SENSITIVITY ON SUN ECHOES, RELATIVE TO THE SENSITIVITY AT 30 MC

Frequency (mc)	Transmitter antenna gain (db)	Transmitter power for given cost (db)	Sun, effective area (db)	Sun, absorption (db)	Noise (db)	Doppler spread (db)	Relative system sensitivity (db)
10	−9.5	0	+3.4	+3.6	−9.3	+1.5	−10
20	−3.5	0	+1.2	+2.1	−2.2	+0.6	− 2
30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	+2.5	− 5	−0.8	−2.6	−0.6	−0.4	− 7
60	+6.0	− 8	−1.7	−9.0	−4.0	−1.1	−18
80	+8.5	−12	−2.3	−11.5	−6.7	−1.5	−26

The effect of frequency variation on all the above factors is given in Table I. The figures in some of the columns can be accepted as reliable, but others are somewhat speculative. The over-all effect is plotted in Fig. 3, in terms of the performance at 30 mc., which has been considered in detail. Two curves are given, the dotted line for constant transmitter power and the full line a rough estimate for a transmitter of constant cost. The curves indicate that, under the assumed conditions, there is an optimum sensitivity for sun echoes at 25 to 30 mc.

Three additional factors must be considered, namely, ionospheric transmission, atmospherics, and station interference. The frequency used must be sufficiently high to penetrate the ionosphere without difficulty. These factors set a minimum frequency of about 25 mc. At the same time, the interest in searching for echoes from clouds or streams of electrons near the sun and in interplanetary space suggests the use of the lowest suitable frequency. The over-all conclusion then is that 25 to 30 mc appears to be the optimum frequency range for sun echo work.

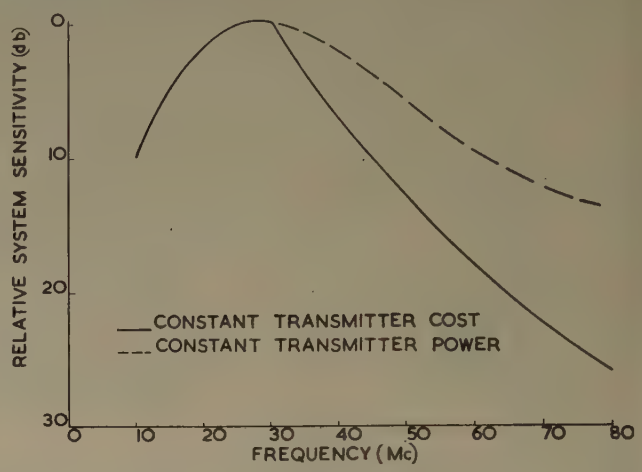


Fig. 3—Variation with frequency of sensitivity for sun echoes, relative to 30 mc, for constant antenna gain.

D. Effect of Changing Other System Constants

The increase of echo-to-noise ratio corresponding to an increase of antenna gain G will be less than the normal G^2 because the noise from the sun will rise at the same time. Since the solar noise comprises only a portion of the antenna noise, while the increase of transmitting gain will be fully effective, the curve of system sensitivity against gain will be between the G and G^2 curves, as shown in Fig. 4.

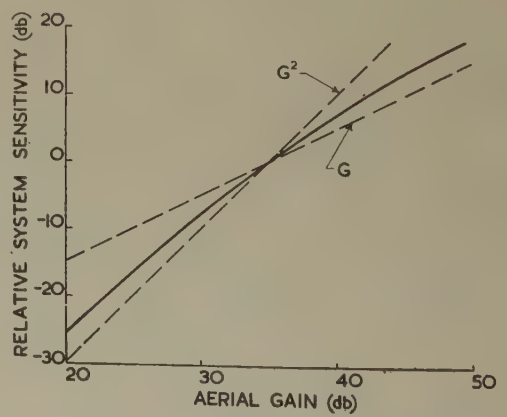


Fig. 4—Variation with antenna gain of 30-mc sensitivity with sun echoes, relative to gain = 3,000.

Variation of bandwidth (B) affects the proportion of the reflected energy which is accepted by the receiver (β), the noise background, and the integration gain. The number of noise pulses contained in the integration period varies as $B^{1/2}$ for a given integration time, so that the sensitivity is proportional to $\beta/B^{1/2}$. This quantity is found to increase with B up to about 400 cps as the effective area of the sun increases. It is

then approximately constant up to 1,000 cps, eventually decreasing when the bandwidth exceeds the Doppler spread of the reflected energy.

The sensitivity increases as the square root of the integration time, t, provided the pulse length exceeds $(t+7)$ seconds. (7 seconds is the echo delay time corresponding to the sun's 30-mc radius.)

V. Echoes from Planets

Echo intensities to be expected from planets can be calculated quite simply from the standard radar equation if it is assumed that absorption does not take place in possible planetary ionospheres. Although Venus, Mars, and Mercury come closer to the earth than the sun at times, they are much smaller, and, therefore, should produce weaker echoes. To give an idea of the order of magnitudes, a number of figures are given in Table II for the estimated echo strength relative to the minimum detectable echo, under various conditions.

TABLE II

Examples of 30-mc Echo Intensities from Planets, Using the Equipment Characteristics of Subsection IV B

Planet	Distance at closest approach (meters)	Diameter (meters)	IF bandwidth (cps)	Integration time (seconds)	30-mc echo strength relative to minimum detectable echo (db)
Venus	4.1×10^{10}	12.2×10^{6}	500	10	+ 2
			50	100	+12
			6	270	+18
Mercury	9.2×10^{10}	4.9×10^{6}	50	615	− 6
			1	615	+ 2
Mars	7.8×10^{10}	6.8×10^{6}	96	520	− 3
Jupiter	63×10^{10}	143×10^{6}	4,800	4,200	−16

These are for a 30-mc radar system with the same characteristics as were used in the sun-echo discussion. The reflection coefficient of the surface has been taken as 0.15 in each case, and the directivity as 5. These values were used in considering reflection from the moon,[5] and can be used as a first approximation for the planets. Post-detector integration for the times noted is assumed. The last figure quoted for each planet gives the greatest possible sensitivity for that particular planet, using the minimum bandwidth (as limited by the planet's velocity of rotation) and assuming the energy can be integrated over the whole travel time corresponding to the planet's distance.

The variation with frequency is quite different for planets than that derived for the sun, chiefly because the reflection coefficient is not expected to vanish as the frequency goes up, and also it would not now be necessary to override solar noise. The use of a much higher frequency is favored in this case, the choice depending largely on equipment.

VI. Practicability

A. Transmitter and Antenna

We will now consider the practicability of realizing the equipment parameters which have been found to be necessary for the detection of sun echoes. The critical items are of course the transmitter and the antenna. A power of 250 kw has been introduced above as a reasonable maximum on present techniques, leading to a requirement for antenna gain of 3,000. At 30 mc, this corresponds to an aperture of 200 to 250 meters square and a beamwidth of 3°. Such an antenna could be built in the form of an array of dipoles or as an array of unit antennas of intermediate size. It would require facilities for directing the beam towards the sun for some fraction, at least, of the day and of the year.

A system of this kind is within the range of present techniques, but it is obvious that a project of considerable magnitude is involved.

B. Receiving and Integrating Equipment

On the receiving side, the sensitivity requirement is approximately that of the best receiver practice today. In achieving high sensitivity, use would have to be made of integrating techniques, together with the Dicke comparison system, to reduce the effect of variations in the solar noise background and in receiver gain. The most sensitive arrangement would be to switch rapidly between two slightly displaced frequencies, one containing the sun echo together with solar and galactic noise, the other solar and galactic noise only. A displacement of a few kc from the echo frequency would get outside the sun-echo Doppler spectrum, and produce a negligible change in the noise and in antenna characteristics. By this method it should be possible to observe sun echoes in the presence of relatively large solar noise variations.

VII. Some Possible Astronomical Investigations

By far, the most interesting object for study with a high-power astronomical radar would be the sun. The mere obtaining of echoes on the threshold of visibility would not have much scientific value, as little could be learned from such echoes. It would be essential to build equipment capable of giving echoes with about 20 db in hand so that the fine structure of the echo could be studied. Since antenna resolution would be poor, this study would be limited to the fine structure in depth, unless one could detect coronal streamers or outgoing corpuscular streams subtending a large angle. The chances of detecting such objects would be greatest when near the sun's limb, for then they would present the greatest projected area.

In addition to obtaining some information on the shape of the corona and its time variations, data on rotational velocities and internal motions in the corona could be derived from the Doppler spectrum of the reflected energy. Also, the distance to the reflecting region of the corona might be measured, with about the

accuracy obtained in the best optical determinations of the distance of the sun from the earth.

Planetary echoes would have less interest. The rotation period of Venus, which is not at present known, might be determined, and approximate reflection coefficients of the various planets obtained. Accurate distance measurements could, however, only be made with a further large increase in equipment capabilities beyond those considered in this paper. The moon's distance, incidentally, could be determined more precisely than it is yet known from astronomical measurements, with such a powerful equipment. This would be a measurement to the nearest point of the moon, and its main interest would be as a determination of the tidal bulge which very probably exists in the region permanently turned towards the earth.

A Novel Type of Monoscope*

S. T. SMITH†, ASSOCIATE MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**A cathode-ray monoscope tube has been developed to provide output closely resembling the directivity pattern of a radar antenna. The variation of secondary electron emission from aluminum with angle of incidence is used as the basis for design of the monoscope target. The conical aluminum target is so shaped that variation of the target current with beam deflection corresponds to the variation of received radar signal with angular displacement of the radar antenna.**

Introduction

IN A radar application at the Naval Research Laboratory an electronic function generator was required that would provide electrical output signals proportional to an over-all radar antenna directivity function in both the horizontal and vertical planes. Input voltages to the device were to be proportional to the angular displacement of the antenna in azimuth and elevation. An accuracy of ±8 per cent was required as well as reliability of operation and no critical adjustments.

A cathode-ray tube with an electron gun is well suited for this application. The electron beam deflected horizontally or vertically resembles a radar antenna beam deflected in azimuth or elevation, and the electron target thus corresponds to the radar target. The problem, therefore, is one of designing the target for the electron beam so that the current to the target will vary with the position of the beam on the target in the same manner as the amplitude of received radar echoes varies when the antenna is directed towards a radar target.

Design of the Monoscope

Shown in Fig. 1 is the desired output characteristic of the monoscope. It is the antenna response curve of combined radar transmitter and receiver and represents the relative voltage amplitude of return echoes as measured in the receiver output when the antenna is directed to either side of a small radar target.

The net current to any electrode bombarded by an electron beam is the difference between the secondary escape current and the beam current. The electrode current, or in this case, the target current to the monoscope, can be caused to vary with position of the beam by controlling the effective secondary escape current at each point on the target surface. After several preliminary experiments it was concluded that the most practical way of controlling the secondary escape current at each point on the target surface was to shape the target in such a way as to control the angle of incidence of the electron beam and thus vary the secondary emission ratio.

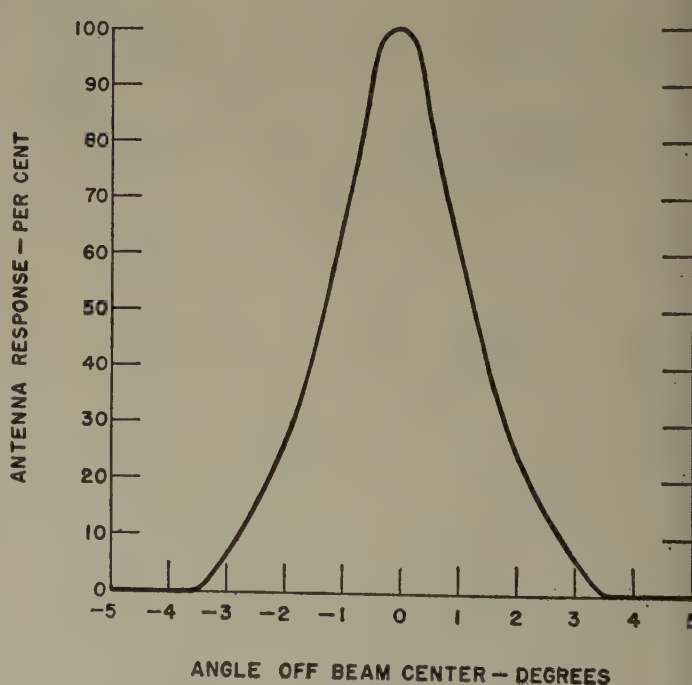


Fig. 1—Antenna response curve.

Müller[1] and others[2] have shown that the secondary electron emission of metals increases as the angle of incidence of the primary beam approaches grazing incidence. Müller's measurements indicate that the relative change in secondary emission with angle of inci-

* Decimal classification: R138.1. Original manuscript received by the Institute, March 20, 1951; revised manuscript received, January 2, 1952.

† Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C.

[1] H. O. Müller, "Die Abhängigkeit der Sekundärelektronenemission einiger Metalle von Einfallswinkel des Primären Kathodenstrahls," *Zeit. für Phys.*, vol. 104, pp. 475–486; March, 1937.

[2] R. Kollath, "Sekundärelektronenemission fester Körper," *Phys. Zeit.*, vol. 38, pp. 202–224; April, 1937.

dence is greatest for metals of least density and that the relative change is approximately constant for all bombarding energies to 4,000 volts. The relative change in secondary emission for metals is little affected by temperature. Of the metals that were studied by Müller aluminum produces the greatest relative change in secondary emission. The curve of Fig. 2 is based on measurements made by Müller using an aluminum target at a bombarding energy of 2,500 volts.

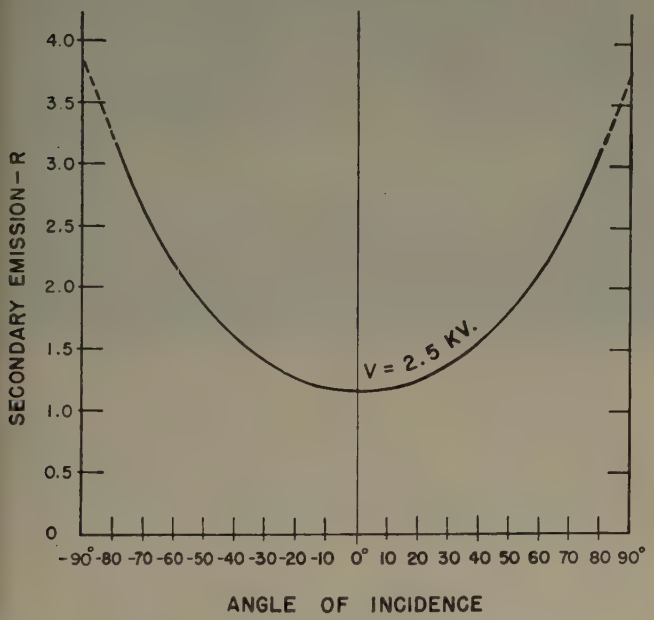


Fig. 2—Variation of secondary-emission ratio with angle of incidence for aluminum (from Müller).

Explanations of the increase in secondary emission with angle of incidence are based on the assumption that at larger angles of incidence the path of the primary electrons through the metal is nearer the surface than at normal incidence. Therefore, since the mean distance to the surface is shorter, more of the secondaries liberated within the metal are able to escape. The process is made more complicated by surface contamination and by dispersion of the primary electron beam as it proceeds through the metal. Assuming an exponential absorption with distance to the surface, Bruining[3] has shown that the variation of secondary-emission ratio is given quite closely by

$$R_\phi = R_0 e^{p(1-\cos\phi)},$$

where R_ϕ is the secondary-emission ratio at angle of incidence ϕ, R_0 is the secondary-emission ratio at normal incidence, and p is a coefficient proportional to the absorption of the material and the mean depth of penetration of the primaries.

Once the variation of secondary emission with angle of incidence is known (Fig. 2), it is a straightforward procedure to design the shape of the target so as to cause the target current to vary with position on the target surface according to the antenna directivity function shown in Fig. 1. The diagram of Fig. 3 illustrates the arrangement of electron gun and target assembly to accomplish the desired results. The target is pointed in the center to make the angle of incidence, the secondary-emission ratio, and the target current a maximum value.

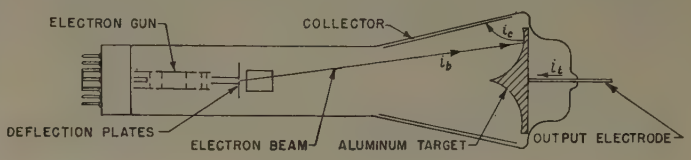


Fig. 3—Diagram of the angle of incidence monoscope.

At progressively larger distances from the center the target is shaped to cause the target current to decrease according to the function shown in Fig. 1.

Near the edges of the target it was required that the target current be zero. This was accomplished by shaping the target for normal incidence of the beam and by lowering the voltage on the collector electrode so that the secondary current was just equal to the beam current. In determining the shape of the rest of the target it was assumed that the same fraction of secondaries was collected at all points on the target surface.

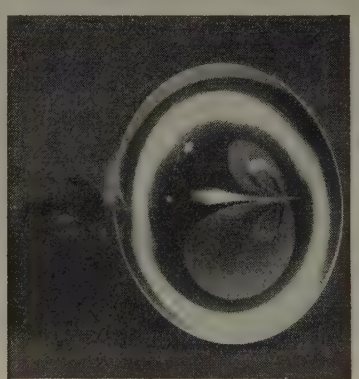


Fig. 4—The angle of incidence target.

After the curve of target shape was obtained by using point-by-point calculations, a template was made and the targets were formed on a lathe from commercial aluminum. The active surface of the aluminum was polished and cleaned by standard cleaning processes. Fig. 4 is a photograph of a completed target.

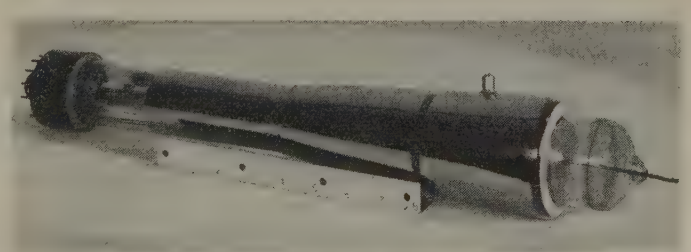


Fig. 5—The angle of incidence monoscope.

A completed tube is illustrated in Fig. 5. It is 18 inches long and employs a type 5CP electron gun. It is

[3] H. Bruining, "Secondary electron emission, part II, absorption of secondary electrons," *Physica*, vol. V, pp. 901–912; December, 1938.

believed that by proper design the over-all size of the tube could be reduced considerably. Surrounding the target is a glass shoulder on which phosphor has been deposited for observation and focusing of the electron beam.

The monoscope characteristic was indicated on an oscilloscope by connecting the output of a sweep generator to the horizontal deflection plates of both the monoscope and the oscilloscope, while the amplified output of the monoscope target electrode was applied to the vertical deflection plates of the oscilloscope. The beam current of the monoscope was pulsed at a high rate so that the output could be amplified without the use of a dc amplifier. The output characteristic of the monoscope (Fig. 6) was taken in this manner and represents the envelope of the target current pulses as the electron beam is deflected diametrically across the target surface. Fig. 7 represents the output envelope with a high collecting field. In this case all secondary electrons from the target are collected.

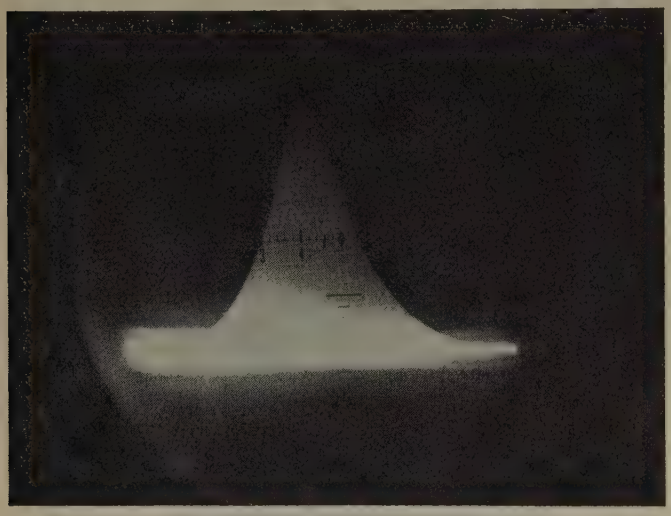


Fig. 6—Output characteristic with low collecting field.

A comparison of the output characteristics shown in Fig. 6 with the desired antenna characteristic shown in Fig. 1 indicates that the agreement is within ± 5 per cent.

Since the target is made from commercial aluminum stock with possible impurities, and since a surface layer of aluminum oxide is present, it might be suspected that the secondary-emission characteristics of the surface would change from tube to tube and with age, but such does not appear to be the case. Six targets have been made from stock selected at random, and each exhibited secondary-emission characteristics with angle of incidence similar to those obtained by Müller. One tube has been operated intermittently for three years with no noticeable adverse effects. There has been no evidence of contamination of the target surface by evaporation of barium from the cathode. However, no quantitative measurements of tube life have been taken, and no conclusive statements can be made.

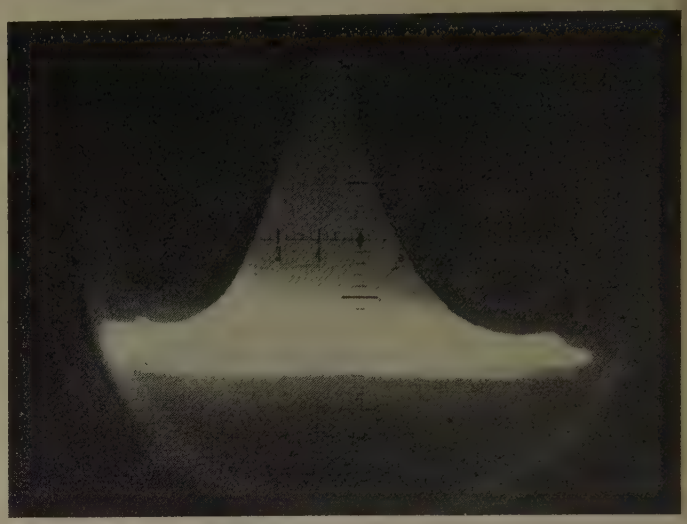


Fig. 7—Output characteristic with high collecting field.

It is interesting to compare the magnitude of output current with that of the conventional television monoscope. In the television monoscope the secondary-emission ratio is controlled by varying the amount of carbon deposited on aluminum foil by a half-tone printing process. Thus at one-kv energy the secondary-emission ratio can be varied between the limits of approximately 0.5 for carbon areas to approximately 2 for aluminum areas, or a difference of 1.5. In the case of the angle of incidence target, when all secondaries are collected, the secondary-emission ratio can be controlled between the limits of 3.8 and 1.2, a difference of 2.6. Therefore, for the same beam current the angle of incidence target provides more output than the carbon-on-aluminum target.

Conclusions

The variation of secondary-emission ratio with angle of incidence for aluminum at 2,500-volts energy is a characteristic sufficiently reliable to be used as the basis for the design of a monoscope. The stability of operation of experimental monoscopes favors the use of the angle of incidence effect for special monoscopes and similar applications.

Acknowledgment

Dr. A. V. Haeff and P. L. Sheretz of the Naval Research Laboratory contributed basic ideas for the Target Simulator Monoscope, and M. A. Chambers, D. E. Rudert, and W. M. Campbell were largely responsible for the construction and processing of the tubes. Their co-operation and assistance are very much appreciated.

RF Phase Control in Pulsed Magnetrons*

E. E. DAVID, JR.†, ASSOCIATE, I.R.E.

Summary—**This paper describes the behavior of a magnetron oscillator started in the presence of an externally applied rf exciting signal whose frequency is not greatly different from the unperturbed steady-state frequency of the magnetron.**

Two points of view are presented: First, quasi-steady-state starting is assumed, and a differential equation representing the system within this limitation is derived. Solutions obtained specify the phase of the oscillator as a function of time subsequent to starting. Second, the inhomogeneous Van der Pol equation is used to describe the system. The oscillator is represented as a parallel RLC circuit shunted by a negative, nonlinear conductance. Approximate analytical and differential analyzer solutions of this equation are used to investigate the frequency and phase transients during starting and distortion of the build-up envelope by the exciting signal. The initial conditions for both equations are established in terms of the exciting signal-to-preoscillation noise ratio.

Results of the two analyses are essentially in agreement; details of the solutions are different since reactive beam loading has been neglected in the latter case. The phase transient initiated during starting may have a duration which is long compared to the build-up time of the rf voltage on the magnetron anode. Preoscillation conditions which fix the initial phase play an important part in determining the phase for a considerable time subsequent to starting. Other influencing factors include the oscillator tuning relative to the injected frequency; the value of a coefficient directly related to the injected power and the natural frequency of the oscillator cavity, and inversely to the power output and coupling Q; and design parameters determining the rf rise time.

Introduction

IN SOME APPLICATIONS of electronic oscillators it is desirable to establish coherence between the generated oscillations and another signal whose, frequency is not greatly different. It is often proposed to achieve coherence by injecting energy from this source directly into the oscillator circuit. If the injected signal satisfies certain amplitude and frequency conditions, nonlinear characteristics of the oscillator cause it to synchronize and, therefore, become coherent with the injected signal.

Several investigators have examined this phenomenon both experimentally and theoretically.[1–7] Their results have shown that the power output, frequency, and phase of an oscillator may be uniquely determined if a locking signal of known power, frequency, and phase is injected, and if the oscillator's operation is known uniquely as a function of its load impedance when its dc conditions are specified.

This important conclusion may be deduced immediately from the approximate differential equation of the system,

$$\frac{d\phi}{dt} + S \sin \phi = (\omega_1 - \omega'), \tag{1}$$

where S is a parameter directly related to the locking power and inversely related to the oscillator output power and Q, ω' is the unperturbed oscillator frequency, ω_1 is the perturbing frequency, and ϕ is the phase *difference* between the injected signal and the generated oscillation. If a stable lock-in occurs, $d\phi/dt$ will be zero and the steady-state solution to the equation is merely

$$\phi = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\omega_1 - \omega'}{S}\right). \tag{2}$$

Thus the locking phase, ϕ, is determined by locking signal power, frequency, and the steady-state properties of the oscillator itself. The complete solution to (1) also shows that the transient "pull-in" of the phase to its steady-state value (2)[8] when the locking signal is suddenly applied to the steady-state oscillator is not instantaneous, but occurs approximately exponentially with a time constant of $1/S$.

When $(\omega_1 - \omega'/S) > 1$, the solution to (1) shows an entirely different character. Specifically, synchronization is not accomplished and $d\phi/dt$ varies periodically with time instead of settling monotonically to zero. This periodic variation of ϕ corresponds to a frequency modulation of the oscillator which may be calculated in detail from (1).

Thus the effects of an injected rf signal on a steady-state oscillator are well known. Many applications, however, require that the oscillator operate intermittently with a very short duty cycle. The most important example of this kind is the microwave magnetron. It is particularly adaptable to applications where rf pulses of very short duration are needed. In such cases coherence from pulse to pulse may be a desirable condition. This can be achieved if a cw signal of similar frequency is used to phase or synchronize the oscillator during its operation. Hence, we would like to know the dynamics of the synchronization during and subsequent to rf build-up of the oscillator, when a phasing signal

* Decimal classification: R355.912.1. Original manuscript received by the Institute, June 4, 1951; revised manuscript received, January 14, 1952. This work was supported, in part, by the Signal Corps, the Air Materiel Command, and ONR.

† Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.

[1] E. E. David, Jr., "Locking Phenomena in Microwave Oscillators," Technical Report No. 63, Research Laboratory of Electronics, M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.; 1948.

[2] B. Van der Pol, "Forced oscillations in a circuit with non-linear resistance," *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 7-3, p. 65; 1927.

[3] R. Adler, "A study of locking phenomena in oscillators," PROC. I.R.E., vol. 34, pp. 351–357; 1946.

[4] R. D. Huntoon and A. Weiss, "Synchronization of oscillations," PROC. I.R.E., vol. 35, pp. 1415–1423; 1947.

[5] E. V. Appleton, "The automatic synchronization of triode oscillators," *Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, vol. 21, pp. 231–242; 1922–23.

[6] E. E. David, Jr., "RF Phase Control in Microwave Oscillators," Technical Report No. 100, Research Laboratory of Electronics, M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.; 1949.

[7] J. C. Slater, "Microwave Electronics," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1950.

[8] See Appendix II for derivation.

has been previously applied for an arbitrarily long time. Eventually, the oscillator will assume the steady-state indicated by (2). The steady-state theory, however, is not adequate to describe the pulsed case. In particular, the effects of the starting transient must be accounted for.

Our objective shall be to find a differential equation which describes the system. The solution to such an equation will specify the locking phase as a function of time over the interval of interest. This solution for large values of time should reduce to the one previously discussed. A second but equally important objective will be to set up the initial conditions for the equation in terms of the oscillator's preoscillation noise. Finally, we shall endeavor to establish the most important factors determining pulse-to-pulse coherence.

Two different but complementary approaches to the problem have been made: (1) The starting of the magnetron is considered a quasi-steady-state process. In this case, the electronic conditions during starting are given by relations determined empirically from measurements on the steady-state magnetron. (2) The magnetron is approximated by a parallel LRC circuit shunted by a negative, nonlinear conductance. The voltage across such an arrangement may be described by a differential equation, one form of which is known as Van der Pol's equation. When such an equation is set equal to a sinusoidal driving term, it specifies the perturbed operation of the oscillator. The electronic conditions are determined by observations of magnetron rf envelopes during starting. Before presenting these analyses, let us consider the preoscillation state of the magnetron and derive the initial condition which is applicable to either equation to be discussed.

I. Preoscillation Conditions in the Magnetron

The initial conditions on the starting equation may be established if we examine the state of the oscillator at the first instant of starting. Upon application of a step-function voltage to the plate of a magnetron, an electronic charge immediately begins to fill the interception space. Initially, the coupling between the incoherent space charge and the resonant structure is small. The increase of this coupling, with time, is accompanied by build-up of noise voltage on the anode. When the necessary conditions are established, the rf voltage begins to build up. These oscillations spring from the voltage already present on the plate, in this case, the preoscillation noise. If there is an external sinusoidal signal impressed upon the magnetron, the initial oscillations start from the vector sum of this and the noise voltage. If the character of the preoscillation noise can be deduced, this sum may be used to establish the required initial conditions.

During the preoscillation time of the magnetron, the incoherent space charge is inducing noise voltage on the anode. The spectrum of this voltage has an amplitude distribution that is determined by the sinusoidal cavity response. The situation is analogous to the case of a tuned circuit being driven by a current whose frequency spectrum is much wider than the bandwidth of the tank. The voltage-response waveform to such a disturbance is practically independent of the exciting waveform, and is almost completely defined by the tuned-circuit selectivity and sensitivity. In our case, a wide-band noise current is driving a high-Q resonant structure. Certain conclusions, therefore, may be drawn as to the character of the resulting voltage on the magnetron vanes.

First, the noise-voltage bandwidth is that determined by the cavity Q. Approximately, therefore, the voltage is sinusoidal over any few rf cycles. The average frequency of these sinusoids over a large number of rf cycles is the cavity resonant frequency; however, this signal is frequency-modulated in a random manner as indicated by the noise sidebands. Over a large number of cycles, then, its phase is likewise random in the interval 0 to 2π. Similarly, the noise envelope varies slowly in a random manner. It can be shown that the probability distribution of this envelope is approximately[9]

$$P(e_n)de_n = \frac{2e_n}{\overline{e^2}_n} \epsilon^{-\overline{e^2}_n/\overline{e^2}_n} de_n, \qquad (3)$$

where e_n is the noise-envelope amplitude and $\overline{e^2}_n$ is the mean-squared noise-envelope amplitude. The discussion above is equivalent to the statement that the fine-grained noise structure is sinusoidal while the coarse-grained structure is random.

It is seen, therefore, that when no external voltage is impressed, the starting phase is completely random. In the presence of an external signal, the starting phase may be determined statistically from the relative signal and noise powers.

II. Statistical Properties of the Phase of a Sine Wave Plus Random Noise

It has been postulated that the magnetron preoscillation noise approximates a sine wave of random phase and statistical amplitude over a small number of rf cycles. We are interested in the phase of the resultant magnetron voltage during a very short interval at the beginning of the starting period. This voltage, therefore, may be found by considering the sum of two vectors: one of constant phase and fixed amplitude, the other of random phase and statistical amplitude. The statistical phase of the resultant may be deduced therefrom.

Now in an actual case of starting, the "mean-noise frequency" may differ appreciably from the synchronizing frequency. Fortunately, this difference is small in percentage and, since the noise phase is random, does not affect the validity of our representation. The randomness fixes the phase during any short period, and

[9] S. Goldman, "Frequency Analysis, Modulation and Noise," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 336; 1948.

the phase shift due to the frequency difference is negligible during this interval.

Consider, then, the vector relationship shown in Fig. 1, where N is the noise-voltage amplitude of phase ξ, C is the locking signal amplitude, and A is the resultant of phase ϕ. Now A may be expressed as

$$Ae^{j\phi} = C + N\cos\xi + jN\sin\xi, \tag{4}$$

whose phase is

$$\phi = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{N\sin\xi}{C + N\cos\xi}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{R\sin\xi}{1 + R\cos\xi}\right), \tag{5}$$

where $R = N/C$. Let us first find the statistical properties of ϕ from those of ξ, considering R merely as a parameter. The probability of R may be superimposed on this solution to obtain the desired result. Equation (5) shows that the initial part of our solution falls into two cases: Case I, $0 \leqq R \leqq 1$; and Case II, $1 < R < \infty$.

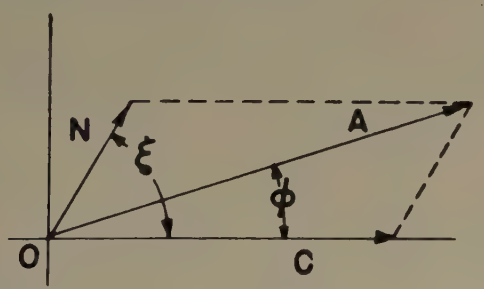


Fig. 1—Vector relationship of ϕ to the noise angle ξ.

Case I

If $R < 1$, ϕ always lies in either the first or fourth quadrant for any value of ξ. More specifically, ϕ is a double-valued function of ξ, as seen from (5). For any finite sector, $d\phi$, there are two corresponding sectors $d\xi_1$ and $d\xi_2$. This is shown in Fig. 2. The probability of ϕ

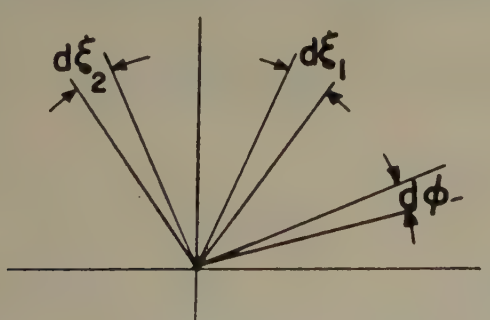


Fig. 2—Finite sector $d\phi$ with its corresponding sectors $d\xi$ and ξ_2.

lying in the interval $d\phi$ is the sum of the probabilities of ξ lying in the intervals $d\xi_1$ and $d\xi_2$. That is,

$$P(\phi, R)d\phi = P(\xi)[\,|\,d\xi_1\,| + |\,d\xi_2\,|\,], \tag{6}$$

where $P(\xi) = 1/2\pi$. Differentiating (5) with respect to ξ, we obtain

$$P(\phi, R)d\phi = \frac{1}{2\pi}\left[\left|\frac{1 + R^2 + 2R\cos\xi_1}{R\cos\xi_1 + R^2}\right| + \left|\frac{1 + R^2 + 2R\cos\xi_2}{R\cos\xi_2 + R^2}\right|\right]d\phi. \tag{7}$$

In order to have $P(\phi, R)$ as a function of ϕ and R only, it is necessary to find an expression for $R\cos\xi$. By employing a little trigonometric manipulation, (5) will yield

$$R\cos\xi = -\sin^2\phi \pm \cos\phi\sqrt{R^2 - \sin^2\phi}. \tag{8}$$

Combining (7) and (8), there results, after simplification,

$$P(\phi, R)d\phi = \frac{1}{2\pi}\left[\left|1 + \frac{\cos\phi}{\sqrt{R^2 - \sin^2\phi}}\right| + \left|1 - \frac{\cos\phi}{\sqrt{R^2 - \sin^2\phi}}\right|\right]d\phi. \tag{9}$$

This is the required expression.

Equation (5) yields another useful result. If $d\phi/d\xi$ is equated to zero, one obtains

$$\cos\xi = -R, \tag{10}$$

which, when substituted into (5), yields

$$\tan(\phi_{max}) = \frac{R}{\sqrt{1 - R^2}} \tag{11}$$

or

$$\sin(\phi_{max}) = R.$$

That is, for any ratio of signal-to-noise greater than 1, ϕ has a maximum value given by (11). Conversely, for any ϕ, the minimum allowable R is given by (11). Therefore, the validity conditions on (9) may be stated in two ways, both of which must be satisfied simultaneously:

$$\begin{aligned} \sin\phi &\geqq R \geqq 1 \\ 0 &\geqq \phi \geqq \sin^{-1} R. \end{aligned} \tag{12}$$

Case II

When $R > 1$, ϕ becomes a single-valued function of ξ. Therefore, the probability of ϕ lying in the interval $d\phi$ is the same as the probability of ξ being in $d\xi$.

$$P(\phi, R)d\phi = P(\xi)d\xi. \tag{13}$$

This expression may be evaluated in a manner exactly analogous to that used in Case I. There results

$$P(\phi, R)d\phi = \frac{1}{2\pi}\left[1 + \frac{\cos\phi}{\sqrt{R^2 - \sin^2\phi}}\right]d\phi. \tag{14}$$

The validity conditions on this expression are simply

$$\begin{aligned} 1 &< R < \infty \\ 0 &\leqq \phi \leqq 2\pi. \end{aligned} \tag{15}$$

The probability densities, $P(\phi, R)$, for Cases I and II are shown in Fig. 3. These curves are plotted for positive values of ϕ only since they are even functions of

that variable. Note that the probability of ϕ falling in the interval $\Delta\phi$ is

$$\int_{\phi}^{\phi+\Delta\phi} P(\phi, R)d\phi,$$

an interval which proves to be finite regardless of the infinite portions of the densities for $R \leqq 1$. In fact, it is easily shown that

$$\int_{0}^{\sin^{-1} R} P(\phi, R)d\phi = 1/2 \quad \text{for} \quad R \leqq 1$$

and

$$\int_{0}^{\pi} P(\phi, R)d\phi = 1/2 \quad \text{for} \quad R > 1,$$

a result which merely states that for any value R, ϕ will certainly lie in the range given by (12) or (15).

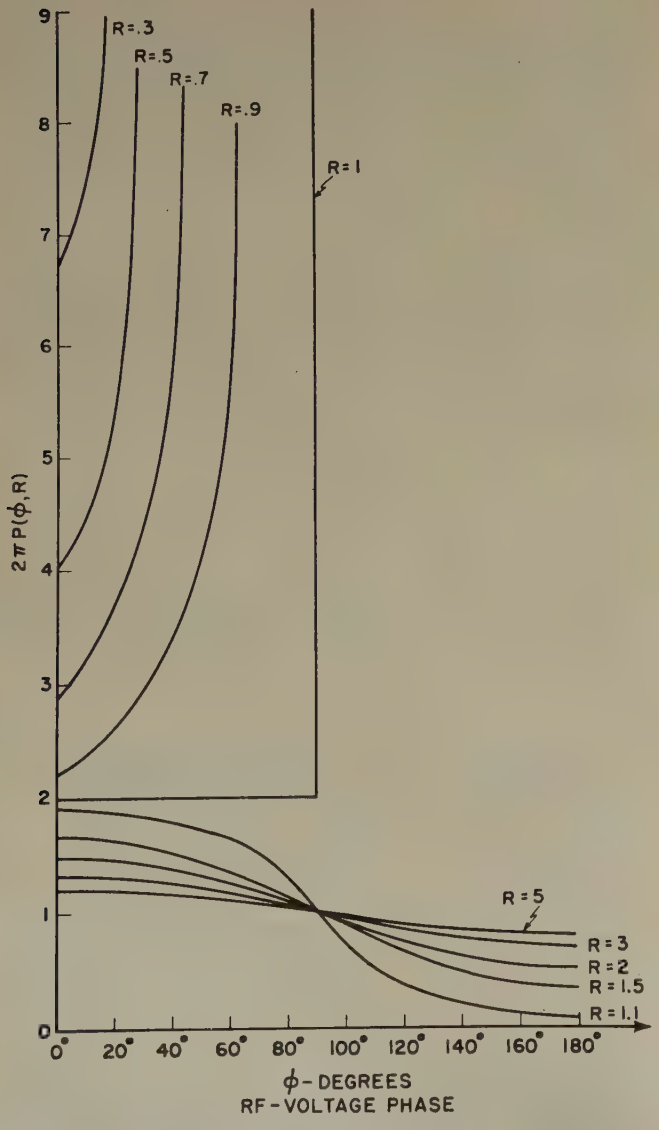


Fig. 3—Probability density of rf voltage phase for constant values of noise amplitude.

It is now necessary to superimpose the noise-envelope distribution on our present solution. More specifically, this distribution may be written as a function of the variable R by consulting (3).

$$P(R)dR = 2R/\overline{R^2}e^{-R^2/\overline{R^2}}dR, \tag{16}$$

where $\overline{R^2}$ is the noise-to-signal power ratio. Now it may be seen that the probability of ϕ is the sum of all the $P(\phi, R)$ for all admissible R, multiplied by the weighting factor $P(R)$. Therefore, in general,

$$P(\phi) = \int_{0}^{\infty} P(\phi, R)P(R)dR. \tag{17}$$

This integral may be evaluated by substituting (9), (14), and (16), letting $y = R^2 - \sin 2\phi$, and noting that

$$\int_{0}^{y} e^{-y^2/\overline{R^2}}dy = 2\sqrt{\frac{\overline{R^2}}{\pi}}\ \text{erf}\left(\frac{y}{\sqrt{\overline{R^2}}}\right),$$

where erf $(y/\sqrt{\overline{R^2}})$ is the well-known error function. The expression for the probability density is then

$$\begin{aligned} P(\phi) = 1/\pi\overline{R^2}\{ & \left| \overline{R^2}/2(e^{-\sin^2\phi/\overline{R^2}} - e^{-1/\overline{R^2}}) \right. \\ & + \sqrt{\pi\overline{R^2}}/2 \cos\phi e^{-\sin^2\phi/\overline{R^2}} \text{ erf } (\cos\phi/\sqrt{\overline{R^2}}) \left| \right. \\ & + \left| \overline{R^2}/2(e^{-\sin^2\phi/R^2} - e^{-1/\overline{R^2}}) \right. \\ & - \sqrt{\pi\overline{R^2}}/2 \cos\phi e^{-\sin^2\phi/\overline{R^2}} \text{ erf } (\cos\phi/\sqrt{\overline{R^2}}) \left| \right. \\ & + \overline{R^2}/2e^{-1/\overline{R^2}} + \sqrt{\pi\overline{R^2}}/2 \cos\phi e^{-\sin^2\phi/\overline{R^2}} \\ & \cdot [1 - \text{erf } (1/\sqrt{\overline{R^2}})]\} \end{aligned} \tag{18}$$

for $0 \leqq \phi \leqq \pi/2$, where the limitation on ϕ may be deduced from (12). For $\pi/2 \leqq \phi \leqq \pi$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} P(\phi) = 1/\pi\overline{R^2}\{ & R^2/2e^{-1/\overline{R^2}} + \sqrt{\pi\overline{R^2}}/2 \cos\phi e^{-\sin^2\phi/\overline{R^2}} \\ & \cdot [1 - \text{erf } 1/\sqrt{\overline{R^2}}]\}. \end{aligned} \tag{19}$$

Fig. 4 shows these probability densities plotted from (18) and (19) for various values of noise-to-signal ratio.

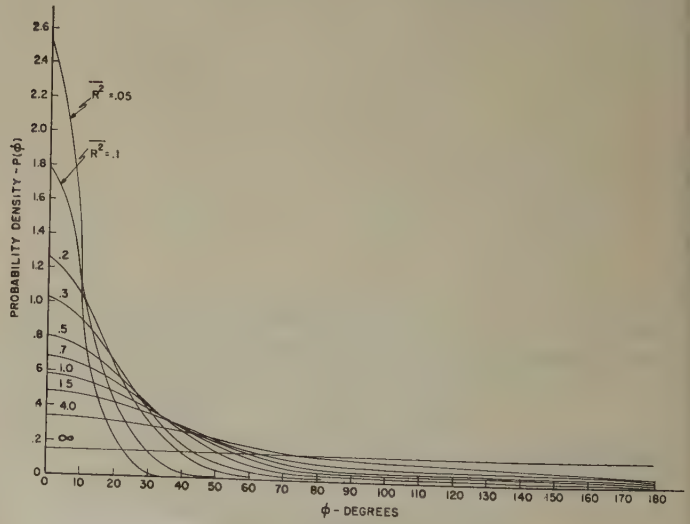


Fig. 4—Probability density of phase of sine wave plus noise with noise-to-signal ratio as a parameter.

Fig. 5 shows

$$P(0, \phi) = \int_0^{\phi} P(\phi)d\phi,$$

the probability of the initial phase falling in interval $0-\phi$. These curves were obtained from those of Fig. 4 by graphical integration and are, of course, also even functions of ϕ. We have established, therefore, the probability of initial phase as a function of noise-to-signal ratio. With this information available, we will now proceed to set up and solve the differential equations for magnetron starting in the presence of an externally applied sinusoidal signal.

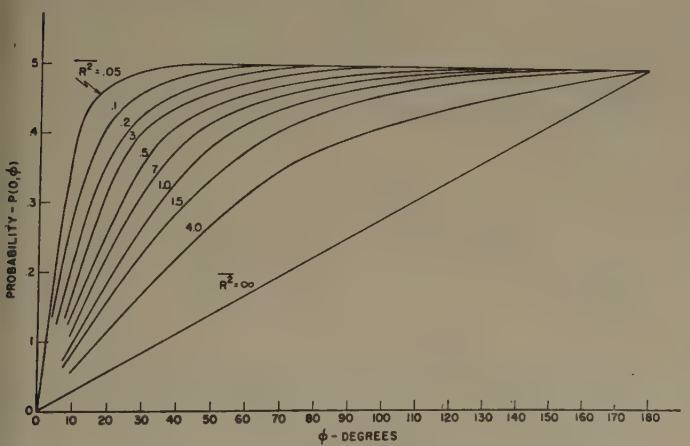


Fig. 5—The probability $P(0, \phi) = \int_0^{\phi} P(\phi)d\phi$ with noise-to-signal ratio as a parameter.

III. Unperturbed Starting and the Accompanying Variations in Instantaneous Frequency

It has been found experimentally[10] that the electronic behavior of the steady-state magnetron may be described approximately by the two relations

$$g = \frac{E/R}{V_{rf}} - \frac{1}{R} \tag{20}$$

$$b = \beta - g \tan \alpha, \tag{21}$$

where E, R, β, and α are constants which change with dc conditions, and V_{rf} is the amplitude of the rf voltage. If the starting of a magnetron is considered as a quasi-steady-state process, that is, a succession of steady-states, then (20) and (21), together with the oscillator operating equations, may be used to write a differential equation of starting. Such an analysis is reproduced in Appendix I. The result indicates that the rf envelope during starting may be represented as

$$v_{rf} = V_{RF_0}(1 - e^{-kt}), \tag{22}$$

where V_{RF_0}, the steady-state value of v_{rf}, and k, the reciprocal of the build-up time constant, are evaluated as functions of the design and steady-state properties of the magnetron. It has been found experimentally that at small rf voltage (22) is not a good approximation of true conditions. During the beginning of the build-up, the rf voltage increases exponentially, a condition impossible unless g is constant. Equation (20), therefore, is valid only after the initial instant of starting. If a locking signal is present, however, quite a large rf voltage may already exist at this first instant. Under these conditions, it is probable that the build-up follows (22) closely, even at the beginning. Of course, if the locking signal is quite small, the exponential behavior will doubtless be present. In either case, it is desirable to rewrite (22) as

$$v_{rf} = V_{RF_0}(1 - \eta e^{-kt}), \tag{23}$$

where η is a constant whose value lies between 0.7 and 1. Equation (23) states that at $t=0$, the time at which the build-up has progressed far enough for (20) to be valid, the rf voltage is finite and has the value

$$v_{rf_i} = (1 - \eta)V_{RF_0}. \tag{24}$$

Subsequent to this time, the build-up continues exactly as expressed by (22). Actual observations on magnetron rf build-up show η to be 0.8 or greater in most cases. The experimental evidences show the above theory to be a good approximation so long as the rf load is not badly mismatched.[11]

Equation (23) expresses the form of the rf build-up envelope; however, nothing has been said about the frequency and phase during the transient period. This information is readily obtained by use of (20) and (21);

$$g = \frac{E/R}{V_{rf}} - \frac{1}{R} = \frac{E/R}{V_{RF_0}(1 - \eta e^{-kt})} - \frac{1}{R}$$

or

$$g = g_0 + \frac{E\eta}{RV_{RF_0}} \frac{e^{-kt}}{1 - \eta e^{-kt}}, \tag{25}$$

where g_0 is the steady-state electronic conductance. Then from (21),

$$b = b_0 - \frac{E\eta}{RV_{RF_0}} \tan \alpha \left(\frac{e^{-kt}}{1 - \eta e^{-kt}}\right), \tag{26}$$

where b_0 is the steady-state electronic susceptance. Using the magnetron operating equation, as derived in Appendix I, we have

$$2\left(\frac{\omega - \omega'}{\omega_0}\right) = -\frac{E\eta}{\omega_0 CRV_{RF_0}} \tan \alpha \left(\frac{e^{-kt}}{1 - \eta e^{-kt}}\right), \tag{27}$$

where $\omega' = 2b_0/C - \omega_0 B/2Q_{ext} + \omega_0 =$ steady-state operating frequency with zero-locking signal.

Further simplification yields

$$\omega = \omega' - \left(\frac{E\eta}{2CRV_{RF_0}} \tan \alpha\right)\left(\frac{e^{-kt}}{1 - \eta e^{-kt}}\right). \tag{28}$$

[10] J. C. Slater, "Microwave electronics," *Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 18, pp. 489–495; 1946.

[11] W. Rotman, "A Study of Transient Phenomena in Magnetrons," unpublished notes, Research Laboratory of Electronics, M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.; March 18, 1948.

This result shows that the frequency of the magnetron during the initial part of the build-up may be remote from the steady-state value ω'. Rotman's measurements on steady-state and transient $g-V_{rf}$ relations, when used to evaluate (28) for $t=0$, indicate that the frequency difference may be as much as 20 mc. Further experimental evidence is necessary, however, before an absolute evaluation is made.

IV. The Quasi-Steady-State Starting Equation

With this understanding of magnetron starting, we may now derive an equation expressing the phase of the magnetron during build-up when an external, sinusoidal signal is impressed. The synchronizing signal is considered small enough so that the fundamental nature of the build-up is not disturbed. It is shown in Appendix II that the load susceptance of a synchronized oscillator is approximately

$$B' = B - 2\,|\rho|\sin\phi,$$

where B is the passive susceptance, ϕ is the locking phase, and

$$|\rho| = |Y_{LP\rho_0}| = |Y_{LP}|\left|\frac{V_1}{V_i}\right|,$$

where Y_{LP} is the passive load admittance and V_1/V_i is the ratio of locking voltage to magnetron voltage at the magnetron reference plane. During starting, then, the reflection factor becomes

$$|\rho| = |Y_{LP}|\left|\frac{V_1}{V_{RF_0}(1-\eta e^{-kt})}\right| = |Y_{LP}|\left|\frac{V_1}{V_{RF_0}}\right|\left(\frac{1}{1-\eta e^{-kt}}\right). \tag{29}$$

This expression is a good approximation so long as V_1/V_{RF_0} is considerably less than the quantity $(1-\eta)$. Now V_1 is the total voltage at the reference plane because of the locking signal. This voltage includes that caused by the wave incident on the magnetron cavity and that reflected from it. During the build-up, therefore, V_1 may be also a function of time. The nature of the variation depends on the locking frequency, the steady-state oscillator load, and the variation of electronic admittance with time. An exact evaluation of this effect is difficult and, for our purposes, unnecessary, since we are interested in qualitative rather than quantitative results at the moment. It is easy to see, however, how changes in V_1 will affect $|\rho|$ as a function of time. If V_1 is considered constant, (29) shows that $|\rho|$ is large at $t=0$ and decreases exponentially to its steady-state value as t increases. Actually, V_1 may start at some small value and increase with time, so that the variation shown by (29) is exaggerated in magnitude. That is, the initial value of $|\rho|$ is not as large as indicated, but it may, nevertheless, exceed the steady-state $|\rho|$ considerably. An assumption of constant V_1, therefore, will not change the fundamental nature of the solution although it will exaggerate the effect of the locking signal. In our solution, (29) will be used to represent the reflection factor as a function of time. We should expect, then, that synchronization will be indicated earlier in time than is actually the case. In this respect, the solution will be an optimistic one.

With this approximation in mind, we may write down the differential equation of starting. Again using (27) and substituting the expression for B', we have

$$2\left(\frac{\omega-\omega'}{\omega_0}\right)+\frac{E\eta}{\omega_0 CRV_{RF_0}}\left(\frac{e^{-kt}}{1-\eta e^{-kt}}\right) - 2\frac{|\rho_0|}{Q_{ext}}\left(\frac{\sin\phi}{1-\eta e^{-kt}}\right)=0, \tag{30}$$

where $|\rho_0|$ is the steady-state reflection factor. Now if ω_1 is the frequency of the synchronizing signal,

$$\frac{d\phi}{dt}=\omega_1-\omega. \tag{31}$$

If this is substituted into (30), there results

$$\frac{d\phi}{-}+\left(\frac{S}{-\eta e^{-kt}}\right)\sin\phi = M+\frac{Ne^{-kt}}{1-\eta e^{-kt}}, \tag{32}$$

where $S=\omega_0|\rho_0|Q_{ext}$, $M=\omega_1-\omega'$, and $N=E\eta/2CRV_{RF_0}\tan\alpha$. This is the differential equation of starting which was desired. We need only solve the equation in order to find the phase ϕ as a function of time with the steady-state properties of the system as parameters.

The steady-state portion of the solution is the same as that discussed in the Introduction, for if t is allowed to approach infinity, (32) becomes identical with (1).

Unfortunately, (32) is nonlinear in the dependent variable ϕ, so that an explicit analytical solution is not to be expected. The nature of the solution may be deduced by considering the equation for small values of ϕ only, so that $\sin\phi$ may be replaced by ϕ. Such a study is made in the following section. If more information is desired, machine methods are available which give a complete solution for particular values of the coefficients. Results of this type are discussed in section VI.

V. An Approximate Solution for Small Locking Angles

An analytical expression for the phase as a function of time may be obtained from (32), provided we are interested in the solution for small ϕ only. If this is the case, $\sin\phi$ may be replaced by ϕ, and (32) becomes an ordinary linear differential equation. It may be solved by use of an integrating factor $e^{\int P dt}$, where P is the coefficient of the term in ϕ. In this case

$$e^{\int P dt} = e^{St}(1-\eta e^{-kt})^{S/k}.$$

If the linear equation is multiplied by this factor and

integrated, there results

$$e^{St}(1-\eta e^{-kt})^{S/k}\phi = \int [Me^{St}(1-\eta e^{-kt})^{S/k} + Ne^{(S-k)t}(1-\eta e^{-kt})^{(S/k)-1}]\,dt. \quad (33)$$

The indicated integrations are not difficult to carry out if the factors $(1-\eta e^{-kt})^{S/k}$ and $(1-\eta e^{-kt})^{(S/k)-1}$ are expanded in series by the binomial expansion and integrated term by term. Then ϕ may be written

$$\phi = \frac{1}{(1-\eta e^{-kt})^{S/k}}\left[\frac{M}{S} + M\sum_{m=1}^{\infty}(-1)^m \frac{\frac{S}{k}\left(\frac{S}{k}-1\right)\cdots\left(\frac{S}{k}+1-m\right)}{km!\left(\frac{S}{k}-m\right)}\eta^m e^{-mkt} + \frac{N}{k\left(\frac{S}{k}-1\right)}e^{-kt} + N\sum_{m=1}^{\infty}(-1)^m \frac{\left(\frac{S}{k}-1\right)\left(\frac{S}{k}-2\right)\cdots\left(\frac{S}{k}-m\right)}{km!\left(\frac{S}{k}-m-1\right)}\eta^m e^{-mkt} + \phi' e^{-St}\right], \quad (34)$$

where ϕ' is a constant of integration. If the factor

$$(1-\eta e^{-kt})^{S/k}$$

is expanded in a series and divided into the bracketed series, and ϕ' evaluated in terms of the initial angle $\phi_0(\phi=\phi_0$ when $t=0)$, there results

$$\phi = \frac{1}{(1-\eta e^{-kt})^{S/k}}\left\{\frac{M}{S} + \frac{N-\eta M}{k\left(\frac{S}{k}-1\right)}e^{-kt} + \left[(1-\eta)^{S/k}\phi_0 - \frac{M}{S} - \frac{N-\eta M}{k\left(\frac{S}{k}-1\right)} - (1-\eta)^{S/k}\left(\frac{N-\eta M}{\eta}\right)\sum_{m=1}^{\infty}(-1)^m \frac{m!\eta^{m+1}}{k\left(\frac{S}{k}-1\right)\cdots\left(\frac{S}{k}-m-1\right)}\right]e^{-St}\right\} + \frac{N-\eta M}{\eta}\sum_{m=1}^{\infty}(-1)^m \frac{m!\eta^{m+1}e^{-(m+1)kt}}{k\left(\frac{S}{k}-1\right)\left(\frac{S}{k}-2\right)\cdots\left(\frac{S}{k}-m-1\right)}. \quad (35)$$

Interpretation of this result is facilitated if the constants involved are evaluated within an order of magnitude. Although sparse experimental evidence is available for this purpose, some information may be obtained from data published by the M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory.[12] The majority of these data describe the operation of a 3,000-mc magnetron. Therefore, the numbers deduced from them are believed representative of such oscillators.

The constant S is defined as $S=\omega_0|\rho_0|/Q_{ext}$. Its value ranges approximately from 10^6 to 5×10^7 for typical S-band magnetrons. Note that it is directly proportional to the square-root of the synchronizing power and inversely related to the product of external Q and square-root of power output. We may say, therefore, that its value indicates in a quantitative manner the effect of the locking signal.

The time-constant of the rf voltage build-up is $1/k$. Direct observations by means of high-speed oscillographs indicate that a value of about 10^{-8} sec is typical. This constant is a function of the oscillator resonant frequency, loaded Q, and electronic characteristics.[13] Now η and N may be related by means of the expressions derived in Appendix I. There it is shown that

$$N = k\eta \tan\alpha = \eta \times 10^{-8}\tan\alpha. \quad (36)$$

The value of $\tan\alpha$ ranges approximately between the limits 0.1 and 1, and, as previously stated, η lies between 0.7 and 1.

Thus it is seen that the constants k, N, and η are intimately related to the electronics of the oscillator, while S and M reflect the character of the locking signal. The latter, therefore, are the primary operating parameters of the system, while the former are related to the design. Of course, this separation is not absolute since all are functions of design and operating conditions, but it does indicate in a qualitative manner the most important factors determining the constants. With

[12] G. B. Collins, "Microwave Magnetrons," Radiation Laboratory Series No. 6, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1948.

[13] See Appendix I.

these concepts in mind, we may now examine our approximate solution.

In almost all practical cases of synchronization, the frequencies ω_1 and ω' are made as nearly equal as possible, and the phenomenon is used merely as a "phasing" device. Let us first consider $M=\omega_1-\omega'=0$ and also assume that the preoscillation noise is small, so that the initial angle, ϕ_0, is zero. The final phase, of course, will also be zero, since $\phi_{ss}=M/S=0$. Fig. 6 shows the form of the phase transient under these conditions for various values of S. Note that the phase is disturbed violently during the magnetron voltage build-up.

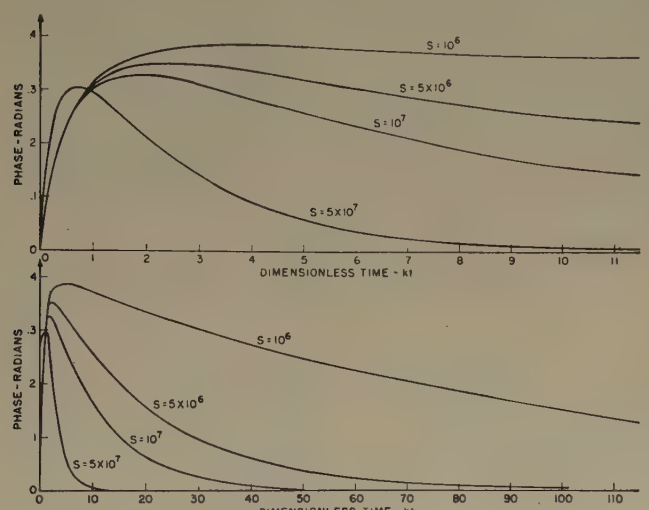


Fig. 6—Phase transient accompanying the starting of a synchronized magnetron with locking power as a parameter for $M=0$, $N=2\times10^7$, $k=10^8$, $\phi_0=0$, and $\eta=0.8$.

This effect results from frequency modulation of the tube during the starting period as described earlier for the unsynchronized case. It is interesting to note that

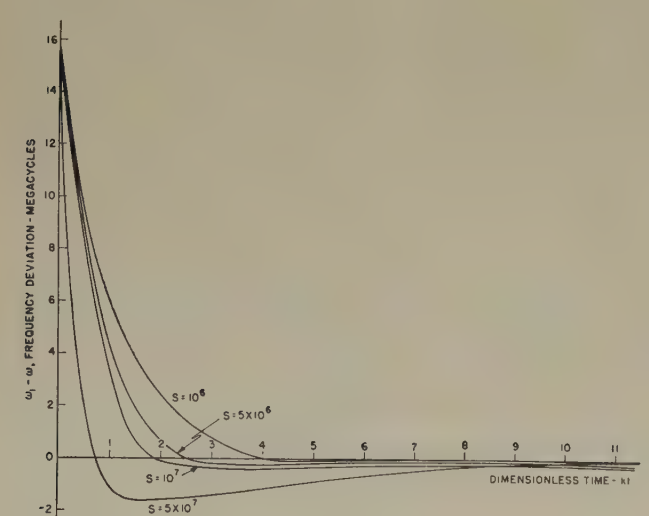


Fig. 7—Frequency transient accompanying the starting of a synchronized magnetron for $M=0$, $N=2\times10^7$, $k=10^8$, $\phi_0=0$, and $\eta=0.8$.

this electronic frequency pushing is present regardless of the locking signal. After this initial perturbation, the phase approaches its steady-state value exponentially with a time constant $1/S$. The values of η and N[14] do not greatly affect the form of the transient; however, the magnitude of the disturbance increases with both, as can be seen by noting that the initial frequency difference is $d\phi/dt\big|_{t=0}$ and

$$\left.\frac{d\phi}{dt}\right|_{t=0} = \omega_1 - \omega\Big|_{t=0} = \frac{N}{1-\eta}. \tag{37}$$

The instantaneous frequency difference, $d\phi/dt$, is shown in Fig. 7 for the same values of S as in Fig. 6. Here the frequency-modulation effect is quite apparent.

Preoscillation noise present in the magnetron will cause the initial angle, ϕ_0, to be different from zero.

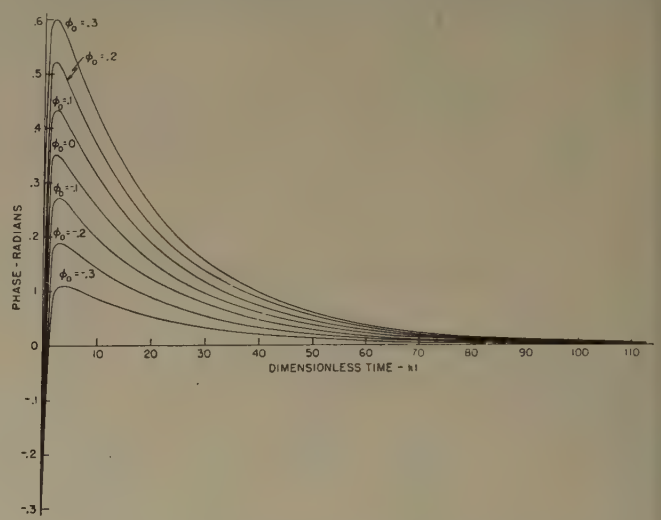


Fig. 8—Effect of initial conditions on phase transient for $M=0$, $N=2\times10^7$, $k=10^8$, $\eta=0.8$, and $S=5\times10^6$.

How this condition affects the phase transient is shown in Fig. 8. Note that since the duration of the transient is much greater than that of the magnetron voltage build-up, the consequences of the preoscillation noise are evident for a comparatively long period. Hence, the state of the oscillator at the first instant of starting is of paramount importance if a high degree of phase coherence from pulse to pulse is desired. Another consideration of equal importance is, of course, that of variations in the dc pulse voltage. The effect of such variations is to make ω' and M, and therefore the steady-state phase, M/S, different from zero. Figs. 9 and 10 show

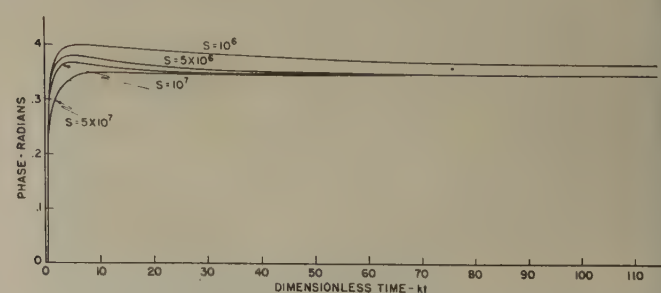


Fig. 9—Phase transient accompanying the starting of a synchronized magnetron with locking power as a parameter for $M/S=0.348$, $N=2\times10^7$, $k=10^8$, $\phi_0=0$, and $\eta=0.8$.

[14] The values $N=2\times10^7$ and $\eta=0.8$ were computed from data on a Raytheon QK-61 magnetron. The corresponding value for S is 5×10^6 if $|\rho|=0.1$.

the phase transient for $M/S=0.348$ and -0.348, respectively. The actual magnitude of the steady-state incoherence (M/S) resulting from a particular voltage change may be computed exactly from (1).

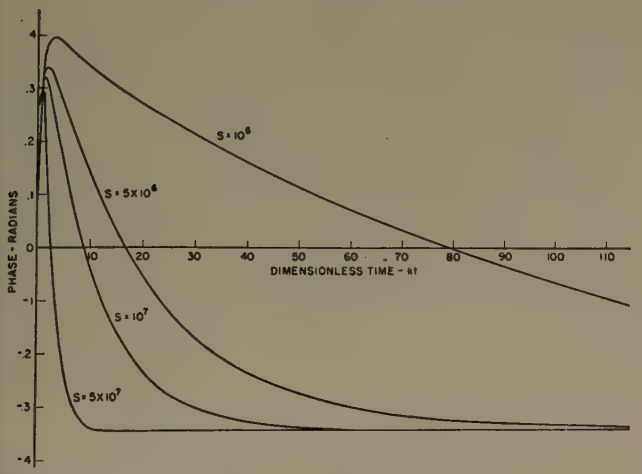


Fig. 10—Phase transient accompanying the starting of a synchronized magnetron with locking power as a parameter for $M/S=-0.348$, $N=2\times10^7$, $k=10^8$, $\phi_0=0$, and $\eta=0.8$.

It may be seen quite clearly from Figs. 9 and 10 that the operation of a pulsed synchronized magnetron is different for positive and negative values of the frequency difference, $\omega_1-\omega'$. This characteristic has been noted very distinctly in experimental circuits.

We have now examined the solution of (32) for small ϕ. A more general solution, obtained by machine methods, will be presented in the following section.

VI. Differential Analyzer Solutions for Large Locking Angles

The use of analogue computers is one of the most powerful methods presently available for obtaining the solution to nonlinear differential equations. An electronic differential analyzer has been designed and constructed by Macnee of the Research Laboratory of Electronics at M.I.T.[15] It is through the use of this machine, and with Macnee's assistance, that the solutions presented in this section were obtained.

Sources of error in these solutions are twofold. First, calibration errors may be as much as 10 per cent. Second, an important part of the transient occurs within a time comparable with the time constant of the analyzer itself. The initial portion of these solutions, therefore, is considerably in error.

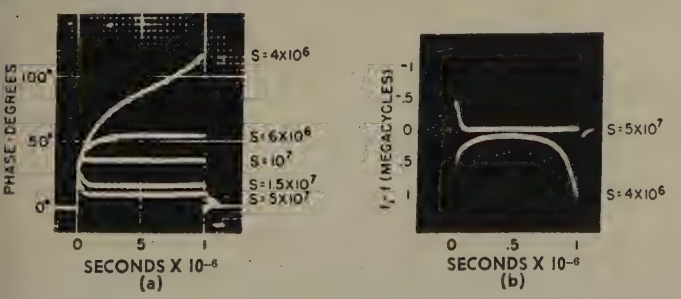


Fig. 11—Phase and frequency for $M=5$ megaradians, showing the effect of changes in synchronizing power.

[15] A. B. Macnee, "An Electronic Differential Analyzer," Technical Report No. 90, Research Laboratory of Electronics, M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.; 1949.

Fig. 11(a) shows the phase ϕ as a function of time for values of S when the frequency difference, $M=\omega_1-\omega'$, is 5 megaradians per second. Note that when the quantity M/S becomes greater than one, there is no longer sufficient synchronizing power to maintain locking and the phase becomes a continuously increasing function. The frequency for this condition, along with that for the locked case, is shown in Fig. 11(b). The periodic variations of frequency are typical of the unsynchronized oscillator when perturbed by an external signal. Figs. 12(a) and 12(b) show phase and frequency for the same conditions, except that $M=\omega_1-\omega'$ is negative.

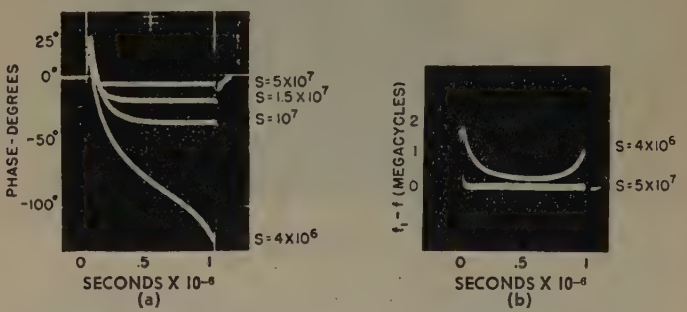


Fig. 12—Phase and frequency for $M=-5$ megaradians, showing the effect of changes in synchronizing power.

How variations in $|\omega_1-\omega'|$ affect the phase and frequency with S constant is shown in Figs. 13(a) and 13(b). The similarity to Figs. 11 and 12 should be noted.

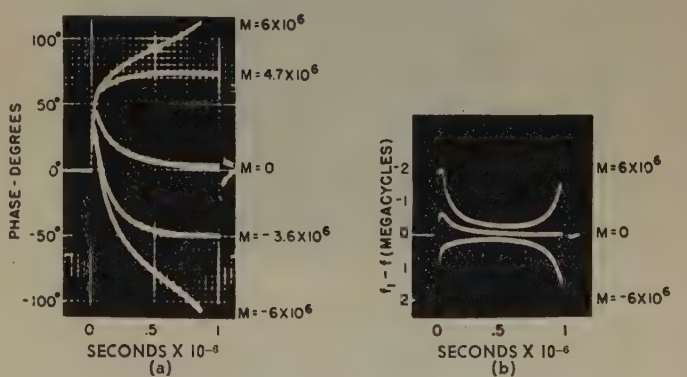


Fig. 13—Phase and frequency for $S=5\times10^6$, showing effect of changes in frequency difference $\omega_1-\omega$.

The effect of initial angles $-60°$, $0°$, and $60°$ when M/S is 0.95 is depicted in Figs. 14(a) and 14(b). It is seen that a large positive or negative initial angle con-

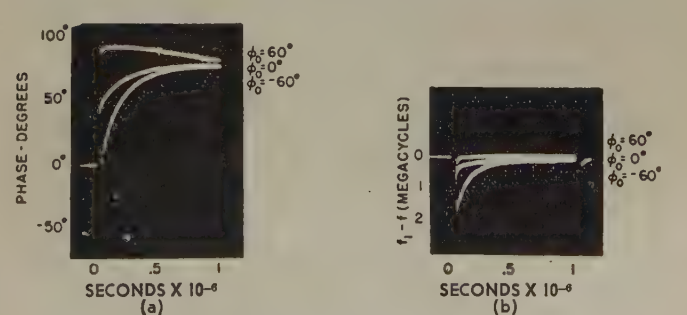


Fig. 14—Phase and frequency for $M/S=0.95$, showing the effect of changes in the initial condition.

siderably increases the magnitude and duration of the transient. This effect is shown more graphically in Figs. 15 and 16, where $\phi_0 = \pm 180°$. Under such conditions, the transient becomes quite intense and synchroniza-

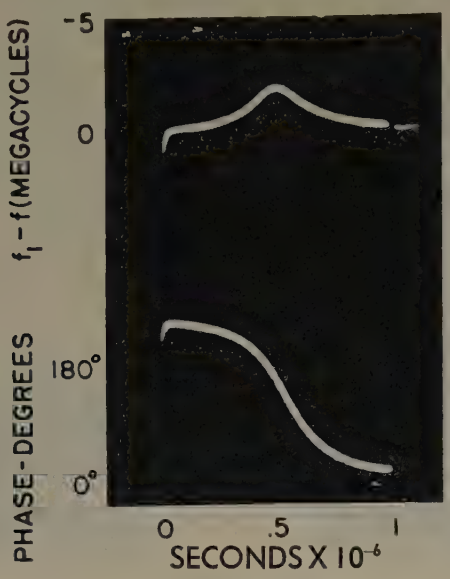


Fig. 15—Phase and frequency for $M/S = 0.4$, showing the effect of large positive initial angle.

Fig. 16—Phase and frequency for $M/S = 0.4$, showing the effect of large negative initial angle.

tion does not occur until almost a microsecond has elapsed. Since in some applications the pulse length is considerably shorter than the duration of the transient, it is again seen that preoscillation noise can give rise to large incoherencies. Of course, the probability of such conditions may be reduced to insignificance by the use of large synchronizing power.

Thus the exact solution to the starting equation shows the same general character as does the approximate solution introduced in Section V. Both solutions emphasize the importance of the preoscillation state when pulse-to-pulse coherence is desired. Furthermore, the preoscillation noise-to-locking signal ratio is the important parameter determining this condition. Finally, the other important factors are oscillator tuning relative to the injected frequency, value of the coefficient S, and the values of the design paramenters N and η.

VII. Phase Control as Described by the Van der Pol Equation

A single-mode oscillator may be properly represented by a parallel RLC combination shunted by a negative conductance and susceptance, which are functions of the terminal voltage. The differential equation describing such a circuit is known as Van der Pol's equation, and its solution shows a transient build-up, followed by steady-state sinusoidal oscillations. If the circuit is acted upon by a sinusoidal current source, a driving term is added to the equation. Its solution will now show the same steady-state synchronization behavior that has been discussed previously. The conditions for synchronization can be found as a function of the ratio of the injected current to the oscillation amplitude, and the frequency difference between the oscillator and injected signal. This calculation has been made by Van der Pol,[2] and is in agreement with other literature in the field. The transient conditions existing during the oscillator build-up, however, have never been studied exhaustively. While the general form of the build-up envelope is well known, such things as the instantaneous phase and frequency and the distortion of the envelope by the injected signal have not been examined. The latter two aspects, moreover, are of fundamental interest in our discussion of transient behavior.

In the previous treatment, a shape for the build-up envelope was assumed and the instantaneous phase calculated on a quasi-steady-state basis. The validity of this analysis may be more firmly established if the solution to the Van der Pol equation leads to similar results.

VIII. The Van der Pol Equation with a Driving Current

The form of Van der Pol equation with which this section concerns itself is easily derived from the equivalent circuit shown in Fig. 17. It is to be noted that reactive loading effects of the electronic space charge have been neglected for the sake of simplicity. The presence of this loading serves only to exaggerate the frequency pushing exhibited during the transient build-up. We are justified, therefore, in ignoring this factor so long as we are concerned only with the nature of the solution and not its quantitative details.

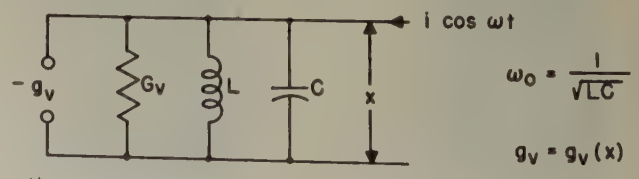


Fig. 17—The single-mode equivalent circuit of an oscillator, neglecting reactive loading by the electronic space charge.

Returning to Fig. 17, if we write the nodal equation for the voltage x and differentiate with respect to time, we find

$$\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} + \mu\left(G_V - g_V - x\frac{dg_V}{dx}\right)\frac{dx}{dt} + \omega_0^2 x = -E\omega^2 \sin \omega t, \quad (38)$$

where $\mu = 1/C$, $\omega_0^2 = 1\sqrt{LC}$, and $E = i/\omega C$. The function relationship, $g_V = g_V(x)$, must be evaluated so that the equation may be reduced to one in x and t only.

IX. Relation of Van der Pol's Equation to Actual Conditions in the Magnetron

From experimental observations, the form of the magnetron rf voltage build-up is well known. The voltage initially shows an exponential growth, a behavior which reveals that the electronic conductance is constant during this period. That such is the case may be seen by considering (1) of Appendix I. This equation may be written as[16]

$$t = \int \frac{dA/A}{\frac{\omega_0}{2}\left(\frac{g}{\omega_0 C} - \frac{1}{Q_L}\right)}$$

If g is constant, the equation integrates directly, giving

$$A = e^{\omega_0/2(g/\omega_0 C - 1/Q_L)t}. \quad (39)$$

Hence, if $g/\omega_0 C > 1/Q_L$, the voltage increases exponentially.

Near the end of the build-up, the voltage "saturates" and approaches its final value asymptotically. It is shown in Appendix I that such behavior is characteristic when the electronic conductance is an inverse function of the voltage.

The region intermediate between these two extremes is one of transition in which the voltage is described equally well by either boundary equation. Hence, we would like to find an expression for g_V which closely approximates a constant at small voltage, decreases at larger amplitudes, and has a smooth transition in between. Fig. 18 shows a possible form of this function as

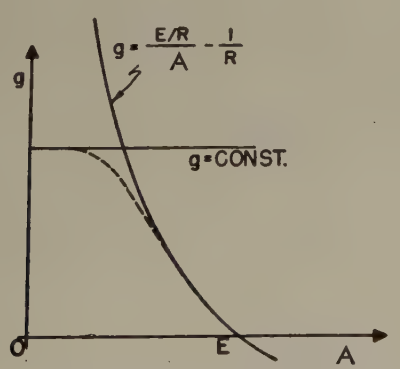


Fig. 18—Dotted curve shows a possible form of $g(A)$ as interpolated from the limiting loci.

interpolated from the limiting conditions. One recognizes that this curve may be closely represented by the square-law function as shown in Fig. 19. There it has been assumed that

$$g = G_V + 1 - \frac{A^2}{4}. \quad (40)$$

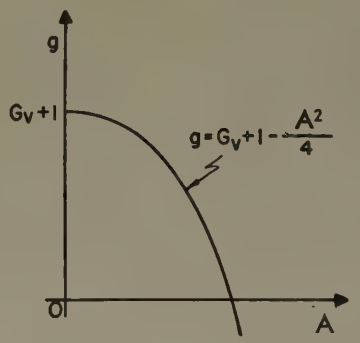


Fig. 19—Square-law approximation to the locus shown in Fig. 18.

As a function of the voltage x, (40) may be written as

$$g_V = G_V + 1 - \frac{x^2}{3}. \quad (41)$$

The details of this transformation will be derived in Section X. Now, substituting (41) into (38), we arrive at

$$\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} + \mu(x^2 - 1)\frac{dx}{dt} + \omega_0^2 x = -E\omega^2 \sin \omega t. \quad (42)$$

This is the form of Van der Pol's equation with which we shall be concerned. Its form shows clearly that it represents a second-order system with nonlinear damping, driven by a sinusoidal forcing function.

X. An Approximate Analytical Solution to the Homogeneous Equation

If the driving current is reduced to zero, (42) becomes

$$\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} + \mu(x^2 - 1)\frac{dx}{dt} + \omega_0^2 x = 0. \quad (43)$$

One may obtain an approximate solution to this homogeneous equation by assuming $x = A \cos(\omega_0 t - \phi)$, where A and ϕ are both functions of time.

Van der Pol's original solutions were made under a similar assumption. His results, however, are not in the form most useful for this analysis. Hence, the purpose of this redundant presentation will be to formulate $A(t)$ and $\phi(t)$ in convenient terms.

When one substitutes the assumed solution into (43), he obtains

$$\left\{\frac{d^2A}{dt^2} - A\left(\omega_0 - \frac{d\phi}{dt}\right) + \mu\left(\frac{3A^2 - 4}{4}\right)\frac{dA}{dt} + A\omega_0^2\right\} \cos(\omega_0 t - \phi)$$

[16] Note that A is the envelope function of x. In other words, we have assumed $x \sim A \cos(\omega t - \phi)$, where $A = A(t)$ and $\phi = \phi(t)$.

$$- \left\{2\left(\omega - \frac{d\phi}{dt}\right)\frac{dA}{dt} - A\frac{d^2\phi}{dt^2} + \mu\left(\frac{A^3 - 4A}{4}\right)\left(\omega - \frac{d\phi}{dt}\right)\right\} \sin(\omega_0 t - \phi) + \mu\frac{A^2}{4}\frac{dA}{dt}\cos 3(\omega_0 t - \phi) - \mu\frac{A^3}{4}\left(\omega - \frac{d\phi}{dt}\right)\sin 3(\omega_0 t - \phi) = 0. \quad (44)$$

Now if the coefficients in this equation are slowly varying compared to the sines and cosines, each coefficient must be identically zero for the equation to be true at all instants of time. This condition implies that during the transient build-up, the amplitude and phase do not change appreciably during one rf cycle. For instance, in *S*-band magnetrons, which have typical starting times of about 10^{-7} seconds, containing 300 rf cycles, the assumption is quite well satisfied.

Let us, then, set the coefficient of sin $(\omega_0 t - \phi)$ equal to zero and neglect the second derivative, $d^2\phi/dt^2$, by the previous assumption

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = -\mu\frac{A^3 - 4A}{8}. \quad (45)$$

Equation (44) may be integrated directly after solving for dt. The solution is

$$A = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{4 - A_0^2}{A_0^2}e^{-\mu t}}}, \quad (46)$$

where A_0 is the initial amplitude. This result is shown in Fig. 20 for various values of A_0, plotted against the dimensionless time μt. It is to be noted that the initial amplitude, A_0, is the critical factor fixing the time of starting, while μ enters only as a scale factor. Also, so long as the assumption $f_0 \gg \mu$ is valid, the value of ω_0 does not enter.

Consider (41) which expresses g_V as a function of x. Rewriting this equation, we have

$$g_V x = G_V x + x - \frac{x^3}{3}. \quad (47)$$

If the assumed solution for x be substituted, there results

$$g_V A\cos(\omega_0 t - \phi) = G_V A\cos(\omega_0 t - \phi) + A\cos(\omega_0 t - \phi) - \frac{A^3}{3}\left[\tfrac{3}{4}\cos(\omega_0 t - \phi) - \tfrac{1}{4}\cos 3(\omega_0 t - \phi)\right]. \quad (48)$$

The triple-frequency term may be neglected since the circuit is sharply tuned to the frequency ω_0. Under this assumption g_V reverts to our former g and

$$g = G_V + 1 - \frac{A^2}{4}. \quad (49)$$

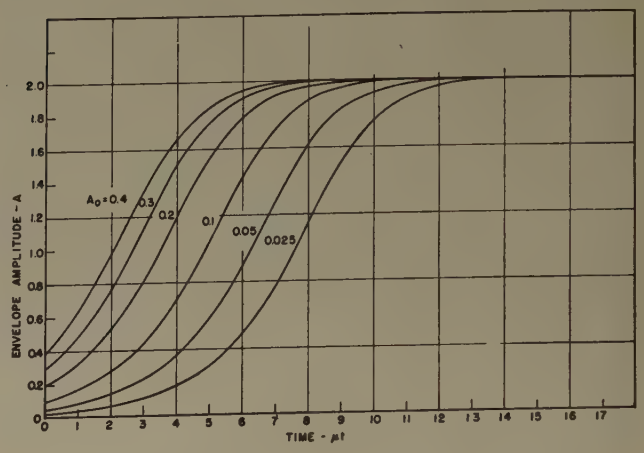


Fig. 20—Approximate envelopes of starting transient.

Equation (46) shows that the steady-state amplitude, A, is equal to 2. Then the steady-state g is just G_V and the total conductance shunting the circuit is $(G_V - g)$ or zero. This result gives a quantitative check on our solution for A and shows the process by which (41) was arrived at from (40).

Returning to (44) and putting the coefficient of the cosine equal to zero while neglecting the factor d^2A/dt^2, we find

$$\omega = \left[\omega_0^2 + \frac{\mu^2}{2}\left(\frac{4 - A_0^2}{A_0^2}\right)e^{-\mu t}\frac{\left\{2 - \left(\frac{4 - A_0^2}{A_0^2}\right)e^{-\mu t}\right\}}{\left\{1 + \left(\frac{4 - A_0^2}{A_0^2}\right)e^{-\mu t}\right\}^2}\right]^{1/2}, \quad (50)$$

where $\omega = \omega_0 - d\phi/dt$ and (46) has been substituted. The instantaneous frequency is shown in Fig. 21 for various

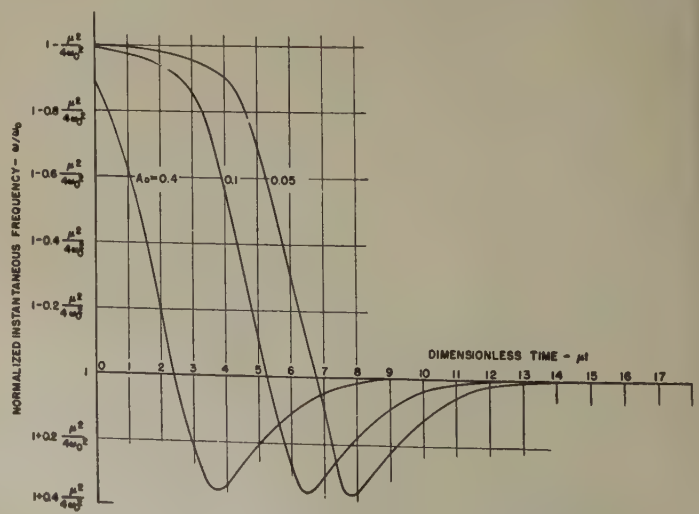


Fig. 21—Instantaneous frequency during starting.

values of A_0, where the approximation $(1+x)^{1/2}=1+x/2$ when $x \ll 1$ has been made in (50). Like the build-up loci of Fig. 20, a change of A_0 merely shifts the time scale and does not alter the form of the curves. Hence, the frequency and build-up for any A_0 may be found from those shown by an appropriate shift on the time axis. It is of interest to note that the quantity $\omega-\omega_0$ changes sign during the transient and that this change is coincident with the inflection point of amplitude build-up.

XI. An Approximate Analytical Solution to the Inhomogeneous Equation

If one attempts to obtain an analytic solution to (42), he is eventually confronted with insoluble nonlinear differential equations in A and ϕ. Some information may be obtained, however, by making the assumption that the driving current is small enough so that our former expression for $A(t)$, with a suitable value of A_0 inserted, is still representative of the build-up envelope. Let us, then, make a solution for the inhomogeneous equation under this assumption.

Now (42) may be written as

$$\frac{d^2x}{dt^2}+\mu(x^2-1)\frac{dx}{dt}+\omega_0{}^2x = -E\omega^2[\sin\phi\cos(\omega t-\phi)+\cos\phi\sin(\omega t-\phi)]. \quad (51)$$

If we assume the solution $x=A\cos(\omega t-\phi)$ and substitute in (51), we find it may be written in a form analogous to (44) in which the coefficient of $\cos(\omega t-\phi)$ is

$$\frac{d^2A}{dt^2}-A\left(\omega-\frac{d\phi}{dt}\right)^2+\mu\left(\frac{3A^2-4}{4}\right)\frac{dA}{dt}+A\omega_0{}^2+E\omega^2\sin\phi.$$

As before, this coefficient may be set equal to zero if it is slowly varying. Neglecting the term d^2A/dt^2, we can obtain the following:

$$\frac{d\phi}{dt}=\omega+\sqrt{\omega^2+\mu\left(\frac{3A^2-4}{4A}\right)\frac{dA}{dt}+(\omega_0{}^2-\omega^2)+\frac{E\omega^2}{A}\sin\phi}.$$

From the known nature of the solution, $d\phi/dt \ll \omega$; hence we may expand the one-half-power term in a power series and discard all but the first two terms. Then, $d\phi/dt$ becomes

$$\frac{d\phi}{dt}=-\frac{\mu}{2\omega}\frac{(3A^2-4)}{4A}\frac{dA}{dt}-\frac{\omega_0{}^2-\omega^2}{2\omega}-\frac{E\omega}{2A}\sin\phi. \quad (52)$$

We may substitute (46) for A, and thus reduce our equation to one in ϕ and t alone. We have

$$\frac{d\phi}{dt}+\frac{E\omega}{4}\left[1+\left(\frac{4-A_0{}^2}{A_0{}^2}\right)e^{-\mu t}\right]^{1/2}\sin\phi=\omega-\omega_0 -\frac{\mu^2}{4\omega}\left(\frac{4-A_0{}^2}{A_0{}^2}\right)e^{-\mu t}\frac{\left[2-\left(\frac{4-A_0{}^2}{A_0{}^2}\right)e^{-\mu t}\right]}{\left[1+\left(\frac{4-A_0{}^2}{A_0{}^2}\right)e^{-\mu t}\right]^2}, \quad (53)$$

where we have used the approximation $(\omega^2-\omega_0{}^2)/2\omega \approx \omega-\omega_0$.

We should note here that when $e^{-\mu t}$ becomes quite small, (53) reduces to

$$\frac{d\phi}{dt}+\frac{E\omega}{4}\sin\phi=\omega-\omega_0. \quad (54)$$

Equation (54) is the same as (1). Hence, the solution to (53), after the effects of the starting transient die out, is exactly similar to that found previously for the steady state.

Examination shows that (53) is very much like the equation derived for quasi-steady-state build-up (32). Both contain a term expressing the effect of frequency pushing during starting. These terms are the functions of time located on the right-hand side of the equalities, and both show time variations exactly similar to the frequency variations during unsynchronized starting, as expressed by (50) and (28). These variations are different in detail, for we have neglected reactive beam loading in the transient analysis. The important conclusion to be drawn is that both analyses show this frequency disturbance to be present regardless of the locking signal. In addition, both equations show that the effect of the locking signal is enhanced during starting by a factor which is, in magnitude, merely the inverse of the rf voltage envelope.

An analytic solution for (53) may be obtained if one considers the special case, $\omega-\omega_0=0$; (53) then becomes

$$\frac{d\phi}{dt}=-\frac{E\omega}{4}\left[1+\left(\frac{4-A_0{}^2}{A_0{}^2}\right)e^{-\mu t}\right]^{1/2}\sin\phi -\frac{\mu^2}{4\omega_0}\left(\frac{4-A_0{}^2}{A_0{}^2}\right)e^{-\mu t}\frac{\left[2-\left(\frac{4-A_0{}^2}{A_0{}^2}\right)e^{-\mu t}\right]}{\left[1+\left(\frac{4-A_0{}^2}{A_0{}^2}\right)e^{-\mu t}\right]^2}. \quad (55)$$

Values of the constants in this equation corresponding to those used previously are approximately as follows:

$$S \rightarrow \frac{E\omega}{4}=5\times10^6$$

$$k \rightarrow \mu=10^8$$

$$\omega' \rightarrow \omega_0=2\pi\times3\times10^9$$

$$1-\eta \rightarrow A_0/2=0.2.$$

Now, the second term on the right in (55) has its minimum value at $t=0$ and increases rapidly thereafter, being nearly zero at the end of the starting transient. The minimum value is approximately $-\mu^2/4\omega_0 \sim -1.33\times10^5$ [assuming that $(4-A_0{}^2/A_0{}^2) \gg 1$]. Even if this term remained at its minimum value during the entire starting period, it would correspond to a phase change of only $-1.33\times10^5\times10^{-7}\approx-1°$. Hence, we may safely rewrite (55) as

$$\frac{d\phi}{dt}=-\frac{E\omega_0}{4}\left[1+\left(\frac{4-A_0{}^2}{A_0{}^2}\right)e^{-\mu t}\right]^{1/2}\sin\phi. \quad (56)$$

By separating the variables and integrating, we obtain

$$\ln \tan \frac{\phi}{2} = -\frac{E\omega_0}{4} \int \left[1 + \left(\frac{4 - A_0^2}{A_0^2}\right) e^{-\mu t}\right]^{1/2} dt + C. \quad (57)$$

The integral may be evaluated by making the substitution

$$y^2 = 1 + \left(\frac{4 - A_0^2}{A_0^2}\right) e^{-\mu t}.$$

After utilizing the initial condition, $\phi = \phi_0$ at $t = 0$, the final result is

$$\ln \tan \frac{\phi}{2} = \ln \tan \frac{\phi_0}{2} + \frac{E\omega}{2\mu} \left\{ (1 + \chi e^{-\mu t})^{1/2} - (1 + \chi)^{1/2} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \left[\frac{(1 + \chi e^{-\mu t})^{1/2} - 1}{(1 + \chi e^{-\mu t})^{1/2} + 1} \frac{(1 + \chi)^{1/2} + 1}{(1 + \chi)^{1/2} - 1} \right] \right\}, \quad (58)$$

where $\chi = 4 - A_0^2/A_0^2$. The phase, ϕ, is plotted as a function of time in Fig. 22 for two values of χ. It is seen that after the envelope build-up goes to completion, the phase decreases exponentially for small ϕ. The time-constant of this exponential is, as before, the inverse of the coefficient of the sine term in the differential equation. This fact can be confirmed by considering (58) for $e^{-\mu t} \ll 1$.

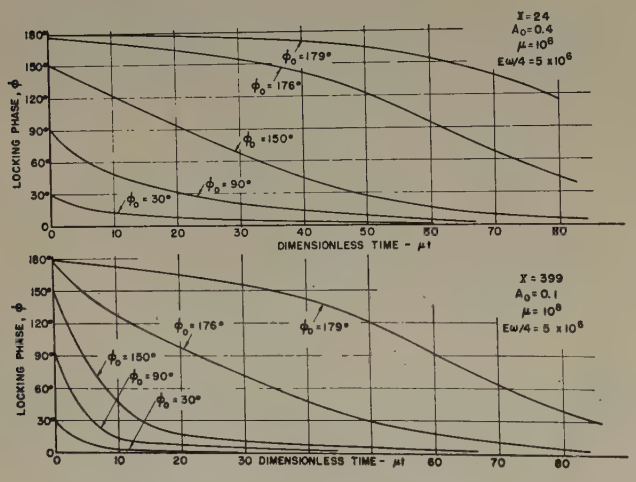


Fig. 22—Phase transient during starting.

For large initial angles, it is noted that the duration of the transient is greatly prolonged. Hence, we may again conclude that the conditions at the initial instant of starting are of prime importance in determining pulse-to-pulse coherence.

Before discussing the "goodness of phasing," we must choose a criterion. Let us define the parameter U, where

$$U = \frac{1}{N_P} \sum_{n=1}^{N_P} \int_0^{\tau_n} [\phi_n(t) - \phi_{ss}]^2 dt. \quad (59)$$

This definition is arbitrary, but reasonable. We have taken the square of the integrated phase deviation from the steady-state value and averaged it over a large number, N_P, of pulses, each of duration τ_n.

Now, U is a function of the static parameters of the oscillator, the ratio of the steady-state amplitude to the locking signal, the initial amplitude A_0, and the ratio of preoscillation noise to synchronizing power. For a given oscillator, the static parameters are important only in relation to other oscillators. Hence, we may exclude this factor in the sequel. The ratio of steady-state to locking signal amplitude determines the time-constant of the phase transient resulting from the phase deviations which exist when the rf envelope *first reaches its final value.* This time-constant decreases with increasing locking power. Equation (58) and Fig. 22 show that phase deviation existing when the envelope has reached its final value *increases* with A_0 for a *given* initial phase deviation. On the other hand, the initial phase deviations *decrease* with increasing locking power. Consequently, the behavior of U as a function of locking power is somewhat complicated and will depend rather strongly on the individual case. We can, however, draw some generalized conclusions.

For a given oscillator, the value of U will, for the most part, decrease with increasing locking power. This decrease will not be uniform, however. It will be most rapid for small locking signals (small A_0) and large locking signals (small initial phase deviations and time-constant). More important is the possibility that U will increase or decrease rather slowly in the region of intermediate locking power. In other words, there can exist a situation in which increase of locking power does not improve and may even impair phasing.

XII. Differential Analyzer Solution to the Driven Van der Pol Equation and Distortion of Build-Up Envelope by Driving Signal

The driven Van der Pol equation (42) may be solved by the electronic differential analyzer. Solutions obtained from this computer can be used to determine the distortion of the build-up envelope by the driving signal. We may examine the solution for given values of the parameters μ, ω_0, ω, and $E\omega/2A_f$. It has been seen previously that when $E\omega/2A_f = 0$ and $f_0 \gg \mu$, the form of the build-up envelope is independent of f_0, and μ enters merely as a scale factor. When $E\omega/2A_f$ becomes finite, but not large, this condition will still be closely valid. For the solutions to be presented, the ratio $f_0/\mu \sim 3.2$; hence, our conclusions as to distortion of the envelope will hold in general, so long as $f_0 \gg \mu$. For these solutions we have chosen the following values:

$$\omega_0 = 2 \times 10^9 \text{ radians/sec}$$

$$\mu = 10^8 \text{ sec}^{-1}$$

$$\omega_0 - \omega = 0,$$

and the synchronizing parameter, $E\omega/2A_f$, is variable over the range 0 to 1.9×10^7, which provides a maximum

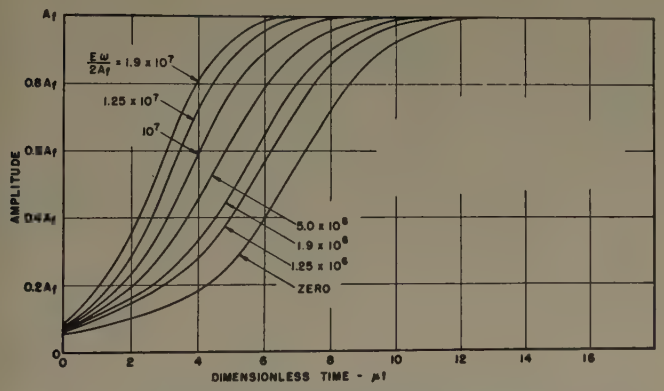


Fig. 23—Distortion of build-up envelope by driving current as a function of the locking parameter.

locking band of 3 mc. Fig. 23 shows build-up envelopes for several values of the parameter. These curves were taken from computer solutions, such as those shown in Fig. 24. Comparison of Figs. 20 and 23 shows that the build-up curves with and without the driving signal are quite similar. Hence, our assumption that distortion of the envelope by the driving signal may be accounted for by utilizing a suitable value of A_0 in (46) seems well justified. Thus, the material in Section XI, which was derived under this assumption, may be considered reliable. Furthermore, the results of Section XI agree well with those found from the quasi-steady-state analysis. Since the solutions are mutually compatible, we may, with confidence, apply the conclusions drawn from them to the actual situation.

Conclusion

The effects of the starting transient of a magnetron on its synchronization by a continuous signal have been calculated. These computations have been carried out from two different points of view, and their results are compatible. Briefly, the phase transient initiated during the starting may have a duration much longer than that of the rf envelope transient. Preoscillation conditions, therefore, which fix the initial phase, play an important part in determining the phase for a considerable time

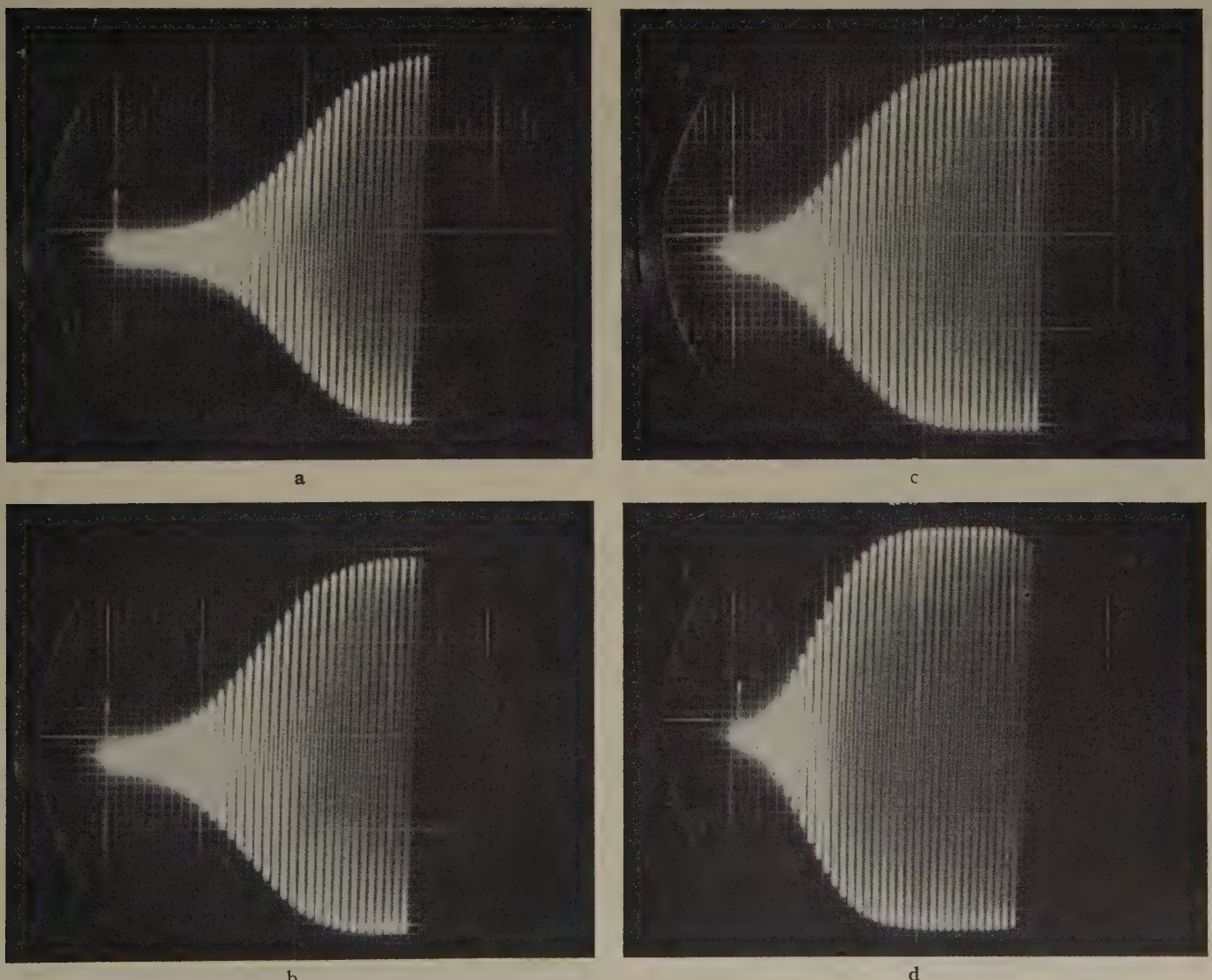


Fig. 24—Differential analysis solutions to the inhomogeneous Van der Pol (42) show distortion of the build-up envelope by the synchronizing signal: (a) $E\omega/2A_f=0$, (b) $E\omega/2A_f=1.9\times10^6$, (c) $E\omega/2A_f=10^7$, and (d) $E\omega/2A_f=1.9\times10^7$.

subsequent to starting. Furthermore, the statistics of the initial phase depend upon the preoscillation noise-to-locking signal ratio. This, then, is the important parameter fixing pulse-to-pulse coherence. Other factors influencing the performance are: oscillator tuning relative to the injected frequency, value of a coefficient which is directly related to the injected power and the natural frequency and inversely related to the power output and external Q, and design parameters determining the rf rise time.

Appendix I

The equivalent circuit usually used to characterize a magnetron is shown in Fig. 25. Here the normalized load admittance, $G+jB$, is coupled to the operating mode, represented by R, C, and L. The factor K_C accounts for the transformer action of the coupling loop or iris, and $g+jb$ is the nonlinear admittance which characterizes the electronic discharge. If the magnetron is operating in the steady state, conservation of energy requires that the total admittance shunting any pair of terminals be zero. From this condition, we find the operating equations

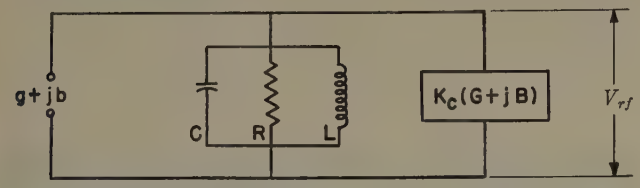


Fig. 25—Single-mode equivalent circuit of a magnetron.

$$\frac{g}{\omega_0 C} = \frac{1}{Q_0} + \frac{G}{Q_{ext}}$$

$$\frac{b}{\omega_0 C} = \left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} - \frac{\omega_0}{\omega}\right) + \frac{B}{Q_{ext}}, \tag{I-1}$$

where $\omega_0 = 1/\sqrt{LC}$ = resonant mode frequency, $Q_0 = R/\omega_0 L = R\omega_0 C$ = quality factor of the mode, and $Q_{ext} = \omega_0 C/K_C = 1/K_C\omega_0 L$ = loading effect of matched load. If the magnetron is in a transient condition, another term which accounts for energy storage in the mode must be added to the equations above. Specifically, the energy stored is

$$W = CV_{rf}^2 \tag{I-2}$$

and the rate of energy storage is

$$\frac{dW}{dt} = 2CV_{rf}\frac{dV_{rf}}{dt}. \tag{I-3}$$

At any instant this rate may be represented as a conductance shunting the circuit of Fig. 25. The magnitude of this shunting effect is

$$G_S V_{RF}^2 = 2CV_{rf}\frac{dV_{rf}}{dt}$$

or

$$G_S = \frac{2C}{V_{rf}}\frac{dV_{rf}}{dt} \tag{I-4}$$

so that (I-1) becomes

$$\frac{g}{\omega_0 C} = \frac{1}{Q_0} + \frac{G}{Q_{ext}} + \frac{2}{\omega_0}\frac{1}{V_{rf}}\frac{dV_{rf}}{dt} \tag{I-5a}$$

$$\frac{b}{\omega_0 C} = \left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} - \frac{\omega_0}{\omega}\right) + \frac{B}{Q_{ext}}. \tag{I-5b}$$

Now if g is known as a function of V_{rf}, then (I-5a) may be solved to find V_{rf} as a function of time. Assuming the empirical relation

$$g = \frac{E/R}{V_{rf}} - \frac{1}{R}, \tag{I-6}$$

we find

$$V_{rf} = \frac{E}{RC\omega_0}\frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{RC\omega_0} + \frac{1}{Q_L}\right)}\left\{1 - e^{-\omega_0/2(1/RC\omega_0 + 1/Q_L)t}\right\}$$

$$V_{rf} = V_{RF_0}(1 - e^{-kt}), \tag{I-7}$$

where

$$V_{RF_0} = \frac{E}{RC\omega_0}\frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{RC\omega_0} + \frac{1}{Q_L}\right)},$$

$$k = \frac{\omega_0}{2}\left(\frac{1}{RC\omega_0} + \frac{1}{Q_L}\right), \quad \text{and}$$

$$\frac{1}{Q_L} = \frac{1}{Q_0} + \frac{G}{Q_{ext}}.$$

Now in the derivation of (32) we found the coefficient N was

$$N = \frac{E\eta}{2CRV_{RF_0}}\tan\alpha. \tag{I-8}$$

If we substitute our expression for V_{RF_0}, we find

$$N = \frac{\omega_0}{2}\left(\frac{1}{RC\omega_0} + \frac{1}{Q_L}\right)\eta\tan\alpha = k\eta\tan\alpha. \tag{I-9}$$

Appendix II

It is possible to examine the equivalent load of a synchronized oscillator in an analytical manner. The resulting expression, together with the oscillator operating equations, allows the steady-state and transient behavior of the oscillator phase to be calculated. Assumptions involved in such a procedure make the result an approximation which is quite good when the synchronizing signal is small. This type of analysis has been applied to both triode and microwave oscillators. Portions of this particular solution are adapted from the work of Slater.

Consider a microwave oscillator whose voltage and current at its reference plane are $Ve^{j\omega t}$ and $ie^{j\omega t}$. Let there be an externally injected signal whose voltage and current at the oscillator reference plane are $V_1e^{j\omega_1 t}$ and $i_1e^{j\omega_1 t}$. If ω_1 and ω are not greatly different, the admittance presented to the oscillator at its plane of reference may be written

$$Y_L = \frac{ie^{j\omega t} + i_1e^{j\omega_1 t}}{Ve^{j\omega t} + V_1e^{j\omega_1 t}} \qquad \text{(II-1)}$$

or

$$Y_L = \frac{i}{V}\left[\frac{1 + \frac{i_1}{i}e^{j(\omega_1-\omega)t}}{1 + \frac{V_1}{V}e^{j(\omega_1-\omega)t}}\right]$$

$$= (G + jB)\left[\frac{1 + \frac{i_1}{i}e^{j(\omega_1-\omega)t}}{1 + \frac{V_1}{V}e^{j(\omega_1-\omega)t}}\right], \qquad \text{(II-2)}$$

where $G+jB$ is the passive load admittance. If we carry out the indicated division and neglect all except the first two terms, (II-2) becomes

$$Y_L \cong G + jB + 2\rho e^{j(\omega_1-\omega)t}, \qquad \text{(II-3)}$$

where $\rho = 1/2(i_1/i - V_1/V)(G+jB)$ and the approximation is good only when $V_1/V \ll 1$. Now ρ is known as the reflection factor, and may be written

$$\rho = \frac{Y_{LP}}{2}\left(\frac{i_1}{i_1 + i_r} - \frac{V_1}{V_i + V_r}\right)$$

$$= \frac{Y_{LP}}{2}\left(-\frac{\rho_S}{1 - \rho_L} - \frac{\rho_S}{1 + \rho_L}\right)$$

or

$$\rho = \frac{Y_{LP}\rho_S}{2}\left(\frac{2}{1 - \rho_L{}^2}\right) \cong -Y_{LP}\rho_S, \qquad \text{(II-4)}$$

where we have separated the oscillator current and voltage into their incident and reflected components: $\rho_S = V_1/V_i = -i_1/i_1$ = reflection coefficient resulting from the locking signal, and $\rho_L = V_r/V_i = -i_r/i_i$ = reflection coefficient resulting from the passive load. Furthermore, the approximation in (II-4) assumes that $|\rho_L|$ is less than about 0.3. Then the load admittance may be written approximately as

$$Y_L \cong G + jB - 2|\rho|e^{j[(\omega_1-\omega)t+\Omega]}$$

$$= G + jB - 2|\rho|e^{j\phi}, \qquad \text{(II-5)}$$

where Ω is the phase of the reflection factor. Note that Ω is the sum of the oscillator, locking signal, and load phases if the approximation in (II-4) is valid. In any case, the reflection factor phase is a linear function of the oscillator phase. Now we are particularly interested in the condition $\omega_1 = \omega$, that is, when the oscillator is synchronized. Incorporating this condition in (II-5) and substituting the resulting expression into the oscillator operating equations, we have, after separation of the real and imaginary parts,

$$\frac{g}{\omega_0 C} = \frac{1}{Q_0} + \frac{G}{Q_{ext}} - \frac{2|\rho|}{Q_{ext}}\cos\phi \qquad \text{(II-6a)}$$

$$\frac{b}{\omega_0 C} \cong 2\left(\frac{\omega_1 - \omega_0}{\omega_0}\right) + \frac{B}{Q_{ext}} - \frac{2|\rho|}{Q_{ext}}\sin\phi. \qquad \text{(II-6b)}$$

Equation (II-6b) is concerned with the oscillator frequency and phase, while (II-a) specifies its power output. The former may be made to read

$$\frac{\omega - \omega'}{\omega_0} = \frac{|\rho|}{Q_{ext}}\sin\phi, \qquad \text{(II-7)}$$

where $\omega' = b/2C + \omega_0 - \omega_0/2Q_{ext}$ and is the frequency of oscillation of the absence of the locking signal. Then in the synchronized condition we have

$$\phi = \sin^{-1}\left[\frac{Q_{ext}(\omega_1 - \omega')}{|\rho|\omega_0}\right]. \qquad \text{(II-8)}$$

Now, (II-7) may be written as a differential equation by allowing ω and ω_1 to differ and noting that

$$\frac{d\phi}{dt} = \omega_1 - \omega. \qquad \text{(II-9)}$$

This permits us to write

$$\frac{d\phi}{dt} + \frac{|\rho|\omega_0}{Q_{ext}}\sin\phi = (\omega_1 - \omega'). \qquad \text{(II-10)}$$

This equation may be solved directly for ϕ as a function of time.

A Family of Designs for Rapid Scanning Radar Antennas*

R. F. RINEHART†

Summary—**A family of parallel-plate radar lenses is derived from an optical result of Luneberg. These lenses theoretically produce a beam with a straight wave front from a point source of microwave energy located at any point on a certain circle. A constant refractive index greater than one in the planar portion of the lens permits an inversely proportional smaller feed-circle radius. This provides the possibility of reducing feed-circle size to a point where rapid rotation of the source is feasible, producing rapid scan by the output beam.**

Introduction

IN AN EARLIER PAPER[1] a theorem of Luneberg's in lens optics was utilized to derive a theoretical shape for a perfectly focussing radar lens which constituted a promising solution to the problem of rapid scanning. Tests have since been conducted on a model of the lens at a wavelength of 3 cm with good results.

From a practical standpoint the lens mentioned above has the disadvantage of requiring that the diameter of the circle on which the antenna feed must be rotated to produce scanning be undesirably large. The present paper develops a system of lenses possessing theoretically perfect optics and requiring smaller feed circles than those in footnote reference 1.

The Luneberg Lens and Its Curved Surface Analogue

Luneberg[2] has shown that light from a point source P (Fig. 1) in a plane medium of refractive index 1 can be focussed into a parallel beam by a disk with a variable refractive index which is a function only of the distance r from the center of the disk.

Taking the radius of the disk to be unity, the index $\mu(r)$ is determined by

$$\mu = e^{w(r,r_1)}, \tag{1}$$

where the function $w(r, r_1)$ is determined by

$$w(r, r_1) = 1/\pi \int_r^1 (\arcsin t/r_1)/\sqrt{t^2 - r^2}\, dt. \tag{2}$$

When a source of electromagnetic energy moves around the circle $r=r_1$, the emergent parallel beam scans through 360 degrees.

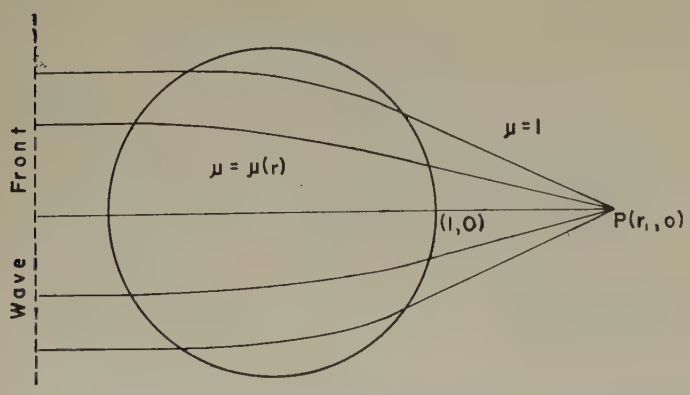


Fig. 1—The Luneberg collimating lens (Plane Case). The index of refraction is unity outside the unit circle and is an appropriately chosen function $\mu(r)$ inside the unit circle for a given choice of point source P.

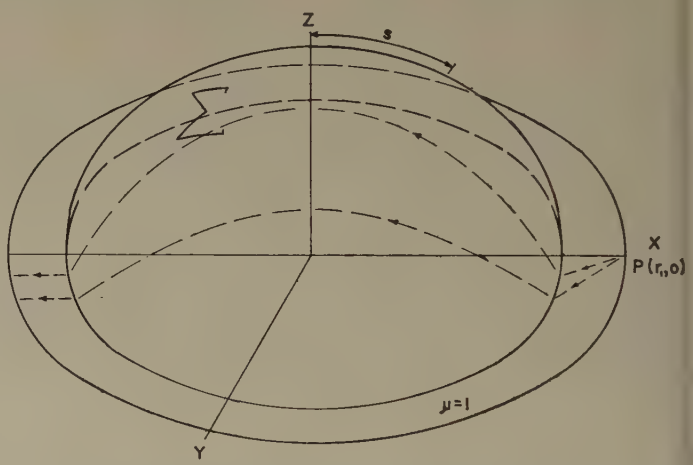


Fig. 2—The curved surface lens analogue of the Luneberg lens. With a constant refractive index of one, this surface has the same optical properties as the corresponding Luneberg planar lens. A parallel conducting plate waveguide with this surface as mean surface theoretically possesses the same focussing characteristics.

In footnote reference 1 the case $r_1=1$ (i.e. P on the disk circumference) was shown to be optically equivalent to an appropriate curved surface of revolution with a *unit index of refraction;* henceforth, this surface would serve as mean surface for a focussing parallel-plate radar lens. In that case $\mu(r)$ turns out to be $\sqrt{2-r^2}$ and the equation of the generating curve of the corresponding surface, $s=1/2(r+\sin^{-1}r)$, where s is the arc length of the generating curve measured from the axis of revolution.

The methods employed in footnote reference 1 can also be applied to the more general Luneberg theorem where $r\neq 1$. We seek a surface of revolution Σ such that the hat-shaped surface consisting of Σ and the annular region of the XY plane between $r=1$ and $r=r_1$ (see Fig. 2) will duplicate, with a refractive index of unity, the optical properties of the planar Luneberg system of Fig. 1. Let s be the arc length, measured from the axis of revolution; then the generating curve $r=r(s)$ of the desired surface Σ is determined by the equations

* Decimal classification: R537.11. Original manuscript received by the Institute, January 23, 1951; revised manuscript received, January 7, 1952. This paper is a result of work performed on Contract No. W28-099-ac-141 for the United States Air Forces under the sponsorship of the Electronic Research Laboratory, Air Materiel Command.

† Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, Ohio.

[1] R. F. Rinehart, "A solution of the rapid scanning problem for radar antennae," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, no. 19, p. 860; 1948.

[2] R. K. Luneberg, "Mathematical Theory of Optics," Brown University Lecture Notes, Providence, R. I., pp. 208–213; 1944.

$$ds/r = du/u$$
$$r = \mu u, \tag{3}$$

where r and μ are related by the Luneberg equations (1) and (2).

For each choice of $r_1 \geqq 1$, (1), (2), and (3) determine a surface which will yield a perfect lens with feed circle $r = r_1$. Equations (1), (2), and (3) are not solvable in terms of elementary functions for the relation between r and s, except for the case $r_1 = 1$. For any numerical choice of r_1, approximation methods can be employed to obtain the curve $r = r(s)$.

A Modification of the Luneberg Analogue Surface to Reduce Feed-Circle Size

The surface defined in the preceding section possesses the disadvantage of requiring the relatively large feed circle $r = r_1$. However, it is possible to construct an equivalent electro-optical system consisting of the same curved surface Σ, and an attached annular ring of *outer radius* unity and with a *constant* nonunit refractive index. This amounts to "turning the hat-brim in" on Fig. 2, as in Fig. 3.

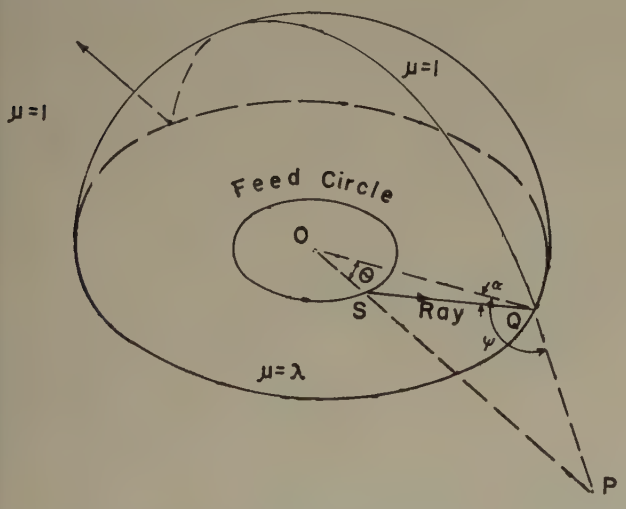


Fig. 3—An equivalent surface to that of Fig. 2, but with the "brim" turned in. The index of refraction in the planar part of the surface is a constant greater than one.

To this end we seek to determine for a given $r_1 > 1$ a feed-circle radius $r_0 < 1$ and a constant refractive index λ, such that a ray emanating from a point S on that feed circle will be refracted into the curved surface Σ at Q in the same direction as is a ray from the corresponding point P on the circle $r = r_1$ to Q. Accordingly, the constants r_0 and λ must satisfy the following relationships (Fig. 4):

$$\lambda \sin \alpha = \sin \psi \quad \text{(Snell's Law)}, \tag{4}$$
$$r_0 \sin (\theta + \alpha) = \sin \alpha \quad \text{(Law of sines, triangle } OQS\text{)}, \tag{5}$$
$$r_1 \sin (\psi + \theta) = \sin \psi \quad \text{(Law of sines, triangle } OPQ\text{)}. \tag{6}$$

By elimination of ψ and α from (4), (5), and (6) and imposing the requirement that the resulting relation in r_0, r_1, λ, and θ be an identity in θ, one finds that

$$\lambda = 1 \quad \text{or} \quad \lambda = r_1.$$

The case $\lambda = 1$ leads to $r_0 = r_1 = 1$, which is the case discussed in footnote reference 1. The case $\lambda = r_1$ implies that $r_0 = 1/r_1$. It is readily verified that these necessary conditions are also sufficient, by noting that the relations $\lambda = r_1 = 1/r_0$ together with (4) and (6) insure the holding of (5).

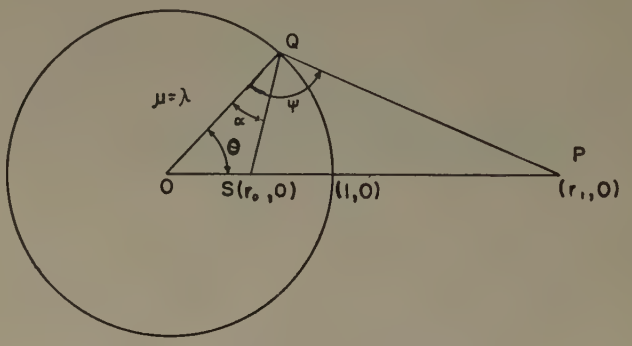


Fig. 4—Partial plan view of Fig. 3.

Thus for any choice of feed-circle radius, r_0, there exists a corresponding focussing lens system consisting of the annular ring with radii r_0 and 1, with constant refractive index $1/r_0$ attached to the surface Σ determined by (1), (2), and (3). The only limitation on feed-circle size is the size of the refractive index λ which may be practicable, taking into consideration the discontinuity in refractive index at $r = 1$.

The Angle of Bend at the Junction of Annulus and the Curved Surface

The lens system developed here has an abrupt bend at $r = 1$, and toroidal-bend or reflector-plate methods would need to be employed to eliminate reflections. Particular difficulty would attend a bend in excess of 90 degrees. It is therefore desirable to know at what angle Σ meets the planar section of the lens system.

Theorem: The surface Σ has a vertical tangent plane at $r = 1$.

Proof: We wish to compute ds/dr at $r = 1$. From (3),

$$ds/du = r/u \frac{du}{dr} = \mu \frac{du}{dr} = \mu d/dr(r/\mu) = 1 - (r/\mu)d\mu/dr$$
$$= 1 - (r/\mu)e^{w(r,r_1)}(dw(r, r_1)/dr).$$

At $r = 1$, $(r/\mu)e^{w(r,r_1)} = 1$, and we need to compute dw/dr.

Now from (2) with $0 < r < 1$,

$$w(1 - \Delta r, r_1) - w(1, r_1)$$
$$= 1/\pi \int_{1-\Delta r}^{1} (\arcsin t/r_1 dt)/\sqrt{t^2 - (1 - \Delta r)^2}$$

since $w(1, r_1) = 0$, because $\mu]_{r=1} = 1 = e^{w(1,r_1)}$.

Setting $1 - \Delta r = m$, we have

$$w(m, r_1) = 1/\pi \int_{m}^{1} (\arcsin t/r_1 dt/\sqrt{t^2 - m^2}.$$

Now since $0 < \arcsin t/r_1 > \arcsin m/r_1 > 0$,

$$w(m, r_1) > [(\arcsin m/r_1)/\pi \int_m^1 dt/\sqrt{t^2 - m^2}$$
$$> [(\arcsin m/r_1)/\pi] \cdot 1/2 \ln [(1 + \sqrt{1 - m^2})/m],$$
$$w(m, r_1)/(1 - m) > [(\arcsin m/r_1)/2\pi] \cdot [1/(1 - m)] \cdot [\ln (1 + \sqrt{1 - m^2})/m]. \quad (7)$$

The first factor on the right is greater than zero for $m>0$. By application of L'Hospital's rule to the product of the last two factors, it is readily determined that as $m \to 1$ from below, the product $\to +\infty$. Hence by (7) $\lim [w(m, r_1)/(1-m)] = +\infty$, and therefore ds/dr is infinite at $r=1$, and the generating curve of the surface has a vertical tangent at $r=1$.

Since the surface has a vertical tangent plane at $r=1$, the bend needed at $r=1$ in a waveguide constructed about this mean surface is no more severe, namely 90 degrees, than in the previously given solutions. If the discontinuity in refractive index at $r=1$ is not a practical limitation, then this solution provides a neat way of achieving a small feed-circle radius in a radar lens with theoretically perfect optics.

Space-Charge Waves in an Accelerated Electron Stream for Amplification of Microwave Signals*

PING KING TIEN†, ASSOCIATE, IRE AND LESTER M. FIELD†, FELLOW, IRE

Summary—**Space-charge waves in an accelerated or decelerated electron stream are studied in this paper using a one-dimensional small-signal approximation. Exact solutions are given for an idealized stream of infinite extent, accelerated or decelerated uniformly through a space where dc space-charge effects are assumed to be neutralized by positive ions.[1] It is argued that the results obtained can be applied to streams of small diameter by use of an appropriate reduction factor on plasma frequency even in the absence of positive ions.**

The solution obtained indicates that space-charge waves on a decelerated stream grow in amplitude, and can thus provide a method for amplifying microwave signals. The amplifying mechanism which is discussed is one involving an electron stream which has a single value of velocity in any transverse plane, but which is decelerated and accelerated alternately by a set of properly spaced parallel electrodes. Three amplifiers of this type have been constructed and tested and the theoretical gain expression has been verified.

PART I

General Theory of the Space-Charge Waves in an Accelerated Electron Stream

A. Introduction and Assumptions

IN A RECENT letter,[2] a mechanism for the amplification of microwave signals by use of space-charge waves was announced. The principle involved came to the authors' attention during a study of space-charge waves in a single-velocity electron stream, accelerated or decelerated by a dc electric field.

A theory of space-charge waves in a constant potential drift space was published early in 1939 by Hahn[1,3] and Ramo.[4,5] In their theory, space-charge waves are discussed in terms of a traveling wave whose amplitude varies periodically to form a standing wave in space. The propagation constant of the traveling wave is equal to the signal angular frequency divided by the stream velocity, and the periodic variation of the standing-wave envelope is similarly related to the plasma frequency, which in turn depends upon the dc electron-charge density of the stream.

The general problem to be solved in this paper is that of space-charge waves in a long and slender stream of small diameter, accelerated or decelerated by electrodes which produce some arbitrary dc potential distribution along the stream. The stream is enclosed in a space of high vacuum and is well-focused by an essentially infinite axial magnetic field.

Instead of analyzing such a problem directly, the problem will be simplified by treating an idealized stream of infinite extent with the following assumptions:

(*a*) The stream is considered uniform in a plane transverse to the beam-flow direction. Sufficient positive ions are assumed to neutralize dc effects of space charges, or alternatively, the dc potential distribution along the idealized stream in the direction of beam flow is assumed to be exactly the same as that of an actual small diameter stream by imagining a set of fictitious permeable-membrane plane electrodes inserted across the stream parallel to each other whose purpose is to hold the potentials at the desired levels. (Both ions and membranes may be considered at the same time if desired.)

* Decimal classification: R138.1. Original manuscript received by the Institute, June 4, 1951; revised manuscript received, January 14, 1952.

For an extended version of this paper order Document 3562 from American Documentation Institute, 1719 N Street, N.W., Washington 6, D. C., remitting $1.00 for microfilm (images one inch high on standard 35 mm motion-picture film) or $9.15 for photocopies (6×8 inches) readable without optical aid.

† Electronics Research Laboratory, Stanford University, Calif.

[1] W. C. Hahn, *Gen. Elec. Rev.*, vol. 42, pp. 258–270; June, 1939.

[2] L. M. Field, P. K. Tien, and D. A. Watkins, Proc. I.R.E., vol. 39, p. 194; February, 1951.

[3] W. C. Hahn, *Gen. Elec. Rev.*, vol. 42, pp. 497–502; November 1939.

[4] S. Ramo, Proc. I.R.E., vol. 27, pp. 757–763; December, 1939.

[5] S. Ramo, *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 56, pp. 276–283; August, 1939.

(*b*) Motions of electrons are limited to the axial direction by assuming an infinite magnetic focusing field.

(*c*) The stream is modulated with a signal small as compared with the comparable dc quantities.

(*d*) The dc velocity of the stream is assumed to be small as compared with the velocity of light, so that the effect of relativity can be neglected.

(*e*) Emission velocities are neglected and electrons are assumed to start from the cathode with zero dc velocity.

The theory is thus reduced to a one-dimensional small-signal analysis which, it is believed, will give most of the important information that is needed for an actual stream of small diameter. Actually, the idealized stream of infinite transverse extent with ions or membranes has essentially the same dc conditions as those of an actual small-diameter stream without ions. The ac effect of space charge, however, is reduced in a stream of small diameter as compared with the effect in a stream of infinite extent. This factor will be taken into account by reducing the value of the plasma frequency by an appropriate factor which will be described in detail in Section F of Part I.

In a stream of small diameter, the dc potential distribution curve along the beam-flow direction can be adjusted to an arbitrary form by properly shaping the electrodes. (Consider a Pierce gun as an example.) The dc effect of space charge as studied by Wiltshire[6] can, in general, be neglected here except in the vicinity of the cathode. It is evident that different potential distributions produce space-charge waves of different forms. It would seem that in such diode-type problems the Llewellyn-Peterson[7] equations might be directly applied. Unfortunately, the Llewellyn[8] equations, which are built on the basis that the potential distribution is determined from space charge in the stream for a stream of infinite transverse extent with no ions, do not give the right solutions in the case considered here where the dc effect of space charge is unimportant and the form of dc potential distribution is mainly dependent upon the form of accelerating electrodes. In Section D of Part I it will be shown that the Llewellyn-Peterson equations may be adapted to fit the problem here by subdividing the whole space into small regions.

Two methods are given in Section D of Part I which solve the idealized stream described above. The first is particularly suitable for the case where the dc potential distribution curve is determined from an electrolytic tank and is difficult to put in analytical form.

B. The Space-Charge Wave Matrix

In a one-dimensional analysis the total ac current of a stream, i.e. the sum of ac convection current and ac displacement current, is equal to zero. The Llewellyn-Peterson[7] equations may then be expressed in the form

$$\begin{aligned} q(z) &= (E^*q_s + F^*v_s)e^{-\beta} \\ v(z) &= (H^*q_s + I^*v_s)e^{-\beta}, \end{aligned} \tag{1}$$

where z is the co-ordinate in the axial direction. The subscript s denotes the starting plane of the region considered. $q(z)$ and $v(z)$ are, respectively, the ac convection current density and the ac electron velocity at the z-plane; q_s and v_s are the same quantities at the s-plane. With ω the angular signal frequency $\beta = i\omega T$, T the dc transit time between the s-plane and z-plane and $i=(-1)^{1/2}$. E^*, F^*, H^* and I^* are the Llewellyn coefficients and are[7] functions of the dc voltages and dc current densities at both ends of the space. We will similarly express the space-charge waves on a stream in the form

$$\begin{aligned} q(z) &= (Eq_s + Fv_s)e^{-\beta} \\ v(z) &= (Hq_s + Iv_s)e^{-\beta}; \end{aligned} \tag{2a}$$

except that in the case here E, F, H and I, called *space-charge wave coefficients* in this paper, are functions of the dc potential distribution in the space as well as the dc end conditions. This is because in our case the dc potential distribution in the space is not determined by the dc effect of the space charges of the stream, but is mainly dependent upon the form of the accelerating electrodes. To simplify mathematical manipulation, matrix notation will be used throughout this paper. Expression (2a) can be represented in the matrix form

$$\left\| \begin{matrix} q(z) \\ v(z) \end{matrix} \right\| = \left\| \begin{matrix} E & F \\ H & I \end{matrix} \right\| e^{-\beta} \left\| \begin{matrix} q_s \\ v_s \end{matrix} \right\|. \tag{2b}$$

The square matrix in (2b) is called the *space-charge wave matrix*. The factor $e^{i\omega t}$ is omitted for convenience in all expressions of this paper. The factor $e^{-\beta}$, together with the omitted factor $e^{i\omega t}$ in (2b), showed the traveling wave of the signal frequency, and the space-charge wave coefficients E, F, H, and I describe the amplitude variations of the waves.

C. Matrix Expression of the Space-Charge Waves in a Constant Potential Drift Space

A brief review of the space-charge waves in a constant potential drift space is necessary for later explanations. The space-charge wave matrix of the drift space of a velocity-modulated tube has the form[4,9]

$$\left\| \begin{matrix} \cos(hz) & ig\sin(hz) \\ \dfrac{i}{g}\sin(hz) & \cos(hz) \end{matrix} \right\| e^{-\beta}, \tag{3}$$

where

$$h = \omega_1/v_0, \qquad \omega_1^2 = \rho_0 e/\epsilon m_0,$$
$$g = \omega\rho_0/\omega_1, \qquad \beta = i\omega z/v_0;$$

[6] A. S. Wiltshire, Technical Note No. 71, Telecommunication Research Establishment, Ministry of Supply, England.

[7] F. B. Llewellyn and L. C. Peterson, Proc. I.R.E., vol. 32, pp. 144–166; March, 1944.

[8] F. B. Llewellyn, *Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 14, pp. 632–655; October, 1935.

[9] L. T. Zitelli, "Space Charge Effects in Modulated Electron Beams," Ph.D. Dissertation, Stanford University, Calif.

e and m_0 are respectively the electron charge and electron mass, v_0 is the dc velocity of the beam, ρ_0 is the dc charge density, z is the distance measured from the entering plane, ω_1 is known as the angular plasma frequency, and ϵ is the dielectric constant of the vacuum.

Taking $-i/g$ as the characteristic impedance of the system and defining v/q as impedance, expression (3) has exactly the same form as the matrix of the ideal conventional transmission-line equations. The Smith chart could therefore be used in computations.

D. General Theory of the Space-Charge Waves in an Accelerated Electron Stream of Infinite Extent

Two methods are developed here to solve for space-charge waves in an accelerating stream, namely, the *method of partition of space* and the *method of electronic equations*. Both are perfectly general and may be applied to a space having any dc potential distribution.

1. Method of Partition of Space

This method consists of dividing the accelerating space into a large number of small cells and considering each cell as a separate diode. The Llewellyn equations can be applied to each diode. In order to fit the given dc potential distribution, the dc end conditions for each cell are evaluated from the given dc potential distribution. The problem is then reduced to that of a number of diodes connected in cascade. The equations for each

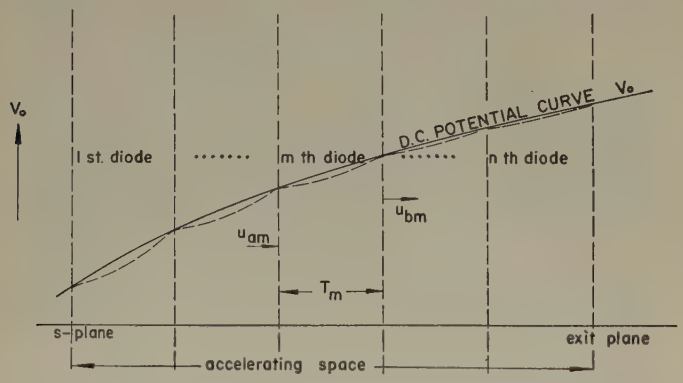


Fig. 1—Method of partition of space. The actual potential distribution curve shown as a solid line is approximated by the dotted line in the method of analysis.

diode can be expressed in matrix form by the Llewellyn equations. The product of all matrices gives the equation for the space-charge waves in the space. Referring to Fig. 1, the entire accelerating space is assumed to be divided into n diodes, and then

$$\begin{Vmatrix} q(z) \\ v(z) \end{Vmatrix} = \begin{Vmatrix} E_n & F_n \\ H_n & I_n \end{Vmatrix} \times \begin{Vmatrix} E_{n-1} & F_{n-1} \\ H_{n-1} & I_{n-1} \end{Vmatrix} \times \cdots \times \begin{Vmatrix} E_m & F_m \\ H_m & I_m \end{Vmatrix} \times \cdots \times \begin{Vmatrix} E_1 & F_1 \\ H_1 & I_1 \end{Vmatrix} \begin{Vmatrix} e^{-\beta x} & \\ & q_s \\ & v_s \end{Vmatrix}, \tag{4}$$

where β is again the total dc transit angle multiplied by the imaginary unit i.

E_m, F_m, H_m, and I_m for the mth diode can be obtained from the Llewellyn coefficients[7] after eliminating the space-charge factor ζ by the following equation, in which $\eta = e/m_0$:

$$(\eta/\epsilon)q_0 = (u_a + u_b)2\zeta/T^2. \tag{5}$$

They are

$$\begin{aligned} E_m &= 1 - \frac{\eta T_m^2 q_0}{2\epsilon u_{bm}} \\ F_m &= i\omega T_m q_0/u_{bm} \\ H_m &= i\,\frac{\eta}{\epsilon}\,\frac{T_m}{2\omega}\left(1 + \frac{u_{am}}{u_{bm}}\right) - i\left(\frac{\eta}{\epsilon}\right)^2 \frac{T_m^3}{4\omega}\,\frac{q_0}{b_{bm}} \\ I_m &= \frac{u_{am}}{u_{bm}} - \frac{\eta T_m^2 q_0}{2\epsilon u_{bm}}, \end{aligned} \tag{6}$$

where, according to the Llewellyn-Peterson[7] notation, u_{am} and u_{bm} are respectively the dc electron velocity at the entering and the exit plane of the mth diode, q_0 ($= I_d$ in reference number 7) is the dc electron current density, and T_m, the dc transit time for the mth diode. All those quantities are evaluated from the given dc potential distribution in the space.

2. Method of Electronic Equations

The following electronic quantities are assumed:

Electron velocity	$v_1 = v_0 + ve^{i\omega t}$
Charge density	$\rho_1 = \rho_0^+ + \rho_0^+ + \rho^+ e^{i\omega t}$
Convection current density	$q_1 = q_0 + qe^{i\omega t}$
Potential	$V_1 = V_0 + Ve^{i\omega t}$,

where all quantities except q_0 are functions of z, and z is the distance measured from some reference plane denoted as the o-plane; v_0, ρ_0, q_0 and V_0 are dc quantities, v, q, ρ, and V are ac quantities, ρ_0^+ is the dc charge density of the positive ions, and ρ_0 is that of the electrons. Through the use of Poisson's equation, the force equation, the continuity equation, and the current equation, after neglecting higher-order small quantities and by using the substitutions $q = Qe^{-\beta}$ and $\beta = i\omega\int(dz/v_0)$, the following electronic equation[10] may be obtained:

$$\frac{d^2Q}{dz^2} + \frac{dQ}{dz}\,\frac{3dv_0}{dz} + Q\,\frac{\eta q_0}{\epsilon v_0^3} = 0 \tag{7}$$

$$v = \frac{-iv_0^2}{\omega q_0}\,\frac{dQ}{dz}\,e^{-\beta}. \tag{8}$$

The signs of the quantities e and ρ_0 for electrons are negative. When electrons move in the direction of posi-

[10] A similar equation derived by L. D. Smullin, M.I.T. and P. Parzen, Federal Telecommunication Laboratory, Inc. (unpublished).

ive z, q_0 is negative. When e is negative $\eta = e/m_0$ is also.

It is interesting to note from (8) that the amplitude of the velocity modulation goes to zero when that of the current modulation is a maximum, and it reaches its maximum when the amplitude of the current modulation has its maximum rate of change. The detailed solution will be given in a particular case.

E. Space-Charge Wave Coefficients of a Uniformly Accelerated Electron Stream

The solutions are given below for the special case in which the dc potential distribution is a straight line, that is, the electron stream is accelerated uniformly. This case is shown in Fig. 2. The potential gradient in

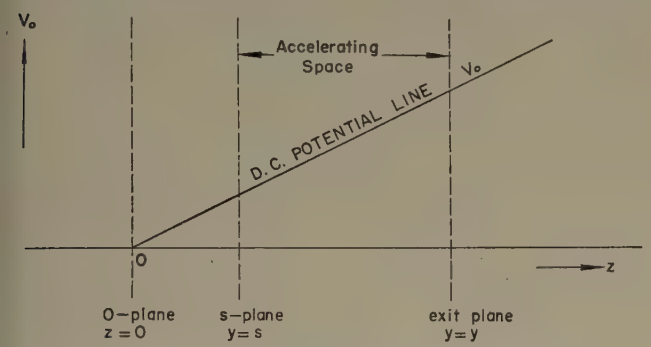


Fig. 2—The accelerating space with a linear potential distribution.

the space is constant and is equal to E_0. The o-plane, which will be taken as the origin of the axial co-ordinate z, is the plane on which the dc potential versus distance curve of the accelerating space indicates zero potential when extrapolated. Define k as $v_0 = kz^{1/2}$.

Assume the electron stream enters the accelerating space at the s-plane. Define a dimensionless quantity which is always positive as

$$x = \left(\frac{-4\eta \mid q_0 \mid z^{1/2}}{\epsilon k^3} \right)^2. \tag{9}$$

The space-charge wave coefficients E, F, H and I[11] are plotted in Figs. 3, 4, 5, and 6 as a function of x over the range x equal to one to 5,000, with the initial plane at $x=1$. The space-charge wave matrix with the initial plane at any other position, say $x=a$, can be computed from the curves by

$$\begin{Vmatrix} F_{ax} & F_{ax} \\ H_{ax} & I_{ax} \end{Vmatrix} = \begin{Vmatrix} E_{1a} & F_{1a} \\ H_{1a} & I_{1a} \end{Vmatrix}^{-1} \times \begin{Vmatrix} E_{1x} & F_{1x} \\ H_{1x} & I_{1x} \end{Vmatrix}. \tag{10}$$

Where the double subscript is used, the first letter denotes position of initial plane and second letter denotes position of interest. E_{1x}, F_{1x}, H_{1x}, and I_{1x} and E_{1a}, F_{1a}, H_{1a}, and I_{1a} are space-charge wave coefficients with the initial plane at $x=1$, and can be found from the curves.

From these curves it is noted that accelerated streams have space-charge waves with an amplitude which varies in a shrinking oscillatory form. This fact has been utilized to reduce the noise content in an electron beam.

[11] Appendix II.

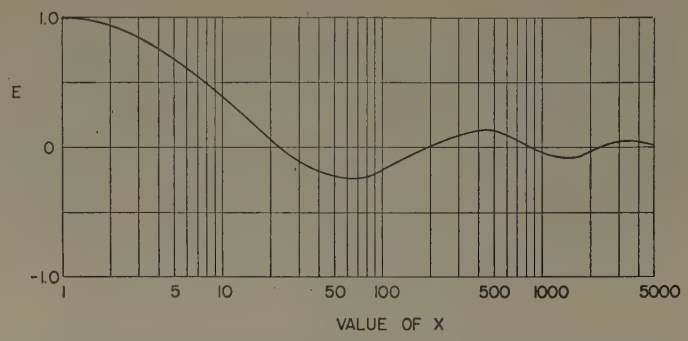


Fig. 3—Space-charge wave coefficient E for a uniformly accelerated electron stream of infinite extent, with the initial plane at $x=1$.

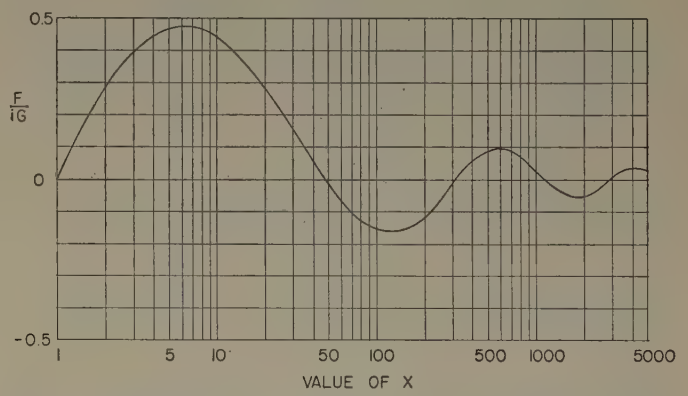


Fig. 4—Space-charge wave coefficient F for a uniformly accelerated electron stream of infinite extent, with the initial plane at $x=1$.

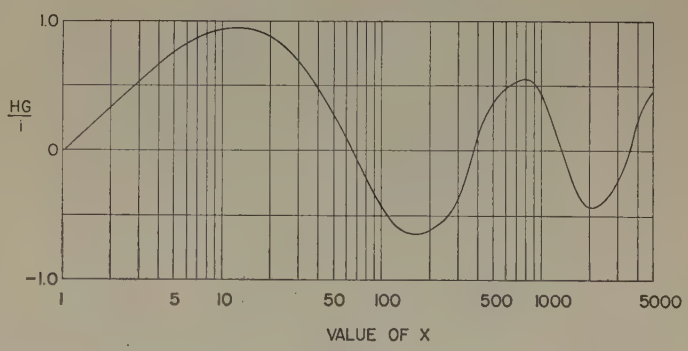


Fig. 5—Space-charge wave coefficient H for a uniformly accelerated electron stream of infinite extent, with the initial plane at $x=1$.

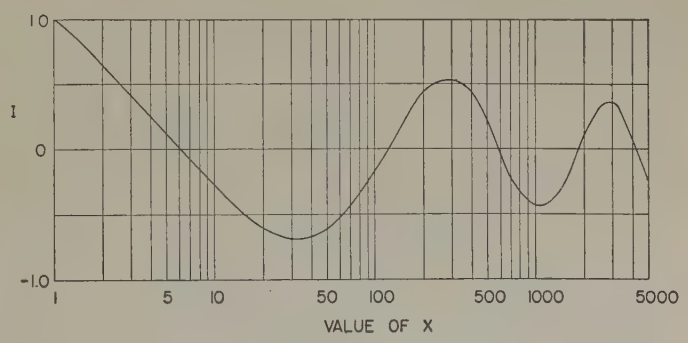


Fig. 6—Space-charge wave coefficient I for a uniformly accelerated electron stream of infinite extent, with the initial plane at $x=1$.

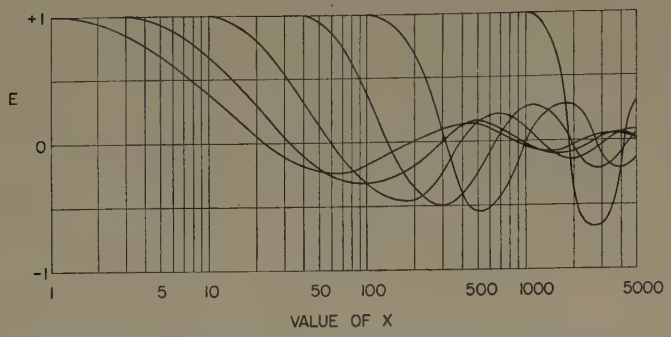


Fig. 7—Space-charge wave coefficient E for a uniformly accelerated electron stream of infinite extent, with the initial planes at $x=1$, 3, 10, 40, 100, and 1,000.

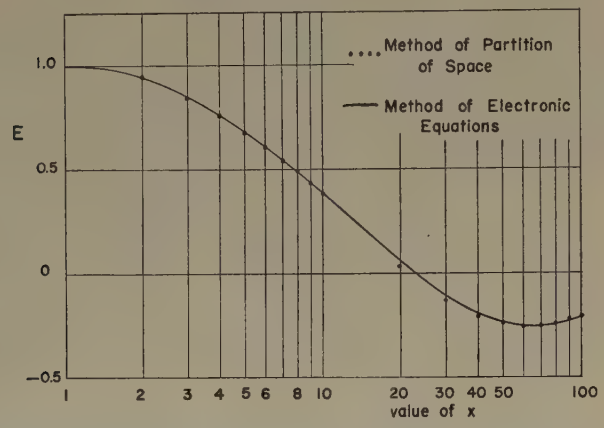


Fig. 8—The results computed by the method of partition of space are compared with those computed by the method of electronic equations.

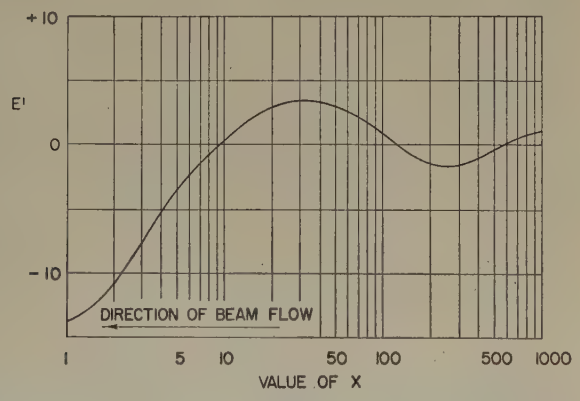


Fig. 9—Space-charge wave coefficient E' for a uniformly decelerated electron stream of infinite extent, with the initial plane at $x=1{,}000$.

A stream which has been accelerated in a space could have been decelerated by simply reversing the direction of flow. In order to avoid confusion, the space-charge wave coefficients for a decelerated stream are denoted by E', F', H', and I', E, F, H and I being used to refer to an accelerated stream. It can be shown that

$$\begin{Vmatrix} E' & F' \\ H' & I' \end{Vmatrix} = \begin{Vmatrix} E & F \\ H & I \end{Vmatrix}^{-1}. \tag{11}$$

E', F', H' and I'[11] are plotted in Figs. 9, 10, 11, and 12 with the initial plane at $x=1{,}000$. The space-charge wave coefficients with the initial plane at any other position can be computed by the same expression (10).

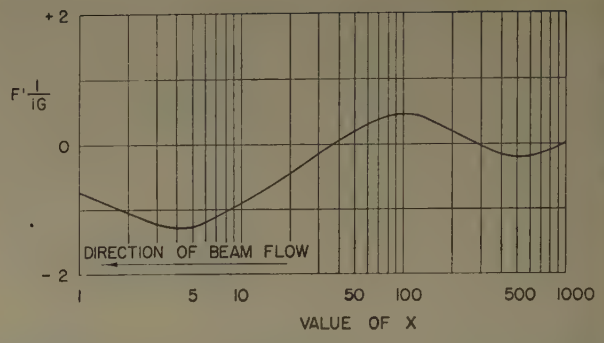


Fig. 10—Space-charge wave coefficient F' for a uniformly decelerate electron stream of infinite extent, with the initial plane a $x=1{,}000$.

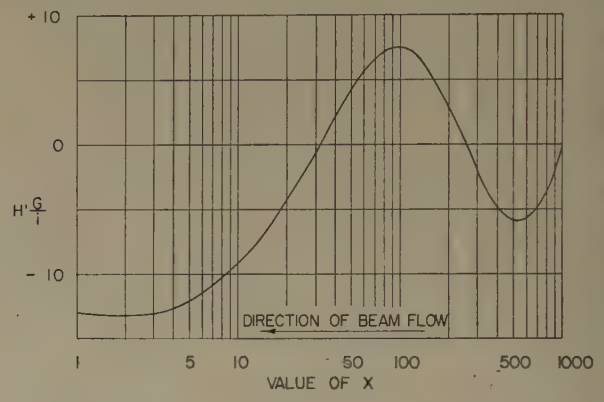


Fig. 11—Space-charge wave coefficient H' for a uniformly decele ated electron stream of infinite extent, with the initial plan at $x=1{,}000$.

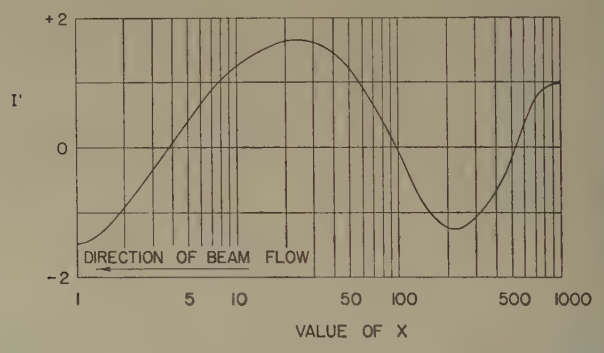


Fig. 12—Space-charge wave coefficient I' for a uniformly decelerate electron stream of infinite extent, with the initial plane a $x=1{,}000$.

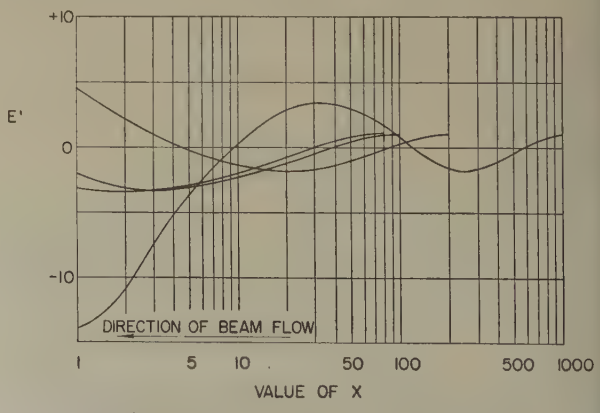


Fig. 13—Space-charge wave coefficient E' for a uniformly decele ated electron stream of infinite extent with the initial plan at $x=1{,}000$, 200, 100, and 80.

The prediction of space-charge waves with amplitude in growing oscillatory form for a continuously decelerated stream is an important result of this analysis.

F. A Correction Factor for a Stream of Small Diameter Surrounded by a Wall

The results derived by Ramo[4] for the space-charge wave of a stream of infinite extent and that of a stream of finite diameter surrounded by a metallic drift tube wall may be compared for the case of a constant potential drift space. One finds there that the solution for the stream of finite diameter can be obtained from that of the stream of infinite extent by merely multiplying the value of angular plasma frequency ω_1 by a reduction factor

$$\left(\frac{1}{1+T^2/\gamma_0^2}\right)^{1/2}. \tag{12}$$

This factor neglects higher-order variations across the beam cross section, and in general will be true only for a stream of small diameter. The correction factor (12) depends upon the beam and tube diameters, the dc velocity of the stream, and the applied signal frequency.

It is believed that the same correction factor can be used for accelerated and decelerated streams, except that in these cases the dc velocity along the stream varies and the correction should be made point by point.

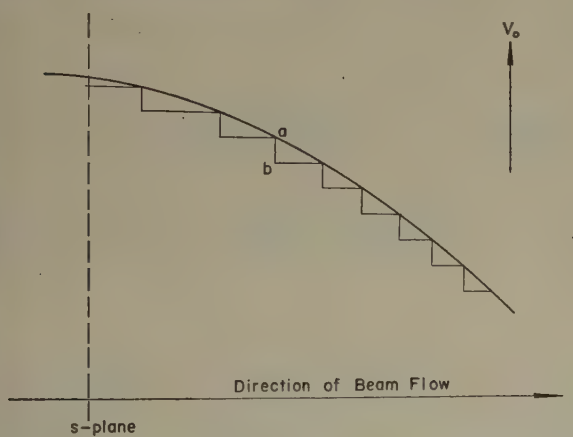


Fig. 14—The dc potential distribution versus distance curve approximated by a step line.

The possibility of applying the same correction factor for accelerated and decelerated streams arises from the fact that the space-charge waves will not be noticeably changed if the continuous dc potential distribution curve is replaced by a step function as shown in Fig. 14.

PART II

Amplification of Microwave Signals by Use of Decelerated Electron Stream

A. An Amplifying Mechanism for Microwave Signals

Space-charge waves of increasing amplitude in a decelerated stream can provide a method of amplifying microwave signals. It is observed from Fig. 9 that when an electron stream, excited with pure current modulation at the position of $x=100$, is decelerated through a space of linear potential distribution to the position of $x=3$, the amplitude of current modulation is increased by a factor of about three.

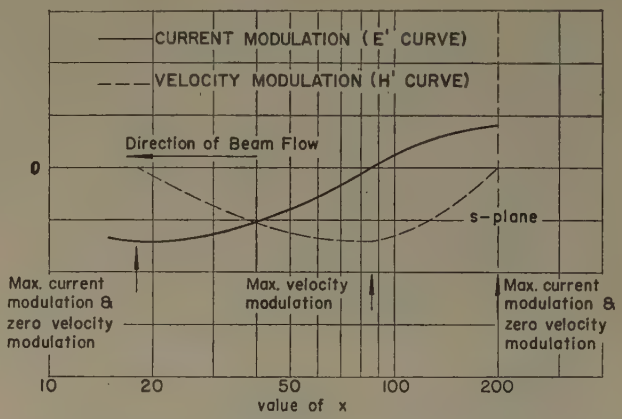


Fig. 15—The amplitude variation of current and velocity modulations of a uniformly decelerated electron stream excited with current modulation at $x=200$.

One form of structure by which a signal can be amplified is shown in Fig. 16. This structure is composed of identical sections, each consisting of a decelerating

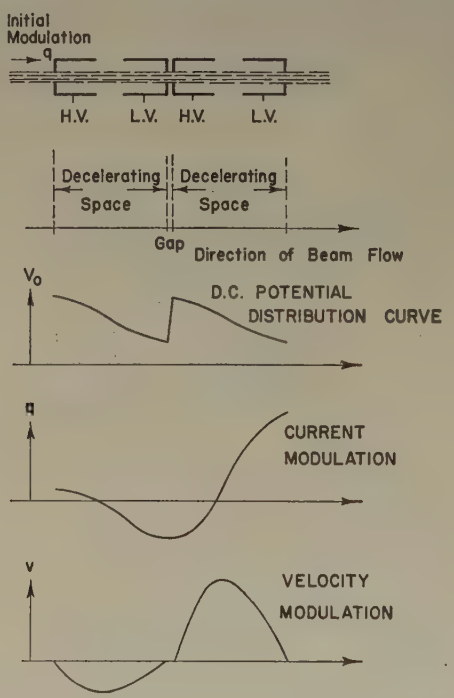


Fig. 16—The repeated structure of the new amplifying mechanism.

space and a gap. The length of the decelerating space is so designed that the stream of electrons which enters one end of the space with maximum current modulation (Fig. 15) is brought back to maximum current modulation again at the other end of the space, after being amplified during the period of deceleration. A voltage jump is then made to bring the stream back to the original

high potential through a gap. Current modulation would remain continuous across the gap, if it is short compared to a space-charge quarter wavelength, in accordance with the Llewellyn-Peterson equations.[7] The same process is repeated in the next section.

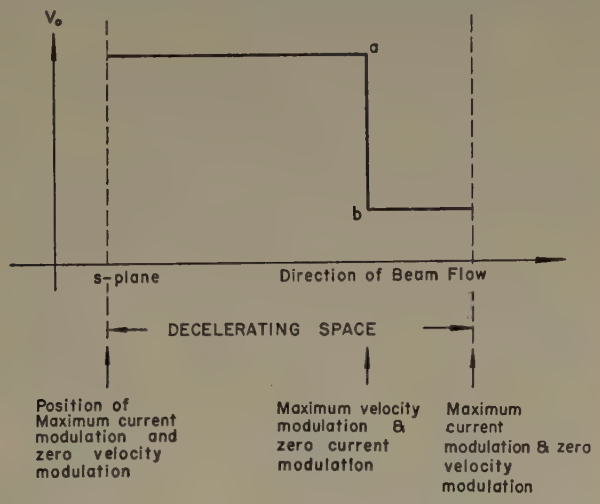


Fig. 17—The form of the dc potential-distribution curve which achieves maximum amplification with a given deceleration.

Now the form of the dc potential distribution in the decelerating space will be considered. By studying various forms of decelerating potential distribution curves, it can be shown that the most effective dc potential distribution curve for amplification is in the form of Fig. 17. The corresponding structure is shown in Fig. 18. In this case, the signal power gain per section can be derived directly from kinematic theory and solutions of space-charge waves in a constant potential drift space.

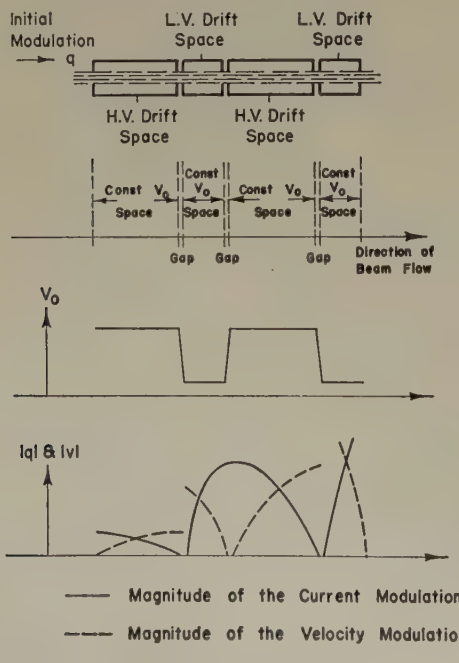


Fig. 18—The structure of the single stream space-charge wave amplifier.

Suppose that the structure starts with current modulation q_1. This current modulation is transformed into velocity modulation v_1 after coasting along the high-potential drift space. The length of the high-potential drift space is designed to be a quarter, or an odd multiple of a quarter, of the effective plasma wavelength. According to expression (3) in section C of Part I, the stream reaches the decelerating gap with velocity modulation

$$v_1 = \frac{i}{g_1} q_1 = \frac{i\omega_1 v_{01} F_1}{\omega q_0} q_1, \tag{13}$$

where the subscript 1 denotes quantities before the deceleration. The subscript 11 will be used to denote quantities after deceleration; ω_1 is the plasma angular frequency at the high potential drift space and F_1 is the associated correction factor due to the effects of the metallic wall and the finite beam diameter of the stream.

v_1 is then amplified through a deceleration at the gap in accordance with straight forward kinematics[12]

$$v_{11}/v_1 = v_{01}/v_{011}. \tag{14}$$

After coasting along the low potential drift tube, designed to be a quarter or an odd multiple of a quarter of the plasma wavelength long, the velocity modulation v_{011} takes on the form of current modulation again, according to (3)

$$q_{11} = ig_{11}v_{11} = i\frac{\omega q_0}{\omega_{11} v_{011} F_{11}} v_{11}. \tag{15}$$

The final result for power gain per section from expressions (13), (14) and (15) is thus

$$\text{power gain} = 20 \log_{10} \left(\frac{V_{01}}{V_{011}}\right)^{3/4} \left(\frac{F_1}{F_{11}}\right) \text{db}, \tag{16}$$

where V_{01}, F_1 and V_{011}, F_{11} are respectively the dc potential and the plasma frequency correction factor, associated with the drift tube before and after deceleration.

The amplification from (16) seems to be insensitive to signal frequency although the correction factors F_1 and F_{11} change somewhat with the signal frequency.

Either a cavity or helix can be used to modulate the electron stream and to extract the amplified signal output. The helix is preferred for wide-band operation.

This kind of amplifier (Fig. 19) may have many advantages. It is not frequency sensitive as compared with klystrons. No circuit structure is necessary between the input and output ends as in traveling-wave tubes. Difficulties from mixing of beams in a double-beam tube are avoided since only a single stream is used.

It is believed that the same structure can be used to construct an oscillator when a proper feedback system is provided.

Detailed design procedures for this kind of amplifier have been obtained, but will not be included in this paper.

[12] Appendix I.

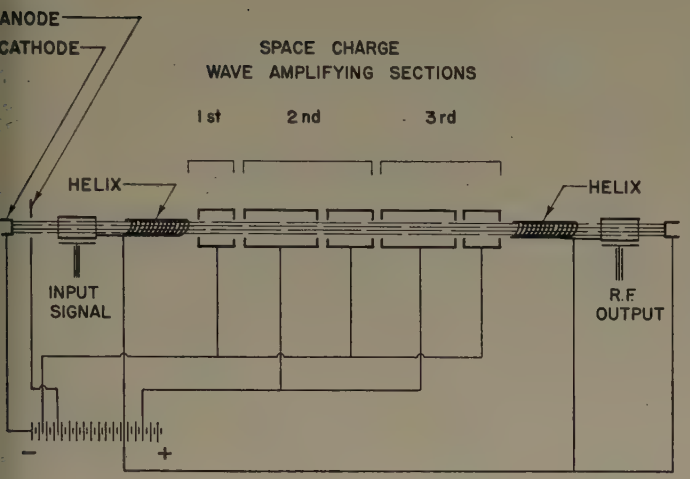


Fig. 19—A sketch of the single stream space-charge wave amplifier.

B. Experimental Results

Three amplifiers of this kind have been constructed and tested. They are shown in Figs. 20, 21, and 22. A beam of 0.055-inch diameter was used in all tubes. Tube No. 1 has six cylinders. With the first three cylinders connected at the same potential as a high-potential drift tube, and with the other three cylinders connected together as a low-potential drift tube, it was operated as a typical space-charge wave amplifier of one space-charge wave section. With a sudden deceleration from 1,900 to 65 volts, 24 db of increase in gain over that with no deceleration was observed at a beam current of 0.6 ma and a frequency of 3,000 mc.

Fig. 20—Single stream space-charge wave amplifier No. 1.

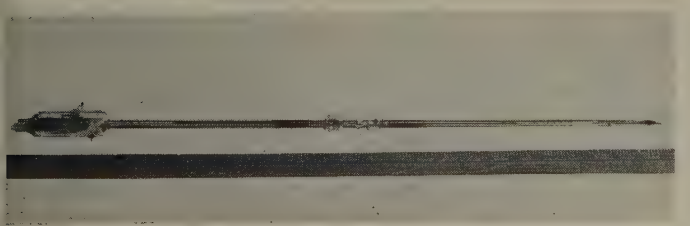


Fig. 21—Single stream space-charge wave amplifier No. 2.

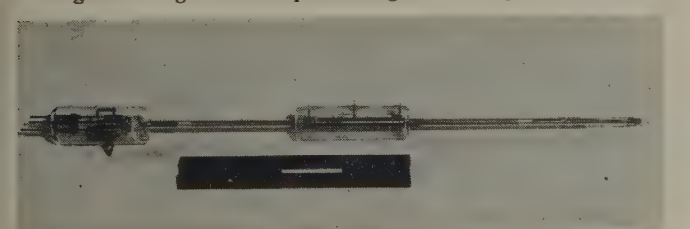


Fig. 22—Single stream space-charge wave amplifier No. 3.

When the tube is connected as two long decelerating sections, a total gain of 17 db has been observed at the same beam current and operating frequency.

Tube No. 2 has one long and one short cylinder. It was operated with a sudden deceleration from 860 to 70 volts. A 10-db increase in gain due to the space-charge wave section was measured.

Tube No. 3 has one long cylinder of 5.10-cm length and two short cylinders of 0.86-cm length. The tube was operated as an amplifier with two space-charge wave sections. The helix was operated at 680 volts. The first section was operated with a deceleration from 680 volts of helix potential to 66 volts and the second section was operated with a deceleration from 500 to 68 volts. Total gain measured due to the space-charge wave sections was 20 db at 2,891 mc with a beam current of 0.50 ma. The gain from the helix was 9 db and the over-all gain of the tube was 29 db under the operating conditions described above.

In all of these experiments the gain expression (16) was verified closely.

Acknowledgment

The work described was carried out under the sponsorship of the Office of Naval Research, the United States Army Signal Corps and the U. S. Air Force.

Appendix I

When a stream is decelerated (Fig. 16) or accelerated through a gap of small spacing, current modulation remains unchanged. From conservation of energy

$$e(V_{0a} - V_{0b}) = \tfrac{1}{2}m_0(v_{0b} + v_b)^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}m_0(v_{0a} + v_a)^2$$

or

$$\tfrac{1}{2}m_0(v_{0b}^2 - v_{0a}^2) = \tfrac{1}{2}m_0(v_{0b} + v_b)^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}m_0(v_{0a} + v_a)^2.$$

Assuming ac quantities v_a and v_b are small compared with dc quantities v_{0a} and v_{0b}, and neglecting second order small quantities, we have

$$v_b/v_a = v_{0a}/v_{0b}.$$

Appendix II

$$E = \left\{\frac{J_1(y)N_2(s) - N_1(y)J_2(s)}{J_1(s)N_2(s) - N_1(s)J_2(s)}\right\}\frac{s}{y}$$

$$F = i2G\left\{\frac{J_1(y)N_1(s) - N_1(y)J_1(s)}{J_1(s)N_2(s) - N_1(s)J_2(s)}\right\}\frac{1}{y}$$

$$H = \frac{i}{2G}\,\frac{J_2(y)N_2(s) - N_2(y)J_2(s)}{J_1(s)N_2(s) - N_1(s)J_2(s)}\,s$$

$$I = \frac{N_2(y)J_1(s) - J_2(y)N_1(s)}{J_1(s)N_2(s) - N_1(s)J_2(s)},$$

where $G = 2\omega q_0/k^2$, $y = 2x^{1/4}$, and $y = s$ at the initial plane, J_1 and N_1 are respectively Bessel functions of the first and the second kind of the first order, and J_2 and N_2 are Bessel functions of the second order.

Expressions for E', F', H', and I' have the same forms as E, F, H, and I, except with s and y interchanged.

Microwave Coupling by Large Apertures*

SEYMOUR B. COHN†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**In this paper a frequency-correction factor is proposed for Bethe's small-aperture coupling relation for a transverse diaphragm in a waveguide. Experimental data on many shapes and sizes of apertures have shown this factor to be highly accurate up to and somewhat above the resonant frequency of each aperture. Also included are approximate formulas for the resonant Q and the resonant length of an aperture, and for the effect of wall thickness.**

Introduction

BECAUSE OF THE importance of apertures in many different microwave devices, considerable theoretical and experimental work has been done in the past on this type of circuit element. For example, circular and rectangular transverse irises in waveguides have been analyzed thoroughly by various investigators.[1,2] Apertures of shapes other than these have not thus far had accurate solutions that take full account of the proximity of the aperture to the waveguide walls, or that are valid near the resonant frequency of the aperture. Bethe has worked out a general approach to the problem, however, that can be used with an aperture of any shape in an infinitely thin conducting wall between any two regions if the aperture is small compared to the wavelength and to the distance to the nearest sharp bend of the wall or any other perturbation.[3–5] Specifically, the resonant frequency of the aperture should not be less than three times the operating frequency if good accuracy is to be obtained.

In many microwave devices, such as filters, antennas and broadbanding elements, apertures are used at or near resonance, and, hence, Bethe's coupling formulas are not applicable. In this article a frequency-correction factor will be added to Bethe's coupling formula for an aperture in a transverse diaphragm in a rectangular waveguide. Also, an approximate correction for wall thickness will be presented. Although coupling between other regions has not been investigated, the same principles should be applicable.

* Decimal classification: R142×R310. Original manuscript received by the Institute, May 5, 1951; revised manuscript received December 12, 1951. The work described in this paper was performed as a part of a program of research for the Squier Signal Laboratory, U. S. Army Signal Corps, under contract no. W36-039-sc-38246.

† Sperry Gyroscope Company, Great Neck, N. Y.

[1] N. Marcuvitz, "Waveguide Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., Radiation Laboratory Series, vol. 10, pp. 218–257, 404–412; 1951.

[2] "The Representation, Measurement and Calculation of Equivalent Circuits for Waveguide Discontinuities with Application to Rectangular Slots," Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Microwave Research Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.; 1949.

[3] H. A. Bethe, "Lumped constants for small irises," *MIT Radiation Laboratory Rep. 43-22;* March 24, 1943.

[4] H. A. Bethe, "Theory of diffraction by small holes," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 66, pp. 163–182; October 1 and 15, 1944.

[5] C. G. Montgomery, R. H. Dicke, and E. M. Purcell, "Principles of Microwave Circuits," Radiation Laboratory Series, vol. 8, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., N. Y., pp. 176–179; 1948.

The High-Frequency Response of a Large Aperture

The effect of an infinitely thin perforated transverse diaphragm on the fundamental mode of a waveguide may be computed from an equivalent circuit in which the diaphragm is represented by a two-terminal impedance shunted across a two-conductor transmission line that is assumed to carry only the fundamental mode of the waveguide. This impedance is essentially lossless, and therefore must be of the form specified by Foster's reactance theorem.[6]

Foster's theorem, which holds for any lossless, nonactive, linear, two-terminal network, may be expressed in the following mathematical form:

$$X(f) = -\frac{1}{B(f)} = \sum_{m=0}^{n} \frac{p_m f}{1 - f^2/f_m^2} + qf - \frac{r}{f}$$

$$0 < f_0 < f_1 < \cdots < f_n, \tag{1}$$

where $X(f)$ is the reactance and $B(f)$ the susceptance of the network, f is the frequency, f_m the frequencies of the poles of $X(f)$, and p_m, q and r are positive, real constants. For a lumped-constant network, n is finite; while for a distributed constant network, such as a diaphragm in a waveguide, n is infinite, and an essential singularity of the function occurs at $f = \infty$.

The reactance function for a small aperture in an infinitely thin conducting diaphragm in a transverse plane of a rectangular waveguide (TE_{10} mode) is [3,5]

$$X = -\frac{1}{B} = \frac{4\pi M Z_0}{ab\lambda_g^2}, \tag{2}$$

where M is the magnetic polarizability of the aperture, Z_0 the characteristic impedance of the waveguide, a and b the width and height of the waveguide cross section, and λ_g the guide wavelength. Formulas for M are

[6] The diaphragm will in general couple the fundamental-mode equivalent transmission line to an infinite number of higher-mode equivalent transmission lines. If the frequency is such that the higher modes do not propagate, and if the diaphragm is far from any other obstacle in the waveguide, the higher-mode transmission lines may be assumed to be terminated by their reactive characteristic impedances. If the frequency is high enough to permit propagation of any higher modes, and if the higher-mode equivalent lines are dissipatively terminated, the diaphragm will appear effectively as a dissipative shunt element on the fundamental-mode line. In order to have a lossless impedance to which Foster's theorem may be rigorously applied, all of the higher mode lines will be assumed to be terminated by pure reactances, and the diaphragm and waveguide walls will be assumed to be of infinite conductivity. Clearly, however, if the frequency is below the cut-off frequency of the first higher mode excited by the aperture, and if the diaphragm is far from any other discontinuity, the effect of the higher-mode terminations will be completely negligible, and the manner of terminating these lines will be immaterial.

known for circular and elliptical apertures,[3,5] and accurate measured values are available for the shapes of Fig. 1.[7] Since Z_0 is proportional to λ_g/λ, it follows that $X \propto f$, and hence (2), assumes the aperture to have the reactance of a constant inductance. Comparison with (1) shows that the small-aperture theory assumes q finite, $r=0$, and $p_m=0$, for all values of n. This of course is not actually the case, since an aperture has an unlimited number of resonances; however, it is a very good approximation for $f \ll f_0$.

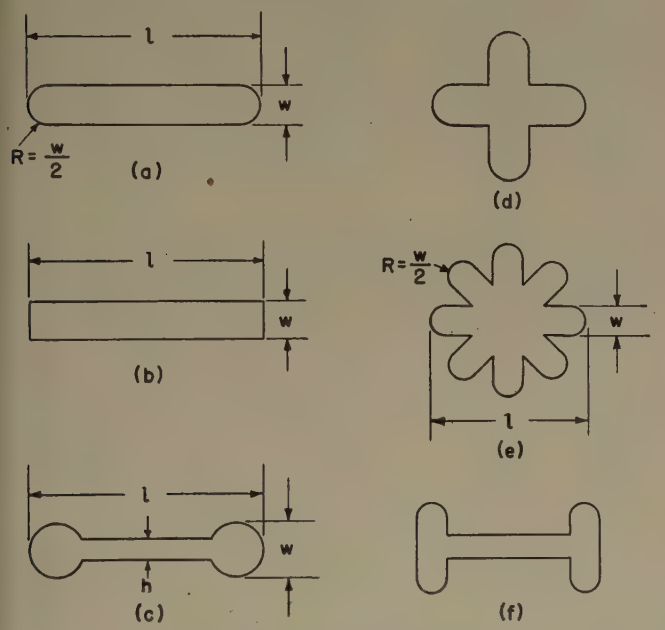


Fig. 1—Additional apertures for which accurate magnetic-polarizability data are available.

Now consider the reactance function that is one step more complicated than a straight-line function, but that reduces to (2) for $f \to 0$:

$$\frac{X}{Z_0} = -\frac{Y_0}{B} = \frac{4\pi M}{ab\lambda_g(1 - f^2/f_0^2)}. \tag{3}$$

Another simple special case is that for which the poles occur at $f=(2m+1)f_0$ and zeros at $f=2mf_0$, where m takes on all integral values from $-\infty$ to ∞:

$$\frac{X}{Z_0} = \frac{4\pi M}{ab\lambda_g}\left(\frac{2f_0}{\pi f}\tan\frac{\pi f}{2f_0}\right). \tag{4}$$

It can be seen that an infinite number of other reactance functions that conform with (1) and that reduce to (2) are possible. Nevertheless, it has been found in the experimental investigation of many aperture shapes described later in this article that the single-pole relation of (3) gives very good agreement in all cases with the measured values, and is in most cases superior to (4). Thus, (3) is, in general, recommended up to and somewhat beyond the first resonance of the aperture.

The Resonant Frequency of an Aperture

In order to use (3), it is necessary to know the resonant frequency of the aperture. This may be determined experimentally, or by certain empirical relations that will now be given.

The following empirical relationship for the resonant length l of a rectangular aperture of width w, centered in a transverse plane of a rectangular waveguide, was originally suggested by Slater:[8]

$$l = \frac{\lambda_0}{2}\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{2aw}{b\lambda_{g0}}\right)^2}. \tag{5}$$

Equation (5) is generally accurate to within a few per cent.

For w/l small, (5) reduces to $l \approx \lambda_0/2$. Hence, the resonant frequency of a narrow rectangular aperture is approximately equal to the cutoff frequency of a waveguide having the same cross-sectional shape as the aperture. This correspondence has been found to be valid for several other aperture shapes whose width-to-length ratio is small, and it is, therefore, suggested as a general approximation. For example, consider the rounded slot of Fig. 1(a). If the cross section of the corresponding waveguide is narrow enough so that the electric field is negligible in the semicircular ends, the cutoff frequency should be the same as that of a rectangular waveguide having the same height w and the same cross-sectional area. Thus, the resonant length of a narrow rounded slot is

$$l = \frac{\lambda_0}{2} + 0.273w. \tag{6}$$

This was found to agree within one per cent for five apertures having w/l under 0.11, and within 5 per cent for $w/l=0.2$.

Approximate formulas for the cutoff wavelength of a number of other waveguide cross sections have been or can be obtained. For example, a theoretically computed graph for a "dumbbell" cross section has been given by Altar,[9] and for a "ridged" cross section by the author.[10] If theoretical or experimental data are not available for a particular aperture shape, a rough guess can usually be made that will yield good results if the aperture is not used too near resonance. For example, in the case of apertures (*d*) and (*e*) of Fig. 1, (6) may be used with fair accuracy if w/l is small.

[7] S. B. Cohn, "Determination of aperture parameters by electrolytic-tank measurements," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 39, pp. 1416–1421; November, 1951.

[8] J. C. Slater, "Microwave Transmission," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 185–187; 1942.

[9] W. Altar, *Research Report SR-287*, Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co.; 1945.

[10] S. B. Cohn, "Properties of ridge waveguide," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 35, p. 783; August, 1947.

The Resonant Q of an Iris

The Q of a resonant iris loaded by matched waveguide terminations may be defined by

$$Q = \frac{f_0}{2} \left. \frac{d(B/Y_0)}{df} \right|_{f=f_0}. \tag{7}$$

Substitution of (3) in (7) gives

$$Q = \frac{ab\lambda_{g0}}{4\pi M}. \tag{8}$$

Because of the effect of the higher resonant frequencies that were neglected in the derivation of (8), and because of the finite thickness of a practical diaphragm, the actual Q of an aperture would be somewhat greater than the value predicted by (8).

Effect of Wall Thickness

The attenuation α_0 introduced by an aperture in an infinitely thin transverse conducting diaphragm in a waveguide is given by

$$\alpha_0 = 10 \log_{10} \left[\left(\frac{B}{2Y_0} \right)^2 + 1 \right] \text{db}. \tag{9}$$

If the diaphragm has finite thickness and if the frequency is below resonance, the attenuation will be greater than α_0. For very large thickness it is obvious that the increase in attenuation will approach assymptotically the attenuation of the principal mode in a waveguide whose cross section is the shape and size of the aperture, and whose length is equal to the thickness of the diaphragm.[1] Hence the following formula for the added attenuation α_t is suggested:

$$\alpha_t = \frac{54.6tA}{\lambda_c} \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\lambda_c}{\lambda} \right)^2} \text{ db}. \tag{10}$$

This is the attenuation formula for a waveguide with an additional factor, A. This factor is a function of the thickness t, and approaches unity for t large; λ_c is the cutoff wavelength of the waveguide. The total attenuation of the diaphragm is

$$\alpha = \alpha_0 + \alpha_t. \tag{11}$$

The experimental investigation described in the next section showed that in all cases tested, A is approximately three for $t < 0.02l$, and decreases slowly with increasing t. For the smaller values of w/l, A tends to be somewhat greater than three, while for the larger values of w/l, A tends to be somewhat less than three. In the case of a circular aperture, A appears to be only slightly greater than one.[1]

The effect of thickness on resonant frequency has been found to be small for aperture a of Fig. 1. For aperture c, however, this effect is large.

Experimental Data

The eight apertures listed in Table I were tested i 2.840×1.340 inch ID waveguide. In every case th maximum dimension of the aperture was parallel t the transverse magnetic field. The diaphragm thickne

TABLE I
List of Tested Apertures

No.	Shape	l	w/l	h/l
1	Rounded slot	1.565 inches	0.2	
2	Rounded slot	1.570	0.1	
3	Rounded slot	1.785	0.2	
4	Dumbbell	1.328	0.4	0.1
5	Dumbbell	1.410	0.3	0.1
6	Rosette	1.340	0.2	
7	Rosette	1.340	0.1	
8	Rosette	0.940	0.1	

ranged from 0.003 to 0.250 inch for the rounded slots and 0.003 to 0.125 inch for the other apertures. The measured quantity was the attenuation α for α greate

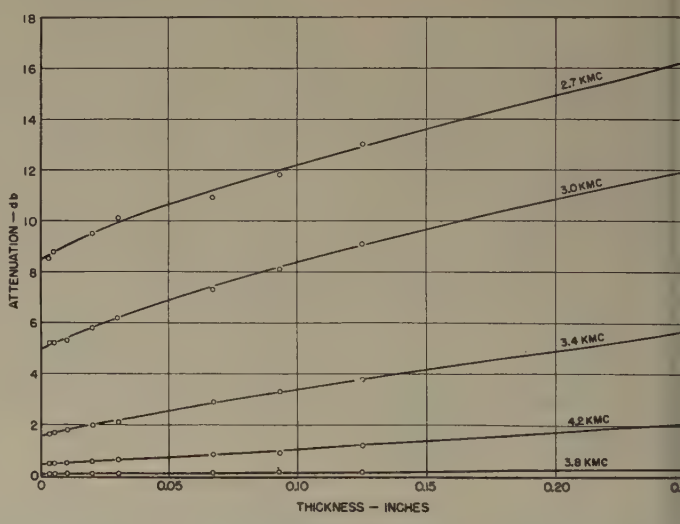


Fig. 2—Attenuation versus thickness for aperture number 2 of Table I

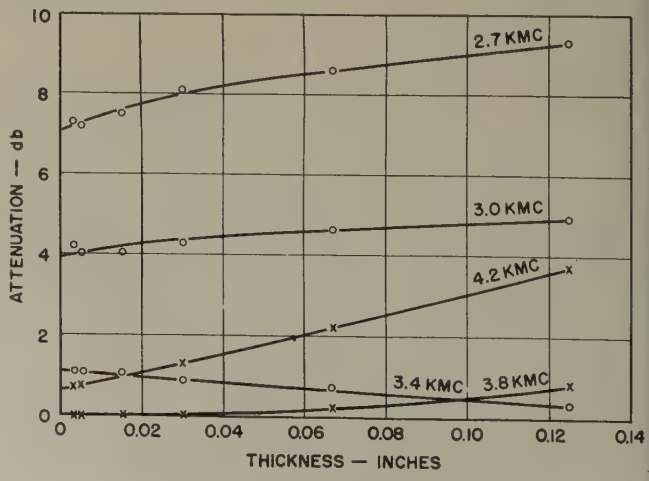


Fig. 3—Attenuation versus thickness for aperture number 4 of Table I

than 4.8 db, and the voltage standing-wave ratio S for smaller attenuations. S is convertible to α by

$$\alpha = 10 \log_{10} \left(\frac{S+1}{4S} \right)^2 \text{db}. \tag{12}$$

The curves of attenuation versus thickness of Figs. 2 and 3 are typical.

The shunt-susceptance curves of Figs. 4 and 5 were computed, as follows, from the α and S values for zero thickness obtained by extrapolation of the graphical data:

$$\left| \frac{B}{Y_0} \right| = \frac{S-1}{\sqrt{S}} = 2\sqrt{10^{\alpha/10} - 1.} \tag{13}$$

In Fig. 4, points calculated with the aid of (3) are also shown, and the agreement with the measured points is

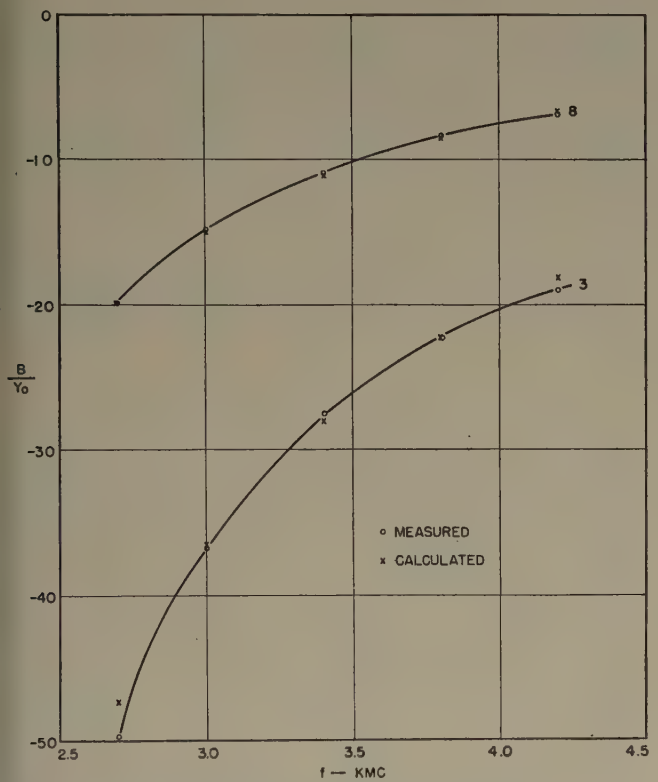


Fig. 4—Normalized susceptance of apertures numbers 3 and 8 in zero-thickness diaphragms.

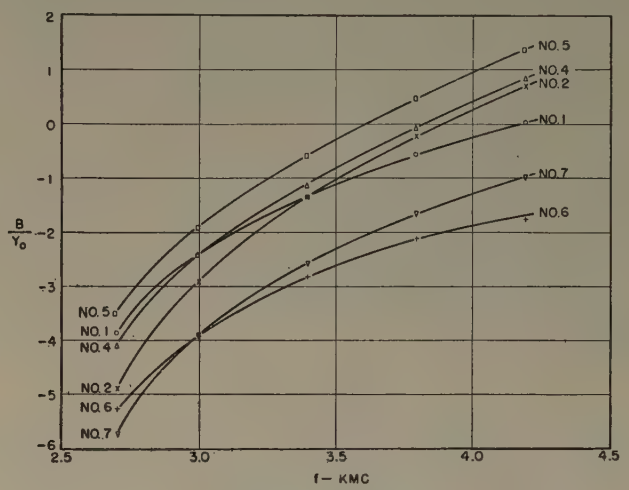


Fig. 5—Normalized susceptance of apertures numbers 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7 in zero-thickness diaphragms.

seen to be very good. The calculated and measured points for all eight apertures are listed in Table II, and in every case a close correspondence occurs. The magnetic polarizabilities for the various apertures were obtained from graphs in the literature.[7] The resonant wavelengths for numbers 1, 2, 4, and 5 were obtained from Fig. 5, for numbers 3 and 8 from (6), and for numbers 6 and 7 by trial to give the best match between the measured and computed values.

TABLE II

f(mc)	Aperture 1		Aperture 2		Aperture 3		Aperture 4	
	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Calc)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Meas)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Calc)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Meas)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Calc)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Meas)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Calc)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Meas)
2,700	−3.94	−3.864	−4.59	−4.864	−47.3	−49.62	−4.126	−4.064
3,000	−2.62	−2.420	−2.88	−2.892	−36.5	−36.74	−2.528	−2.427
3,400	−1.49	−1.353	−1.36	−1.33	−28.0	−27.54	−1.122	−1.122
3,800	−0.67	−0.577	−0.254	−0.253	−22.3	−22.34	−0.084	−0.091
4,200	0	+0.0089	+0.628	+0.680	−18.2	−18.24	−0.754	+0.821

f(mc)	Aperture 5		Aperture 6		Aperture 7		Aperture 8	
	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Calc)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Meas)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Calc)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Meas)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Calc)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Meas)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Calc)	$\frac{B}{Y_0}$ (Meas)
2,700	−3.483	−3.496	−5.253	−5.256	−5.787	−5.700	−20.0	−19.93
3,000	−1.951	−1.91	−3.900	−3.900	−4.112	−3.892	−15.1	−14.80
3,400	−0.574	−0.578	−2.806	−2.818	−2.737	−2.580	−11.22	−10.90
3,800	+0.472	+0.476	−2.059	−2.104	−1.746	−1.685	−8.58	−8.294
4,200	+1.312	+1.339	−1.491	−1.776	−1.000	−0.998	−6.61	−6.890

Axially Symmetric Electron Beam and Magnetic-Field Systems*

LAWRENCE ARNOLD HARRIS†, ASSOCIATE, IRE

Summary—**The dynamics of hollow or solid beams in axial magnetic fields are analyzed, assuming electrons do not cross each other radially. The focusing properties are due to the angular velocity, which depends on magnetic flux linkages in the beam and at the cathode. The position of the cathode in the magnetic field is thus of vital importance.**

Radial oscillations about an equilibrium radius are always stable in the presence of a magnetic field, and can be made stable even without a magnetic field.

Design formulas are presented for two cathode arrangements; in the first the cathode is in a uniform magnetic field, while in the second it is inside a magnetically shielded structure. Special cases of each of these arrangements are considered.

Limited experimental results confirm most of the theory presented, and indicate the possibility of focusing without a magnetic field over the beam.

Introduction

THIS PAPER is a study of the theory and design methods for high-density axially symmetric electron beams. Particular attention is paid to hollow beams, where the charge density is an arbitrary function of radius between two radii and zero elsewhere.

Recently, microwave-tube developments indicate advantages of hollow beams for certain cases; for example, a coaxial waveguiding structure has been suggested for the traveling-wave tube.[1] Hollow beams increase the efficiency of high-power microwave tubes because the relatively useless core of electrons is removed.

Although hollow beams are not yet extensively used, their future importance is anticipated. Magnetic focusing as commonly used with solid beams, though successful, is by no means efficient. Much power is wasted in producing magnetic fields more intense than would be necessary were proper design methods used. For these reasons it is felt that a better understanding of a magnetic focusing of dense beams is desirable.

While certain instances of magnetic focusing have been treated in the past, notably by Brillouin,[2,3] it is only recently that any careful analysis of this subject has been done. Wang's treatment of the solid beam[4] shows the role of the cathode position in the magnetic field. His significant analysis forms the basis for muc that is presented here. The equilibrium conditions de rived by Samuel[5] for certain hollow beams are specia cases of the ones developed here.

The purpose of the present investigation is to exten the work of Wang and Samuel in somewhat more genera form so that practicable design methods making efficien use of the magnetic field may be arrived at.

Following an analysis of the motion of electrons i long axially symmetric systems the significance c cathode and other end conditions are considered. Th leads to a discussion of several special cases for whic explicit design formulas are developed. The paper con cludes with a brief description of some experimenta results.

Theory of Infinitely Long Beams in Magnetic Fields

At present we consider only steady-state condition in infinitely long electron-beam systems. Beam produc tion and end conditions are to be considered late Complete axial symmetry is specified as well as long tudinal uniformity of the beam and electrodes. Th magnetic field is axially symmetric, and in the part c the beam considered here, it is uniform and in the direction. The object is to produce a beam with arbitrar radial charge distribution between two coaxial elec trodes. This is shown in Fig. 1, which also defines th cylindrical co-ordinate system. This general representa tion may be used for hollow or solid beams, and eithe one of the electrodes may be removed if desired.

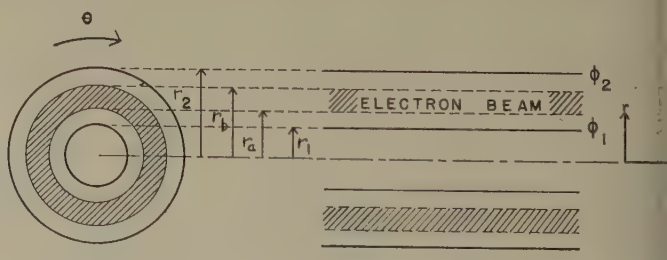


Fig. 1—Hollow beam in equilibrium, drift tubes, and co-ordinate system.

Only beams in which every electron has the sam axial velocity are considered. This special mode c operation is considered because it is of greatest practica interest in microwave tubes and is mathematicall simple. Relativistic effects are neglected as are therma emission velocities from a zero potential cathode.

* Decimal classification: R138×R331. Original manuscript received by the Institute, April 16, 1951; revised manuscript received November 19, 1951.

This work has been supported in part, by the Signal Corps, the Air Materiel Command, and the Office of Naval Research.

† Electrical Engineering Dept., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.

[1] L. M. Field, "Some slow-wave structures for traveling-wave tubes," PROC. I.R.E., vol. 37, pp. 34–39; January, 1949.

[2] L. Brillouin, "A theorem of Larmor and its importance for electrons in magnetic fields," *Phys. Rev.*, series 2, vol. 67, pp. 260–266; April, 1945.

[3] L. M. Field, "High current electron guns," *Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 18, pp. 353–361; July, 1946.

[4] C. C. Wang, "Electron beams in axially symmetrical electric and magnetic fields," PROC. I.R.E., vol. 38, pp. 135–147; February, 1950.

[5] A. L. Samuel, "On the theory of axially symmetric electro beams in an axial magnetic field," PROC. I.R.E., vol. 37, pp. 125 1258; November, 1949.

Conservation of energy supplies the following basic quation:

$$\dot{r}^2 + r^2\dot{\theta}^2 + \dot{z}^2 = -2\frac{e}{m}\phi, \tag{1}$$

here the dot notation represents total time derivatives; is the electron charge, -16×10^{-20} coulomb; m is the lectron mass, 9.1×10^{-31} kg; and ϕ is the electric po-ential at the general point measured from the cathode. ll units are mks rationalized.

The solution r as a function of time t is determined s an integral of (1) after it is reduced to an equation r r alone. Setting $\dot{z}$ constant has eliminated one vari-ble, leaving $\dot{\theta}$ and ϕ to be reduced to functions of r.

Conservation of the generalized angular monentum $_\theta$, given by

$$p_\theta = mr^2\dot{\theta} + eA_\theta r \tag{2}$$

here A_θ is the only component of the vector magnetic otential, leads to Busch's theorem[6]

$$\dot{\theta} = \frac{e/m}{2\pi r^2}(\psi_c - \psi). \tag{3}$$

Here ψ and ψ_c are the magnetic fluxes linking the ircles at the electron position and at the cathode where ne same electron started, as shown in Fig. 2.

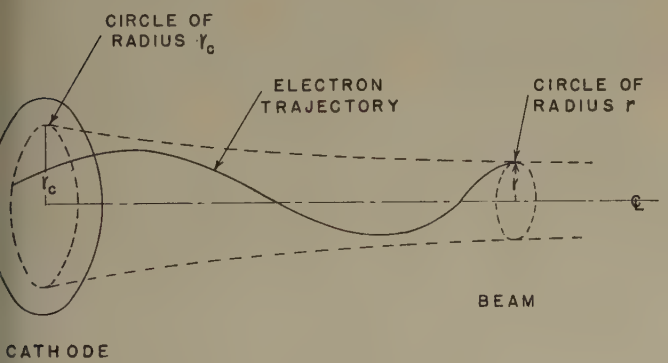


Fig. 2—The two circles linking the fluxes ψ and ψ_c.

Equation 3 expresses the angular velocity as a func-on of position only, and in a uniform magnetic field as function of r only. The field need be uniform, however, nly in the region of the electron's present position nough it must be axially symmetric everywhere.

To reduce ϕ to a function of r we assume that elec-rons do not cross each other radially in their travel in ne tube. Electrons move in cylindrical shells, possibly arying in radius, but never intersecting each other. ach shell encloses a constant amount of charge which ay be considered to lie along the axis. Each electron, nerefore, moves in a logarithmic potential field de-termined by its relative position in the beam. This po-tential is given by

$$\phi = \alpha \ln\frac{r}{r_0} + \gamma, \tag{4}$$

where r_0 is the radius at which electrons of that shell experience no radial force, their equilibrium radius. The constants α and γ are functions of r_0 but not of r or t, and are determined from the average potential $\bar{\phi}$ at r_0; α is a coefficient giving the magnitude and direction of the radial electric field.

If we now assume the magnetic field uniform and substitute (3) and (4) into (1), we obtain

$$\ddot{r}^2 = -2\frac{e}{m}\alpha\ln\frac{r}{r_0} - 2\frac{e}{m}(\gamma - V) - \frac{\Omega^2}{r^2} - \omega_H{}^2r^2 + 2\omega_H\Omega, \tag{5}$$

where

$$\dot{z}^2 = -2\frac{e}{m}V$$
$$\psi = \pi r^2 B$$
$$\omega_H = \frac{e}{m}\frac{B}{2} \tag{6}$$
$$\Omega = \frac{e}{m}\frac{\psi_c}{2\pi}.$$

This is the differential equation of radial motion for any electron in the beam.

The right-hand side of (5) is negative for large and small values of r regardless of the sign of α, but only the positive region is accessible to the electron. The magnetic field, by limiting the energy of radial motion, prevents electrons from traveling arbitrarily far from or close to the axis.

If the radial acceleration derived from (5) is equated to zero at the equilibrium radius r_0 and the equation solved for ψ_c, we obtain

$$\psi_c = \pi r_0{}^2 B\sqrt{1 + K\alpha}, \tag{7}$$

where $K = e/m/\omega_H{}^2r_0{}^2$, a negative number. The quantity $\sqrt{1+K\alpha}$ is less than or greater than one, depending on the sign of α. For real values of ψ_c, $K\alpha$ must be greater than -1. Presently we shall see that this condition guarantees that the radial motion shall be periodic (i.e., stable).

Stability requires that the equivalent potential energy (total energy less $(m\dot{r}^2/2)$) be a minimum at r_0. The condition that $\partial\ddot{r}/\partial r$ be negative at r_0 leads to the inequality

$$K\alpha > -2. \tag{8}$$

Since ψ_c must be real, the above inequality is always satisfied. An unstable radial oscillation of the beam in the presence of a magnetic field is not possible. Any

[6] J. R. Pierce, "Theory and Design of Electron Beams," D. Van ostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., chap. 4, p. 35; 1949.

general radial charge distribution is a possible stable configuration so long as the cathode flux condition (7) and the stability condition are satisfied.

The solution to (5) may be written (see Appendix II)

$$\frac{R}{R_0} = 1 + \frac{x^2}{2} + x\sqrt{1 + \frac{x^2}{4}}\cos \beta t, \tag{9}$$

where R and R_0 are the square of r and r_0, respectively, x is an amplitude factor defined in the appendix, and the frequency β is

$$\beta = -2\omega_H\sqrt{1 + \frac{K\alpha}{2}}. \tag{10}$$

This solution is valid only for small oscillations about the equilibrum radius.

It is apparent that as the normalized oscillation amplitude increases the center of oscillation is displaced outward as shown in Fig. 3.

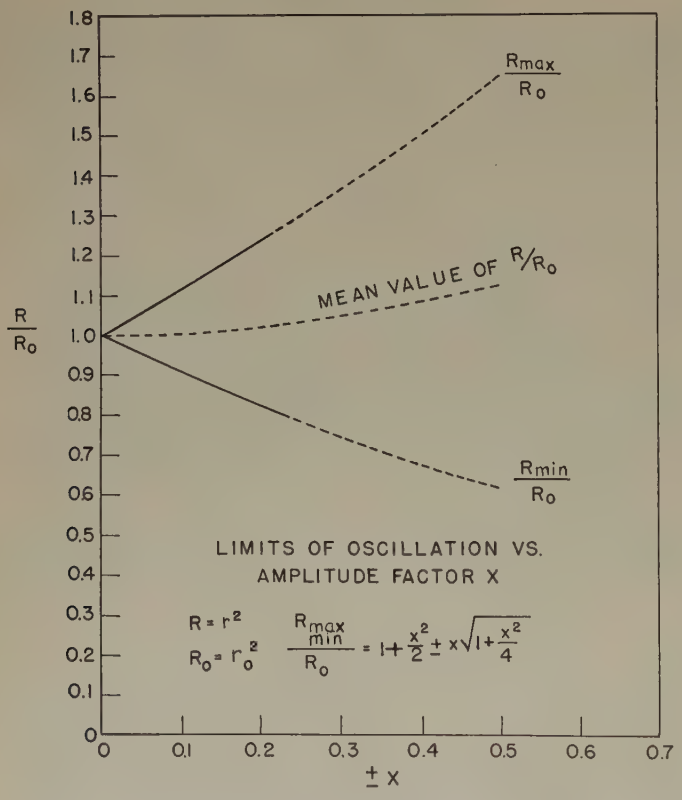


Fig. 3—Limits of radial oscillation showing outward displacement as amplitude increases.

The form of the frequency confirms the previously derived stability condition. Fig. 4 indicates the character of β as a function of flux density B. When α is positive and the electric force is radially outward, the oscillation about a given r_0 is not stable below a certain minimum flux density. But when α is negative and the electric force is inward, β remains real even for zero flux density. We shall return to discuss focusing without a magnetic field later in this paper.

The assumption that electrons do not cross radially requires that β be the same for all shells, hence independent of r_0. Unless α is proportional to r_0^2, this is not the case; but even so we shall hope the error is not a serious one. The importance of this factor must be shown by experiment, though it is clearly immaterial for a beam in equilibrium.

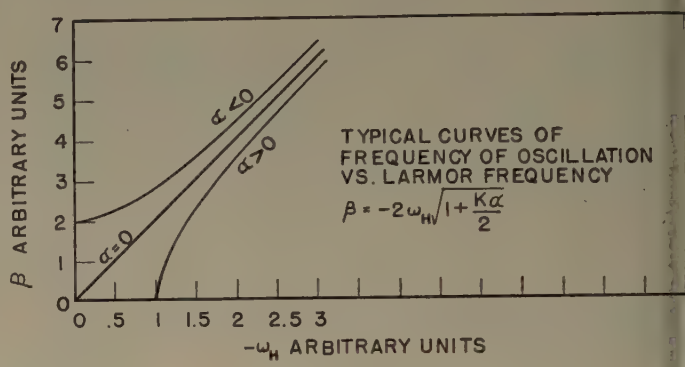


Fig. 4—Oscillation frequency as a function of magnetic field showing stability for $\alpha<0$ and $B=0$.

If the amplitude of oscillation has a zero value entirely inside or outside the charge ring, the beam fluctuates in diameter as a unit; but if the zero value occurs in the charge region, the beam pulsates in thickness, the outside expanding while the inside contracts.

By substituting (7) and (9) into (3), the average angular velocity may be found to be

$$\bar{\theta} = \omega_H(\sqrt{1 + K\alpha} - 1). \tag{11}$$

Since $\bar{\theta}$ has the same sign as α and is independent of the amplitude factor x, the focusing is due to the average angular velocity which, in turn, depends on the relative values of electric and magnetic fields. This rotation is just the Larmor precession or drift; the radial oscillations are part of the cycloidal or trochoidal paths whose amplitudes are determined by the particles' total energy.

At r_0 the total kinetic energy of an electron is $-e\gamma$ of which $-eV$ is due to axial motion. The difference $-e(\gamma - V)$ is the energy due to angular and radial velocities. This quantity must be positive and at least enough for the angular velocity. Any excess over this minimum represents a radial motion.

The design procedure consists of setting $\gamma - V$ equal to its minimum value, i.e., setting $x^2 = 0$. This optimum value is

$$(\gamma - V)_{\text{opt}} = \frac{(\sqrt{1 + K\alpha} - 1)^2}{-2K}, \tag{12}$$

from which the drift-tube potentials can be found as outlined in Appendix I.

Special Cases

The cases to be considered here are determined from a consideration of some of the end conditions in these systems.

An electron gun is used to supply and control the beam current. Because of its desirable qualities as a high current-density, low-interception gun the Pierce type of electron gun[7] is used. But the design of Pierce guns does not include the effects of magnetic fields which will therefore have to be nullified.

The magnetic field at the cathode cannot be entirely eliminated because of the cathode-flux condition (7). If magnetic focusing is to be obtained, the flux ψ must differ from the flux ψ_c. Electrons must cross field lines somewhere to acquire the angular velocity necessary for magnetic focusing.

Two ways of nullifying the effect of the magnetic field and still maintain the necessary flux linkage are available. The magnetic field lines may be made parallel to the electron paths in the gun so that there is no rotation of the electrons. The field crossing takes place outside the gun. Inside, the field lines are normal to the cathode surface, thus eliminating uncertainties as to the emission and noise properties of the cathode.[8]

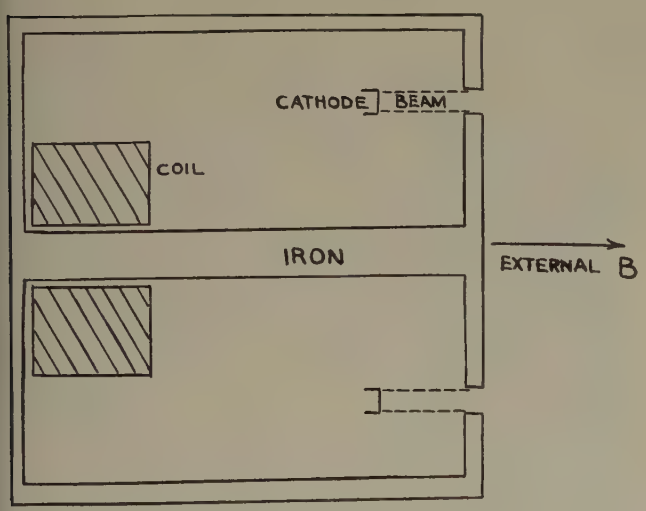


Fig. 5—A shielded electron gun used in division II.

Alternatively, the cathode may be placed inside a magnetically shielded structure, such as that shown in Fig. 5. Here all the flux ψ_c passes through the central pole piece and is the same for every electron in the beam. The electron gun is in a field-free space inside this structure.

These two arrangements determine the broad divisions of the special cases to be discussed.

[7] J. R. Pierce, *loc. cit.*, chapt. 10, pp. 168–186.
[8] R. Q. Twiss, "On the Steady State and Noise Properties of the Magnetron," Ph.D. Thesis, Physics Dept., M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass., Chap. 4; January, 1949.

Division I. Uniform Field in Gun Region

Under this heading we assume the field at the cathode is uniform of value B_c and, moreover, that for a shell of equilibrium radius r_0 the cathode flux is given by

$$\psi_c = \pi r_0^2 B_c. \tag{13}$$

Substituting this expression into (7), solving for α, and then determining the charge density from Appendix I, we find that

$$\rho = -\frac{\epsilon}{r_0}\frac{\partial \alpha}{\partial r_0} = -\frac{e}{m}\frac{\epsilon}{2}(B_c^2 - B^2). \tag{14}$$

In this case the charge density is uniform and the assumption of noncrossing can be valid. Since the attainable charge density depends on the difference $B^2 - B_c^2$, which we call the effective flux density B_{eff}^2, it is clear that the greatest economy of magnetic field is obtained when B_c is zero.

Equation 14 may be solved for B_{eff}^2 and expressed in terms of beam voltage and current, resulting in the general design equation

$$B_{\text{eff}}^2 = \frac{2}{\frac{e}{m}\epsilon\pi\sqrt{-2\frac{e}{m}(r_b^2 - r_a^2)}}\frac{I}{\sqrt{V}}$$

$$= \frac{6.9 \times 10^{-7}}{r_b^2 - r_a^2}\frac{I}{\sqrt{V}}. \tag{15}$$

The values of $\gamma - V$ obtained from this uniform charge density differ from the optimum values expressed in (12). The best design is obtained by equating them at the inner edge of the beam and letting the outer electrons oscillate. This procedure leads to an expression for the potential of the inner electrode.

$$\phi_1 = V + \frac{e}{m}\frac{r_a^2}{4}B^2\left[(1-g_1^2)\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} + \frac{3}{2}g_1^2 - g_1 - \frac{1}{2}\right], \tag{16}$$

where

$$g_1 = \sqrt{1 + K\alpha} = \frac{B_c}{B}.$$

The potential difference between electrodes is given by

$$\phi_2 - \phi_1 = -\frac{e}{m}\frac{r_a^2}{4}B_{\text{eff}}^2\left[\left(\ln\frac{r_2 r_a}{r_b r_1} - \frac{1}{2}\right) + \frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{2}\right)\right]. \tag{17}$$

This difference is positive, giving an outward electric force which aggravates the effects of space charge and increases the required focusing magnetic field.

When $B_c \neq 0$, the beam oscillates everywhere except at the inner edge. The amplitude of the oscillation is given by the amplitude factor x derived from the discrepancy between $\gamma - V$ and $(\gamma - V)_{opt}$.

$$x^2 = 4g_1 \frac{(1-g_1)}{(1+g_1^2)}\left(1 - \frac{r_a^2}{r_0^2}\right). \tag{18}$$

When $B_c = 0$, however, g_1 is zero and x vanishes, which means that the entire beam can now be in equilibrium. If the electron beam is a solid one, the above equations simplify considerably. The potential of the outer electrode is then

$$\phi_2 = V - \frac{e}{m}\frac{r_b^2}{4}B^2\left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{2}\right) \tag{19}$$

if the field at the cathode is zero. It is worth noting that zero magnetic field at the cathode not only yields the most efficient and economical operation for the solid beam, but is the only condition which will allow the beam to remain in equilibrium with no oscillations.

Division II. Shielded Guns

In this division the quantity ψ_c is the same for all electrons. As before, we solve (7) for α and then find the charge density ρ.

$$\rho = \frac{e}{m}\frac{\epsilon}{2}\left(\frac{\psi_c^2}{\pi^2 r_0^4} + B^2\right). \tag{20}$$

In contrast to the previous case the cathode-flux linkage now increases the attainable charge density. By integrating this expression for ρ over the cross section of the beam and solving for the magnetic field quantities, we reproduce exactly (15) if we define

$$B_{eff}^2 = \left(\frac{\psi_c}{\pi r_a r_b}\right)^2 + B^2. \tag{21}$$

The term $\psi_c/\pi r_a r_b$ has the form of a geometric mean flux density at the cathode, which suggests the substitution

$$\frac{\psi_c}{\pi r_a r_b} = g_2 B. \tag{22}$$

Comparison of the actual and optimum values of $\gamma - V$ shows that they can be equated if

$$\phi_1 = V + \frac{e}{m}\frac{r_a^2}{4}B^2\left[\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1}\left(1 - \frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}g_2^2\right) - \frac{1}{2}\left(g_2\frac{r_b}{r_a} - 1\right)^2\right] \tag{23}$$

and

$$\phi_2 - \phi_1 = \frac{e}{m}\frac{r_a^2}{4}B^2\left[g_2^2\frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\left(\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} + \frac{1}{2}\right) + g_2^2\left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} - \frac{1}{2}\right) - \left(\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} - \frac{1}{2}\right) - \frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{2}\right)\right]. \tag{24}$$

The entire beam can be in equilibrium if these conditions are satisfied.

These general results lead to several particular arrangements of interest. For example, it may be desirable to keep both drift tubes at the same potential. It is necessary only to adjust the value of g_2 to make the difference $\phi_2 - \phi_1 = 0$ in (24). This value of g_2 is

$$g_2 = \left[\frac{\left(\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} - \frac{1}{2}\right) + \frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\left(\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} + \frac{1}{2}\right) + \left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} - \frac{1}{2}\right)}\right]. \tag{25}$$

Another arrangement may require that the inner drift tube be eliminated. The electric field, hence α, then vanishes, at the inner edge of the beam and

$$g_2 = \frac{r_a}{r_b}, \qquad \psi_c = \pi r_a^2 B. \tag{26}$$

Here the innermost electrons do not cross field lines and need not rotate as they experience no electric force. The outer electrons rotate only enough to balance the space-charge forces. This arrangement is considerably more efficient than the one discussed in the previous division. It is the one previously treated by Samuel,[5] Brillouin,[2] and Field,[3] although the latter two discuss a slightly different cathode arrangement.

As mentioned previously, it is possible to eliminate entirely the magnetic field over the uniform part of the beam. The design equations are derived from those developed above for the shielded gun by letting $B = 0$. The effective magnetic field remains finite because of the cathode-flux linkage. In a beam focused in this way the charge is heavily concentrated on the inside, as may be seen from (20).

The focusing action in this case is analogous to a ball spinning around the sides of a bowl in a gravitational field. The rotation acquired as the electrons leave the magnetic field structure around the cathode produces a centrifugal force. This force and the space-charge force are balanced by the inward electric force due to the negative potential difference $\phi_2 - \phi_1$.

The practical significance of this type of focusing is quite evident. Besides saving the power to produce magnetic fields, the coils and power supplies are eliminated. The tube becomes accessible for rf connections and mechanical alignment is no longer critical.

Table I brings together for convenient reference the design formulas developed previously:

TABLE I

DESIGN FORMULAS

For all Cases $$B_{\text{eff}}^2 = \frac{6.9 \times 10^{-7}}{r_b^2 - r_a^2} \frac{I}{\sqrt{V}}.$$

I. $\psi_c = \pi r_0^2 B_c$

General

$$B_{\text{eff}}^2 = B^2 - B_c^2 = B^2(1 - g_1^2) \qquad B_c = g_1 B.$$

$$\phi_1 = V + \frac{e}{m}\frac{r_a^2}{4} B^2\left[(1 - g_1^2)\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} + \frac{3}{2}g_1^2 - g_1 - \frac{1}{2}\right]$$

$$\phi_2 - \phi_1 = -\frac{e}{m}\frac{r_a^2}{4}B_{\text{eff}}^2\left[\left(\ln\frac{r_2 r_a}{r_1 r_b} - \frac{1}{2}\right) + \frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$$

$$x^2 = 4\frac{g_1(1 - g_1)}{(1 + g_1^2)}\left(1 - \frac{r_a^2}{r_0^2}\right).$$

$B_c = 0$

$$B_{\text{eff}}^2 = B^2$$

$$\phi_1 = V + \frac{e}{m}\frac{r_a^2}{4} B^2\left(\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} - \frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$\phi_2 - \phi_1 = -\frac{e}{m}\frac{r_a^2}{4}B^2\left[\left(\ln\frac{r_2 r_a}{r_1 r_b} - \frac{1}{2}\right) + \frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{2}\right)\right].$$

Solid Beam

$B_c = 0$

$$\phi_2 = V - \frac{e}{m}B^2\frac{r_b^2}{4}\left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{2}\right).$$

II. ψ_c *independent of* r_0

General

$$B_{\text{eff}}^2 = B^2 + \left(\frac{\psi_c}{\pi r_a r_b}\right)^2 \qquad \frac{\psi_c}{\pi r_a r_b} = g_2 B$$

$$\phi_1 = V + \frac{e}{m}\frac{B^2}{4} r_a^2\left[\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1}\left(1 - \frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}g_2^2\right) - \frac{1}{2}\left(g_2\frac{r_b}{r_a} - 1\right)^2\right]$$

$$\phi_2 - \phi_1 = \frac{e}{m}\frac{B^2}{4} r_a^2\left[g_2^2\frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\left(\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} + \frac{1}{2}\right) + g_2^2\left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} - \frac{1}{2}\right) - \left(\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} - \frac{1}{2}\right) - \frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{2}\right)\right].$$

$\phi_2 = \phi_1$

$$g_2 = \left[\frac{\left(\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} - \frac{1}{2}\right) + \frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\left(\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} + \frac{1}{2}\right) + \left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} - \frac{1}{2}\right)}\right].$$

Inner Electrode Absent

$$g_2 = \frac{r_a}{r_b} B_{\text{eff}}^2 = B^2\left(1 + \frac{r_a^2}{r_b^2}\right)$$

$$\phi_2 = V + \frac{e}{m}B^2\frac{r_a^2}{4}\left[1 + \ln\frac{r_2}{r_b}\left(\frac{r_a^2}{r_b^2} - \frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\right) - \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{r_a^2}{r_b^2} + \frac{r_b^2}{r_a^2}\right)\right].$$

$B = 0$

$$B_{\text{eff}}^2 = \left(\frac{\psi_c}{\pi r_a r_b}\right)^2$$

$$\phi_1 = V - \frac{e}{4m}\left(\frac{\psi_c}{\pi r_a}\right)^2\left(\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} + \frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$\phi_2 - \phi_1 = \frac{e}{4m}\left(\frac{\psi_c}{\pi r_a}\right)^2\left[\left(\ln\frac{r_a}{r_1} + \frac{1}{2}\right) + \frac{r_a^2}{r_b^2}\left(\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} - \frac{1}{2}\right)\right].$$

Experimental Results

A series of experiments based on some of the special cases just discussed were carried out. A few of these results are presented here.

The design parameters for the beam system were:

Inner radius $r_a = 1.13$ cm
Outer radius $r_b = 1.53$ cm
Beam voltage $V = 1{,}000$ volts
Beam current $I = 500$ ma
Drift-tube length 7 inches

The magnetic fields at the cathode and over the rest of the beam were independently controlled by currents I_K and I_B, respectively. In the tube using the shielded structure of Fig. 5 the cathode-flux linkage ψ_c was controlled by the current I_G.

The first tube was operated with the cathode in the uniform magnetic field assumed for Division I discussed above. Figs. 6 and 7 show the results of varying the radial electric field and the main magnetic field, respectively. In these figures the following notation is used:

Collector current I_c
Inner drift-tube current I_1
Outer drift-tube current I_2
Gun anode current I_a
Inner drift-tube voltage ϕ_1
Outer drift-tube voltage ϕ_2.

The small indicated currents are averages for a pulsed system with a duty ratio of 0.01.

The broken vertical lines in these figures represent the theoretically optimum values of the variable parameter.

The second tube employed a shielded electron gun, and was used to check the possibility of focusing the beam with no magnetic field outside the gun. One of the results of this test is shown in Fig. 8. The maximum of collector current indicates that the expected process does indeed take place. Quantitative checks of the

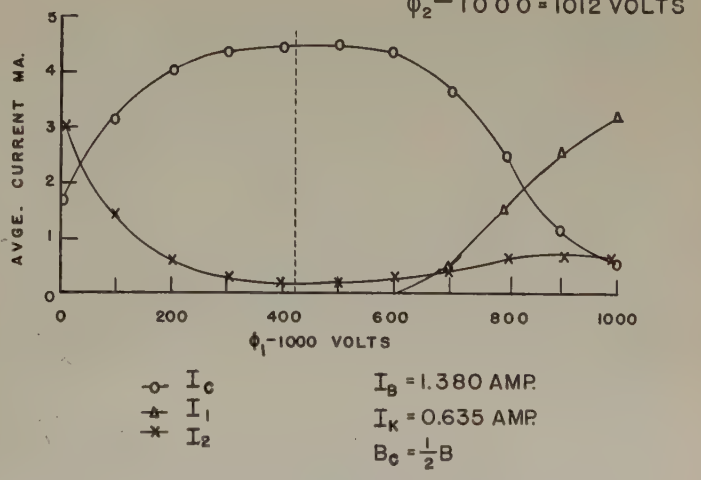


Fig. 6—Beam focusing as a function of radial electric field. Cathode in a uniform magnetic field.

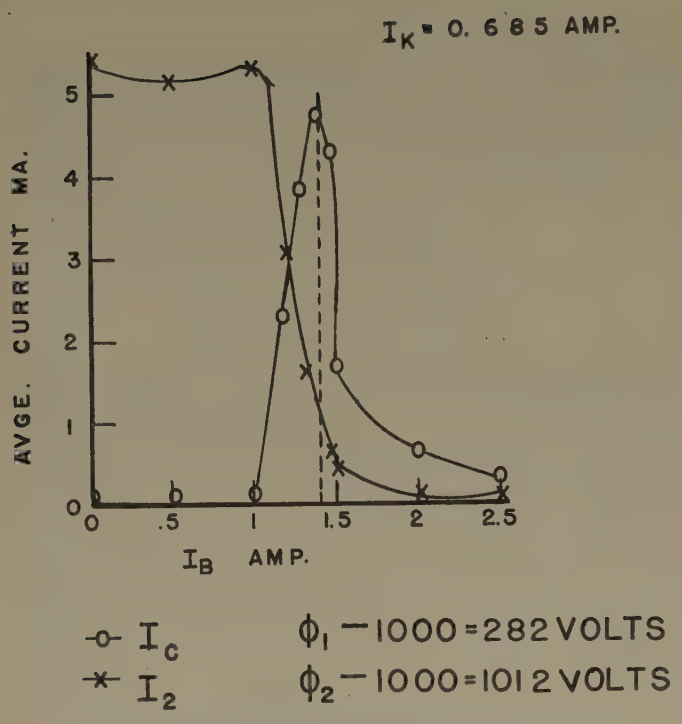


Fig. 7—Beam focusing as a function of magnetic field. Cathode in a uniform magnetic field.

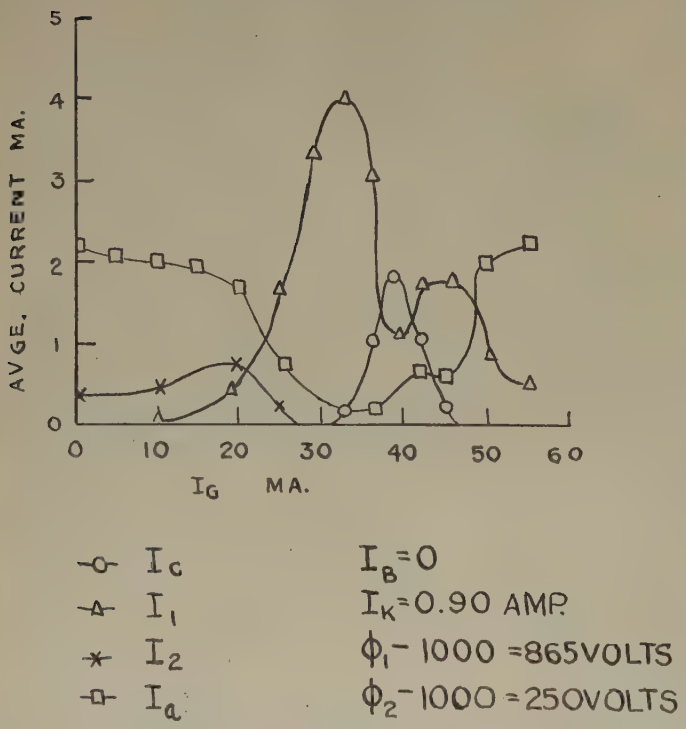


Fig. 8—Beam focusing as a function of cathode-flux linkage in a shielded gun and with no magnetic field over the beam.

theory were difficult to obtain because of poor shielding of the gun and the consequent effect on the behavior of the gun itself. The optimum drift-tube voltages, not shown here, were in rather close agreement with the design values.

Most of the discrepancies observed between the design values of beam current and the values obtained appeared to be due to the inadequacy of the transition region where electrons cross magnetic field lines. All of the experiments indicated that once the electrons could be made to enter the drift space the focusing processe were much as the theory predicted.

Conclusions

The tests described here were not as clean-cut as i desirable since many of the factors affecting the per formance could not be separated. It does appear, how ever, that the qualitative aspects of the theory are ver well borne out by the experiments and that the quanti tative aspects are confirmed reasonably well. In ever case where the experiments were not successful th cause of failure could be attributed with fairness to th transition region.

A particular advantage of the analysis as presente is the expression of magnetic fields in terms of flux link ages. This integrated quantity is easy to calculate o measure by mutual inductance methods, particularly i axially symmetric systems.

Little light has been shed on the validity of the as sumption of noncrossing, but apparently for design pur poses this assumption is relatively safe. The desig formulas presented here are correct and useful as far a they go, but it should be remembered that they contai no information about the design of the transition regio through which electrons pass between the gun and th main part of the beam.

Previous success in designing solid beam systems i due largely to the fortuitous circumstance that th proper focusing condition is obtained with the cathod outside the magnetic field. In hollow beams, where both inner and outer radii must be controlled, conditions ar more stringent. Here the transition region problem can not be avoided as it is generally necessary to have som flux link the cathode.

It appears possible to focus beams in any of the spe cial arrangements considered. Noteworthy among thes is the case where magnetic flux is required in the cathod region only. Because of its practical significance i economy of field and simplification of the entire system this focusing system may well be a good reason in itsel for using hollow beams in place of solid ones.

Before this method can be applied in general, how ever, more development work is required. Fringing o flux in the cathode region may be greatly reduced b placing the magnetic gap well forward of the gun anod itself. For smaller tubes it might be feasible to close th the magnetic circuit linking the electron gun, and t activate this circuit, outside the vacuum envelope.

Acknowledgment

The author wishes to express his gratitude to Profes sor L. J. Chu and Mr. L. D. Smullin, who supervise this work, and to Professors S. T. Martin and J. E Thomas, Jr. for many valuable discussions.

Appendix I

The Potential in a Uniform Beam

In the uniform hollow beam shown in Fig. 1 the charg density ρ may be represented in the power series form

$$\rho(r) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \rho_n r^n, \quad n = 0, 1, 2, \cdots \quad \text{for } r_a \leqq r \leqq r_b$$

$$0 \text{ for } r < r_a \text{ and } r > r_b. \tag{26}$$

Note that only ρ_0 has the dimensions of charge density. The evaluation of the average potential $\bar{\phi}$ consists of integrating Poisson's equation,

$$\frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(r\frac{\partial \bar{\phi}}{\partial r}\right) = -\frac{\rho}{\epsilon}, \tag{27}$$

where ϵ is the permittivity of free space, and of matching the solution to the boundary conditions at r_1 and r_2. To do this we follow Wang[4] by letting

$$\bar{\phi} = \phi_s + \phi_L, \tag{28}$$

where ϕ_s is a solution of Poisson's equation and ϕ_L is a solution of Laplace's equation.

The potential ϕ_s due to space charge alone is evaluated first. From (27), integrating twice from r_a outward,

$$\phi_s = -\int_{r_a}^{r}\left[\frac{1}{\epsilon r}\int_{r_a}^{r}\rho r dr\right]dr, \tag{29}$$

where we have set $\phi_s = 0$ inside r_a.

Before evaluating ϕ_L we shall have to calculate the contribution of ϕ_s at the outer electrode, i.e., at r_2. At the outer edge of the beam where $r = r_b$,

$$\phi_{s_b} = -\int_{r_a}^{r_b}\left[\frac{1}{\epsilon r}\int_{r_a}^{r}\rho r dr\right]dr. \tag{30}$$

Outside the electron beam, the potential ϕ_s is represented by the familiar logarithmic expression for a line charge along the axis.

$$\phi_s = -\frac{Q}{2\pi\epsilon}\ln\frac{r}{r_b} + \phi_{s_b}, \quad r > r_b, \tag{31}$$

where Q is the total charge per unit length in the beam.

$$Q = 2\pi\int_{r_a}^{r_b}\rho r dr. \tag{32}$$

The potential ϕ_s at r_2 is thus

$$\phi_{s_2} = -\frac{1}{\epsilon}\int_{r_a}^{r_b}\left[\rho r \ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{r}\int_{r_a}^{r}\rho r dr\right]dr. \tag{33}$$

Since $\phi_2 = \phi_{L_2} + \phi_{s_2}$, we have

$$\phi_{L_2} = \phi_2 + \frac{1}{\epsilon}\int_{r_a}^{r_b}\left[\rho r \ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{r}\int_{r_a}^{r}\rho r dr\right]dr; \tag{34}$$

and $\phi_{L_1} = \phi_1$ since we have set $\phi_{s_1} = 0$. The solution for ϕ_L is well known:

$$\phi_L = \frac{\phi_{L_2} - \phi_{L_1}}{\ln r_2/r_1}\ln\frac{r}{r_1} + \phi_{L_1}. \tag{35}$$

With the appropriate substitutions we obtain, for $r_a \leqq r \leqq r_b$,

$$\bar{\phi} = a\ln\frac{r}{r_1} + \phi_1 - \frac{1}{\epsilon}\int_{r_a}^{r}\left[\frac{1}{r}\int_{r_a}^{r}\rho r dr\right]dr, \tag{36}$$

where

$$a = \frac{\phi_2 - \phi_1 + \frac{1}{\epsilon}\int_{r_a}^{r_b}\left[\rho r \ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{r}\int_{r_a}^{r}\rho r dr\right]dr}{\ln r_2/r_1}. \tag{37}$$

Equation (36) may be further simplified by integrating the last term by parts, which gives us

$$\bar{\phi} = a\ln\frac{r}{r_1} + \phi_1 - \frac{1}{\epsilon}\ln\frac{r}{r_a}\int_{r_a}^{r}\rho r dr + \frac{1}{\epsilon}\int_{r_a}^{r}\rho r \ln\frac{r}{r_a}dr. \tag{38}$$

Equation (38) is the required expression for the average potential at any radius in the charge region of the beam. If we substitute the power-series expansion of ρ and perform the indicated integrations, we arrive at a general explicit form for $\bar{\phi}$, from which the corresponding expressions for several special cases may be extracted quite easily.

$$\bar{\phi} = a\ln\frac{r}{r_1} + \phi_1 - \frac{1}{\epsilon}\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\rho_n}{(n+2)^2}(r^{n+2} - r_a^{n+2}) + \frac{1}{\epsilon}\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\rho_n}{n+2}r_a^{n+2}\ln\frac{r}{r_a} \tag{39}$$

and

$$a = \frac{\phi_2 - \phi_1 + \frac{Q}{2\pi\epsilon}\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{\epsilon}\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\rho_n}{(n+2)^2}(r_b^{n+2} - r_a^{n+2}) - \frac{1}{\epsilon}\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\rho_n r_a^{n+2}}{n+2}\ln\frac{r_b}{r_a}}{\ln r_2/r_1}. \tag{40}$$

Evaluation of α and γ

When the beam is in equilibrium, i.e., when $r = r_0$, the expression derived above for the potential $\bar{\phi}$ and the radial field derived from it must agree with the potential and field derived from $\phi = \alpha \ln r/r_0 + \gamma$.

It is clear that γ is just the potential $\bar{\phi}$ evaluated at r_0. Thus,

$$\gamma = a\ln\frac{r_0}{r_1} + \phi_1 - \frac{1}{\epsilon}\ln\frac{r_0}{r_a}\int_{r_a}^{r_0}\rho r dr + \frac{1}{\epsilon}\int_{r_a}^{r_0}\rho r \ln\frac{r}{r_a}dr \tag{41}$$

and

$$\gamma = a\ln\frac{r_0}{r_1} + \phi_1 - \frac{1}{\epsilon}\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\rho_n}{(n+2)^2}(r_0^{n+2} - r_a^{n+2}) + \frac{1}{\epsilon}\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\rho_n}{n+2}r_a^{n+2}\ln\frac{r_0}{r_a}. \tag{42}$$

The condition on the radial eletric field at r_0 demands that

$$\frac{\alpha}{r_0} = \left[\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial r}\right]_{r=r_0}, \tag{43}$$

from which

$$\alpha = a - \frac{1}{\epsilon}\int_{r_a}^{r_0} \rho r dr \tag{44}$$

and

$$\alpha = a - \frac{1}{\epsilon}\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{\rho_n}{n+2}(r_0^{n+2} - r_a^{n+2}). \tag{45}$$

The second term on the right of these last two equations represents the charge per unit length between r_a and r_0. Evidently α must increase with r_0 whether it is positive or negative, and at the inner edge of the beam $\alpha_a = a$.

From (44), we have

$$\rho(r_0) = -\frac{\epsilon}{r_0}\frac{\partial \alpha}{\partial r_0}, \tag{46}$$

an equation used in the development of design formulas.

Once the values of α and γ are determined from the design equation, the requisite electrode voltages may be determined from (41) or (42) and (44) or (45).

At $r_0 = r_d$ the integrals in (41) are zero, and we obtain

$$\phi_1 = \gamma_a - \alpha_a \ln \frac{r_a}{r_1} \tag{47}$$

since a is just the value of α at r_a, i.e., $a = \alpha_a$. Equation (40) may be solved for $\phi_2 - \phi_1$,

$$\phi_2 - \phi_1 = \alpha_a \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} - \left[\frac{Q}{2\pi\epsilon}\ln\frac{r_2}{r_b} + \frac{1}{\epsilon}\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\rho_n}{(n+2)^2}(r_b^{n+2} - r_a^{n+2}) - \frac{1}{\epsilon}\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\rho_n}{n+2} r_a^{n+2}\ln\frac{r_b}{r_a}\right]. \tag{48}$$

and by differentiation

$$\ddot{r} = -\frac{e}{m}\frac{\alpha}{r} + \frac{\Omega^2}{r^3} - \omega_H^2 r. \tag{50}$$

Let

$$r^2 = R \quad \text{and} \quad r_0^2 = R_0. \tag{51}$$

Then

$$\dot{R} = 2r\dot{r} \quad \text{and} \quad \ddot{R} = 2r\ddot{r} + 2\dot{r}^2. \tag{52}$$

Substituting (49) and (50) into (52), we obtain

$$\ddot{R} = \left[-2\frac{e}{m}\alpha - 4\frac{e}{m}(\gamma - V) + 4\Omega\omega_H\right] - 2\frac{e}{m}\alpha\ln\frac{R}{R_0} - 4\omega_H^2 R. \tag{53}$$

For values of R close to R_0 we may substitute

$$\ln\frac{R}{R_0} \approx \frac{R}{R_0} - 1, \tag{54}$$

which reduces (53) to the linear form

$$\ddot{R} = a_0 + a_1 R \tag{55}$$

where

$$a_0 = \left[-4\frac{e}{m}(\gamma - V) + 4\Omega\omega_H\right] = 4\omega_H^2 r_0^2[\sqrt{1 + K\alpha} - K(\gamma - V)]$$

and

$$a_1 = -\left(4\omega_H^2 + 2\frac{e}{m}\frac{\alpha}{r_0^2}\right) = -4\omega_H^2\left(1 + \frac{K\alpha}{2}\right).$$

We multiply (55) by $2\dot{R}$ and integrate once to obtain

$$\dot{R}^2 = 2a_0 R + a_1 R^2 + a_2, \tag{56}$$

where

$$a_2 = -4\omega_H^2 R_0^2\left(1 + \frac{K\alpha}{2}\right),$$

obtained by substituting (49) into (56) and setting $r = r_0$.

The integral of (56), neglecting the additive phase constant, may be written

$$\frac{R}{R_0} = \left[\frac{\sqrt{1 + K\alpha} - K(\gamma - V)}{1 + \frac{K\alpha}{2}}\right] + \left\{\left[\frac{\sqrt{1 + K\alpha} - K(\gamma - V)}{1 + \frac{K\alpha}{2}}\right]^2 - 1\right\}^{1/2}\cos\left(-2\omega_H\sqrt{1 + \frac{K\alpha}{2}}\,t\right). \tag{57}$$

Appendix II

Solution of the Differential Equation of Motion

From (5), expressing the radial motion of the electron, we have

$$\dot{r}^2 = -2\frac{e}{m}\alpha\ln\frac{r}{r_0} - 2\frac{e}{m}(\gamma - V) - \frac{\Omega^2}{r^2} - \omega_H^2 r^2 + 2\Omega\omega_H \tag{49}$$

If we define

$$\left[\frac{\sqrt{1 + K\alpha} - K(\gamma - V)}{1 + \frac{K\alpha}{2}}\right] = 1 + \frac{x^2}{2}, \tag{58}$$

$$-2\omega_H\sqrt{1 + \frac{K\alpha}{2}} = \beta. \tag{59}$$

Equation (57) may be written

$$\frac{R}{R_0} = 1 + \frac{x^2}{2} + x\sqrt{1 + \frac{x^2}{4}}\cos\beta t. \tag{60}$$

The Iterated Network and its Application to Differentiators*

M. C. PEASE†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary—By induction on the Cayley-Hamilton theorem, a convenient and compact expression for the transmission matrix of an n-tuply iterated, 4-terminal passive network is obtained.

The resulting expression is used for the analysis of the behavior of an iterated RC differentiating network. It is shown that such networks are of advantage in applications requring a very short effective time constant. The effective time constant of an n-tuply iterated structure is shown to be $2\tau/n(n+1)$, where $\tau = RC$ is the time constant of the unit structure.

THE PARTICULAR PROBLEM with which this paper is concerned is the analysis of a compound differentiating circuit formed by the iteration of a simple RC differentiator. Such an iterated circuit is of advantage since the effective time constant of the assembly is much less than that of the unit element. It is of particular importance in, for example, pulse-width discriminators where a very short time constant may be required.

In solving this problem, however, we shall also solve the general problem of the iteration of any passive linear 4-terminal network. We shall obtain a compact and convenient expression for the transmission matrix[1,2] of any interated structure in terms of n, the number of units included, and of the transmission matrix of the unit element. The resultant matrix can be used in the usual way for combining with other elements or with the application of the appropriate boundary conditions for obtaining the steady state or transient response.

The manipulation of the general matrix will be illustrated by the analysis of the iterated differentiator. In application this circuit is terminated in an open circuit across which the output voltage is obtained, and a pulse is applied to the input. In our analysis, we shall use a unit step wave instead of a pulse. The utility of the circuit as a differentiator is then measured by the rate at which the output voltage decays from the initial value. We shall define the effective time constant as that corresponding to the rate of decay immediately after the application of a step voltage.

A compound differentiator does not decay along a simple exponential curve. The instantaneous time constant is not constant. To obtain a measure of this deviation, we shall show the exact responses of the structures compound of one, two, and three units. We shall see that the responses of these are very nearly identical when reduced to a common scale.

The General Iterated Network

Let us consider as a unit a 4-terminal passive linear network. We shall not assume that it is lossless. We wish to obtain a convenient representation for the compound network formed by connecting n such units together.

If we consider the transmission matrix, M, of the unit, then the transmission matrix of n-tuply iterated structure is the nth power of M. We wish, then, to express M^n conveniently in terms of M and of n. Such an expression can be obtained by induction using the Cayley-Hamilton theorem.

Let the transmission matrix of the unit network be

$$M = \left\| \begin{matrix} A & jB \\ jC & D \end{matrix} \right\|, \tag{1}$$

where A, B, C, and D are real (if lossless) or complex functions of frequency.

Since the unit is passive, M is unitary, that is,

$$AD + BC = 1. \tag{2}$$

The characteristic equation of M is obtained by introducing the variable, λ, and setting

$$\begin{vmatrix} A - \lambda & jB \\ jC & D - \lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0, \tag{3}$$

where the left-hand side is a determinant.

Expanding (3) and using (2), the characteristic equation of M is

$$\lambda^2 - 2\nu\lambda + 1 = 0, \tag{4}$$

where we have introduced the parameter

$$\nu = (A + D)/2. \tag{5}$$

The solutions of (4) for λ are the "characteristic values" of M.

The Cayley-Hamilton theorem states that, if the matrix M be substituted for λ, in its characteristic equation (4) a valid matrix equation is obtained. It is true, therefore, that

$$M^2 = 2VM - I. \tag{6}$$

Now the Tschebysheff[3] polynomials of the second kind and orders 1 and 2 are

$$U_1(\nu) = 1 \tag{7}$$

$$U_2(\nu) = 2\nu. \tag{8}$$

Subsequent orders are related by the recursion formula

$$U_{n+1}(\nu) = 2\nu U_n(\nu) - U_{n-1}(\nu). \tag{9}$$

Substituting (7) and (8) in (6),

$$M^2 = U_2(\nu)M - U_1(\nu)I. \tag{10}$$

* Decimal classification: R143. Original manuscript received by the Institute, May 18, 1950; revised manuscript received, November 8, 1951.

† Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., 70 Forsyth St., Boston, Mass.

Let us assume that

$$M^n = U_n(\nu)M - U_{n-1}(\nu)I \tag{11}$$

is true up to and including a given n. It is true, certainly, for $n=2$. Multiplying (11) by M and using (10), (8), and then (9),

$$\begin{aligned} M^{n+1} &= (2\nu U_n - U_{n-1})M - U_nI \\ &= U_{n+1}(\nu)M - U_n(\nu)I \end{aligned} \tag{12}$$

Equation (11), is therefore, by induction, a general expression for the n'th power of M.

It is a compact and convenient expression for the n'th power of any 2-square unitary matrix (1) using the Tschebyscheff polynomials of the second kind in the variable ν defined by (5).

RC Differentiating Networks

We shall now consider the network obtained by iterating the usual RC differentiator. By applying the boundary condition to the general expression found for an iterated structure, we can obtain the response of this network to an arbitrary input. To study its behavior as a differentiator, we shall consider its response to a unit step input. We shall determine the instantaneous rate of decay of the response immediately after the application of voltage, measuring this decay as an "effective time constant." Finally, since no single time constant exactly describes the response, we shall plot the exact decay shape for doubly and triply iterated structures and compare the response with the ideal exponential curve. We shall show that the approximation of the response of the iterated structure as a single time constant is, in fact, sufficiently accurate for nearly all purposes. Let us now consider an iterated differentiating RC network. The basic differentiating unit is that shown in Fig. 1.

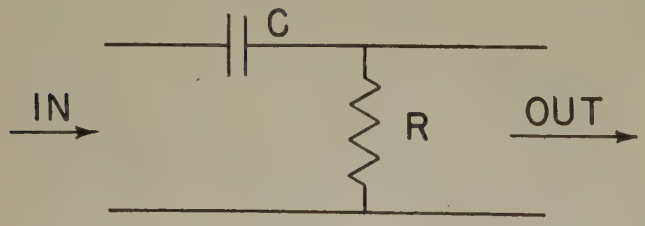


Fig. 1

The Unit RC Structure

The transmission matrix of this unit is[1]

$$M = \left\| \begin{matrix} (1 + 1/p\tau) & R/p\tau \\ 1/R & 1 \end{matrix} \right\|, \tag{13}$$

where $p=jw$, the complex frequency, and $\tau=RC$, the time constant. Then, from (5)

$$\nu = 1 + 1/2p\tau, \tag{14}$$

and the transmission matrix of the n-tuply iterated structure is given by (11).

Suppose we terminate the iterated structure in an open circuit. The boundary condition is that the output current is identically zero. If $E_i(p)$ is the input voltage as a function of p, and $E_0(p)$ the output, then[1] using the top left-hand term of the matrix M^n as expanded according to (11):

$$E_0(p) = \frac{E_i(p)}{(1 + 1/p\tau)U_n(\nu) - U_{n-1}(\nu)}. \tag{15}$$

Using (9), we can write this

$$E_0(p) = \frac{E_i(p)}{U_{n+1}(\nu) - U_n(\nu)}. \tag{16}$$

To analyze the behavior of this circuit as a differentiator, let us apply a unit step-voltage. The time domain input is

$$\begin{aligned} E_i(t) &= 0 \quad \text{if} \quad t < 0 \\ &= 1 \quad \text{if} \quad t > 0. \end{aligned} \tag{17}$$

The Fourier transform[4,5] of this is

$$E_i(p) = 1/p. \tag{18}$$

The time-domain response to the step input is, then, the inverse Fourier transform of

$$E_0(p) = \frac{1/p}{U_{n+1}(\nu) - U_n(\nu)}. \tag{19}$$

This can be evaluated by the usual method[4,5] for any specific case.

We have, however, defined the "effective time constant," τ_n, as that operative immediately after the application of voltage.

$$1/\tau_n = -\lim_{t\to 0+} \frac{dE_0(t)}{dt}. \tag{20}$$

It is convenient to remove the discontinuity in $E(t)$ by subtracting the unit step from it.

$$E_0'(t) = E_0(t) - E_i(t). \tag{21}$$

This does not alter (20)

$$1/\tau_n = -\lim_{t\to 0+} \frac{dE_0'(t)}{dt}. \tag{22}$$

We can now apply the limiting and differentiating theorems of the Fourier transform, as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} 1/\tau_n &= -\lim_{t\to 0+} \frac{d}{dt} F^{-1}\{E_0'(p)\} \\ &= -\lim_{t\to 0+} F^{-1}\{pE_0'(p)\} \\ &= -\lim_{p\to+\infty} p^2E_0'(p), \end{aligned} \tag{23}$$

where $F^{-1}\{-\}$ means the inverse Fourier transform.

Substituting (19) and (18) in (21) and (23),

$$\frac{1}{\tau_n} = -\lim_{p\to+\infty} p\left(\frac{1}{U_{n+1}(\nu) - U_n(\nu)} - 1\right). \tag{24}$$

Now, as $p \to \infty$, $\nu \to 1$ by (14). The Tschebyscheff polynomial of the second kind can be expanded as a terminating series about this point.

$$U_n(\nu) = n + \frac{2}{3!} n(n^2 - 1^2)(\nu - 1) + \frac{2^2}{5!} n(n^2 - 1^2)(n^2 - 2^2)(\nu - 1)^2 + \cdots . \quad (25)$$

Using this expansion in (24) and retaining only the terms of the first order in $(\nu - 1)$,

$$1/\tau_n = \frac{n(n+1)}{2\tau} . \quad (26)$$

Hence the effective time constant, τ_n, of a network formed by the n-tuple iteration of a differentiator of time constant τ is τ reduced by the factor $2/n(n+1)$

$$\tau_n = (2/n(n+1))\tau. \quad (27)$$

This effective time constant cannot precisely describe the behavior of the multiple structure. That it is an accurate approximation is shown by the curves of Fig. 2. These have been computed by the usual methods of transient analysis. They show shape of response to a unit step input of single, double, and triple cases. To normalize the time base, we have, in each case, used t/τ_n as the variable. The solid line, being the single unit case, represents an exactly exponential case. The dashed line (- - -), representing the double case, and the dash-dot line (-·-), the triple case, are seen to deviate only slightly from this. The approximation in terms of τ_n is sufficiently accurate for most purposes.

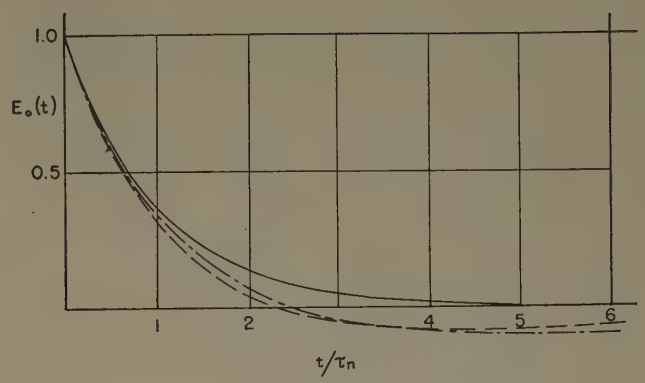


Fig. 2

Conclusion

We have obtained a compact and convenient general expression for the transmission matrix of any n-tuply iterated 4-terminal passive linear network in terms of matrix of the unit network.

We have applied this to the iteration of an RC differentiator. We have shown that such a compound differentiator is useful in that it has a very short effective time constant compared to that of the unit structure. In fact, if $RC = \tau$, then τ_n, the effective time constant of the n-tuply iterated differentiator, is $2\tau/n(n+1)$. For even small values of n, this is a large reduction from τ.

Bibliography

1. E. A. Guillemin, "Communication Networks," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1935.
2. P. I. Richards, "Applications of matrix algebra to filter theory," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 34, p. 145; March, 1846.
3. R. Fano and Lawson, "Microwave filters using quarter wave couplings," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 35, p. 1318; 1947.
4. E. C. Titchmarsh, "Introduction to the Theory of Fourrier Integrals, Oxford at the Clarendon Press, New York, N. Y.; 1948
5. G. A. Campbell and R. M. Foster, "Fourrier Integrals for Practica Applications," D. van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1948

The Approximation with Rational Functions of Prescribed Magnitude and Phase Characteristics*

JOHN G. LINVILL†, ASSOCIATE, IRE

Summary—**A successive-approximations method is applied to the selection of network functions having desired magnitude and phase variation with frequency. The first approximation, the first set of pole and zero locations, can be selected on the basis of known solutions to similar problems or through use of a set of curves. In succeeding approximations the pole and zero locations are adjusted to decrease the deviation of the earlier approximations from the desired characteristics. The process adjusts the magnitude and phase characteristics simultaneously. Its flexibility permits accommodation of practical constraints not possible with other methods.**

* Decimal classification: 510. Original manuscript received by the Institute, January 19, 1951; revised manuscript received, December 3, 1951.

This work has been supported in part by the Signal Corps, the Air Matériel Command, and ONR.

† Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J. On leave from the Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 39, Mass.

A. Introduction

THE APPROXIMATION PROBLEM is the problem of selecting a rational function, identifiable as the response function of a realizable network, which approximates prescribed magnitude and phase characteristics within tolerable limits. The method of its solution presented here is one of successive approximations, and it has a number of features of practical value. Constraints on the form of the function to be obtained can be imposed easily. As a result, one can accommodate practical design constraints not possible with other methods. One chooses the complexity of the approximating function (the number of poles and zeros) at the outset, and successive adjustments always leave the

number of poles and zeros unchanged. One can approximate to magnitude and phase characteristics simultaneously (not over the whole frequency spectrum with minimum-phase functions, of course). He can obtain functions which fit the prescribed characteristics more closely over some regions of frequency at the expense of poorer fits in other regions.

The method of selection employed consists of a preliminary choice of pole and zero positions followed by successive adjustments of these positions. The first approximation can be made on the basis of known solutions to similar problems which are roughly suitable to the given problem, or it can be made purely on the basis of a set of curves. One locates poles and zeros to conform to any constraints which are prescribed. Ordinarily, the preliminary function chosen, or first estiate, only roughly approximates the desired characteristics. The successive adjustments, specified in terms of shifts in pole and zero locations, are made to reduce the deviation of the trial characteristics from the desired characteristics. At the beginning of the adjustment procedure, simple calculations, based on curves presented, effect rapid improvement in the approximation. In many practical cases the simple adjustment procedure is sufficient to obtain a satisfactory approximation. Final adjustments, if they are necessary, are made on the basis of a much more powerful, but also more complicated, algebraic technique.

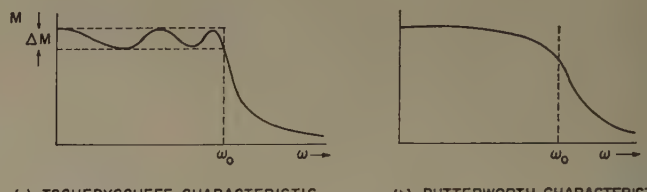
B. The First Approximation

Any response function of a lumped-element network, being a rational function of frequency, can be expressed as

$$F(\lambda) = \frac{a_0 + a_1\lambda + \cdots + a_m\lambda^m}{b_0 + b_1\lambda + \cdots + b_n\lambda^n} = \frac{h(\lambda - \lambda_{01})(\lambda - \lambda_{02}) \cdots (\lambda - \lambda_{0m})}{(\lambda - \lambda_{p1})(\lambda - \lambda_{p2}) \cdots (\lambda - \lambda_{pn})}. \quad (1)$$

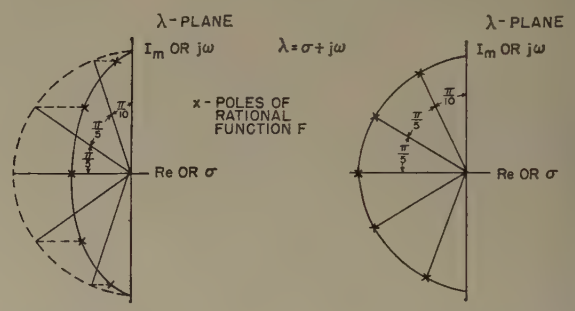
The quantities $\lambda_{01}, \lambda_{02} \cdots \lambda_{0m}$ are the zeros of the function and $\lambda_{p1}, \lambda_{p2} \cdots \lambda_{pn}$ are the poles. The response function is apparently specified within a constant multiplier by specification of the poles and zeros of the function, and it is the pole and zero locations on which attention is directed in the following.

When a designer uses the solution of a similar problem in the selection of the first trial positions of the poles and zeros, wide experience and ingenuity lead to a better first estimate and effect a saving of labor in the subsequent adjustment procedure. The well-known Tschebyscheff and Butterworth approximations[1,2,3] to the ideal low-pass filter characteristic are typical examples of approximations which suggest suitable first estimates for related problems. The characteristics obtained with these functions are sketched in Fig. 1. The maps of pole locations in the complex plane for the two types of functions (of fifth order) are given in Fig. 2. In both of these types the function has no internal zeros. The geometric figure on which the poles shown in Fig. 2(a) lie is an ellipse. The cut-off frequency is only slightly less than the value of ω at the intersection of the ellipse and the



(a) TSCHEBYSCHEFF CHARACTERISTIC (b) BUTTERWORTH CHARACTERISTIC

Fig. 1—The Tschebyscheff and Butterworth approximations for low-pass filters.



(a) TSCHEBYSCHEFF MAP (b) BUTTERWORTH MAP

Fig. 2—Maps of poles for Tschebyscheff and Butterworth approximations.

$$F = \frac{1}{(\lambda - \lambda_{p1})(\lambda - \lambda_{p2}) \cdots (\lambda - \lambda_{p5})}.$$

axis of imaginaries. Simple relationships exist between the level and tolerance of $|F|$ of Fig. 1(a) and the size of the minor axis of the ellipse of Fig. 2(a). For present purposes, it is sufficient to state that as the minor axis of the ellipse is decreased (the poles brought nearer the imaginary axis always along lines parallel to the real axis), the level of F in the pass band increases as does the tolerance. Increasing the number of poles[4] increases the level of $|F|$ for a fixed ellipse and the number of cycles of variation of $|F|$ in the pass band while it decreases the tolerance.

From Fig. 2 it is apparent that the Butterworth approximation is a degenerate form of the Tschebyscheff approximation in which the ellipse becomes a circle. One observes from Figs. 1 and 2 that small shifts in the position of the critical frequencies of a function cause marked changes in the characteristics of the function. This fact suggests the study of the relationship between changes in pole positions and changes in the function characteristics. This study and a method of successive approximations arising from it constitute the results given in this paper.

[1] S. Darlington, "Synthesis of reactance four poles," *Jour. Math. Phys.*, vol. 18, pp. 257–353; 1935.
[2] S. Butterworth, "On the theory of filter amplifiers," *Exp. Wireless and Wireless Eng.*, vol. 7, pp. 536–41; 1930.
[3] G. L. Ragan, "Microwave Transmission Circuits," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., Chapt. 9; 1948.

[4] For odd numbers of poles, one always lies on the negative real axis; for even numbers of poles, none lie on the real axis.

The analogy between a two-dimensional field and the logarithm of a rational function has been exploited in connection with the approximation problem.[5,6] The selection of poles and zeros of a rational function whose magnitude has a certain variation along the real-frequency axis is equivalent to the selection of charged positive and negative filaments which generate a corresponding potential along a line which can be identified with the real-frequency axis. Physical intuition based on the analogy is helpful in selecting the first approximation in the method presently described.

As explained in the next section, one employs normalized curves to compute the magnitude and phase characteristics of the successive trial functions. These curves may also be employed as a guide in the selection of the first approximation.

C. Computation of Phase and Magnitude Characteristics for Specified Pole and Zero Positions

Normalized curves are used for the computation of the characteristics of the successive trials. The same curves may be used as a guide in the choice of the first approximation. The process of normalization is easily understood by considering the logarithm of F [F is defined in (1)].

$$\ln F = \ln |F| + j \operatorname{Arg} F \tag{2}$$

$$\ln |F| = \ln h + \sum_{i=1}^{m} \ln |\lambda - \lambda_{0i}| - \sum_{i=1}^{n} \ln |\lambda - \lambda_{pi}| \tag{3}$$

$$\operatorname{Arg} F = \sum_{i=1}^{m} \operatorname{Arg} (\lambda - \lambda_{0i}) - \sum_{i=1}^{n} \operatorname{Arg} (\lambda - \lambda_{pi}). \tag{4}$$

The consideration of the logarithm of F is convenient in that it makes the contribution of each pole and zero separately evident. One observes that the sums in (3) and also in (4) are really made up of only two kinds of terms, terms corresponding to conjugate complex critical frequencies (poles or zeros) and terms corresponding to real critical frequencies. The distinction between zeros and poles is merely the distinction between plus and minus signs associated with the components in the sum.

For the complex critical frequencies, one may write the following from (3) and (4)[7]

$$\ln |F_c| = \ln |\lambda - \lambda_c| |\lambda - \bar{\lambda}_c| \tag{5}$$

and

$$\operatorname{Arg} F_c = \operatorname{Arg} (\lambda - \lambda_c)(\lambda - \bar{\lambda}_c), \tag{6}$$

in which

$$\lambda_c = \sigma_c + j\omega_c. \tag{7}$$

[5] W. W. Hansen and O. C. Lundstrom, "Experimental determination of impedance functions by use of an electrolytic tank," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 33, pp. 528–534; 1945.

[6] J. G. Linvill, "An Experimental Approach to the Approximation Problem for Driving-Point and Transfer Functions," S. M. Thesis, M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.; 1945.

[7] In the following, F_c will always represent the product of a pair of factors with complex conjugate zeros, λ_c and $\bar{\lambda}_c$.

If one divides F_c by ω_c^2 and replaces λ by $j\omega$, as he is ordinarily interested only in real frequencies, (5) and (6) may be written

$$\ln \frac{|F_c|}{\omega_c^2} = \ln \left| \frac{j\omega}{\omega_c} - \frac{\sigma_c}{\omega_c} - j \right| \left| \frac{j\omega}{\omega_c} - \frac{\sigma_c}{\omega_c} + j \right| \tag{8}$$

and

$$\operatorname{Arg} F_c = \operatorname{Arg} \left(\frac{j\omega}{\omega_c} - \frac{\sigma_c}{\omega_c} - j \right) \left(\frac{j\omega}{\omega_c} - \frac{\sigma_c}{\omega_c} + j \right). \tag{9}$$

Clearly $\ln |F_c|$ and $\operatorname{Arg} F_c$ are easily found as functions of ω for any λ_c if one has simply plots of $\ln |F_c|/\omega_c^2$ and $\operatorname{Arg} F_c/\omega_c^2$ as functions of ω/ω_c for appropriate values of the parameter σ_c/ω_c. Fig. 3 gives sketches of families of curves corresponding to (8) and (9).[8] An accurate set of curves is given in R.L.E. Report No. 145[9] corresponding to Fig. 3 as well as sets of curves corresponding to Figs. 4, 7, 8, and 9. Through use of the curves one can readily obtain plots of $\ln |F_c|$ and $\operatorname{Arg} F_c$ as functions of ω for any complex value of λ_c. Fig. 3 is instruc-

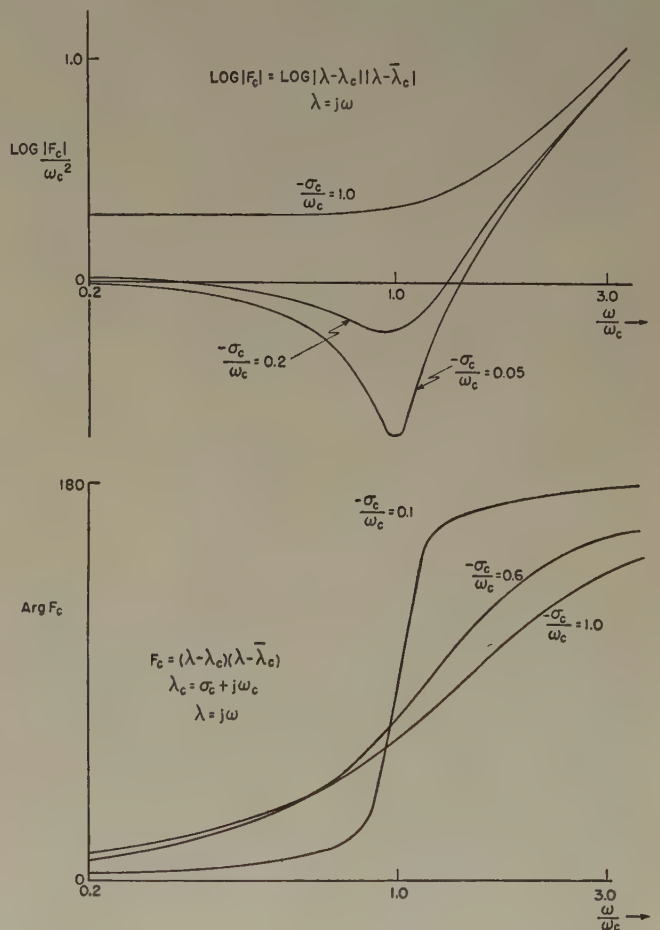


Fig. 3—Log $|F_c/\omega_c^2|$ and Arg F_c sketched as functions of ω/ω_c for a range of values of $-\sigma_c/\omega_c$.

[8] All logarithms in the curves are to the base 10 and all arguments are given in degrees. In the text, log refers to the base 10 and ln refers to the base ϵ; Arg is the angle in radians unless specifically stated otherwise.

[9] J. G. Linvill, "The Selection of Network Functions to Approximate Prescribed Frequency Characteristics," Technical Report No. 145, Research Laboratory of Electronics, M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.; March 14, 1950.

tive in connection with the approximation problem. It is apparent that critical frequencies close to the imaginary axis in the complex frequency plane cause much more violent changes in the magnitude of the function for nearby real frequencies than do critical frequencies removed a considerable distance from the imaginary axis. Accordingly, if one is choosing a function which is to exhibit abrupt changes in magnitude at some range of frequencies, the suggestion is definite that critical frequencies with small displacement from the imaginary axis be placed near the range of $j\omega$ where the change is desired. From Fig. 3, also, it is clear that such critical frequencies cause rapid phase shift at the same time they cause an abrupt change in magnitude. This situation is a manifestation of the implicit relationship between magnitude and phase.

The second kind of terms mentioned in connection with (3) and (4) is that representing a critical frequency falling on the real axis of the complex frequency plane.[10]

$$\ln |F_r| = \ln |\lambda - \sigma_r|, \tag{10}$$

where σ_r is real.

$$\text{Arg } F_r = \text{Arg } (\lambda - \sigma_r). \tag{11}$$

If one divides F_r by $-\sigma_r$ and sets $\lambda = j\omega$, the result is

$$\ln \left| \frac{F_r}{\sigma_r} \right| = \ln \left| \frac{j\omega}{-\sigma_r} + 1 \right| \tag{12}$$

and

$$\text{Arg } \frac{F_r}{-\sigma_r} \; (= \text{Arg } F_r \text{ if } \sigma_r \text{ is negative})$$

$$= \text{Arg } \left(\frac{j\omega}{-\sigma_r} + 1 \right). \tag{13}$$

The sketch of Fig. 4 indicates the form of variation of $\ln |F_r|$ and Arg F_r for any real critical frequency, σ_r. The sketches of Figs. 3 and 4 are given for critical frequencies in the left half-plane. The same curves are useful for critical frequencies in the right half-plane since the logarithm of the magnitude of F_c or F_r is unchanged if the sign of σ_c or σ_r is changed, and only the sign of the argument of F_c or F_r changes when the sign of σ_c or σ_r is changed.

D. An Illustrative Example

To illustrate the choice of the first approximation, a function of the form

$$F = \frac{1}{\lambda^3 + a_2\lambda^2 + a_1\lambda + a_0}$$

$$= \frac{1}{(\lambda - \sigma_1)(\lambda - \sigma_2 - j\omega_2)(\lambda - \sigma_2 + j\omega_2)} \tag{14}$$

will be chosen. The characteristics to be approximated

[10] In the following, F_r will always represent a factor with a single real zero, σ_r.

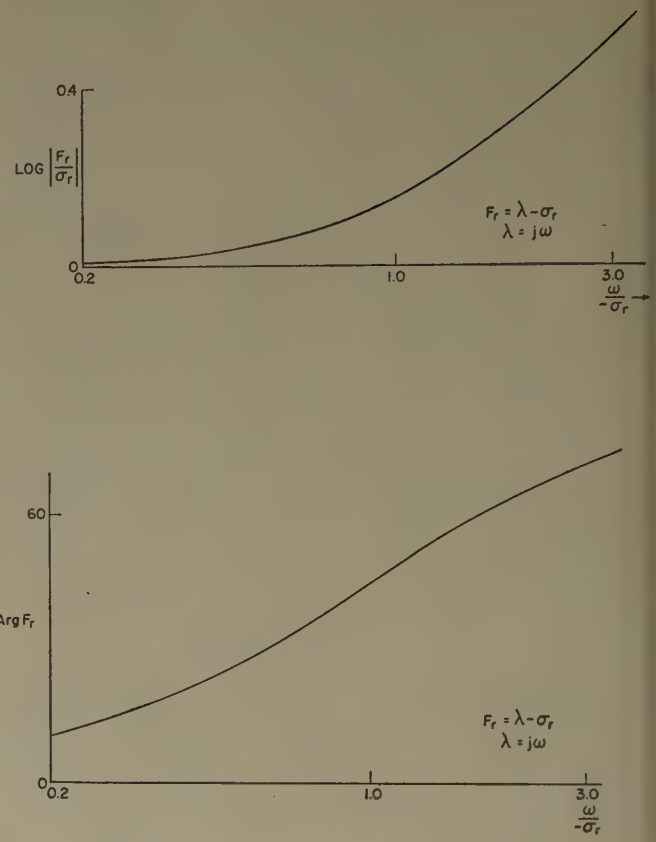


Fig. 4—Log $|F_r/\sigma_r|$ and Arg F_r sketched as functions of $\omega/-\sigma_r$.

are described in Fig. 5. It will be required that the approximating function have three poles, have approxi-

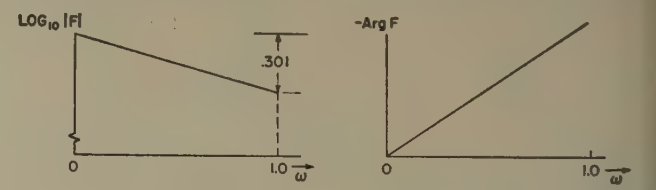


Fig. 5—Partial specification of requirements for illustrative example

mately a linear phase shift over the range $0 \leqq \omega \leqq 1$, and have a logarithm of magnitude which decreases linearly (approximately) with frequency such that $|F|$ at $\omega = 1$ is half of $|F|$ at $\omega = 0$. The magnitude of the argument of F at $\omega = 1$ is immaterial so long as its variation with frequency is linear. The level of $\log_{10} |F|$ is not specified. A large number of functions of the form represented in (14) will have characteristics of approximately the nature indicated in Fig. 5. Some of them approximate the magnitude characteristic well and the phase characteristic badly; some approximate the phase characteristic well and the magnitude characteristic badly; others fall between these classes, approximating both phase and magnitude reasonably well. Before a final choice of approximating function can be made, some measure of quality of the approximation must be formulated. Such a measure of quality is given at a later point; at this point it is necessary only to choose any function of the form of (14) which has roughly the characteristics desired and to proceed from it as a starting point.

Knowledge of the functions used for Butterworth filter characteristics suggests that a function with poles distributed on a semicircle as in Fig. 2(b) will give roughly the kind of characteristics desired. Hence a first approximation is

$$F(\lambda)=\frac{1}{(\lambda+1.00)(\lambda+0.50+j0.866)(\lambda+0.50-j0.866)}. \quad (15)$$

Fig. 6, which is a plot of $\log|F|$ and Arg F for (15), indicates that the first approximation shows a too

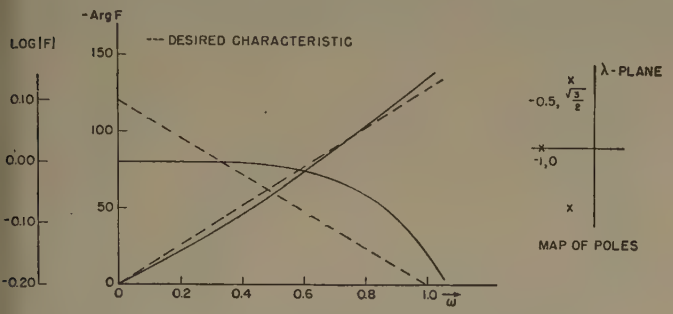


Fig. 6—Log $|F|$ and Arg F for the first approximation to the prescribed characteristics of Fig. 5.

slow decrease in magnitude with frequency. Hence some motion of the poles from their semicircular distribution is desirable. The choice of the first approximation is quite arbitrary, and different first approximations will lead to substantially the same end result. A close first approximation shortens the adjustment process, which is the next step in the procedure.

E. Successive Adjustments

Once the first approximation is chosen, attention is shifted to the problem of determining the changes in pole and zero positions required to effect the desired changes in the approximating function. One observes that the number of variable quantities which may be adjusted is equal to the total number of poles and zeros. In the illustrative example above, these are three adjustable quantities, σ_1, σ_2, and ω_2. In that instance one wishes to choose the combination of values for $\Delta\sigma_1$, $\Delta\sigma_2$, and $\Delta\omega_2$, which together change the characteristics from those of Fig. 6 to characteristics much nearer those of Fig. 5. A study of the influence of elementary shifts of the critical frequencies, $\Delta\sigma_1$ by itself, $\Delta\sigma_2$ by itself, and $\Delta\omega_2$ by itself, is an enlightening guide to the choice of the combination. This fact suggests the study of

$$\frac{\partial \log|F|}{\partial\sigma_1}, \qquad \frac{\partial \operatorname{Arg} F}{\partial\sigma_1}, \qquad \frac{\partial \log|F|}{\partial\sigma_2},$$

and so on since

$$\Delta \log|F| = \int_0^{\Delta\sigma_1} \frac{\partial \log|F|}{\partial\sigma_1}\,d\sigma_1 + \int_0^{\Delta\sigma_2} \frac{\partial \log|F|}{\partial\sigma_2}\,d\sigma_2 + \int_0^{\Delta\omega_2} \frac{\partial \log|F|}{\partial\omega_2}\,d\omega_2$$

$$\cong (\text{for small changes}) \frac{\partial \log|F|}{\partial\sigma_1}\Delta\sigma_1 + \frac{\partial \log|F|}{\partial\sigma_2}\Delta\sigma_2 + \frac{\partial \log|F|}{\partial\omega_2}\Delta_{\omega 2}. \quad (16)$$

Similarly,

$$\Delta \operatorname{Arg} F \cong (\text{for small changes}) \frac{\partial \operatorname{Arg} F}{\partial\sigma_1}\Delta\sigma_1 + \frac{\partial \operatorname{Arg} F}{\partial\sigma_2}\Delta\sigma_2 + \frac{\partial \operatorname{Arg} F}{\partial\omega_2}\Delta\omega_2. \quad (17)$$

Fortunately, the use of the logarithm of F has separated the influence of individual critical frequencies as indicated by (3), and one has, for instance,

$$\frac{\partial \log|F|}{\partial\sigma_1} = \frac{-\partial \log|\lambda-\sigma_1|}{\partial\sigma_1}. \quad (18)$$

From (18) it is apparent that the derivative functions can be normalized and presented in curves just as was done for the logarithm and argument curves in section C. Further discussion of the use of the derivative curves will be given subsequent to the statement of expressions for the derivative functions.

F. Normalization of the Derivative Functions

From the foregoing, one appreciates that the functions which it is sufficient for all cases to consider are

$$\frac{\partial \log|F_c|}{\partial\sigma_c}, \quad \frac{\partial \log|F_c|}{\partial\omega_c}, \quad \frac{\partial \log|F_r|}{\partial\sigma_r}, \quad \frac{\partial \operatorname{Arg} F_c}{\partial\sigma_c}, \quad \frac{\partial \operatorname{Arg} F_c}{\partial\omega_c}, \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\partial \operatorname{Arg} F_r}{\partial\sigma_r}$$

[see (5), (6), (7), (10), and (11)]. Evaluation of the derivatives is an elementary exercise when one employs the relations

$$\ln|F_c(\lambda)|_{\lambda=j\omega} = \tfrac{1}{2}\ln F_c(\lambda)F_c(-\lambda)|_{\lambda=j\omega} \quad (19)$$

and

$$\operatorname{Arg} F_c(\lambda)|_{\lambda=j\omega} = \frac{1}{2j}\ln\frac{F_c(\lambda)}{F_c(-\lambda)}\bigg|_{\lambda=j\omega}. \quad (20)$$

Carrying through the steps of differentiating and normalizing gives for $\partial \log|F_c|/\partial\sigma_c$

$$\omega_c\frac{\partial \log|F_c|}{\partial\sigma_c} = \frac{2}{2.305}\,\frac{\frac{\sigma_c}{\omega_c}\left[\left(\frac{\sigma_c}{\omega_c}\right)^2+1+\left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_c}\right)^2\right]}{\left|\frac{F_c}{\omega_c^2}\right|^2}. \quad (21)$$

A sketch of $\omega_c\partial\log|F_c|/\partial\sigma_c$ as a function of ω/ω_c for various values of the parameter σ_c/ω_c is given in Fig. 7. This figure reveals that shifts in the displacement from the imaginary axis of poles or zeros influence the magnitude of the function most in a frequency range nearest

the critical frequency being shifted. Through use of accurate charts corresponding to Fig. 7 one can predict

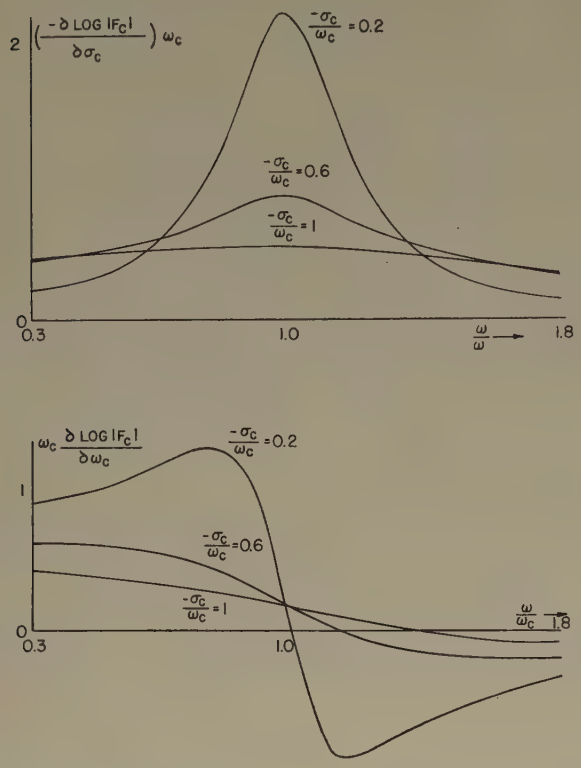


Fig. 7—Sketches of

$$\omega_c\frac{\partial \log |F_c|}{\partial \sigma_c} \quad \text{and} \quad \omega_c\frac{\partial \log |F_c|}{\partial \omega_c}$$

as functions of ω/ω_c for various values of σ_c/ω_c.

accurately the influence of a shift of a critical frequency. Alternately, one has suitable information for prescribing what kind of shift and how large a shift is necessary to obtain a required change in the magnitude characteristic.

Through a similar procedure one can obtain

$$\omega_c\frac{\partial \log |F_c|}{\partial \omega_c}=\frac{2}{2.305}\cdot\frac{\left[1+\left(\frac{\sigma_c}{\omega_c}\right)^2-\left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_c}\right)^2\right]}{\left|\frac{F_c}{\omega_c{}^2}\right|^2}. \tag{22}$$

Equation (22) and the corresponding sketch in Fig. 7 indicate the influence on the magnitude characteristic of a shift parallel to the imaginary axis of a conjugate pair of critical frequencies.

After a straightforward manipulation, one has for $\partial \text{ Arg } F_c/\partial\sigma_c$

$$\omega_c\frac{\partial \text{ Arg } F_c \text{ (degrees)}}{\partial \sigma_c}=57.3\times 2\cdot\frac{\frac{\omega}{\omega_c}\left[\left(\frac{\sigma_c}{\omega_c}\right)^2-1+\left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_c}\right)^2\right]}{\left|\frac{F_c}{\omega_c{}^2}\right|^2}. \tag{23}$$

Through a similar procedure

$$\omega_c\frac{\partial \text{ Arg } F_c \text{ (degrees)}}{\partial \omega_c}=\frac{57.3\times 3\,\frac{\omega}{\omega_c}\,\frac{\sigma_c}{\omega_c}}{\left|\frac{F_c}{\omega_c{}^2}\right|^2}. \tag{24}$$

Fig. 8 shows sketches of $\omega_c(\partial \text{Arg } F_c/\partial\sigma_c)$ and $\omega_c(\partial \text{Arg } F_c/\partial\omega_c)$ for various values of the parameter σ_c/ω_c. Figs. 7 and 8 give complete information on the influence on magnitude and phase characteristics for any shifts of a conjugate pair of complex critical frequencies.

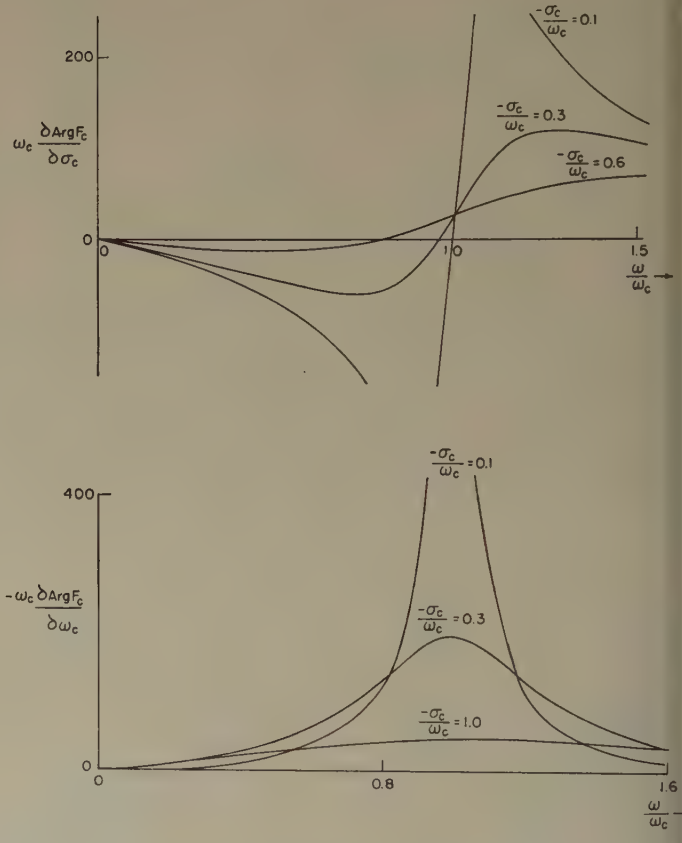


Fig. 8—Sketches of $\omega_c(\partial \text{ Arg } F_c/\partial\sigma_c)$ and $\omega_c(\partial \text{ Arg } F_c/\partial\omega_c)$ as functions of ω/ω_c for various values of σ_c/ω_c.

In an analogous manner to that just indicated for conjugate critical frequencies, the corresponding derivative functions for real critical frequencies can be determined.

$$-\sigma_r\frac{\partial \log |F_r|}{\partial \sigma_r}=\frac{-1}{2.305\left[1+\left(\frac{\omega}{\sigma_r}\right)^2\right]} \tag{25}$$

$$-\sigma_r\frac{\partial \text{ Arg } F_r}{\partial \sigma_r}=\frac{57.3\frac{\omega_c}{-\sigma_r}}{1+\left(\frac{\omega}{\sigma_r}\right)^2}. \tag{26}$$

Fig. 9 presents sketches of $-\sigma_r(\partial \text{Arg } F_r/\partial\sigma_r)$ and $-\sigma_r(\partial \log |F_r|/\partial\sigma_r)$.

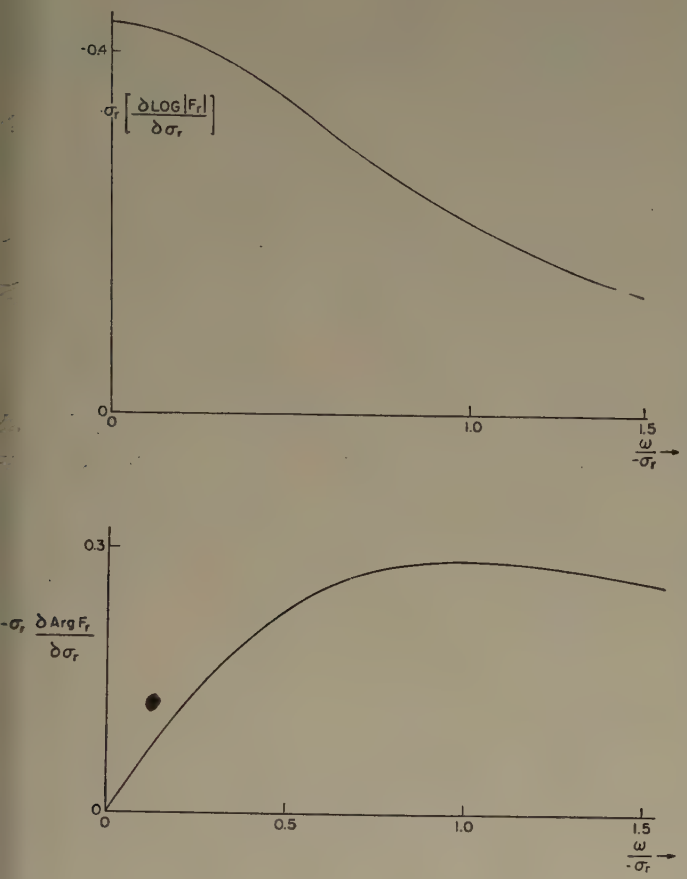


Fig. 9—Sketches of $-\sigma_r(\partial \log |F_r|/\partial\sigma_r)$ and $-\sigma_r(\partial \text{ Arg } F_r/\partial\sigma_r)$ as functions of $\omega/-\sigma_r$.

G. Illustration of the First Stage of the Adjustment Procedure

The preliminary step to stating what changes should be made in the pole and zero positions is the sketching of the derivative functions for the case at hand. A convenient medium to illustrate the process is the illustrative example of section D. One observes that the deviation of the magnitude characteristic from the desired is much more serious than that of the phase characteristic. Accordingly, it is appropriate for the first adjustment to base the choice of changes on the deviation of the magnitude characteristic alone. Fig. 10 shows plots of the desired change in the magnitude characteristic and the derivative functions. On the basis of Fig. 10 the size changes to be used to give the desired changes in the magnitude characteristic can be estimated. For instance, it is clear that any positive increment in σ_1 will cause an improvement since the first estimate gives insufficient amplification in the low range. Rough calculations suggest the values $\Delta\sigma_1 = 0.2$, $\Delta\sigma_2 = -0.2$ and $\Delta\omega_2 = -0.1$. Fig. 11 shows the second approximation corresponding to these changes. As long as it is obvious, without a more precise method, how to obtain improvement in the characteristics, one continues to use this simple method of adjustment. Fortunately, for many problems, specifications allow considerable tolerance and sufficiently close approximations can be arrived at without going to a more accurate method.

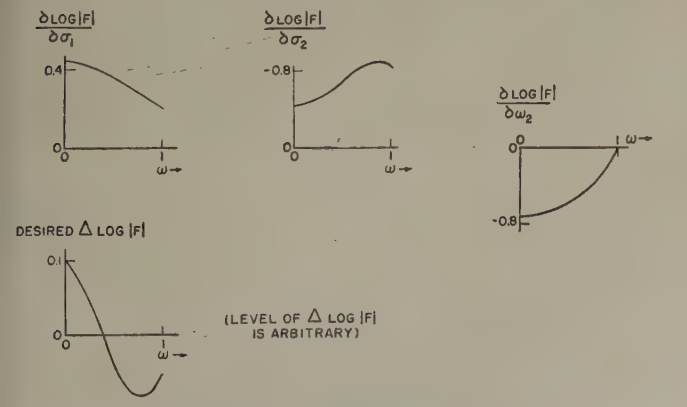


Fig. 10—Derivative curves and desired change in magnitude characteristic for the example of Fig. 6.

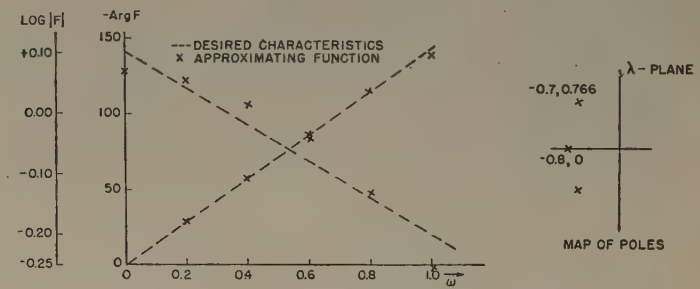


Fig. 11—Second approximation to the characteristics of Fig. 5.

Actually, as the present example illustrates, the simple procedure carefully applied leads to a very nice approximation. After a few more adjustments of the nature of that illustrated above, one arrives at the characteristics of Fig. 12.

The method of adjustment illustrated in the foregoing paragraphs becomes ineffective in complicated situations. For instance, the derivation of the characteristics at one frequency may indicate one shift of a pole, while the deviation at a different frequency may indicate an entirely different shift. In such a situation it is difficult to prescribe appropriate shifts of the critical frequencies. If one tries to prescribe the shifts by the simple procedure illustrated, he finds himself in the predicament of one trying to solve a set of simultaneous equations one at a time. A further defect of the simple meth-

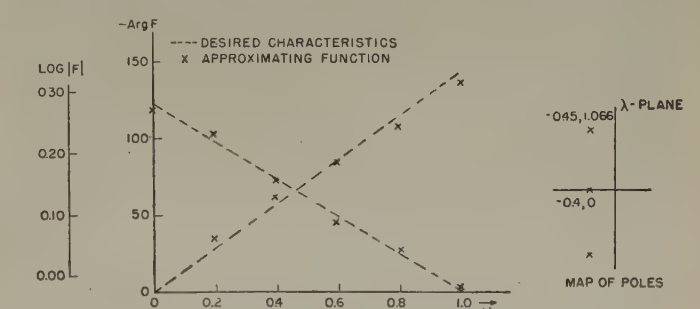


Fig. 12—Approximation to characteristics of Fig. 5 obtained by the first stage of the adjustment procedure.

od of adjustment lies in the fact that one stops the procedure when further improvement cannot be obtained. He may be uncertain as to whether or not someone else can obtain a better approximation by stumbling upon a more appropriate combination of critical-frequency shifts.

At this point a more precise method of adjustment is illustrated which will handle the difficult cases. Moreover, it gives the designer a very strong signal when he has arrived at the "best" approximation (he will have had to define a criterion for "best," however).

H. Final Adjustments of the Positions of Poles and Zeros

The problem which must be solved more adequately in the final adjustment of the position of poles and zeros is the choice of $\Delta\sigma$'s and $\Delta\omega$'s in (16) and (17). The means employed to prescribe the shifts must account for the effect of all shifts simultaneously.

At this point it is helpful to consider the derivative curves and to observe that changes of 10 to 20 per cent in the pole positions cause rather small changes in the derivative. This fact indicates that in (16) and (17) the derivatives may be considered constant for small changes. Equations 16 and 17,

$$\Delta \log |F| \cong \frac{\partial \log |F|}{\partial \sigma_1} \Delta\sigma_1 + \frac{\partial \log |F|}{\partial \sigma_2} \Delta\sigma_2 + \frac{\partial \log |F|}{\partial \omega_2} \Delta\omega_2, \tag{16}$$

$$\Delta \operatorname{Arg} F \cong \frac{\partial \operatorname{Arg} F}{\partial \sigma_1} \Delta\sigma_1 + \frac{\partial \operatorname{Arg} F}{\partial \sigma_2} \Delta\sigma_2 + \frac{\partial \operatorname{Arg} F}{\partial \omega_2} \Delta\omega_2, \tag{17}$$

suggest a mathematically convenient formulation of the problem of final adjustment, which is most simply understood by a reference to the problem of Fig. 12. In Fig. 13 are shown plots of the derivative functions corresponding to the critical-frequency positions of Fig. 12. Fig. 14 shows plots of the desired changes in the magnitude and phase from that illustrated in Fig. 12. (Note that a constant change in level or a linear change in argument may be prescribed in addition to the changes of Fig. 14.) The problem of the choice of $\Delta\sigma_1$, $\Delta\sigma_2$, and $\Delta\omega_2$ is the choice of these quantities such that, when the functions of (a) of Fig. 13 are multiplied by the proper $\Delta\sigma_1$, those of (b) are multiplied by the proper $\Delta\sigma_2$ and those of (c) are multiplied by the proper $\Delta\omega_2$ and the sums formed in accordance with (16) and (17). These sums approximate the functions of Fig. 14 in the best possible manner. Clearly, "the best possible manner" is, in general, not a perfect fit. One criterion of "the best possible manner" is that the integral of the square of the deviation subsequent to the chosen shifts be a minimum. The method of choosing $\Delta\sigma_1$, $\Delta\sigma_2$, and $\Delta\omega_2$ for such a criterion is well known. One forms a set of normal orthogonal functions from linear combinations of the derivative functions and evaluates the optimum $\Delta\sigma_1$, $\Delta\sigma_2$, and $\Delta\omega_2$ by the evaluation of appropriate integrals. However, the formation of the normal orthogonal functions is so laborious because of the evaluation of the integrals that the method is entirely impractical.

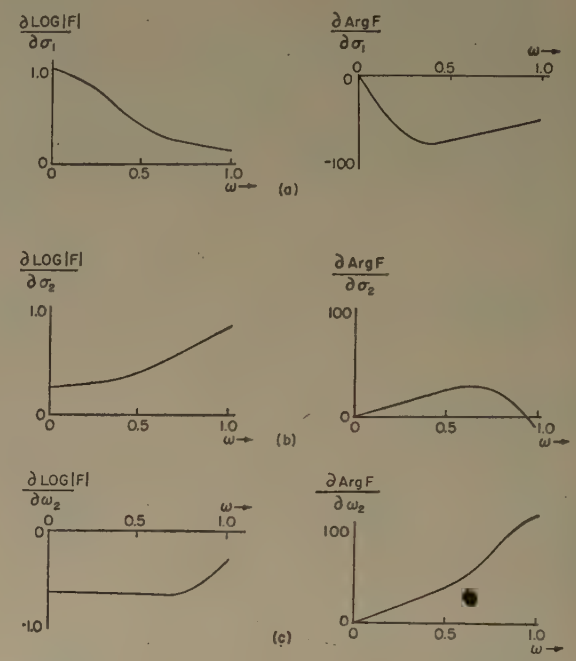


Fig. 13—Sketches of derivative functions for the pole positions of Fig. 12.

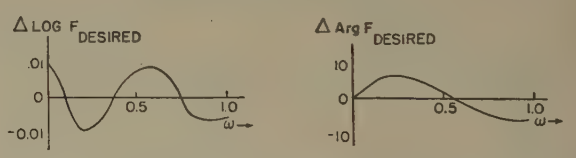


Fig. 14—Desired changes in magnitude and phase from Fig. 12.

An alternate method which is based on the same kind of approach but is far simpler is that of approximating at a set of points rather than at every point from $\omega=0$ to $\omega=1$. The labor involved in forming the normal orthogonal functions arises because of the fact that one uses an infinite set of samples to get an average. It is easy to see by consideration of Figs. 13 and 14 that, if one finds the sums of (16) and (17) matching well with Fig. 14 at five or six points on the range from $\omega=0$ to $\omega=1$, the match will be good elsewhere as the derivative functions and the desired deviations are smooth. The labor involved in matching at eleven points (six on the magnitude curve and five on the phase curve) is very much reduced. To formulate the procedure of solution, suppose a set of points has been chosen from the range $\omega=0$ to 1 and the values of the functions of Figs. 13 and 14 are indicated at those points as shown in Fig. 15. One is under no compulsion to choose the same matching frequencies for the magnitude and the argument curves though he is choosing $\Delta\sigma_1$, $\Delta\sigma_2$, and $\Delta\omega_2$ which apply to both at the same time. Ordinarily, it is expedient to choose matching frequencies where the worst deviations occur or where the derivative curves

re large. In any event one guides the choice of matching requencies to fit the needs of the particular case.

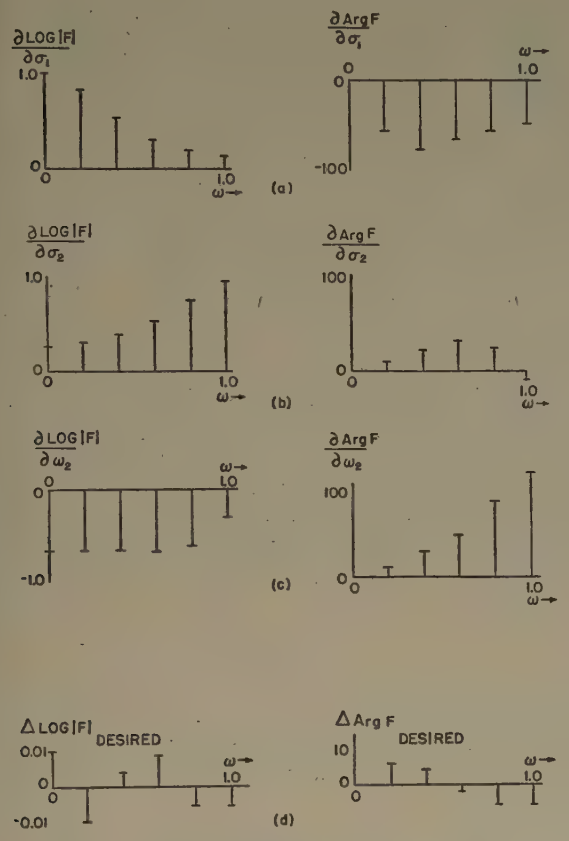


Fig. 15—Values of functions of Figs. 13 and 14 at selected matching points.

The ordinates of Fig. 15 are of two different kinds; ome are in terms of logarithms to the base 10 and some re in terms of degrees. Before proceeding one must put ll of the ordinates on a common basis. In the problem t hand a deviation of 0.05 in log $|F|$ will be said to be s serious as a deviation of 10 degrees in the argument. Accordingly, all quantities referring to arguments should e divided by 200 to have the quantities on a uniform asis. One appreciates at this point that if the magnitude or phase at a particular frequency is more important than others it may be given a heavier weight. If n Fig. 15 the phase shift at $\omega=1$ is to be more closely ontrolled than at other frequencies, the ordinates of rgument curves there might be divided by 100 instead 00, for instance.

A compact notation for the functions of Fig. 15 (after veighting) is vector notation. The ordinates of the functions define vectors of eleven dimensions. Call F_D a ector in 11 space associated with the weighted ordiates of (d), $F_{\sigma 1}$ a vector in 11 space associated with the rdinates of (a), $F_{\sigma 2}$ a vector associated with (b), and $F_{\omega 2}$ a vector associated with (c). For the situation illustrated in Fig. 15, one has the following vectors:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} F_D &= +0.018,\ -0.010,\ +0.004,\ +0.008,\ -0.006,\ -0.006,\ +0.030,\ +0.024,\ -0.004,\ -0.027,\ -0.027 \\ F_{\sigma 1} &= +1.08,\ +0.87,\ +0.54,\ +0.33,\ +0.22,\ +0.15,\ -0.29,\ -0.37,\ -0.33,\ -0.29,\ -0.25 \\ F_{\sigma 2} &= +0.29,\ +0.33,\ +0.40,\ +0.56,\ +0.76,\ +0.98,\ +0.059,\ +0.11,\ +0.17,\ +0.13,\ -0.055 \\ F_{\omega 2} &= -0.69,\ -0.69,\ -0.71,\ -0.73,\ -0.64,\ -0.33,\ +0.065,\ +0.15,\ +0.26,\ +0.44,\ +0.60 \end{aligned}\right\}. \quad (27)$$

The problem to be solved, expressed in vector terminology, is to select $\Delta\sigma_1$, $\Delta\sigma_2$ and $\Delta\omega_2$ so that

$$F_D \cong \Delta\sigma_1 F_{\sigma 1} + \Delta\sigma_2 F_{\sigma 2} + \Delta\omega_2 F_{\omega 2}. \quad (28)$$

The Δ's found to solve the problem stated in vector terms are appropriate to be used as shifts of pole positions. Clearly, the approximation can not be made exact in the general case when the number of dimensions is greater than the number of adjustable quantities as is the case here, eleven being larger than three. Accordingly, one must establish a measure of approximation and, on the basis of it, choose the Δ's. A mathematically convenient and physically practical approximation is that in which the sum of squares of deviations at the points considered is minimized. In vector terms, the Δ's are chosen so that

$$[F_D - \Delta\sigma_1 F_{\sigma 1} + \Delta\sigma_2 F_{\sigma 2} + \Delta\omega_2 F_{\omega 2}] \cdot [\text{Same}] \text{ is minimized.} \quad (29)$$

The solution for the Δ's of (28) is most conveniently done by choosing a set of normal orthogonal vectors which are linearly dependent with $F_{\sigma 1}$, $F_{\sigma 2}$, and $F_{\omega 2}$ and first approximately F_D with them. Finally, one is led to the Δ's of (28). A simple set of normal orthogonal vectors is

$$\left.\begin{aligned} F_{n1} &= a_{11} F_{\sigma 1} \\ F_{n2} &= a_{21} F_{\sigma 1} + a_{22} F_{\sigma 2} = b_{21} F_{n1} + a_{22} F_{\sigma 2} \\ F_{n3} &= a_{31} G_{\sigma 1} + a_{32} F_{\sigma 2} + a_{33} F_{\omega 2} \\ &= b_{31} F_{n1} + b_{32} F_{n2} + a_{33} F_{\omega 2} \end{aligned}\right\}. \quad (30)$$

The a's are chosen to fulfill the following relationships:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} F_{n1} \cdot F_{n1} &= 1 \\ F_{n1} \cdot F_{n2} &= 0 \qquad F_{n2} \cdot F_{n2} = 1 \\ F_{n1} \cdot F_{n3} &= 0 \qquad F_{n2} \cdot F_{n3} = 0 \qquad F_{n3} \cdot F_{n3} = 1 \end{aligned}\right\}. \quad (31)$$

The solution of the equations above, or similar equations for a case of any number of poles and zeros, is fortunately simple. The first row of (31) involves only a_{11}, and one solves for a_{11} first. The second row (using F_{n1} as found from the first and the expression for F_{n2} in terms of F_{n1} and $F_{\sigma 2}$) involves only b_{21} and a_{22}. One can solve for b_{21} in terms of a_{22} and then, using the second equation in the second row (a quadratic in a_{22} only), one can evaluate a_{22} and a_{21}. The third row of (31) (using F_{n1} and F_{n2} and the expression for F_{n3} in terms of F_{n1}, F_{n2}, and $F_{\omega 2}$) involves b_{31}, b_{32}, and a_{33}. By solving the equations from left to right and expressing the b's in terms of a_{33}, one finds the equations are simple and can be solved one at a time. Only the final equation is a quadratic but involfes a_{33} only. Hence by considering the equations in the proper order, one completely avoids the solution of general simultaneous equations.

The simplicity indicated above applies to the determination of orthogonal vectors regardless of the number. The degeneracy arises from the special way in which the orthogonal vectors are obtained.

For the illustrative example at hand, one obtains the following:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} a_{11} &= 0.5902 \\ a_{21} &= -0.3608 \quad a_{22} = 0.748 \\ a_{31} &= 1.063 \quad a_{32} = 0.6356 \quad a_{33} = 1.463 \end{aligned}\right\}. \tag{32}$$

In connection with the illustrative example being con sidered, one has

$$\left.\begin{aligned} c_1 &= 0.00175, \quad \Delta\sigma_1 = -0.039, \quad \sigma_1 = -0.439 \\ c_2 &= 0.00086, \quad \Delta\sigma_2 = -0.024, \quad \sigma_2 = -0.474 \\ c_3 &= 0.0374, \quad \Delta\omega_2 = -0.055, \quad \omega_2 = 1.011 \end{aligned}\right\}. \tag{40}$$

A plot of the characteristics of the approximating func tion given by (40) is a part of Fig. 16. One can see b comparison of the o's and the x's how the final adjust ment has changed the characteristics. Quantity 3

$$\left.\begin{aligned} F_{n1} &= +0.6374, +0.5135, +0.3187, +0.1948, +0.1298, +0.0885, -0.1712, -0.2184, -0.1948, -0.1712, -0.1476 \\ F_{n2} &= -0.1144, -0.0200, +0.1335, +0.3177, +0.5010, +0.6870, +0.1331, +0.1958, +0.2248, +0.1862, +0.1355 \\ F_{n3} &= +0.3228, +0.1250, -0.2103, -0.3609, -0.2191, +0.2997, -0.1756, -0.1038, +0.1376, +0.4180, +0.5768 \end{aligned}\right\}. \tag{33}$$

Once the normal orthogonal vectors are selected, one approximates F_D in terms of them.

$$F_D = c_1F_{n1} + c_2F_{n2} + c_3F_{n3}. \tag{34}$$

This approximation involves choice of the c's so that

$$[F_D - (c_1F_{n1} + c_2F_{n2} + c_3F_{n3})] \cdot [\text{Same}] \tag{35}$$

is a minimum. This problem is particularly easy to solve since the vectors used are an orthogonal set. Once the c's of (34) are selected, the optimum values for $\Delta\sigma_1$, $\Delta\sigma_2$, and $\Delta\omega_2$ can be obtained directly. Considering (35) and observing the orthgonality of the vectors, one has

$$\begin{aligned} [\ ]\cdot[\ ] = {} & F_D \cdot F_D - 2c_1F_{n1}\cdot F_D + c_1^2 - 2c_2F_{n2}\cdot F_D \\ & + c_2^2 - 2c_3F_{n3}\cdot F_D + c_3^2. \end{aligned} \tag{36}$$

To minimize (35), one determines the c's by setting the partial derivatives with respect to σ_1, σ_2, and ω_2 of (36) equal to zero. This step gives

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial}{\partial c_1}[\ ]\cdot[\ ] &= 2c_1 - 2F_{n1}\cdot F_D = 0 \\ \frac{\partial}{\partial c_2}[\ ]\cdot[\ ] &= 2c_2 - 2F_{n2}\cdot F_D = 0 \\ \frac{\partial}{\partial c_3}[\ ]\cdot[\ ] &= 2c_3 - 2F_{n3}\cdot F_D = 0 \end{aligned}\right\}. \tag{37}$$

One observes that the second derivatives of (37) with respect to the c's give 2 and, accordingly, c's chosen to satisfy (37) give a minimum of (35). Consequently,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} c_1 &= F_{n1}\cdot F_D \\ c_2 &= F_{n2}\cdot F_D \\ c_3 &= F_{n3}\cdot F_D \end{aligned}\right\}. \tag{38}$$

Finally, (38) leads to the optimum pole shifts indicated in (39).

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \Delta\sigma_1 &= c_1a_{11} + c_2a_{21} + c_3a_{31} \\ \Delta\sigma_2 &= c_2a_{22} + c_3a_{32} \\ \Delta\omega_2 &= c_3a_{33} \end{aligned}\right\}. \tag{39}$$

changed from 0.0033 to 0.0021. In this case the im provement has been quite small; this was to be ex pected since the example is simple and the first stage o

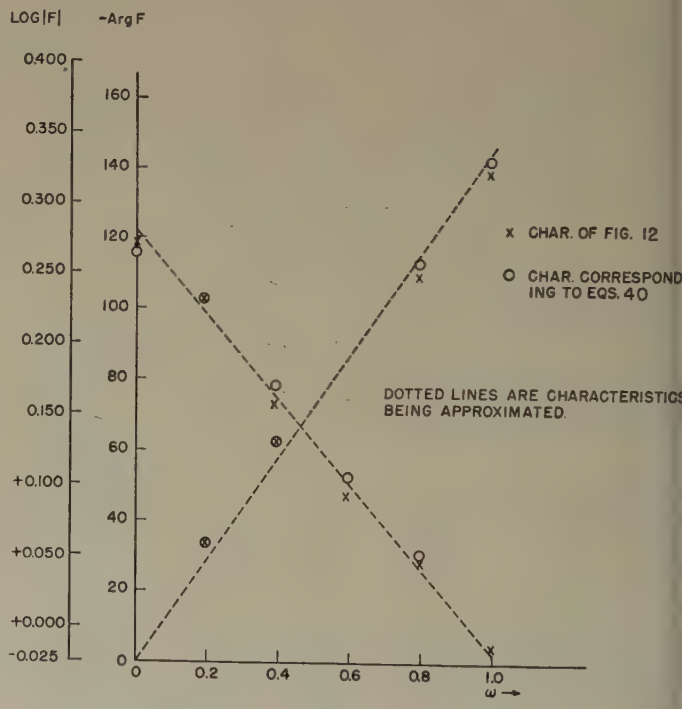


Fig. 16—Characteristics of approximating functions.

adjustment is very effective in simple cases. However one can now state definitely that it is impossible to ob tain a better approximation than the "o" characteristic of Fig. 16 by further shifts of the poles. It is necessar to recall that the measure of quality of the approxima tions has been chosen, and the approximation arrive at is best in the sense of the chosen measure. Differen weightings of magnitude and phase characteristic would have results in somewhat different approxima tions.

In cases where the first stage of approximation give a far less satisfactory result than that of the accompany

ing illustrative example, it may be necessary to use more than one adjustment in the final state. This will be necessary only if the shifts required are so large that the derivative functions change a large amount. A simple method is available (6) to compensate for changes in the derivative functions over the range of large shifts. This technique makes it possible to employ any family of normal orthogonal vectors over a range of critical-frequency changes which is much larger than would otherwise be possible. Naturally, the result is that the optimum adjustment can be obtained in a fewer number of steps, and one avoids the labor of obtaining the normal orthogonal vectors a corresponding number of times.

An Annular Corrugated-Surface Antenna*

E. M. T. JONES†, ASSOCIATE, IRE

Summary—**The far-zone pattern of the symmetrically excited annular corrugated-surface antenna is shown to be uniform in the azimuthal direction and polarized in a direction perpendicular to the antenna surface, and to have the major lobe directed slightly above the plane of the antenna. An analysis of the antenna immersed in an infinite ground plane is presented and compared with experimental results on the antenna in a finite ground plane.**

Introduction

THE ANNULAR corrugated-surface antenna pictured in Fig. 1 is a cylindrical geometry counterpart of the rectangular corrugated-surface antenna discussed by Reynolds and Lucke.[1]

The annular corrugated-surface antenna supports a surface-guided wave that travels in an outward radial direction at a velocity less than that of light, and has a component of electric field tangential to the surface. In practice it is found that the surface wave is easily excited from the end of a coaxial line, with the center conductor extended a quarter wavelength above the surface.

The method of analysis consists of determining the properties of the surface wave by an approximate matching of the tangential fields above and below the surface of the corrugations. The radiation pattern of the antenna is determined by the Green's function method.

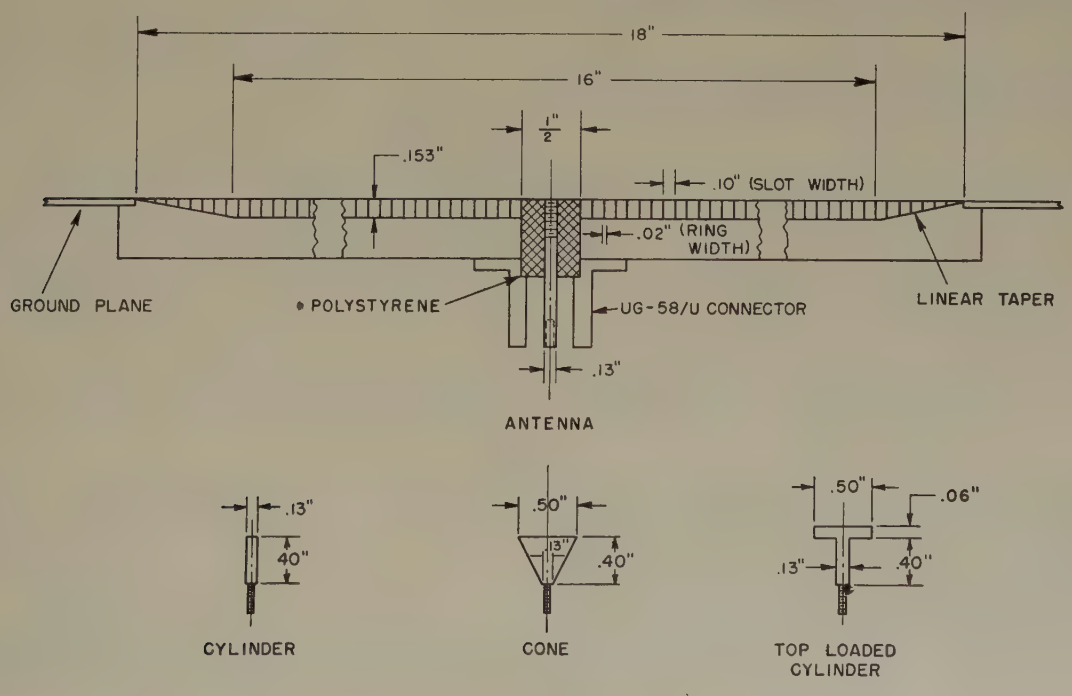


Fig. 1—A principal diameter cross section of the experimental annular corrugated-surface antenna showing dimensions.

* Decimal classification: R329. Original manuscript received by the Institute, April 24, 1951; revised manuscript received January 14, 1952. The work for this paper was carried out at the Stanford Research Institute under Signal Corps Contract W36-039-sc-44524.

† Stanford Research Institute, Stanford, Calif.

[1] D. K. Reynolds and W. S. Lucke, "Corrugated end-fire antennas," *Proc. NEC* (Chicago), vol. 6, pp. 16–28; 1950.

Analysis of the Antenna

The properties of the annular corrugated-surface antenna can be determined as follows:

Let us choose as cylindrical co-ordinates on the surface ρ', ϕ', and z', and as co-ordinates above the surface

ρ, ϕ, and z, as illustrated in Fig. 2. We will confine the present analysis to fields that have no variation in the ϕ' direction. This restriction allows us to use a corrugated surface with uniform slot depth to obtain a surface-guided wave whose phase velocity in the radial direction is nearly constant for radii greater than a quarter wavelength.

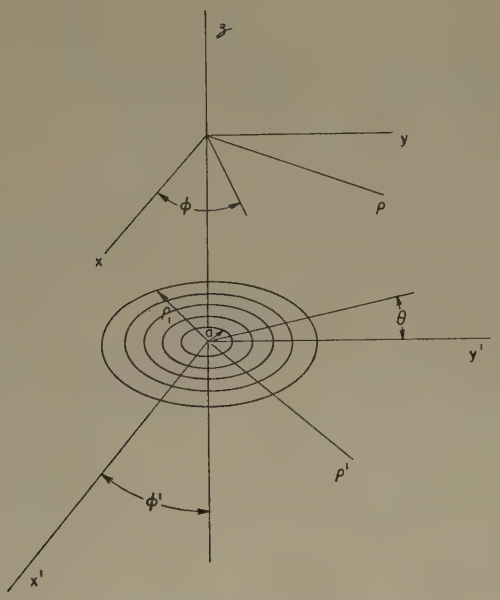


Fig. 2—The co-ordinate system used to describe the annular corrugated-surface antenna.

Borrowing a result from Stratton,[2] we can write down immediately the components of the field existing above the slots as

$$\begin{aligned} E_\rho &= -jh\beta H_1^{(2)}[\beta\rho]e^{j(\omega t-hz)} \\ E_z &= \beta^2 H_0^{(2)}[\beta\rho]e^{j(\omega t-hz)} \\ H_\phi &= j\frac{k^2}{\mu_0\omega}\beta H_1^{(2)}[\beta\rho]e^{j(\omega t-hz)}, \end{aligned} \tag{1}$$

where

$$k^2 - \beta^2 = h^2.$$

The mode existing in each annular slot, in the limit of infinitesimally narrow slots, is just the TEM coaxial transmission-line mode. Even for finite-sized slots the TEM mode is the principal mode if the slot width is much less than a free-space wavelength. The ratio of the transverse electric to magnetic field of the TEM mode in each slot is just

$$\frac{E_\rho}{H_\phi} = j\sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_0}}\tan kd = j\eta\tan kd, \tag{2}$$

where d is the slot depth.

[2] J. A. Stratton, "Electromagnetic Theory," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 360; 1941.

At the plane $z=z'$, it is necessary that the ratio of the tangential electric to tangential magnetic field be continuous. The ratio of the tangential fields seen looking in the positive z direction is

$$\left.\frac{E_\rho}{H_\phi}\right|_{z=z'} = -\frac{\omega\mu_0 h}{k^2}. \tag{3}$$

The average value of the ratio of the tangential fields at $z=z'$ seen looking in the negative z direction is different from the value given by (2) because $E_\rho=0$ along the barrier rings. The expression is

$$\left.\frac{E_\rho}{H}\right|_{z=z'} = j\left(\frac{t}{t+w}\right)\eta\tan kd, \tag{4}$$

where t is the slot width and w the ring width.

Combining (3) and (4) we find

$$h = -jk\left(\frac{t}{t+w}\right)\tan kd. \tag{5}$$

Therefore, the field of the annular corrugated-surface antenna decays in an exponential fashion in the positive z direction for $m\pi \leqq kd \leqq m\pi+(\pi/2)$ where $m=0, 1, 2\cdots$. These are the only allowable ranges of slot depths that will permit a surface-guided wave to propagate.

The propagation constant, β, of the surface wave in the p' direction is

$$\beta = k\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{t}{t+w}\right)^2\tan^2 kd}. \tag{6}$$

Equation (6) is exact for the case of infinitely many corrugations per wavelength along the surface, but is in error by a small amount for a finite number of corrugations per wavelength.

The far-zone field of the annular corrugated-surface antenna immersed in an infinite ground plane can be determined by the Green's function method. The magnetic vector at the point $r(\rho, \phi, z)$ within a volume V, surrounded by a surface S (with outward directed normal $\bar{n}$), and containing no charges or currents is given by Stratton[3] as

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{H}(r) = \frac{1}{4\pi}\int_S \{ &-j\omega_0[\bar{n}\times\overline{E}(r')]G(r,r') - [\bar{n}\times\overline{H}(r')] \\ &\times\nabla G(r,r') - [\bar{n}\cdot\overline{H}(r')]\nabla G(r,r')\}da, \end{aligned} \tag{7}$$

where r' is a point on the surface S and $G(r, r')$ is a Green's function satisfying the wave equation

$$(\nabla^2 + k^2)G(r,r') = -\delta(r-r'), \tag{8}$$

in which $\delta(r-r')$ is the three-dimensional Dirac delta function. The surface S is chosen as the plane $z'=0$ and the hemisphere at infinity ($r\to\infty$). It is also assumed that the fields existing at $z'=0$ are excited by some

[3] J. A. Stratton, "Electromagnetic Theory," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 466; 1941.

ource at $z<0$. It is possible to choose the free-space Green's function so that $\partial G(r, r')/\partial z' = 0$, at $z' = 0$. Equation (7) then simplifies to

$$\overline{H}(r) = \frac{1}{4\pi}\int_S \{-j\omega\epsilon_0[\bar{n} \times \overline{E}(r')]G(r, r')\}\, da. \quad (9)$$

The appropriate Green's function is

$$G(r, r') = \frac{1}{4\pi}\left[\frac{e^{-jkR_1}}{R_1} + \frac{e^{-jkR_2}}{R_2}\right], \quad (10)$$

where

$$R_1 = \sqrt{\rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho'\cos(\phi - \phi') + (z - z')^2}$$

$$R_2 = \sqrt{\rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho'\cos(\phi - \phi') + (z + z')^2}.$$

At $z' = 0$, $R_1 = R_2 = R'$. Also for $\rho \gg \rho_1$, as is true in the far-zone field,

$$R' \cong \sqrt{\rho^2 + z^2}\left[1 - \frac{\rho\rho'\cos(\phi - \phi')}{\rho^2 + z^2}\right]. \quad (11)$$

Transforming to spherical co-ordinates by the relations $\rho^2 + z^2 = R^2$ and $R\cos\phi = \rho$, we find

$$G[R, (\phi - \phi'), \theta] = \frac{1}{2\pi}\frac{e^{-jkR}}{R} e^{jk\rho'\cos(\phi - \phi')\cos\theta}. \quad (12)$$

Substituting (12) into (9) we find

$$H_\phi = \frac{+j\omega\epsilon_0 e^{-jkR}}{8\pi^2 R}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_a^{\rho_1} E_\rho(\rho') e^{jk\rho s}\cos(\phi - \phi')\cos\theta \cdot\cos(\phi - \phi')\rho' d\rho' d\phi', \quad (13)$$

where a and ρ^1 are the inner and outer radii of the corrugated surface, respectively.

Integration with respect to ϕ' in (13) and substitution of the explicit expression for $E_\rho(\rho')$ from (1) gives

$$H_\phi = \frac{-j\omega\epsilon_0\beta h e^{j(\omega t - kR)}}{4\pi R} \cdot \int_a^{\rho_1} H_1^{(2)}[\beta\rho']J_1(k\rho'\cos\theta)\rho' d\rho'. \quad (14)$$

Integration of (14) gives the magnetic component of the far-zone field as

$$H_\phi = \frac{-j\omega\epsilon_0\beta h e^{j(\omega t - kR)}}{[\beta^2 - k^2\cos^2\theta]4\pi R} \cdot \{k\rho_1\cos\theta H_1^{(2)}[\beta\rho_1]J_0[k\rho_1\cos\theta] - \beta\rho_1 H_0^{(2)}[\beta\rho_1]J_1[k\rho_1\cos\theta] - ka\cos\theta H_1^{(2)}[\beta a]J_0[ka\cos\theta] + \beta a H_0^{(2)}[\beta a]J_1[ka\cos\theta]\}. \quad (15)$$

Experimental Results

An annular corrugated-surface antenna has been constructed to operate in the 4-cm wavelength region, and has the dimensions shown in Fig. 1. The various types of exciters shown can easily be inserted in the end of the coaxial feed line. The depth of the slots is tapered at the outer periphery of the antenna to make a gradual transition from the corrugated-surface mode to that existing over the ground plane.

Theoretical and experimental values for the normalized velocity of propagation of the surface wave along the antenna are shown in Fig. 3. It is seen that the approximate theory agrees only moderately well with the experimental results; but agreement is best when the number of corrugations per surface wavelength is largest (small kd), in agreement with the previous explanation.

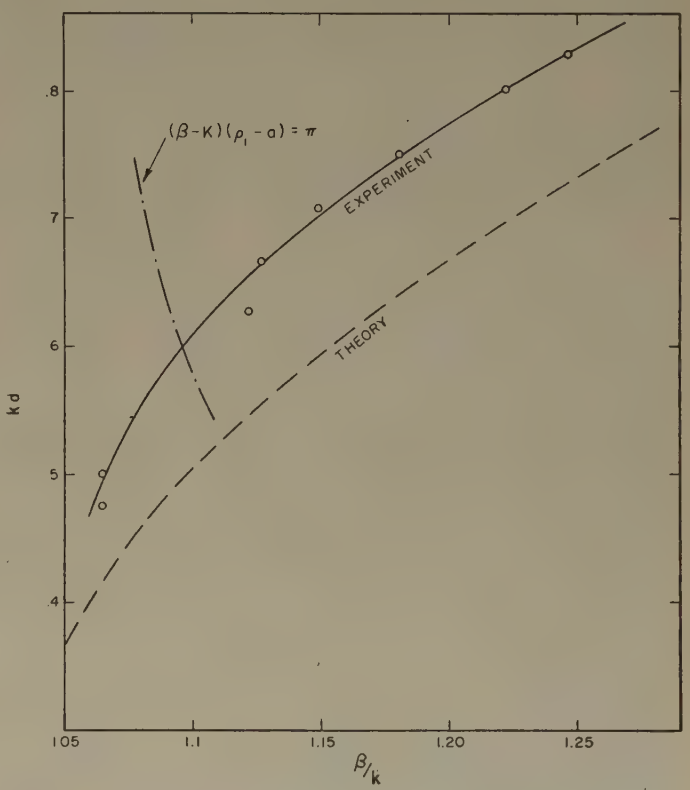


Fig. 3—A comparison of theoretical and experimental surface-wave radial propagation velocity (which is proportional to β/k), versus frequency (which is proportional to kd).

The curve labeled $(\beta - k)(\rho_1 - a) = \pi$ represents the optimum gain condition for a uniformly illuminated end-fire antenna. This condition is also very close to the optimum gain condition for exponentially illuminated surfaces, and, hence, has been used as a design criterion for the annular-corrugated antenna. This curve intersects the experimental phase-velocity curve at $\beta = 1.595$.

The measured amplitude of the tangential electric field of the surface wave is shown as a function of the radial distance in Fig. 4. The theoretical variation of tangential electric field, labeled $|H_1^{(2)}(1.595)|$, is shown for comparison. There is a marked discontinuity in the measured amplitude of the surface wave over the region of tapered slot depth, and a corresponding small standing wave is superimposed on the outward traveling

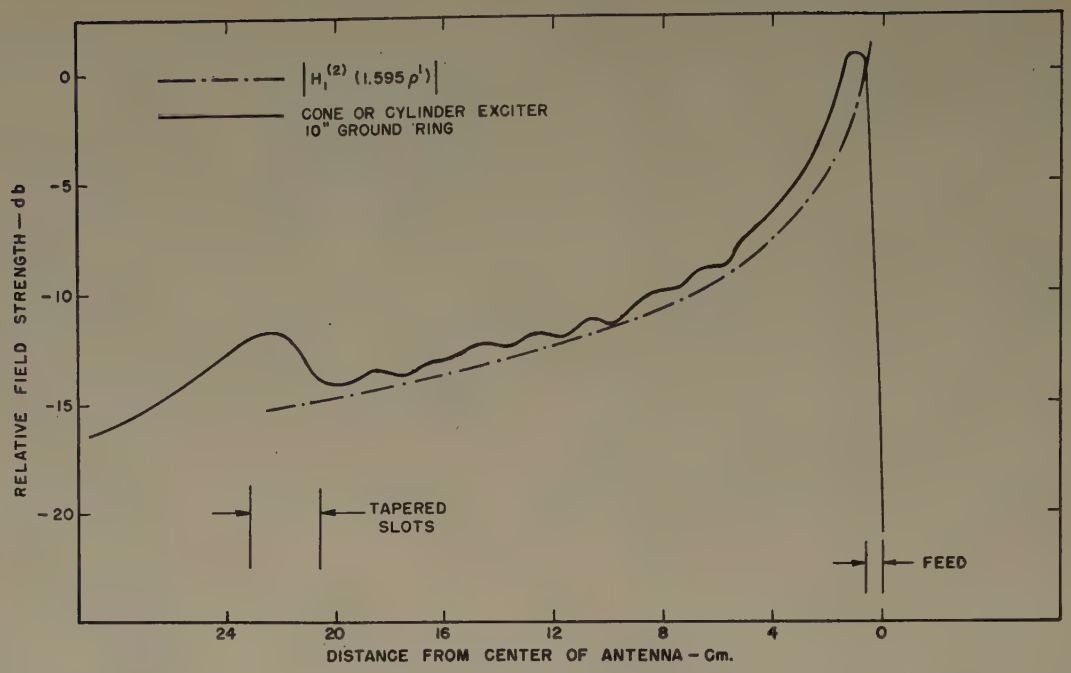


Fig. 4—A comparison of the theoretical and experimental radial tangential field along the annular corrugated surface.

surface wave. The cone and cylinder exciters were found to start the surface wave with equal efficiency, while the top-loaded cylinder excited the surface wave only weakly.

The measured amplitude of tangential electric field over the exciter is very low, so that the tacit assumption of zero field, made in the analysis of the far-zone pattern, is well approximated.

The theoretical far-zone pattern of the antenna immersed in an infinite ground plane for 4.24-cm wavelength operation is shown in Fig. 5. Fig. 6 shows the measured radiation pattern of the antenna, immersed in a 10-inch ground plane and driven by a cone exciter at 4.24-cm wavelength. The agreement between the calculated and measured patterns is quite good, except that the main lobe of the experimental pattern appears about 5 degrees farther above the surface than that of the theoretical pattern. This pattern tilt is characteristi of antennas operating in finite ground planes.

The upper operating frequency limit of this typ of antenna is determined by the condition tha $(\beta-k)(\rho_1-a)\cong 2\pi$, at which point the gain is very low The lower frequency limit is set by the condition tha the radius of the antenna is on the order of two free space wavelengths, when the gain is again low.

Conclusion

The theoretical analysis of the annular corrugated surface antenna has been shown to predict the be havior of the antenna quite faithfully. This type o antenna should find application in the microwave fre quency spectrum as a beacon antenna where an antenn having a low silhouette is important.

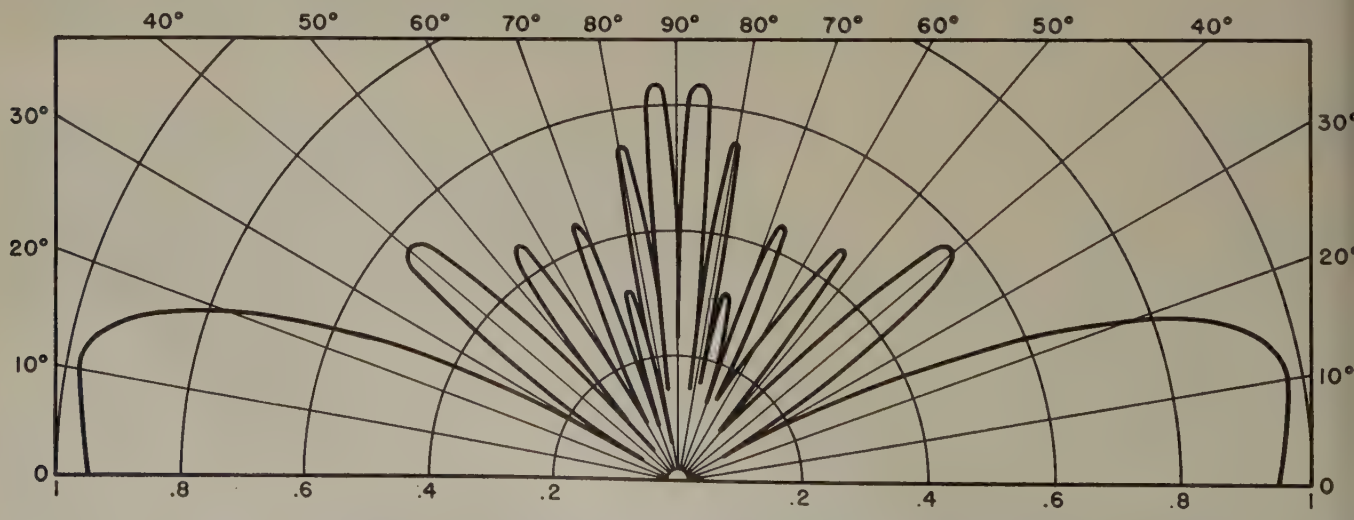


Fig. 5—Theoretical field pattern of the annular corrugated-surface antenna immersed in an infinite ground plane, operating at a wavelength of 4.24 cm.

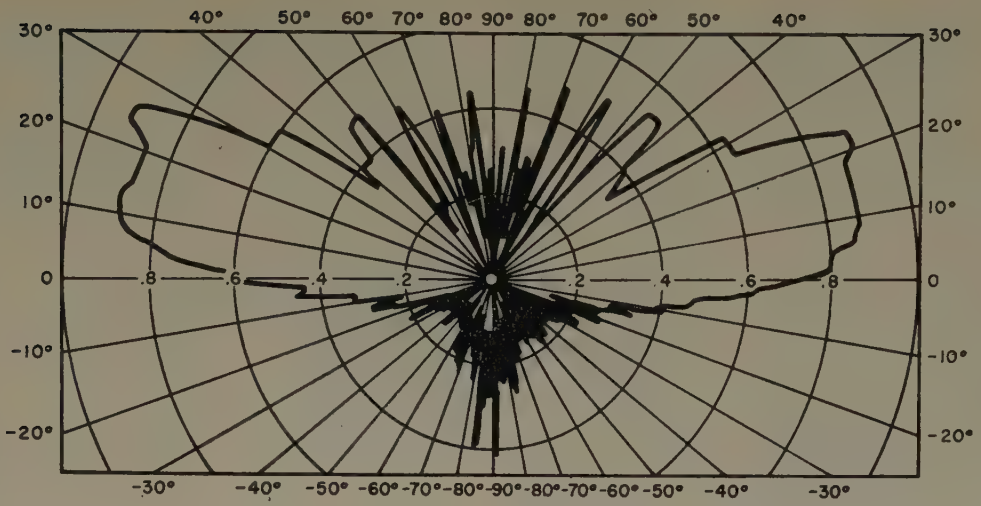


Fig. 6—Experimental field pattern of the annular corrugated-surface antenna immersed in a 10-inch ground ring, operating at a wavelength of 4.24 cm.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The research reported in this paper was done under the auspices of the Evans Signal Laboratory, Signal Corps Contract W36-039 sc-44524. The writer is indebted to J. V. N. Granger, J. T. Bolljahn, W. S. Lucke, A. S. Dunbar, and D. K. Reyonolds for many valuable discussions, and to Sarah Hornig, who computed the antenna pattern.

Discussion on

The Synthesis of *RC* Networks to Have Prescribed Transfer Functions*

H. J. ORCHARD

Ernst A. Guillemin:[1] The procedure given by Mr. Orchard is precisely that contained in my M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory Report No. 43 of 10/11/44 to which Messrs. J. L. Bower and P. F. Ordung[2] refer in their paper. This report contains the method given in Mr. Orchard's paper, discussed for both an impedance and an admittance basis, together with methods for developing the resultant lattice into an unbalanced form (similar to those in the Bower-Ordung paper), and a discussion of factors upon which the resultant gain depends.

Since vacuum tubes need to be associated with *RC* networks in order to overcome the effect of loss, it is very desirable that the design be convertible to an unbalanced form such as a ladder, or parallel ladders, or ladders with bridged elements, etc. Such a development of the lattice is further desirable since experience indicates that the element tolerances in many lattice designs are extremely small and that this situation is less severe in the ladder forms. Since the lattice design cannot in all cases be developed in this manner, the procedure given in the R. L. Report 43 was regarded as being of limited interest and its wider publication did not seem advisable, especially in view of the method developed subsequently, which always leads to an unbalanced structure.[3] Its restriction (in general) to minimum-phase networks appears to be relatively minor since one would scarcely use *RC*-networks for this purpose (because of their inherent loss) except in rather unusual circumstances.

H. J. Orchard:[4] I am indebted to Professor Guillemin for drawing my attention to the Radiation Laboratory Report on *RC*-coupling networks. Undoubtedly our methods of deriving basic lattice are identical, but, nevertheless, I feel there remains a certain difference in point of view. Realizing that the *RC*-network will normally require some associated amplification Professor Guillemin is primarily concerned with providing a network to operate between vacuum tubes and so can employ, if necessary, sources and loads with zero or

* PROC. I.R.E., vol. 39, pp. 428–432; April, 1951.

[1] Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

[2] J. L. Bower and P. F. Ordung, "The synthesis of resistor-capacitor networks," PROC. I.R.E., pp. 263–269; March, 1950. (See footnote[2] on p. 264).

[3] Synthesis of RC-networks, *Jour. of Math. and Physics*, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 22; April 1949.

[4] British Post Office Research Branch, London, England.

infinite impedance. On the other hand, I find it frequently specified that the amplification must be placed at some point in the circuit remote from the network, which is then required to operate between resistive terminations. In these circumstances it is important to know that such terminations can always be "found" in the network, and this was really the main point of my paper. An insertion loss theory for passive transmission networks, in its general form, should surely demand that the prescribed insertion loss function be provided by the network between finite non-zero terminations. Any procedure which relaxes these termination requirements may be an excellent practical expedient but it nevertheless evades the theoretical question. An analogous situation exists in the *LC* case where the design of a network to work from a resistive generator into an open-circuit or short-circuit load is considerably simpler than a design involving resistive terminations at both ends. No practicing engineer, I think, would deny that though the open-circuit filter may save him design time it is a much more awkward proposition to use.

I must admit that the lattice structure I proposed has many practical disadvantages. However, as an *RC* ladder network is only possible when the poles of loss occur at negative real values of $p=iw$ (a rather restricted case) one must compare the lattice with some network such as that proposed by Professor Guillemin, i.e. a parallel connection of ladders. The only advantage of the latter is that it is unbalanced. I contend that it is just as difficult to adjust because the poles of loss are, in both cases, produced by a complicated compensating process; either the signals through the *two* lattice arms, or else the sum of *all* the signals through the individual ladders must cancel in the output at the pole frequencies. In the one case we ask stability of impedance for each arm, in the other, stability of transfer function for each ladder. The ideal would appear to be a tandem connection of, perhaps, simple parallel T networks, each producing one conjugate pair of poles of loss, analogous to the canonical tandem sections given by Darlington and others for *LC* networks. Unfortunately no design method yet exists but it might be a good research field.

Finally, I would like to mention that the extension to non-minimum phase circuits permits the construction of *RC* all-pass networks with real poles and zeros. Such networks are almost ideal for the pairs of very wide-band phase-splitting networks required for single sideband modulators etc. Examples which have been constructed have been entirely satisfactory and the flat loss was no more than 15 or 20 db.

Ernst A. Guillemin: There is, I believe, even less difference between our viewpoints than Mr. Orchard's reply indicates, inasmuch as my Radiation Laboratory report (article 6) referred to goes into considerable detail regarding possible ladder developments of the lattice and, in connection with the discussion of the zero-frequency response, shows that a shunt resistance is a ways removable at the terminations and that it is th value of this shunt resistance which significantly co trols the zero-frequency loss of the resulting structur This argument is carried through on both an impedan and an admittance basis with coinciding results.

With regard to the production of zeros of transmissio (or poles of loss) our experience (which admittedly somewhat limited) has shown that it is easier to obta stability of transfer impedances than that of drivin point impedances. Stated in another way, we have ha no difficulty in obtaining zeros of transmission wi parallel ladder configurations, but have had great dif culty in realizing the same designs in the lattice for It is quite possible that the unbalanced character the parallel ladders was a significant factor in the comparisons. I am quite willing to admit that our e perience in this regard is far from sufficient to perm general conclusions to be drawn.

Regarding the complexity of the paralleled ladd configuration, some recent studies indicate that o may in the most unfavorable situation be able to reali a given transfer function with not more than three para lel ladders. I admit that the chief motivation leading this parallel ladder synthesis scheme lay in the desi to obtain an unbalanced structure. But this specific tion is so prevalent in practical situations (and was the time this investigation was done) that little pra tical value was attached to the lattice procedure, stated in my original letter.

Mr. Orchard is quite right in pointing out that method of *RC* synthesis is needed that yields a casca connection of component two terminal-pairs which i dividually place the zeros of transmission in evidenc An investigation of the possibilities of such a procedu is in progress in our network group.

H. J. Orchard: My previous letter, I trust, did not gi the impression that, as far as a practical structure is co cerned, I would prefer the lattice to a parallel connecti of ladders. Assuming one is prepared to accept t limitations on transfer function (minimum-phase is suf cient although not necessary) and one has a desi method which permits resistance terminations at bo ends then the paralleled ladder is undoubtedly mu superior. The suggestion that, in general, no more th three ladders are necessary is interesting; does this imp that an arbitrary Hurwitz polynomial can be express as the sum of at most, three polynomials with real no positive roots?

One method of design which has done Trojan servi in connection with *LC* filters, and which now see unfashionable, is the image-parameter theory; it is p sible that this might be adapted to permit two-termi pairs comprising, for example, the familiar twin-T n circuit, to be cascaded under matched conditions give the arrangement we both consider desirable.

Contributors to Proceedings of the I.R.E.

For a photograph and biography of SEYMOUR B. COHN, see page 1461 of the November, 1951, issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.

❖

E. E. David, Jr. (A'48) was born on January 25, 1925, in Wilmington, N. C. He attended the Georgia Institute of Technology and received the B.A. degree in electrical engineering in 1945.

E. E. DAVID, Jr.

After serving briefly in the U. S. Navy as a fire-control officer, Dr. David joined the staff of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology as a research assistant in June, 1946. There he was concerned with work involving microwave techniques, communication theory, and noise problems. He received the M.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1947 and the Ph.D. degree in 1950, from M.I.T.

In 1950 he joined the Bell Telephone Laboratories, and has been concerned with acoustics research. Dr. David is an associate member of the Acoustical Society of America and a member of Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, Phi Kappa Phi, Eta Kappa Nu, Omicron Delta Kappa, and Phi Eta Sigma.

❖

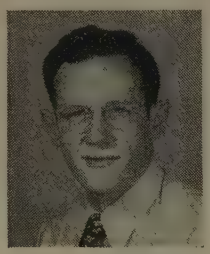
Lester M. Field (S'39–M'48–F'52) was born on February 9, 1918, in Chicago, Ill. He received the B.S. degree from Purdue University in 1939 and the Ph.D. degree from Stanford University in 1944. He was acting instructor in 1941 and acting assistant professor from 1942 to 1944 in electrical engineering at Stanford University.

LESTER M. FIELD

In 1944 Dr. Field joined Bell Telephone Laboratories as a member of the magnetron development group and later the electron dynamics group of the physical research department. In 1946, Dr. Field returned to Stanford University as acting associate professor of electrical engineering, advanced to associate professor in 1948, and to professor in 1951. He is a member of the American Physical Society, the American Society for Engineering Education, Tau Beta Pi, and Sigma Xi.

❖

Lawrence A. Harris (S'45–A'48) was born in Toronto, Canada, on January 25, 1923. He received the B.A.Sc. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Toronto in 1946; the S.M. degree from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1948; and the Sc.D., also from M.I.T., in 1950.



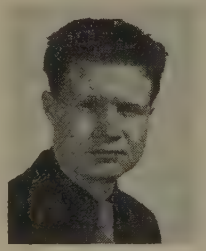
L. A. HARRIS

From 1946 to 1950 he was research assistant at the Research Laboratory of Electronics at M.I.T., where his work was connected with traveling-wave tube research and electron-gun and -beam design. He was with the electrical engineering faculty at the University of Florida for one year, and is now assistant professor of electrical engineering at the University of Minnesota.

Dr. Harris is a member of the American Physical Society, and member of Sigma Xi.

❖

Edward O. Johnson (S'46–A'49) was born in Hartford, Conn., in 1919. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1948 from Pratt Institute of Brooklyn, where he held a Westinghouse Achievement Scholarship. From 1941 to 1945 he served as chief aircraft electronic technician in the U. S. Navy. In 1948 he joined the RCA Laboratories Division. Princeton, New Jersey, where he is now engaged in work on gaseous electronics.



ED. O. JOHNSON

Mr. Johnson is an associate member of the I.R.E.

❖

F. J. Kerr (A'43–SM'49) was born in St. Albans, England, on January 8, 1918. He received the B.Sc. degree from the University of Melbourne in 1937, and the M.Sc. degree in 1940. Since 1940 he has been with the Division of Radiophysics of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization in Sydney, Australia. During the war he was engaged in the development of radar antennas and other equipment, and in studies of superrefraction. Recently he has been working in radio astronomy. He is at present spending a period at Harvard College Observatory, Cambridge, Mass., studying solar problems.

F. J. Kerr

For a photograph and biography of E. M. T. JONES, see page 490 of the April, 1952, issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.

❖

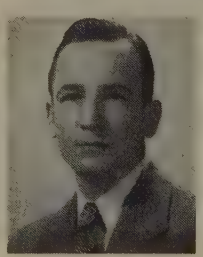
J. G. Linvill (A'49) was born in Kansas City, Mo., in August, 1919. He was graduated from William Jewell College with an A.B. degree in mathematics and physics in 1941. He entered M.I.T. as a co-operative student in electrical engineering and received an S.B. degree in 1943.

J. G. LINVILL

Mr. Linvill joined the electrical engineering staff of M.I.T. in 1943, continuing as a graduate student. In 1949 he received the Sc.D. degree, his field of specialization being network theory. He was successively assistant, instructor, and since 1949 has been assistant professor of electrical engineering. He is currently on a year's leave of absence from M.I.T. as a member of the technical staff of the Bell Telephone Laboratories.

❖

J. B. McCandless (M'46) was born in Philadelphia, Pa., on June 22, 1917. He attended evening sessions at the Drexel Institute of Technology, and graduated with the degree of M.M. in electrical engineering in 1943.



J. B. MCCANDLESS

From 1939 to 1947 Mr. McCandless was employed as a draftsman and designer on electromechanical instruments by the Electro Tachometer Corp. of Philadelphia. He joined the Brown Instrument Division of the Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. in 1942 as test engineer, and was later transferred to the research and development division of Brown Instrument as project engineer on servomechanisms.

Mr. McCandless worked for the Philco Corp. of Philadelphia as a senior research engineer on radar receivers from 1945 to 1946. During the next two years he was associated with Lavoie Laboratories, Morganville, N. J. and with Electronic Associates, Inc., Long Branch, N. J., where he was project engineer and chief of quality control, respectively, on various research and development items for USN, USA, and USAAF.

In 1948 Mr. McCandless entered government service with the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N. J. He is currently on the staff of the Director of Research.

Contributors to Proceedings of the I.R.E.

M. C. Pease

M. C. Pease (M'47–SM'51) was born in New York, N. Y., in 1920. He received the B.S. degree in chemistry from Yale University in 1940 and the M.A. degree in physical chemistry from Princeton University in 1943. He worked at the Radio Research Laboratory at Harvard University (a war laboratory for the development of countermeasures for radar), where he was principally concerned with the 1-kw series of cw magnetrons. In 1945 he left this position to accept a commission in the U. S. Navy as a radar officer.

After his discharge from the Navy, Mr. Pease joined the Electronics Division of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Initially he was concerned with various theoretical problems, largely in the field of microwave networks. He is now manager of Tube-Development Engineering, and has charge of the development of magnetrons, gas switch tubes, thyratrons, strobotrons, and the like.

❖

R. F. Rinehart

R. F. Rinehart was born in Springfield, Ohio, on May 31, 1907. He received the A.B. degree from Wittenberg College in 1930, and the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in mathematics from Ohio State University in 1932 and 1934. He taught mathematics at Ashland College, Ashland, Ohio, from 1934 to 1937. Since 1937 he has been associated with the mathematics department of Case Institute of Technology where he is now professor of mathematics.

From 1942 to 1945 Dr. Rinehart was a member of the Operations Research Group of the U. S. Navy, engaged in analyses of naval tactics and strategy in subsurface warfare. He was awarded the Medal of Freedom for his work in anti-submarine warfare in the Caribbean Sea Frontier, and the Medal for Merit for achievements in submarine warfare in the Pacific.

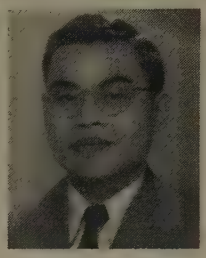
From 1948 to 1950 Dr. Rinehart served with the Research and Development Board of the Department of Defense, first as director of the Planning Division, and subsequently as executive secretary. He was also the acting chairman of that Board for five months following Dr. K. T. Compton's resignation.

Dr. Rinehart is a member of Sigma Xi, the American Mathematical Society, and the Mathematical Association of America.

❖

For a photograph and biography of S. T. Smith, see page 359 of the March, 1952, issue of the Proceedings of the I.R.E.

❖



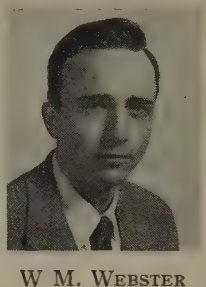
Ping King Tien

Ping King Tien was born in Checkiang, China, on August 2, 1919. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the National Central University of Chi in 1942, and from Stanford Universi the M.S. degree in 1948 and the Ph.D. d gree in 1951.

Dr. Tien was engineer at the Tie Sun Industrial Co pany, Shangh China, from 1942 1947, and was a r search assistant Stanford Universi from 1949 to 195 At present he is a r search associate the Electronics R search Laboratory Stanford University, where he is engaged microwave-tube research.

Dr. Tien is a member of Sigma Xi.

❖



W M. Webster

William M. Webster (A'48) was born Warsaw, N. Y., in 1925. He studied physi at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, and Union College as Navy V-12 studer He received a B. degree in physics a joined the RCA La oratories Divisio Princeton, N. J. H has worked in t fields of solid sta devices and vacuu and gaseous ele tronics.

Mr. Webster is a associate member the I.R.E.

Correspondence

A Link Between Information and Energy*

With the advent of the transistor and its striking ability to operate on low-power, it is pertinent to inquire what are the ultimate limits upon low power operation of switching systems, computers, and other communication machinery.

Mr. C. E. Shannon has derived the relationship for the capacity of an information channel

$$C = W \log_2 \left(1 + \frac{P}{N}\right) \qquad (1)$$

where

C = maximum number of binary bits of information that can be transmitted per second
W = bandwidth of channel in cps
P = average signal power
N = average noise power assumed to be thermal or "white."

* Received by the Institute, February 15, 1952.

Regarding (1), we see that the higher the signal power P the greater the information rate C. One may ask, "At what signal level should we transmit in order to maximize C/P (the information rate per unit of signal power)?"

From (1)

$$\frac{C}{P} = \frac{W}{P} \log_2 (1 + P/N). \qquad (2)$$

Taking the derivative of (2) with respect to P and setting it to zero, it is found that an upper bound to C/P is approached as

$$\frac{P}{N} \to 0,$$

and therefore the upper bound is given by

$$\left(\frac{C}{P}\right)_{ub} = \frac{W}{N} \log_2 e. \qquad (3)$$

One may inquire as to the upper bound to W/N. In a circuit of bandwidth W, the minimum available noise power will be the thermal noise power

$$N = \frac{E^2}{4R} = kTW \qquad (4)$$

where

k = Boltzmann's constant = $1.374 \times 10^{-}$ joule per °K
T = absolute temperature.

From this we have the relationship below the upper bound to W/N

$$\left(\frac{W}{N}\right)_{ub} = \frac{1}{kT} \qquad (5)$$

and (5) in (3) gives

$$\left(\frac{C}{P}\right)_{ub} = \frac{1}{kT} \log_2 e,$$

from which we can conclude that, with available signal power P, the upper bou to the number of binary bits per seco that can be transmitted is given by

$$C_{ub} = \frac{P}{kT} \log_2 e$$

Correspondence

l that the lower bound to the signal power uired to transmit C is

$$P_{1b} = CkT \log_e 2. \quad (8)$$

an example of the use of these equations, ume that we wish to transmit 10^6 bits of ormation per second (at 300°K).

Equation (8) says that the signal power never be less 2.85×10^{-15} watts. Simi- y, a repeater that is to pass information a rate of 10^6 bits per second must cer- ly have a battery drain of more than 5×10^{-15} watts.

A useful figure of merit (having a maxi- m value of one) can be computed for com- nication devices. Suppose an *n-p-n* nsistor regenerative amplifier could be igned to respond to information at a rate 10^6 bits per second and required only 1 crowatt of battery power. Its figure of rit would be 2.85×10^{-9}. This shows that the design of switching systems and com- ers, we have a long way to go before we ch the fundamental floor under which cannot operate.

C times time gives bits and P times time es energy. Multiplying (8) by one second, find that at 300°K, one binary bit of ormation will always cost more than 5×10^{-21} joules.

Mr. J. R. Pierce has informed the writer t it is possible to derive the same rela- nship between energy and information by uments based on the energy available m the exploitation of information as to ich half of an otherwise empty box con- ns a single gas molecule.

J. H. Felker
Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.
Whippany, N. J.

Note on Booker's Extension of binet's Principle*

Some differences exist in the literature lay as to the proper interpretation of binet's Principle extended to apply to erent waves. A few words of clarification uld seem in order.

Consider an antenna source P to the left a perfectly conducting, indefinitely thin, nite plane screen S (Fig. 1(a)). S con- ns an aggregate of holes of arbitrary pe and position. The total field to the ht of S is $(\vec{E}_s=\vec{E}_0+\vec{E}_{1s},\ \vec{H}_s=\vec{H}_0+\vec{H}_{1s})$, ere $(\vec{E}_0, \vec{H}_0)$ is the field due to the source and $(\vec{E}_{1s}, \vec{H}_{1s})$ is the field due to the rces induced in the conducting portions S.

Next, replace P by another source P^* d replace S by its complementary screen Fig. 1(b)). On C the conducting and open ions of S have been interchanged. The al field to the right of C is $(\vec{E}_c=\vec{E}_0^*+\vec{E}_{1c},\ \vec{H}_c=\vec{H}_0^*+\vec{H}_{1c})$, where $(\vec{E}_0^*, \vec{H}_0^*)$ is the field sed by the source P^* and $(\vec{E}_{1c}, \vec{H}_{1c})$ is the d resulting from the sources induced in conducting portions of C.

* Received by the Institute, June 25, 1951.

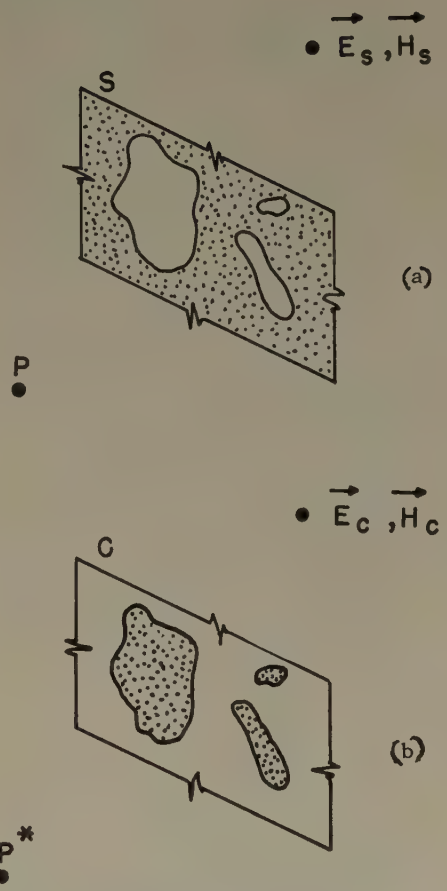


Fig. 1(a) and (b)—Both screens are infinite in extent. The dotted regions represent conductor.

If P^* is chosen so that $\vec{H}_0^*=\vec{E}_0$[1], it can be shown[2,3] that

$$\vec{H}_c = -\vec{E}_{1s}, \quad \vec{E}_c = \frac{\mu}{\epsilon}\vec{H}_{1s} \quad (1)$$

so that

$$\vec{E}_s + \vec{H}_c = \vec{E}_0. \quad (2)$$

Equation (2) is an accurate statement of Babinet's Principle.

If $\vec{E}_s$ and $\vec{H}_c$ are collinear at every point, (2) can be written as a scalar equation and divided by E_0 to give

$$\frac{E_s}{E_0} + \frac{H_c}{E_0} = 1; \quad (3)$$

and since P^* has been chosen so that $\vec{H}_0^*=\vec{E}_0$, (3) can alternatively be expressed as

$$\frac{E_s}{E_0} + \frac{H_c}{H_0^*} = 1. \quad (1)$$

The prorated diffracted fields may be defined by

$$U_1 = \frac{E_s}{E_0}, \qquad U_2 = \frac{H_c}{H_0^*}$$

to obtain Booker's extension[4] of Babinet's Principle,

$$U_1 + U_2 = 1. \quad (5)$$

This is a scalar relationship which is *only* valid if $\vec{E}_s$ and $\vec{H}_c$ are everywhere collinear. But this condition is met only by a restricted class of apertures. A simple case will serve to illustrate this point. In Fig. 2 a horizontal dipole is shown exciting an infinite conducting screen which has an inclined rectangular slot cut in it. To the right of the screen, $\vec{E}_0$ is horizontally polarized but $\vec{E}_{1s}$ is not. Since $\vec{E}_s=\vec{E}_0+\vec{E}_{1s}$, it follows that $\vec{E}_s$ and $\vec{E}_0$ are not collinear for this case; hence, from (2) $\vec{E}_s$ and $\vec{H}_c$ are not collinear.

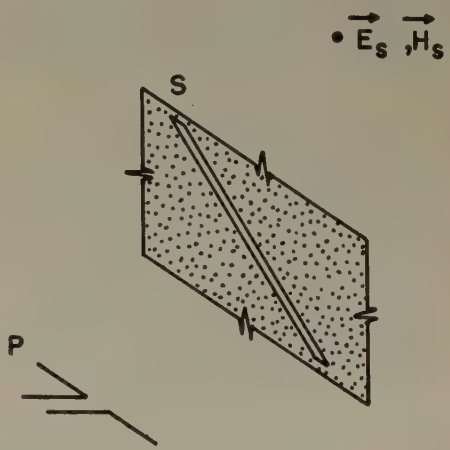


Fig. 2

Thus the scalar relation (5) is not generally applicable. Indeed, it only applies for slots which have symmetry about the polarization axis of the primary source P.

The vector formulation is the one most generally suitable, and the mathematical statement of Babinet's Principle should be

$$\vec{E}_s + \vec{H}_c = \vec{E}_0 \quad (2)$$

valid for thin, perfectly conducting, infinite, plane complementary screens excited by conjugate sources.

R. S. Elliott
Electrical Engineering Department
University of Illinois
Urbana, Ill.

[1] Mathematically, this may be achieved as follows: Replace all of the sources in P by their equivalent magnetic currents and charges, thus creating a fictitious antenna P' which has *exactly* the same electromagnetic field as P. Then, at every point in P', replace the magnetic current by an electric current equal to it in magnitude and direction but reversed in time phase. This will be the system P^* which will insure the equality $\vec{E}_0 = k\vec{H}_0^*$, where k equals 1 ohm and, for simplicity, has been deleted from the expressions above.

[2] L. G. Huxley, "A Survey of the Principles and Practice of Wave Guides," Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England; 1947.

[3] E. T. Copson, "An integral equation method of solving plane diffraction problems," *Proc. Roy. Soc.* 186A., p. 100; 1946.

[4] H. G. Booker, "Slot aerials and their relation to complementary wire aerials," *Jour. IEE* (London), vol. 93, pt. IIIA; April, 1946.

Institute News and Radio Notes

IRE Western Convention Plans Progress

The 1952 IRE Western Convention and Electronics Show will be held at the Municipal Auditorium, in Long Beach, Calif., August 27–29.

The Technical Program Committee is relying to an unprecedented extent upon participation by the IRE Professional Groups in procuring papers and arranging sessions. Eleven Professional Groups have committed themselves to arranging a minimum of 16 technical sessions in their special fields. These Groups and their local representatives are as follows: Airborne Electronics, G. M. Greene; Antennas and Propagation, L. C. Van Atta; Audio, J. K. Hilliard; Broadcast and Television Receivers, H. E. Rice; Broadcast Transmission Systems, P. G. Caldwell; Circuit Theory, W. R. Abbott; Electron Devices, H. Q. North; Electronic Computers, H. E. Huskey; Information Theory, A. S. Fulton; Instrumentation, W. D. Hershberger; Radio Telemetry and Remote Control, F. W. Lehan. Members of these Professional Groups are urged to submit papers and to attend the Convention.

The Convention will be of interest to all IRE Members both for the extensive technical program and for the larger West Coast Electronic Manufacturers Association Show.

Technical Committee Notes

The **Standards** Committee met under the Chairmanship of A. G. Jensen on March 20. The Chairman proposed that H. E. Roys be appointed IRE Representative on ASA Z57, with A. W. Friend as alternate, and the Committee approved the appointment. The Committee discussed a proposal of the **Industrial Electronics** Committee to establish a joint Committee on Magnetic Amplifiers. John Dalke said that the AIEE Committee on Magnetic Amplifiers has agreed to the formation of such a joint committee providing it could be set up within the IRE structure. The Standards Committee voted to request the Executive Committee for approval of the formation of a joint AIEE-IRE Committee on Magnetic Amplifiers, the IRE members of which would constitute a subcommittee of the Standards Committee. Amplifying his previous comments on the relationship between CCIR and the IRE which were made at the last meeting of the Standards Committee, Chairman Jensen told the Committee of four new programs which have been initiated by CCIR Study Group 14 (vocabulary), of which he is chairman. These are: (a) the study of feasibility of adopting the international decimal classification system, (b) to provide a suitable vocabulary for use in IRE and CCIR documents, (c) the consideration of the extension of international frequency designations, and (d) the question of adopting a rationalized mks system in connection with all CCIR work. The Committee then turned its attention to a further consideration of the "Proposed Standards on Receivers: Definitions of Terms," as revised by the Task Group on Receiver Definitions. The Committee will continue discussion of these definitions.

Under the Chairmanship of C. H. Page, the **Circuits** Committee met on March 21. A number of active circuit definitions, submitted by Subcommittee 4.9, were agreed upon.

The **Electronic Computers** Committee met on February 25. Robert Serrell took the chair in the absence of Nathaniel Rochester. It was proposed that a second subcommittee on definitions be established in the East to co-ordinate the work of the Eastern groups with that of W. H. Ware's Committee, now active on the West Coast. It was moved that a subcommittee be established by the Chairman to carry out such work in computer definitions, and a Chairman will be named for this new subcommittee in the near future. The Committee discussed a proposal to establish a group to handle static-storage elements and such technical problems as arise in the development of these devices. Mr. Sands (guest) explained how an informal group had grown out of discussions which took place at the recent AIEE winter meeting. Detailed information was given on the plans of this informal group concerning the standardization of terminology, test methods, the establishment of adequate electronic circuitry, and means of interchanging information. Acting on a suggestion of the Chairman, it was felt that a Subcommittee of the Electronic Computers Committee should be set up to sponsor this informal group and facilitate its task within the framework provided by the main Committee. It was then moved that the proposed subcommittee be named "Subcommittee on Static Storage Elements." Mr. Serrell informed those present that Mr. Rochester had named J. A. Rajchman as Chairman of the new subcommittee.

The **Navigation Aids** Committee convened on March 7, under the Chairmanship of P. C. Sandretto. Consideration was given to a letter from M. W. Baldwin, Vice Chairman of the Standards Committee and Definitions Co-ordinator, regarding the publishing of the "terms" which the Committee now has ready. General Sandretto asked to defer decision on this matter. Harry Davis, who is compiling a list of radar terms, was asked to check his list against the Master Index of IRE Definitions. If the resulting radar list does not exceed 100 terms, the Navigation Aids Committee will postpone publication of the list of terms already reviewed until the new list has been considered. However, if the list contains more than 100 new terms, the committee will recommend to the Standards Committee that the completed list be published.

On March 7, the **Receivers** Committee convened under the Chairmanship of Jack Avins. The supplement to IRE Standard 51 IRE 17.S1 "Open Field Method of Measurement of Spurious Radiation from FM and TV Receivers," was presented for approval. The Committee approved the supplement which will be submitted to the Standards Committee. The Chairman reported on the extended scope of the Committee. K. Jarvis, Chairman of the Single Sideband Receiv Subcommittee reported that the problem co-ordination between receiver and tra mitter groups was yet to be solved. T Subcommittee is being kept intact pendi co-ordination. R. F. Shea, Chairman of t Spurious Radiation Subcommittee, report that progress is being made on the Standa for sweep radiation measurement which now in preliminary form. Consideration being given to measurements in the u range. There was unanimous approval on vising the 1948 Standard on Methods Testing TV Receivers to bring the pro dures into agreement with current pract and to produce an integrated Standard replace the current Standard which inclu a supplement for intercarrier sound rece ers. The Chairman will activate a subco mittee to work on this revision. A vote commendation was given to I. E. Lemp for his review of the current Standard a the suggestion of much needed changes.

Under the Chairmanship of W. M. Pea the **Servo-Systems** Committee met on Mar 25. Plans were discussed for a technic meeting to promote interest in the formati of a Professional Group on Feedback Co trol Systems. Arrangements for a sectio meeting will be discussed with the Bost Section Chairman. The draft of repo "Present Status of ASA Committee Y10. Activities," was reviewed and modified.

The **Symbols** Committee convened March 28, under the Chairmanship of A. Clavier. The Chairman called on C. Mitchell, Chairman of the Task Group Graphical Symbols for Semiconductors, a report on the work in his group. W. Callaway, Chairman of the Task Group Symbols for Functional Operations of Co trol, Computing, and Switching Equipme gave a report on the present status of wo in his group. A report by A. F. Pomeroy the status of ASA standards for Graphi Symbols was given.

Calendar of COMING EVENTS

Conference on Semiconductor Device Research, Univ. of Ill., Urbana, Ill., June 19–20.

AIEE-IRE Telemetering Conference, Los Angeles, Calif., August 26–27

1952 IRE Western Convention, Municipal Auditorium, Long Beach, Calif., August 27–29

Cedar Rapids IRE Technical Conference, Roosevelt Hotel, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, September 20

National Electronics Conference, Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill., September 29–October 1

IRE-RTMA Radio Fall Meeting, Syracuse, N. Y., October 20–22

1953 IRE National Convention, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and Grand Central Palace, New York, N. Y., March 23–26

rofessional Group News

The paper "Measuring Techiques for Broad-Band Long-Distance Radio Relay Systems," by W. J. Albersheim, which appeared on pages 548–551, of the May, 1952 issue of the PROCEEDINGS, was published with the approval of the IRE Professional Group on Instrumentation.

Airborne Electronics

The Group's Airborne Electronics Conence held in Dayton, Ohio, May 12–14, a huge success. The first issue of the Airne Electronics Group's NEWSLETTER, taining 50 pages and issued to the mem-, was distributed to those attending the yton Conference. The TRANSACTIONS AE-3) has been mailed to the Group nbers.

A Los Angeles Chapter of the Airborne ctronics Group has been formed, and ns are being organized for a Chicago apter.

Antennas and Propagation

The Group on Antennas and Propaga- sponsored the Spring Meeting of URSI, he National Bureau of Standards, Washton, D. C., April 21–24. The Group plans sponsor the 1953 Conference on Radioteorology in Austin, Tex. The publica- of four TRANSACTIONS by the Group is nned for each year.

L. C. Van Atta has been appointed repntative of this Group to the Sections in Southern California area.

Audio

The TRANSACTIONS (PGA-7) was mailed nembers of the Audio Group in May. It is nned to publish PGA TRANSACTIONS ry second month.

The Boston and Cincinnati Chapters of Audio Group are holding well-attended nthly meetings; excellent papers are be- presented. At the Group meeting in the cinnati Section, W. E. Stewart, of RCA, nden, N. J., presented a paper entitled, igh Fidelity Design Factors."

roadcast and Television Receivers

The contents of the round table discus- held during the IRE 1952 National Conition will be published as the first TRANSIONS of the Broadcast and Television ceivers Group.

Sessions were sponsored by this Group at IRE Cincinnati Section Spring Techni- Conference, and the 4th Southwestern E Conference and Radio Engineering w held in Houston, Tex.

H. E. Rice, session organizer, reports that papers have been obtained for the up's session at the IRE Western Conition. Papers for the IRE/RTMA Fall eting in Syracuse, October 20–22, are also ng solicited.

Broadcast Transmission Systems

The Administrative Committee of the adcast Transmission Systems Group has cted a list of nominees to be submitted to membership for election to a three-year term. Lewis Winner has been reelected Chairman of the Group.

A capacity audience registered for the Group's morning and afternoon sessions at the IRE 1952 National Convention, held in the Blue Room of Grand Central Palace. During the Administrative Committee meeting at the Convention, held in conjunction with a dinner and cocktail party, the 1952 program was discussed, and the Chairman announced that a two-day exhibit and technical conference would probably be held in the early Fall.

The Group Chairman attended the final meeting for the season of the Boston Chapter of Broadcast Transmission Systems. Problems were discussed as well as future programs for TRANSACTIONS, NEWSLETTERS, and meetings. It was announced during the meeting that the following members would serve as 1952 officers of the Boston chapter: P. K. Baldwin, Station WHDH, Chairman; S. V. Stadig, Station WBZ-TV, Vice Chairman; and Hollis Gray, Station WHDH, Secretary-Treasurer. The meeting featured a talk by Ralph Harmon, Engineering Manager of Westinghouse Radio Stations, on "Variables Affection Coverage in Vhf and Uhf Television." The sessions were conducted in the auditorium studio of station WBZ-TV.

Communications

The IRE Executive Committee has approved the new Professional Group on Communications. Members of the Group's Administrative Committee are: G. T. Royden (Chairman), J. J. Callahan, Andre Clavier, I. S. Coggeshall, J. N. Craver, M. G. Crosby, D. D. Donald, E. E. Eldredge, W. G. H. Finch, John Hessel, A. A. Kunze, G. M. Neely, A. C. Peterson, Jr., D. S. Rau, W. B. Sullinger, and D. C. Trafton.

This Group will sponsor a Symposium at the Mackay Radio Transmitting Station, Brentwood, L. I., N. Y., on June 21, 1952. Those interested should write to G. T. Royden, Chairman, Mackay Radio and Telegraph Co., 67 Broad Street, New York, N. Y., for details.

Electronic Computers

A successful Electronic Computer Symposium entitled, "Engineering Tomorrow's Computers," was held at the University of California in Los Angeles, April 30–May 1, 1952. The Group is now making plans for a joint IRE/AIEE conference for December 1–3, 1952, in New York, N. Y.

The Group on Electronic Computers has appointed the following committees: Membership and Finance Committee, J. R. Weiner, Chairman; Meetings and Conventions Committee, C. V. L. Smith, Chairman; and Papers Study and Procurement Committee, J. H. Felker, Chairman.

Electron Devices

The Group on Electron Devices plans to sponsor a technical session at the IRE/RTMA Fall Meeting in Syracuse, October 22, 1952.

Consideration is being given to the forming of chapters of the Electron Devices Group in Philadelphia, Princeton, and other interested areas.

Engineering Management

An interested group of IRE members who have held sessions on engineering management at Section meetings is considering an Engineering Management Chapter in Los Angeles, Calif.

Industrial Electronics

The Industrial Electronics Group held a successful symposium on "Electronics and Machines" in Chicago, May 22–23, 1952.

Information Theory

A. S. Hughes of the Los Angeles Chapter on Information Theory has been appointed to organize the session at the IRE West Coast Convention.

(*Continued on page 732*)

TRANSACTIONS OF IRE PROFESSIONAL GROUPS

The following issues of TRANSACTIONS were recently published by IRE Professional Groups and additional copies are available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N.Y., at the prices listed below.

A list of previously published issues appeared in the March and May, 1952 issues of PROCEEDINGS.

Sponsoring Group	Publication	Group Members	IRE Members	Non-members*
Audio	PGA-7; Editorials, technical papers, and news (48 pages)	$ .90	$1.35	$2.70
Airborne Electronics	PGAE-3; Symposium on the Integration of Electronic Equipment with Air-Frame Design (28 pages)	$ .85	$1.25	$2.50
Instrumentation	PGI-1; Symposium on Subaudio Instrumentation (104 pages)	$1.10	$1.65	$3.30

* Public libraries and colleges can purchase copies at IRE Member rates.

IRE Inventor Honored

Lee De Forest (*right*), inventor of the audion tube and a founder of the modern electronics industry, presents one of his original tubes to Reginald Hawkins, chief of the science and technology division, New York Public Library. The tube was included in an exhibition of Dr. De Forest's life and inventions on display in the library.

Student Branches Hear IRE Speakers

The IRE Syracuse Section, in addition to its regular activities during the past year, has obtained speakers from among its membership and from the engineers of the General Electric Company for several of the local IRE Student Branches. This important activity helps broaden the perspective of engineering students by bringing to them practicing engineers from the industry.

The arrangements for the speakers has been co-ordinated by A. D. Haddecke, under Chairman of the IRE Syracuse Section, D. C. Pinkerton. Speakers from the General Electric Company Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y., have been presented at Syracuse University, Cornell University, and Clarkson University IRE Student Branches. Among the speakers have been: I. C. Abrahams, A. R. Arsem, R. E. Hansen, J. L. Jones, P. W. Howells, L. O. Krause, C. G. Lob, and G. A. Schupp. Their subjects included: uhf antenna design, vacuum tubes, color television, missile guidance, dual frequency-all weather radar, and television studio equipment.

Professional Group News (*Cont.*)

Instrumentation

The first Transactions containing the technical papers presented by the Group at the IRE National Convention has been sent to the Instrumentation Group.

The IRE/AIEE/RTMA Symposium on Progress in Quality Electronics Components, held in Washington, D. C., May 5–7, was sponsored by the Instrumentation Group. The Group is planning to sponsor a joint IRE/AIEE Conference on High-Frequency Measurements in January, 1953, and to co-sponsor with AIEE the West Coast Symposium on Electronic Components in May, 1953. The session to be sponsored by the Group at the Western Convention is entitled, "Data Handling Systems."

Director R. L. Sink and L. E. Packard have been elected and E. P. Felch and S. C. Lawrence reelected to the Administrative Committee of the Instrumentation Group for three-year terms.

Nuclear Science

The Newsletter of the Nuclear Science Group will be continued in the near future. Plans are being made for the Group's 1952 Fall meeting to be held either at Argonne or Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Microwave Electronics

The recently formed Group on Microwave Electronics has announced the members of the Group's Administrative Committee. They are: Ben Warriner (Chairman), Andre Clavier, P. D. Coleman, D. D. King, H. B. Marvin, J. G. McCann, W. W. Mumford, G. A. Rosselot, Harald Schutz, and G. C. Southworth.

This Group will hold a Symposium this Fall, and plans have been laid to solicit members throughout the industry. Those interested in joining the Group should contact the Technical Secretary at IRE Headquarters. Attention is called to the fact that IRE Student Members are now eligible f Professional Group membership.

IRE Western Convention Sessions

The IRE Professional Groups which w sponsor sessions at the IRE West Coast Co vention are as follows: Audio, Antennas a Propagation, Airborne Electronics, Broa cast and Television Receivers, Broadca Transmission Systems, Circuit Theor Electronic Computers, Electron Device Information Theory, and Instrumentation

Medical Electronics

The Administrative Committee of th new Group on Medical Electronics consis of the following members: L. H. Montgom ery (Chairman), W. C. Ballard, Jr., Britt Chance, Henry Grundfest, Julia F. Herric and V. K. Zworykin.

Vehicular Communications

Papers are being solicited by A. A. Mac Donald of Westinghouse Electric Corpora tion, 2519 Wilkens Ave., Baltimore, Md for the Fall meeting of the Vehicular Com munications Group.

Radio Telemetry and Remote Contro

The Group will co-sponsor the Join IRE/AIEE Telemetering Conference to b held in Los Angeles, Calif., August, 26–2 1952. The conference will not be a part of th IRE West Coast Convention.

Quality Control

Arrangements are being made by th Group on Quality Control to list prospectiv speakers and to notify Section chairmen their availability.

The first Transactions of the Qualit Control Group will contain the papers pr sented at the Toronto meeting.

AIEE/IRE Conference Proceedings Available

A "Review of Electronic Digital Computers," the proceedings of the joint AIEE-IRE Computer Conference held in Philadelphia last December, is now available in bound volume.

The book contains the full text and di cussion of papers presented at the meetin and is expanded to include technical deta which were excluded at the conference d to time limitations.

Orders for the book may be place through R. S. Gardner, American Institu of Electrical Engineers Headquarters, West 39 St., New York, N. Y. The price $3.50.

A Tribute from Former Vice-President Jorgen Rybner

Dear Sirs:

Upon returning to normal life after having completed certain special duties, my first task is to express towards the President and the Board of Directors of The Institute of Radio Engineers my thanks for your kind letter at the completion of my term of office as Vice President of the Institute for 1951.

I beg to thank you once more for the honor bestowed on my country and on me by my election to this post, and to express the admiration of radio engineers all over the world for brilliant leadership assumed by our colleagues in the United States and manifested through The Institute of Radio Engineers.

We appreciate the generous way in which the achievements of American radio engineers are being disseminated through the Proceedings, and thus giving stimulus to workers in this field everywhere and, in the best possible way, promoting international co-operation.

With the best wishes for the future of The Institute of Radio Engineers and its officers, I am—

Very sincerely yours,
Jorgen Rybner

New IRE Sections Formed i Little Rock and Binghamton

The Board of Directors, at its Marc meeting, approved the establishment of IR Sections in Little Rock, Ark., and Binghar ton, N. Y. The territory of the Little Ro Section will include the state of Arkansa The Binghamton Section was formerly Subsection of the Syracuse Section.

These recent additions bring the tot number of IRE Sections to 62.

Report of the Secretary—1951

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS,
E INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS

ntlemen:

The Secretary again submits the usual nual Report covering the operations of e Institute for the year 1951, which pre- its information concerning membership, cal status, editorial activities, technical tivities, Section activities, and Student anches.

Growth continues in every department. hile the gain in new members was about 00, the net gain was small due to an ab- rmal shrinkage of Student Members. ges of the PROCEEDINGS, both editorial d advertising, increased appreciably. ree new Sections bring the total to 60 not unting subsections (subsections total 14), ew student branches bring the total to 9, and Professional Groups have increased 6 to a total of 16 embracing an aggregate embership of 13,000.

Editorial activities, of which special note ould be taken, include the innovation of casionally producing one issue devoted to e subject exclusively, the inauguration of ofessional Group TRANSACTIONS and the blication of tutorial papers.

General activity may be visualized by ting the number of meetings held, stated follows, approximately;

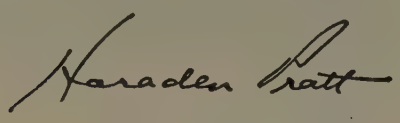
1. Administrative	18
2. Editorial	14
3. Technical committees	135
4. Joint meetings (conferences, symposia, etc.)	37
5. Joint Technical Advisory Committee	6
6. Meetings (National Convention, etc.)	12
7. National Television System Committees of the Radio and Television Manufacturers Association	55
Total, excluding Section meetings	277
8. Sections	602
9. Subsections	69
Grand Total	948

Special mention is made of the substan- l growth of the Professional Group sys- n, the active participation of Groups in onsoring symposia, issuing TRANSACTIONS, d providing specialized papers for the OCEEDINGS, with the likelihood of several w Groups becoming established soon.

The 1951 National Convention consti- tes another example of the Institute's ex- nding services to the field which it serves. ,919 persons attended to participate in 43 chnical sessions with 210 papers and to see 7 exhibits, all in excess of those for the evious National Convention.

The Secretary notes, therefore, that the ar just closed leaves with it a very satis- ctory record. It also leaves with the man- ement the task of continuing the search solutions to problems inevitably asso- ted with growth, among which is that of space for headquarters' activities, now becoming inadequate.

Respectfully submitted,



HARADEN PRATT,
Secretary

February 7, 1952.

Membership

At the end of the year 1951, the membership of the Institute, including all grades, was 29,408, an increase of 406, or 1.4 per cent over the previous year. The 406-member increase in 1951 was less than 3,332 and 2,233, the increases for 1949 and 1950, respectively. The percentage increase was 14 per cent in 1949, and 8 per cent in 1950. The net increase in membership during 1951 was greatly reduced by the 42 per cent decrease in members in the Student grade. The membership trend from 1912 to date is shown graphically in Fig. 1.

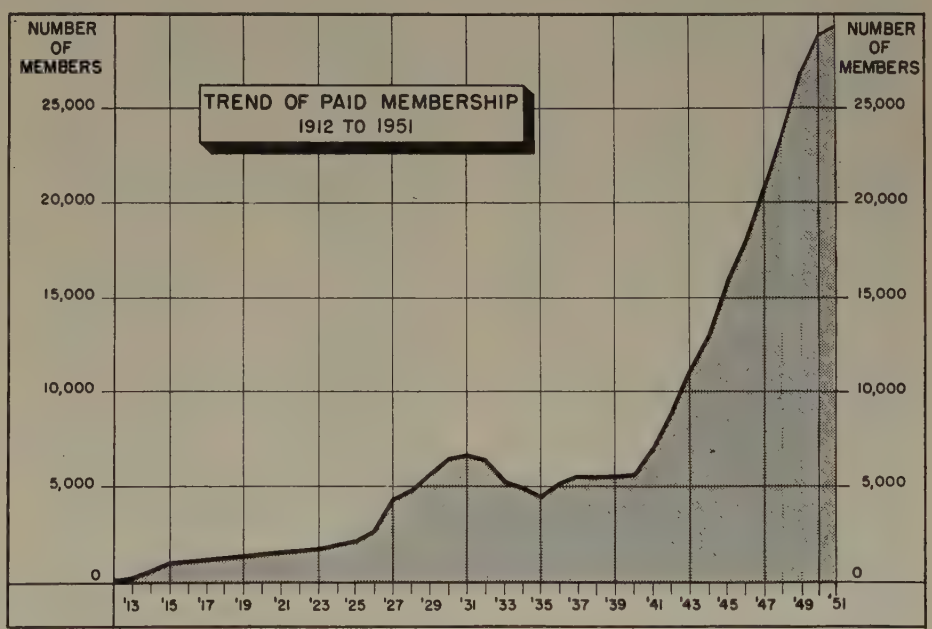


Fig. 1

Actual membership figures for 1949, 1950, and 1951 are shown in Table I. Of the 16,549 nonvoting Associates, 4,154 have been in that grade for more than five years. 3,059 Students transferred to the Associate grade in 1951, compared to 1,786 in 1950, which reflects a satisfactory trend. The membership ratio of Associates to higher grades is approximately 2 to 1.

It is with deep regret that this office records the death of the following members of the Institute during the year 1951:

Fellows

John Adrian Balch (M'17–F'40)
Francis J. Behr (A'13–M'13–F'20–L'49)
Edward Bennett (M'17–F'18)
Robert H. Marriott (A'12–M'12–F'15–L'49)
Chester W. Rice (A'16–M'26–F'28)

Senior Members

Cyrus D. Backus (A'19–M'26–SM'43)
Quincy A. Brackett (M'41–SM'43)
Vivian M. Brooker (A'27–M'35–SM'43)
Louis G. Caldwell (M'29–SM'43)
Hartman B. Canon (A'41–M'42–SM'43)
P. K. Chatterjea (M'41–SM'43)
Wayne G. Eaton (M'30–SM'43)
Joseph C. Ferguson (A'41–SM'46)
Herman T. Kohlhaas (SM'46)
Garrett W. Lewis (A'44–SM'50)
Frederick P. Morf (SM'47)
Keron C. Morrical (SM'44)
Edmund R. Morton (SM'50)
Edwin L. Powell (A'14–M'29–SM'43)
N. S. Subba Rao (SM'45)

TABLE I.—TOTAL MEMBERSHIP DISTRIBUTION BY GRADES

Grade	*As of Dec. 31, 1951* *Number*	*Per Cent of Total*	*As of Dec. 31, 1950* *Number*	*Per Cent of Total*	*As of Dec. 31, 1949* *Number*	*Per Cent of Total*
Fellow	345	1.2	323	1.1	284	1.1
Senior Member	3,070	10.4	2,726	9.4	2,421	9.0
Member	4,043	13.7	3,803	13.1	3,559	13.3
Associate	17,523***	59.6	14,590**	50.3	12,309*	46.0
Student	4,427	15.1	7,560	26.1	8,196	30.6
Totals	29,408		29,002		26,769	

* Includes 1,260 Voting Associates. ** Includes 1,159 Voting Associates. *** Includes 974 Voting Associates.

Members

Arthur A. Bertram (A'44–M'49)
Alfred J. Bremmer (M'46)
Harold M. Brett (M'44)
Theodore A. Brindle (M'50)
J. W. Fleming (A'39, M'49)
Henry J. Oosterling (M'45)
Philip M. Raycer (A'48–M'48)
John E. Shaw (M'48)
Emerson W. Thomas (M'48)
Albert J. Woodcock (A'41–M'48)

Voting Associates

Ralph E. Adams (A'32–VA'39)
Jerome Burbank (A'30–VA'39)
Arvid P. Sunnergren (A'28–VA'39)

Associates

Andrew Aguele (A'46)
John C. Bell (A'41)
Richard N. Chambers (A'49)
Jessie Raymond Collins (A'40)
Arthur P. Copson (S'48–A'50)
James C. Drumm (A'51)
Waldo D. Elmer (A'44)
Oscar Hachoogan (A'45)
Peter L. Harbury (S'43–A'45)
Donald M. Harring (A'45)
Henry S. Kaminski (A'50)
Thomas R. Knudsen (A'50)
Henry J. Lawton (A'51)
Frederic F. Lee (A'50)
Alfred R. Leek (S'45–A'47)
Ronald W. S. Marsano (A'44)
Eli Ossofsky (S'43–A'46)
A. V. Platter (A'49)
Charles H. Rehnke (A'49)
Lloyd D. Rodgers, Jr. (A'50)
Colin G. Ross, Jr. (A'41)
Alvin Sachs (A'45)
Roger M. Sanderford, Jr. (S'42–A'44)
Ralph W. Smith, Jr. (A'49)
Ernest Uribe (A'50)
Oliver D. Westerberg (A'45)
John L. Wiley (A'46)

Students

Allan Briggs (S'48)
Harvey B. Glasser (S'48)
Thomas J. Ricotta (S'50)

Fiscal

A condensed summary of income and expenses for 1951 is shown in Table II, and a balance sheet for 1951 is shown in Table III.

Editorial Department

During the year 1951 there were published in the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E. a total of 3,052 pages, including covers; a marked increase over previous years. Of these, 1,628 were editorial pages and 1,424 were advertising pages. The number of PROCEEDINGS pages published in each of the last four years is given in Table IV. The number of editorial pages published each year since 1913 is shown in Fig. 2.

Technical papers totaling 173 were published in 1951, as against 186 in 1950. In addition, 8 IRE Standards were published in 1951 as against 6 in 1950. Authorship of these papers was by 239 individuals of whom 175, or 73 per cent, were members of the Institute. In 1950, 182 of the 252 authors, or 73 per cent, were members.

TABLE II.—SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSES, 1951

Income		
Advertising	$345,418.45	
Member Dues and Convention	495,850.95	
Subscriptions	51,695.11	
Sales Items, Binders, Emblems, etc.	20,463.13	
Investments Income	13,260.88	
Miscellaneous Income	683.36	
TOTAL INCOME		$927,371.88
Expenses		
PROCEEDINGS Editorial Pages	$190,257.31	
Advertising Pages	188,025.57	
Directory	67,240.06	
Section and Student Branch Rebates	31,643.94	
Sales Items	11,006.97	
Miscellaneous Printing	2,185.37	
General Operations	204,784.16	
Convention Cost	127,080.62	
TOTAL EXPENSES		$822,224.00
Surplus		$105,147.88
Reserve for Depreciation		6,925.89
NET SURPLUS		$ 98,221.99

TABLE III.—BALANCE SHEET—DECEMBER 31, 1951

Assets		
Cash and Accounts Receivable	$276,312.09	
Inventory	13,352.53	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		$ 289,664.62
Investments at Cost	601,013.42	
Building and Land at Cost	356,687.30	
Furniture and Fixtures at Cost	85,803.60	
Other Assets	19,139.20	
TOTAL		1,062,643.52
TOTAL ASSETS		$1,352,308.14
Liabilities and Surplus		
Accounts Payable	$ 18,718.46	
Federal Taxes on Emblems, etc.	91.76	
Total Current Liabilities		$ 18,810.22
*Deferred Liabilities		315,896.42
Total Liabilities		334,706.64
Reserve for Depreciation		31,348.54
Surplus—Donated	595,406.43	
Surplus—Earned	390,846.53	
TOTAL SURPLUS		986,252.96
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		$1,352,308.14

* 1952 Items, PROCEEDINGS for members and subscribers, Advertising, and Convention Service.

TABLE IV.—VOLUME OF PROCEEDINGS PAGES.

	1951	*1950*	*1949*	*1948*
Editorial	1,628	1,516	1,532	1,592
Advertising	1,424	1,016	872	860
Total	3,052	2,532	2,404	2,452

The volume of papers submitted for publication continues at a high rate. During 1951, 241 papers totaling an estimated 1,680 PROCEEDINGS pages were submitted, or an average of 20 papers and 140 pages per month. During 1950, 271 papers of 1,547 pages were received, or 23 papers and 129 pages per month.

The backlog of papers on hand in the Editorial Department at the end of 1951 consisted of 153 papers totaling 704 PROCEEDINGS pages, of which 67 papers or 303 pages had been accepted for publication, the remainder being under review. This represented no significant change over the back log total at the end of 1950 of 141 papers 777 pages.

The year 1951 was marked by four im portant innovations in publication policie which will substantially increase the effe tiveness with which the publications of th Institute fulfill the technical informatio needs of the membership.

(1) The IRE Professional Groups, wit the assistance of the Editorial Departmen inaugurated a quick, inexpensive method providing group members with technical pa pers in their particular fields of interest b issuing their own technical publication called TRANSACTIONS, to their respectiv memberships. The Editorial Departmen published 6 TRANSACTIONS for the Audi Group and 2 for the Airborne Electronic Group.

(2) The publication in October of th special color-television issue of PROCEEDING marked the first issue of PROCEEDINGS de voted to one subject. The 400-page issue wa the largest issue of PROCEEDINGS ever pub lished.

(3) Manuscripts of lengthy descriptiv or mathematical papers, which cannot b published in the PROCEEDINGS in full-lengt form due to space considerations, will be de posited (with the author's consent) with th American Documentation Institute in Wash ington, D. C., where microfilm or photocop ies may be purchased by interested readers Abstracts of these papers will be published i the PROCEEDINGS accompanied in each cas by a footnote advising readers of the avai ability and costs of copies of the full-lengt papers.

(4) Publication of a series of valuabl and outstanding tutorial papers on a wid variety of topics of both present and histor cal interest was begun with the appearanc of seven such papers during 1951, prepare by authorities in the field. The tutorial pa pers series is sponsored by the Tutorial Pa pers Subcommittee of the IRE Committe on Education.

The Editorial Department continued t co-operate closely with IRE Professiona Groups on the publication of technical pa pers, abstracts of papers delivered at Group sponsored conferences, and news items o interest to Group members in order to giv this important Institute activity full expres sion in the pages of the PROCEEDINGS. Du ing the year, nine papers were published i the PROCEEDINGS which had been referred t and recommended by Professional Group for publication.

The 1951 IRE Directory was the larges Directory published to date, containing 76 pages including covers, of which 418 wer membership listings and information, 34 were advertisements and listings of manu facturers and products. The Directory wa issued in October, 1951.

The Editorial Department is directed b Editor Alfred N. Goldsmith in matters o editorial policy, content, and format, and b Executive Secretary George W. Bailey i matters of finance and administration. Bot function through Technical Editor E. K Gannett and an effective staff. It has bee greatly assisted by the counsel and co-opera tion unstintingly given by the members o the Board of Editors, Papers Review Com

ittee, and the Administrative Committee
the Board of Editors.

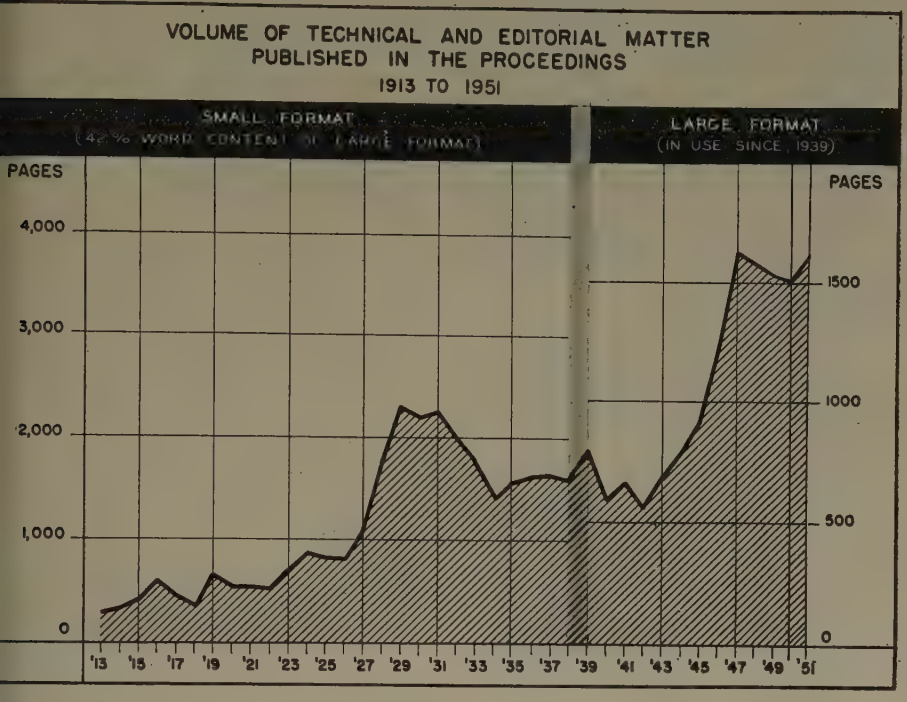


Fig. 2

echnical Activities

[*Technical Committees.*] During 1951, 23 RE Technical Committees, with their subommittees, task groups, and planning committees for conferences or symposia, held 114 eetings at the Institute Headquarters, one eeting at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel during ie National Convention, and twenty meetgs at other points, a grand total of 135 eetings.

A report on the activities of the IRE echnical Committees and their subcommitees is compiled by the office of the Technical ecretary and published each month in the ROCEEDINGS.

The policy of publishing Standards in the ROCEEDINGS was adopted in late 1949. Isies of the 1951 PROCEEDINGS containing tandards are identified by a red band on the ver and spine. This method of publication still being carried on and reprints of Standds appearing in the PROCEEDINGS may be irchased from headquarters for a nominal m. The following eight Standards were ublished during 1951:

Standards on Circuits: Definitions of Terms in Network Topology, 1950.
Standards on Television: Methods of Measurement of Electronically Regulated Power Supplies, 1950.
Standards on Electronic Computers: Definitions of Terms, 1950.
Standards on Abbreviations of Radio-Electronic Terms, 1951.
Standards on Electroacoustics: Definitions of Terms, 1951.
Standards on Pulses: Definitions of Terms, Part 1, 1951.
Standards on Radio Receivers: Open Field Method of Measurement of Spurious Radiation from Frequency Modulation and Television Broadcast Receivers, 1951.
Standards on Transducers: Definitions of Terms, 1951.

The following Standards, prepared by IRE Technical Committees, were approved by the Standards Committee in 1951 and will be published in forthcoming issues of the PROCEEDINGS:

Standards on Gas-Filled Counter Tubes: Definitions of Terms, 1952.
Standards on Electron Tubes: Methods of Testing Gas-Filled Radiation Counter Tubes, 1952.

The Annual Review Committee has prepared its survey, the Radio Progress Report During 1951, which appeared in the April, 1952 issue of the PROCEEDINGS.

The Master Index of Terms which was prepared in 1949 was revised in February, 1951 by the Office of the Technical Secretary and made available to all IRE committees and, upon request, to other societies.

Approval was secured in April, 1951 for the formation of a new Technical Committee on Servo-Systems under the Chairmanship of Professor W. M. Pease of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

The Executive Committee authorized the change in the name of the Modulation Systems Committee to the Committee on Information Theory and Modulation Systems. The name of the Electron Tubes and Solid State Devices Committee was changed to the Committee on Electron Devices. The Committee on Mobile Communications was renamed the Committee on Mobile Communications Systems.

Joint Committees. Twelve meetings of committees jointly sponsored by IRE and other outside organizations were held at IRE headquarters. Secretarial service was provided for several of these meetings. During the year 37 conferences, symposia, technical sessions, and national meetings were sponsored by IRE Professional Groups, by technical committees, or co-sponsored by IRE and other organizations. The major portion of the work involved was the responsibility of the Office of the Technical Secretary.

The Second Joint IRE/AIEE/NBS High Frequency Measurements Symposium, sponsored by the Joint IRE/AIEE Committee on High Frequency Measurements was held in Washington, D. C. on January 10–12, 1951. The conference attendance of 590 was most enthusiastic. It was held as a part of the celebration of the semicentennial of the National Bureau of Standards. The IRE Professional Group on Instrumentation also co-operated in the organization of the conference.

The IRE participated for the first time in the program of the National Convention of the Institute of Aeronautical Sciences in January, which was held at the Hotel Astor. The IRE co-operated with the Institute of Aeronautical Sciences in sponsoring a full day's technical session devoted to Electronics in Aviation.

At the request of the Department of State, the appointment of A. G. Jensen was approved as Chairman of the new United States committee to handle questions involved in the work assigned to Study Group XIV of the International Radio Consultative Committee. Mr. Jensen's nomination as a representative for the Executive Committee of the United States delegation of the International Radio Consultative Committee was also approved by IRE.

The National Association of Radio and Television Broadcasters during 1951 accepted the invitation to join the IRE, RTMA, and SMPTE on the Steering Committee which will be known as the Joint Committee for Inter-Society Co-ordination (JCIC). This committee was formerly known as the IRS Steering Committee, established to avoid duplication of effort among the technical committees of IRE, RTMA, and SMPTE working in fields associated with television.

Professional Group System. There are sixteen Professional Groups presently active in the following fields: Airborne Electronics, Antennas and Propagation, Audio, Broadcast and Television Receivers, Broadcast and Transmission Systems, Circuit Theory, Electronic Computers, Electron Devices, Engineering Management, Information Theory, Industrial Electronics, Instrumentation, Nuclear Science, Quality Control, Radio Telemetry and Remote Control, and Vehicular Communications. The total membership is in excess of 13,000 and is increasing steadily. It is anticipated that pending petitions to form five new IRE Professional Groups in the fields of Medical Electronics, Biological Electronics, Radio Communications, Microwave Electronics, and Basic Sciences will be approved by the Executive Committee. The Growth of the Professional Group system is evidenced by the fact that at the 1951 National Convention seven groups sponsored eleven symposia. Each Group nominated a representative to serve on the Technical Program Committee for the Convention.

IRE Sections are constantly informed of the activities of the Groups through the media of newsletters, conference notices, and minutes from the office of the Technical Secretary. Steps are being taken in the various Sections towards the stimulation of

Group activities. As a result of several Group membership drives, many new members have been enrolled in IRE. During the year, a number of Groups sponsored joint symposia, national meetings, and technical sessions with other professional societies. All Groups are charged with the procurement of papers for publication in the PROCEEDINGS. The Professional Group Manual was again revised in 1951.

The Professional Group on Nuclear Science sponsored a very successful Annual Symposium at the Brookhaven National Laboratory on December 3–4. It was well attended and enthusiastically received.

The Professional Group on Electronic Computers co-operated with the IRE Technical Committee on Computers to co-sponsor with AIEE an outstandingly successful Conference on Electronic Computers, in Philadelphia, December 10–12. A total of 872 persons attended the conference.

Joint Technical Advisory Committee. Six meetings of JTAC were held during 1951. Volume VI, *Proceedings of the JTAC*, was published. This volume included: Section 1, Official Correspondence Between the Federal Communications Commission and the Joint Technical Advisory Committee (IRE-RTMA) with Other Items Pertinent to the Action of the JTAC; and Section II, Approved Minutes of Meetings of the Joint Technical Advisory Committee (IRE-RTMA), both covering the period July 1, 1949–June 30, 1950. Volume VII of the *Proceedings* for the subsequent year ending June 30, 1951 was also authorized and prepared. It will be distributed in January, 1952. The preparation of a paper on the "Conservation of the Radio Spectrum," was undertaken and will appear as JTAC Volume VIII. The membership for the year July 1, 1951 to June 30, 1952 was appointed. I. J. Kaar replaced John V. L. Hogan as Chairman and Ralph Bown was elected unanimously as Vice Chairman. On July 31, 1951, Haraden Pratt resigned from membership on JTAC to become Telecommunications Advisor to the President of the United States. A. V. Loughren was elected unanimously to replace Mr. Pratt.

A Subcommittee on Land-Mobile Channel Allocations was appointed on October 9, 1951, to act as consultant to the JTAC in the preparation of a reply to the FCC regarding its request for information on the subject of channel allocations for communication services. One meeting of this subcommittee was held in 1951, at which time the problem was outlined and the assignment made.

NTSC. In addition to IRE committee meetings, the National Television System Committee held 55 meetings at headquarters. The Technical Secretary acts as Secretary for Panel 18, which is the co-ordinating panel for the National Television System Committee. By request, the office of the Technical Secretary provided secretarial assistance several times for other of the NTS panels.

Section Activities

We were glad to welcome three new Se tions into the Institute during the past yea They are as follows:

Oklahoma City (July), 1951
Phoenix (January), 1951
Tulsa (May), 1951

The total number of Sections is now 6 There has been an increase in the membe ship of 25 Sections.

The Subsections of Sections now total 1 the following being formed in 1951:

Palo Alto (San Francisco Section), January 1951
Rome (Syracuse Section), May, 1951

Student Branches

The number of Student Branches forme during 1951 was 4, all of which operate a Joint IRE-AIEE Branches. The total num ber of Student Branches is now 109, 66 which operate as Joint IRE-AIEE Branches

Following is a list of the Studen Branches formed during 1951: Johns Hopkin University, University of Kansas, Montan State College, and Villanova College.

IRE People

Herbert S. Bennett (A'42–M'43–SM'44) has been appointed as director of research and engineering of the engineering and production division of Dynamic Electronics-New York, Inc., it was recently announced.

H. S. BENNETT

Dr. Bennett was born on June 13, 1917, in New York, N. Y. He received the B.E.E. degree and the M.S.E.E. degree from the College of the City of New York, in 1938, and 1939, respectively. He received the M.S. degree in physics in 1947, and the D.Sc. degree in electrical engineering in 1951, both from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

Dr. Bennett was a radio engineer for the United States Signal Corps from 1939–1942, and was then commissioned to serve as a technical officer with the Signal Corps, and later, with the United States Air Force until 1946. At present, he holds a reserve rank of lieutenant colonel. After returning to civilian employment in 1946 as a research and development engineer with the United States Air Force at Watson Laboratories, he then became chief of the planning and analysis branch of these laboratories. From 1950–1952, he was chief of the engineering branch at the Electronic Warfare Center, Fort Monmouth, N. J.

Dr. Bennett is a member of the IRE Admissions Committee and was active on the Technical Program Committee for the 1947 IRE National Convention. He is a member of Sigma Xi, the Scientific Research Association of America, the National Society of Professional Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineering, Tau Beta Pi, and Eta Kappa Nu. He is the author of papers and reports on researches in electromagnetic diffraction problems.

❖

Joseph Racker (A'51) has been named president of the recently expanded Joseph Racker Company, a firm of radar consultants and editors.

JOSEPH RACKER

Mr. Racker was born on October 30, 1921, in New York, N. Y. He received the B.S. degree in physics from Brooklyn College in 1942, and the M.S.E.E. degree from Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute in 1948. During World War II, Mr. Racker served with the United States Army as a radar officer, and has had more than six years of experience with International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation system companies. He is the co-author of the text "Pulse Techniques," and author of "Fundamentals of Microwave Communications."

Herbert A. Elion (A'52) has been appointed to the research staff of Paul Rosenberg Associates, consulting physicists. Formerly, he was projects engineer at Freed Radio Corporation and the M. W. Kellogg Company.

HERBERT A. ELION

Mr. Elion was born on October 10 1923, in New York N. Y. He received the B.M.E. degree from the College of the City of New York in 1944, and the M.S. degree from the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute in 1949. At present, Mr Elion is working on his doctorate degree.

❖

Paul F. Shuey (A'37–M'46) died recently at his home in Galion, Ohio. He was 70 years of age.

A native of New Providence, Pa., Mr. Shuey was affiliated with the Northern Electric Manufacturing Company for the past 11 years. He was a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and the Society of Professional Engineers. He was a Fellow at Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.

August Hund (M'16–F'27–LM'52), noted electrical engineer consultant and author of numerous papers and technical books in various fields of radio, died recently at his home in Santa Monica, Calif.

Dr. Hund was born at Offenburg, Baden, Germany, in 1887, and received the E.E. degree in 1911, and the D.Eng. degree in 1913, at Carlsrube, Germany. He later did some graduate work at the University of California. Arriving in the United States in 1912, Dr. Hund was engaged as a research engineer for the General Electric Company until 1914, and from 1915–1917, he was a member of the staff of the University of Southern California, where he taught electrical engineering and physics. He became a consultant research engineer from 1918–1922, and then served with the National Bureau of Standards, from 1922–1929, as senior physicist. From 1929–1934, Dr. Hund was a special research and consultant engineer for the Wired Radio Inc., in New Jersey, and then returned to a practice in California, as a consultant engineer. He was a technical consultant for the United States Naval Radio and Sound Laboratory, in San Diego from 1942–1945, and later retired, although continuing his work on technical books.

Dr. Hund had been granted 45 patents in the fields of piezo-electric oscillators, modulators, amplifiers, and frequency control. His last book, "Short-Wave Radiation Phenomena," was published recently.

Dr. Hund was the acting Chairman of the IRE San Diego Section in 1945, and served on the IRE Committee of Standardization Subcommittee on Electro-Acoustic Devices. He was a member of the American Physical Society, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and the International Union of Radio.

Robert W. Hellwarth (S'52) has been osen valedictorian of Princeton Univer-y's graduation exercises in June. He also s recently selected to receive the 1952 E Student Branch award at Princeton.

Knox McIlwain (A'31–M'40–SM'43–F'48) was named RTMA representative to the Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics, recently, by W. R. G. Baker, director of the RTMA Engineering Department. Mr. McIlwain is chief consulting engineer of Hazeltine Electronics Corporation.

KNOX MCILWAIN

Mr. McIlwain, who is a native of Philadelphia, Pa., received the B.S. degree from Princeton University in 1918, and the B.S.E.E. and E.E. degree from the University of Pennsylvania in 1921 and 1930, respectively. In 1948, Mr. McIlwain was awarded a Certificate of Commendation by the United States Navy for his achievements during World War II, and the IRE Fellow Award for his, "contribution to the technical literature of radio and his activity in the field of radio aids to navigation."

Mr. Ilwain has served on IRE Committees such as Admissions, Board of Editors, Circuits, Education, Standards, and others. In 1935–1936, he was the Chairman of the IRE Philadelphia Section.

❖

Ernst Weber (M'41–SM'43–F'51), formerly with the Office of Scientific Research and Development, has been elected president of Polytechnic Research and Development Co.

ERNST WEBER

Dr. Weber was born in Vienna, Austria, in 1901, and received his education there which included the Sc.D. and Ph.D. degrees. In 1930, he came to the United States as a visiting professor at the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute where he has remained since that time. In 1945, he was named head of the department of electrical engineering and director of the Microwave Research Institute.

Dr. Weber has served on numerous IRE Committees and is a member of the IRE Board of Directors.

Louis G. Pacent (A'12–M'15–F'27), pioneer radio engineer, president of the Pacent Engineering Corporation, died recently in New York, N. Y. He was 58 years old.

LOUIS G. PACENT

Mr. Pacent started experimenting with wireless transmission in 1906, and had his own amateur station in 1909. At 16, he joined the Naval Militia as a communicator in 1913, and served aboard the U.S.S. *Gloucester* until 1917.

During World War I, Mr. Pacent worked on the development of communications equipment for the Army and Navy. Later he formed his own business, the Pacent Electric Company, Inc., which designed and produced electrical and radio apparatus for General Electric, Westinghouse, Western Electric, RCA, and the Federal government. In 1921, the first short-wave transatlantic message was sent and received in Scotland, on the 200-meter transmission, as Mr. Pacent had formerly suggested.

In the 1920's and 1930's, Mr. Pacent increased his research interests to the new talking motion picture field. He designed the first all power-operated talking motion-picture sound equipment, while a consultant for Warner Brothers Pictures, which was installed in 1928. In 1933 he formed the engineering company which he headed at his death.

Mr. Pacent received the Certificate of Appreciation award from the War Department in 1946 in recognition of his services to the department during World War II. In 1951 he received a Marconi Memorial Medal of Achievement.

Mr. Pacent served on various IRE Committees, and was a fellow of the Society of Motion Picture Engineers, a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and the president of the Radio Club of America.

Books

oadcast Operator's Handbook, Second ition by Harold E. Ennes

Published (1951) by John F. Rider Publisher, ., 480 Canal St., New York 13, N. Y. 434 pages +4-e index +1-page bibliography +vi pages. 226 figs. 5½×8½. $5.40.

Harold E. Ennes is a staff engineer of station RE, and technical director of station WAJC, ianapolis, Ind.

This book is valuable to the inexperi-ced broadcast technician. The material is iwn from the author's experience manu-turers' instruction books, and publica-ns of the FCC.

The instruction given is of use only to technicians concerned with specific equipment for which the book was written. Without availability of the equipment described, the instruction given is of little value. Other parts of the book are very readable and give useful information on broadcast subjects.

It is unfortunate that this edition does not include information made available within the last several years on studio design, new microphones, and the CAA requirements; however, other subjects discussed are satisfactorily up to date.

Some of the chapters contain information apparently not related to the rest of the subject matter. This prevents ready reference to these items until the location of all the material in the book is well known. Also, some material appears repetitious as the same subjects are discussed in several places.

A short bibliography is included which will be of interest to the inquiring broadcast technician.

ORRIN W. TOWNER
WHAS, Inc.
Louisville 2, Ky.

IRE-URSI Spring Meeting*

WASHINGTON, D. C.—APRIL 21-24, 1952

SUMMARIES OF TECHNICAL PAPERS

1. MODERN CONCEPTS IN AMPLIFIER THEORY.—J. M. Pettit, *Stanford University.*—This paper will present a resume of several concepts in the theory of vacuum-tube amplifiers which have led not only to better understanding of this class of electronic devices but to substantial advances in their capabilities. The discussion will be limited to the so-called "wide-band" amplifier, in both its low-pass ("video") and band-pass forms, using conventional tubes and lumped-element networks.

For the low-pass case, the principal applications require excellence of transient response, rather than any specific variation of amplification with respect to frequency. Direct evaluation of the transient response becomes practicable through the Laplace transformation; from it can be derived the basic laws of multistage amplifiers, together with a moderately satisfactory understanding of the circuitous relationships between transient and steady-state response.

For the band-pass case, the applications usually involve the rejection of unwanted signals in adjacent channels, but may in addition call for excellent transient response within the desired pass band. Achieving a compromise on these requirements, with the greatest efficiency of tubes and circuits, calls for a clear understanding of the problem and good analysis techniques. Recent progress in network theory has provided tools like the electrostatic potential analogy, which yields, among other benefits, a beautiful visualization of the physical behavior of wide-band amplifiers.

2. UPPER ATMOSPHERE PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS.[1]—M. Nicolet, *The Pennsylvania State College* (On leave from Royal Meteorological Institute of Belgium, Brussels, Belgium).—Recent physical data concerning the constitution of the upper atmosphere and solar emissions are used in a discussion regarding some properties of the ionospheric regions.

Numerical values are given for the electron collision frequency as a function of height. The transition region of dissociation of molecular oxygen is considered and the dissociation of molecular nitrogen is studied. Diffusive separation is shown to contribute to the vertical distribution of the atmospheric constituents. The penetration of relevant solar radiation is discussed with respect to the formation of ionospheric layers.

3. ANTIFRICTION BEARINGS AS RADIO NOISE GENERATORS.—Harold E. Dinger and J. E. Raudenbush, *Naval Research Laboratory.*—During World War II, an unfamiliar kind of radio noise was noticed that proved to be a source of irritation to those engaged in interference reduction. It was found that certain individual machines employing anti-friction bearings would, at times, produce a wide-band radio noise that failed to respond to the usual treatments. At first, it was thought to be a static phenomenon and was often referred to as "bearing static" and some cases proved to be such. However, many cases were found in which a different mechanism of noise generation was apparently involved. For example, in one motor-generator unit employing three bearings and which created a strong source of noise, even when all commutation brushes were removed, a grounding brush was applied to the rotating shaft without effect. When a separate brush was applied near each bearing, the noise level dropped; the reduction in level being roughly proportional to the contact area and the brush pressure. A limited investigation of this phenomenon has recently been conducted by employing a special test assembly wherein shaft-to-ground voltages and currents can be studied under controlled conditions. Investigation has shown that bearings interrupt a circuit across which stray potentials usually exist and that the effect varies greatly with different lubricants. In general, it is proportional to the resistance across the bearing which may vary from a fraction of an ohm to several megohms. Several results have been observed that may have application in other fields of investigation.

4. REGULARITIES IN THE BEHAVIOR OF REGIONS *E* AND *F* OF THE IONOSPHERE.—J. W. Findlay, *Carnegie Institution of Washington* (On leave from Cambridge University, Cambridge, England).—The paper describes recent work by Ratcliffe on the regularities in the *F*2 region of the ionosphere, the results of which are in process of publication in the *Journal of Geophysical Research*, and also a study of the phase path of echoes from Region *E*.

The regularities in the behavior of the *F*2 layer are shown by using a simple method for analyzing routine (h', f) records which is similar to the graphical method of Booker and Seaton. Records from Watheroo, Huancayo, and College have been analyzed to determine the total number, (n), of electrons below the level of maximum electron density in a column of unit cross section in the *F*2 region. This analysis shows that n is closely related to the sun's zenith angle $_z$ whereas the maximum electron density N_m is not simply related to $_z$. The well-known anomalies when N_m is studied as a function of time of day, time of year and geographical position all seem to disappear when n is studied instead of N_m. An anomaly observed at Huancayo is discussed and a relation between thickness and height of the *F*2 layer which may be of use in ionospheric forecasting is described.

The results of three years observations the phase of echoes of about 2 mc in frequency from region *E* are described. The show that the phase height of the regi varies qualitatively, but not quantitativel as would be expected for a simple Chapm region. The effects of fadeouts in increasi the absorption and also the phase heights f echoes from the region are described a measurements are given of the velocities movement of clouds of ionization in the low part of the *E* layer.

5. NORMAL TROPOSPHERIC PRO AGATION DEEP INTO THE EARTH SHADOW: THE PRESENT STATUS C SUGGESTED EXPLANATIONS.—Thom J. Carroll, *Massachusetts Institute of Tec nology.*—During the last seven years, exper mental observations of field strength mea ured well beyond the horizon from hig power transmitters through the vhf a microwave frequency range have show much higher fields than conventional theor had predicted in the absence of ducts. Th three types of suggested explanations hav been (a) scattering by omnipresent turbu lence in the atmosphere; (b) wave scatterin connected with earth roughness; (c) parti internal reflections from the normal stratif cation of the troposphere itself. No definitiv judgment can yet be made concerning th relative validity of these explanations, b the physical ideas underlying each hypoth sis and the claims of their protagonists as the end of 1951 will be summarized an checked against supporting evidence in th hope of setting the stage for the conflicts views expected to develop later in the mee ing.

Independently of the explanation whic ultimately wins acceptance, it seems gene ally agreed that these fields will have pra tical importance for reliable point-to-poi communication at ranges larger than fo merly envisaged at vhf and microwave fr quencies.

6. A MICROCALORIMETER FOR TH MEASUREMENT OF ABSOLUTE MICRO WAVE POWER.—Alan C. Macpherso *National Bureau of Standards.*—A matche termination is heated with the rf power to b measured. The temperature rise of the te mination is measured and the calorimet calibrated with known dc power. The pre ent model operates at X-band at power leve from approximately 1 to 15 mw, but th method is applicable to other frequencies waveguide and coaxial line. The sensitivit is approximately 10 μm. To reduce the e fect of ambient temperature changes th Joule twin calorimeter system is employe The two identical reflectionless terminatio each consist of shorted sections of wav guide in which a conventional barrett

[1] The research reported in this paper has been supported by the Geophysical Research Division of the Air Force Cambridge Research Center under Contract AF19(122)-44.

* Co-sponsored by the IRE Professional Group on Antennas and Propagation and the USA National Committee of URSI.

mounted. One termination is used only as reference point from which the temperare rise of the other is measured. A 20-junc-n, copper-to-constantan thermopile is nnected between the two terminations. th the rf power and the dc calibrating wer are dissipated in the barretter. The ndamental question of the accuracy of a -substitution calorimeter concerns the uivalence of the dc power and the un-own power. This was investigated both perimentally and theoretically and the es-nated accuracy of the present calorimeter 1 per cent.

7. NBS MAGNETIC ATTENUATOR.—ank Reggia, *National Bureau of Stand-ds.*—The need for an electrically-con-lled variable attenuator for microwave equencies has brought about the develop-ent of an inexpensive type of magnetic at-nuator for coaxial transmission lines. Its eration depends upon the interaction be-een the electromagnetic field within the axial line, which contains a magnetic fer-e as its rf energy-dissipating material, and external magnetic field applied perpen-cularly to the axis of the line. As a result this interaction, instantaneous changes in tenuation are obtained.

The new device is simple in construction. requires no movable parts, mechanical ntrols, or slotted sections which heretofore ve characterized conventional variable at-nuators used at microwave frequencies. cause the external magnetic field is pro-ced by an electromagnet, it can be op-ated either manually or automatically om a proximate or remote position. Small ntrol currents in the field coils are changed nply and precisely with a multiturn Heli-t potentiometer.

The magnetic attenuator has been used ccessfully to amplitude modulate the rf tput of microwave oscillators with sine-ve voltages of frequencies from dc to ove 10,000 cps. It has also been used as a ntrol device in a degenerative feedback cuit to automatically stabilize the output microwave generators and as a microwave itch. Further developments are now in ogress.

8. THE MEASUREMENT OF *Q* OF SONANT CAVITIES IN THE NORMAL ID SUPERCONDUCTING STATE.—J. Grebenkemper and J. P. Hagen, *Naval search Laboratory.*—In the investigation the phenomena of superconductivity at crowave frequencies the usual procedure lowed is to construct a resonant cavity of e metal under study and measure its elec-c *Q* factor. Since the loss in the cavity it-f is extremely small the *Q* factor will be y large. It is desirable to measure the loss ich is proportional to the resistance with much precision as possible. Conventional chniques such as the resonance-curve thod or standing-wave measurements be-ne less reliable for very high values of *Q* e to oscillator instability.

In our measurements a decrement meth-is used. This type measurement is very oid and versatile. It can be used to cover arge range of *Q* values ranging from 10^4 to with a good deal of precision. A recurrent pulse of RF energy of about 1 microsecond duration is used to excite the resonator. The decay of energy in the resonator is observed on an oscilloscope after the oscillator is shut off. Time is measured either by a precision delay circuit or by timing markers generated by a crystal-controlled oscillator. The receiver is a conventional superheterodyne. The signal source is a reflex klystron oscillator.

Measurements of this type have been made in the 10 kmc and 24 kmc regions. Some of the general results will be discussed.

9. AN ELECTRONIC RATIO METER FOR REFLECTION COEFFICIENT MEASUREMENT.—L. A. Rosenthal, J. L. Potter, and G. M. Badoyannis, *Rutgers University.*—A vacuum-tube ratio meter has been developed which, when integrated with two directional couplers, will allow for the direct measurement of reflection coefficients. The ratio meter consists of two electronic voltmeters working into a conventional ratio meter movement. The meter deflection depends only on the ratio of the average full rectified values of the input signals. The frequency response of this instrument is limited to below 200 kc, and it is therefore made to respond to the modulation of the RF signal. In the absence of modulation a converter accessory is provided. In operation two signals are taken from a reflectometer, that has been inserted in the transmission system, and applied to the ratio meter. The reflection coefficient can be measured continuously as adjustments are made in the line or at the termination.

The principles of design of the ratio meter, and the theory of application are presented together with some experimental observations. This work has been sponsored by the Rome Air Development Center under contract AF28(099)-33.

10. A MICROWAVE POWER COMPARATOR.—K. C. C. Gunn and K. O. Holmes, *Air Force Cambridge Research Center.*—In some cases it is necessary to equalize RF powers in two or more circuits to a high degree of accuracy. In order to determine when equality has been reached, an instrument has been developed which is capable of detecting a change of 0.02 db in power at *S* band.

This instrument consists of a hybrid junction, rotating eccentric attenuators phased 180 degrees apart in the two input arms, a matched load on one output arm, and a crystal detector on the other output arm. The maximum attenuation of the attenuators is equalized by conventional means and on the other half of the cycle, they are removed from the waveguide. Effectively they shut off the power in the input arms alternately. The amplitude of the varying voltage at the detector is determined by the input powers, the position of the attenuator wheels, and the phase relation between the two input powers. Successive voltage peaks are observed on an oscilloscope.

In the original model a variation of input power of 0.02 db produced an observable deflection on the oscilloscope. The power comparator has high sensitivity at low-power levels, compares powers almost instantaneously, and compares powers in the same transmission line using the same detector at the same power level.

11. SHORT-PERIOD SKY-WAVE FADING OF CW EMISSIONS.—H. P. Hutchinson, *Department of the Army.*—A study of the short-period sky-wave fading of cw emissions shows that observed characteristics of these fading distributions are functions of the relative amplitudes of the received "*o*" and "*x*" magneto-ionic components. When the received magneto-ionic components are essentially equal at the receiving point, severe and rapid fading occurs and variations in short-period fading are maximum. However, when a single mode of propagation is suppressed, the variations in short-period fading distributions of the received field are reduced and become log-normal in character.

A new parameter is suggested to replace the Rayleigh distribution in cases where a more accurate formulation of short-period fading characteristics is desired.

Finally, a description is given of a practical method of emitting cw radio transmissions, which yields reflections from the ionosphere of a single ionospheric mode, thereby obtaining some man-made positive control over short-period sky-wave fading.

12. THE LIMITING POLARIZATION OF MAGNETO-IONIC WAVES.—J. Feinstein, *National Bureau of Standards.*—The failure of ray theory in the transition region between the ionosphere and free space is reviewed. A first-order wave theory which takes account of the mode interaction which must exist in the transition region between isotropic and anisotropic media is developed. and compared with Booker's criterion for the position at which limiting polarization is assumed. As is well known, for an exponential decay of electron density, the usual situation encountered in practice, this criterion becomes indeterminate; the theory is applied to determine the limiting polarizations for this case.

The wave treatment is also applied to ascertain the effect of a lower layer in altering the characteristic polarization of a downcoming wave reflected from an upper layer, as a function of the ray polarizations and electron-density distribution of the lower layer. The results of this study are applied to low-frequency waves reflected from the *E*-layer and passing through a *D*-region, with a view toward indicating the magnitude of any possible effect.

13. CHARACTERISTIC WAVES.—A. J. Mallinckrodt, W. Snyder, R. A. Helliwell, *Stanford University.*—The familiar quasi-homogeneous (ray) treatment of the ionosphere shows that in a slowly-varying ionosphere there are two and only two possible types of independent propagating waves, the magneto-ionic components. In the case of normal incidence these components have the well-recognized property that the polarization of a reflected wave of one type is identical to that of an incident wave of the same type. However, it does not seem to have been appreciated that generally for linear anisotropic reflecting media of any degree of inhomogeneity there exist two and only two characteristic polarizations having the latter property.

It is shown that the characteristic polarizations can be determined from three experiments in which three different known polarizations are transmitted and the resulting reflected polarizations are measured. The information thus obtained is also sufficient to determine the ratio of the reflection coefficients of the two characteristic waves. In the special case of the homogeneous ionosphere it is shown that the number of experiments of the above type can be reduced to two.

14. POLARIZATION CONTROL AND MEASUREMENT IN IONOSPHERE VERTICAL-INCIDENCE ECHO RANGING.—M. G. Morgan, *Dartmouth College.*—Two vertical half-rhombic, or delta, antennas are placed at right angles to each other on a single supporting structure. These are excited from a dual-channel, pulsed transmitter. The relative phase and amplitude of the synchronous signals applied to the two antennas are independently adjustable. In this way, any possible elliptic polarization can be imparted to the transmitted wave. Ionospheric echoes are received on the same antennas. The voltages developed at the antenna terminals are amplified with identical gain and phase shift in a dual-channel receiver. The polarization loci of the echoes received are displayed on a cathode-ray tube.

Measurements have been made at Hanover, New Hampshire during the winter months of 1951–1952, in the hours between sunrise and noon, and at frequencies near F_2-layer criticals. When the magneto-ionically split components of the echoes can be resolved on a time basis, the polarization is found to be independent of the transmitted polarization and to have sense defined as: ordinary, north-to-west; extraordinary, north-to-east. Axial ratios of the elliptic polarization loci are about 0.5 and decrease with increasing frequency. The major axes usually lie along the northwest and northeast direction, either direction occurring at different times for either magneto-ionic component. It is found that large attenuation of either component can be obtained by adjustment of the transmitted polarization. Particular sensitivity to relative phase of the transmitter channels is noted and insensitivity to relative amplitude. Enhancement of the unattenuated echo occurs, with maximum enhancement of the one corresponding to maximum attenuation of the other.

15. PLANE WAVES IN THE IONOSPHERE.—H. B. Keller, *New York University.*—For plane-waves incident on a plane ionosphere with electron density and collisional frequency arbitrary functions of height, Maxwell's equations are reduced to a system of four linear first-order differential equations. This system of "generalized transmission-line" equations is then solved by an extension of the Peano-Baker matrizant method. The solution is a uniformly convergent series which is interpreted as four "waves" which undergo continuous multiple reflections of all orders, each wave contributing to all of the others. This representation fails at points (or intervals) called "reflection levels," and a different representation of the solution is obtained for such intervals. This exhibits the existence of only three waves at a reflection level, two of the previous waves having become strongly coupled and identical.

The ionospheric properties are considered explicitly with a view to determining when the previous analysis is most simplified. Various cases are examined and the quantities necessary to compute the solution are obtained for vertical incidence.

16. CONTROL OF ANNULAR SLOT EXCITATION BY SELECTIVE DIELECTRIC FILLING.*—D. J. Angelakos and R. W. Bickmore, *University of California.*—In general, the principal H-plane radiation pattern of an arbitrarily excited annular slot is directly related to the form of the excitation function in the slot.† This paper describes a technique of modifying a coaxially excited annular slot (which when uniformly excited has an omnidirectional H-plane pattern) by means of selective dielectric filling so as to produce a cardioid H-plane pattern. Equations are derived which relate the angular distribution, length and dielectric constant of the filling to the slot conductance and characteristic impedance. The assumption is made that any net slot reactance has been compensated directly at the slot, this being the first requisite of a low vswr.

An antenna built on these principles is described and experimentally determined E- and H-plane radiation patterns and impedances are presented.

Although the paper is primarily concerned with the production of a cardioid pattern, the method described is sufficiently general to be applicable to other pattern configurations which may be desired from coaxially fed annular slot radiators.

* This work sponsored by the Office of Naval Research and the Bureau of Ships under contract N7-onr29529.

† R. W. Bickmore, Report No. 168 Antenna Laboratory, University of California; June 15, 1950.

17. ANTENNA PATTERN CALCULATION FOR ASYMMETRICAL APERTURE DISTRIBUTIONS.—C. C. Allen, *General Engineering Laboratory.*—A method is presented for calculating the radiation patterns and gain of antennas having asymmetrical phase and amplitude distributions. This method, which determines the radiation pattern from the actual distribution across the aperture, makes use of automatic punch card machines to perform a numerical integration. The patterns obtained for several distributions are discussed for amplitude and phase asymmetry considered both separately and in combination. Results are given for typical distributions obtained with asymmetrical parabolic cylinders. Applications to scanning antenna analysis and the determination of the phase of the radiated pattern are presented.

18. THEORY OF WAVEGUIDE-FED SLOTS RADIATING INTO PARALLEL-PLATE REGIONS.—H. Gruenberg, *National Research Council, Canada.*—Slotted waveguide arrays feeding into parallel-plate regions have been used in some high-speed scanners. Parallel-plate regions also have been used for the suppression of second-order beams of high-gain arrays.

A theoretical expression is derived for the conductance of a longitudinal shunt-slot in a rectangular guide when the slot is radiating into a parallel-plate region of arb trary plate spacing. Some peculiarities of th theoretical results are discussed. There good agreement between theory and exper ment.

19. FACTOR OF MERIT FOR AIR CRAFT ANTENNA SYSTEMS FOR TH FREQUENCY RANGE FROM 3–30 MC —Ernest J. Moore, *Stanford Research Inst ture.*—Lucke has proposed a measure of th effectiveness of different antenna system when these are used as part of the same specified communication circuit. This meas ure rates the antenna system according t the average information capacity of the link To a first approximation this can be shown to be simply related to the average signa to-noise ratio at one of the terminals of th link. The average signal-to-noise ratio wi be used here as a factor of merit for the an tenna system.

Over the frequency range considered transmission takes place by way of the iono sphere whose properties need to be accounted for by the rating system. In evaluating air craft antennas, the relative location of trans mitter and receiver, time and place of trans mission, and the frequency actually used ar all expressed as probability distributions.

The factor of merit is obtained as weighted integral over the gain function o the aircraft antenna. The weighting functio contains operational data of the commun cation system and statistical information o ionosphere behavior under the transmissio conditions encountered.

* This work was supported by the U. S. Air For under Contract No. AF 33 (038)-7850.

20. THE MEASUREMENT OF VARIA TIONS IN ATMOSPHERIC REFRACTIV INDEX.—George Birnbaum, H. E. Bussey and R. R. Larson,* *National Bureau o Standards.*—A recording microwave re fractometer has been adapted for measurin variations in the refractive index (ri) of th atmosphere and for determining scale of inhomogeneities. The following features ar discussed: cavity design and arrangemen response time of instrument, and calibratio

With the aid of a small wind tunnel, th thermal errors attendant on sampling th atmosphere with cavity resonators hav been investigated. These errors arise becaus of a change in temperature of the air sampl on coming in contact with the cavity, an because of thermal expansion effects on th cavity frequency. The former effect ma amount to 20 per cent; methods for reducin the latter are suggested. Other possible er rors in the measurement of ri, those due t condensation and adsorption of water vapo are apparently not significant.

Observations during August, 1951 wer made with refractometers and meteorolog cal equipment installed on two levels of 420-foot tower at the Brookhaven Nationa Laboratory, L. I., N. Y. It has been foun from a preliminary data analysis that variations were caused mostly by variation in water-vapor density. The ri data at 41 feet show a wide range of Fourier compo nents, corresponding to wavelengths roughly 10 to 1,000 meters.

* Now with the Jacobs Instrument Co., Bethesd Maryland.

21. DIRECTLY RECORDED TROPOSPHERIC REFRACTIVE INDEX FLUCTUATIONS AND PROFILES.*—C. M. ain, *The University of Texas.*—This paper sents typical tropospheric measurements ained with a direct-reading microwave ractometer. Included are the following: Measurements to an altitude of 5,000 t of refractive-index fluctuations over the lantic Ocean and coastal areas in the inity of Lakehurst, N. J., in April, 1951. e refractometer was carried aloft in a hter-than-air airship. (b) Measurements an altitude of 10,000 feet of refractive lex fluctuation and profiles over the vicin- of Dayton, Ohio in June, 1951. For these asurements the refractometer was car- d in a C-46 aircraft. (c) Airplane-carried ractometer measurements up to an alti- le of 3,000 feet off the coast of South- ntral California in October, 1951. There is also included a brief discussion the principle of operation of the re- ctometer and possible sources of errors in e measurements described. Slides of the uipment installation in an aircraft are own.

* This work was sponsored by Office of Naval Research under Contract N5ori 136 P.O.I.

22. TROPOSPHERIC PROPAGATION ELL BEYOND THE HORIZON.—omas J. Carroll, *Massachusetts Institute Technology.*—Observed vhf and micro- ve fields well beyond the horizon from gh-powered transmitters are attributed to rtial internal reflection from the normal posphere with its index of refraction de- asing smoothly and continuously with ight. A simple estimate of such reflection m the normal troposphere gives value ll beyond the horizon of the order of gnitude of the observed average fields at quencies throughout the vhf and micro- ve range. The conventional effective rth's radius correction for refraction fails consider the tropospheric reflection effect the field beyond the horizon. This failure traced to the misbehavior of the linear dex model at great heights. Either a bi- ear model for the normal troposphere with unit index above 30,000 feet, or an ex- nential model which falls asymptotically unity at great heights, gives modes whose genvalues depend both on the index gradi- t and on the total index change through e atmosphere. Observations by Pickard d Stetson are believed to give strong alitative experimental support for the portance of the total index change in a rrect wave theory of weak nonoptical lds. Comparison is possible with the hy- thesis of scattering from atmospheric rbulence with respect to the following: ight gain, pulse-shape preservation, an- na beam width and gain observations, ort- and long-term fading characteristics, vergence factor considerations, and num- r of arbitrary parameters involved.

23. PARTIAL REFLECTIONS IN TROPOSPHERIC PROPAGATION.—Joseph einstein, *National Bureau of Standards.*— e work on partial reflections produced by e gradient of refractive index associated th the standard atmosphere has proceeded along two lines: the revision of the standard theory required to theoretically justify the existence of these reflections, and development of more exact methods of calculating this type of field contribution.

The phase integral method of obtaining the eigenvalues employed in the mode residue expansion has been found to correspond solely to the earth-diffracted field; it is analogous to the geometric optic treatment which results from the use of the method of stationary phase in the interference region. The existence of additional eigenvalues, and in some cases of branch cuts, corresponding to the partial reflections present in an inhomogeneous atmosphere is indicated.

Quantitatively, the partial reflections originating from the field in the vicinity of the intersection of the horizon rays of transmitter and receiver has been found to be of most importance in contributing to the fields far beyond the horizon. This is brought about by the relatively slow variations in phase with height below the horizon level. The work of Pekeris has been utilized in this region. The results indicate a smaller than first-power wavelength dependence, and a saturating antenna height-gain factor. The antenna lobe structure generally plays a minor role because of the rapid phase variations of the contributions above the horizon.

24. TROPOSPHERIC PROPAGATION BEYOND THE HORIZON.—Martin Katzin, *Naval Research Laboratory.*—It has been proposed by Feinstein and Carroll that partial reflections at high levels in the standard atmosphere, due to the gradient of refractive index, can propagate far beyond the horizon by a free-space mechanism, and so would predominate over the diffracted field deep in the diffraction region. It is shown that these partial reflections are, in fact, taken into account in the rigorous normal mode theory, although they are neglected in the WKB approximation thereto. The inclusion of these partial reflections results in a modification of the characteristic values of the normal modes, but nothing more. Hence, for the standard atmosphere, in which all modes are leaky, the field sufficiently far beyond the horizon decays exponentially with distance. Thus, the observations far beyond the horizon of consistently higher fields than given by the normal mode theory cannot be attributed to the standard atmosphere over a spherical earth.

25. CONCERNING THE RADIO FIELD DUE TO INTERNAL REFLECTIONS IN THE STRATIFIED ATMOSPHERE.—L. J. Anderson and J. F. Colwell, *Navy Electronics Laboratory.*—The phenomenon of reflection of plane waves from a continuously varying medium has been investigated from a theoretical standpoint for some time.[1,2] Recently, it has been suggested that, depending on the position and type of receiving and transmitting antennas, such reflections may account for the large field strength observed beyond the optical horizon.[3] In this paper Feinstein's method is used to calculate the field strength for a standard linear refractive index and for a duct-type refractive index profile. Experimental results obtained at several different frequencies are compared with the calculated values and with other theoretical values.

[1] R. Gans, "Fortflanzung des Lichtes durch ein inhomogenes Medium," *Ann. Phys.*, vol. 47, pp. 709–736; 1915.

[2] P. S. Epstein, "Reflection of waves in an inhomogeneous absorbing medium," *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*, vol. 16, pp. 627–637; October, 1930.

[3] J. Feinstein, "Tropospheric propagation beyond the horizon," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 22, p. 1292; October, 1951.

26. ATMOSPHERIC NOISE IN THE VERY LOW-FREQUENCY RANGE*.—J. S. Barlow, G. W. Frey, and J. B. Newman, *The Johns Hopkins University.*—The vlf contributions to atmospheric noise of lightning flashes, having the "typical waveforms" of the current surges on overhead transmission lines, and of a typical daytime week, as received with a wide-band amplifier, are evaluated. The power spectrum of the flash waveform is flat from 180 to 20,000 cycles, falling off at lower and higher frequencies. The power spectrum of the daytime tweek is flat in the range 100 to 3,000 cps with a (+20 db) peak at the power-weighted mean frequency of the waveform (5,850 cps), followed by a sharp drop with increasing frequency.

The bases of the flash analysis following the method of Thomas and Burgess for the hf domain are empirical, being satisfactory only for a very nontypical flash. Our current work is toward an improved flash analysis consistent with the phenomonological data and the streamer theory of discharge for long gaps at atmospheric pressure. However, agreement of our analysis with more recent results of other investigators indicates that the outcome is not sensitive to the details of the mechanism.

The conclusions from the available information suggest that the maximum of atmospheric noise power usually lies at 6 to 8 kc Kessler and Goyder give the figure of 10 kc.

* Work done under auspices of the Office of Naval Research.

27. AN APPROACH TO THE APPLICATION OF SUNSPOT-CYCLE CORRECTION TO ATMOSPHERIC RADIO NOISE PREDICTION.—Edna Shultz, *National Bureau of Standards.*—Studies show that there is a lag of atmospheric radio noise cycle behind sunspot cycle of the order of 19 months, both for the present cycle and for the one corresponding to a 125 months' series of atmospheric noise measurements beginning January, 1923. No statistically significant difference in lag was found between cycles, times of day, frequencies, or latitude. Knowledge of this phase shift may result in 10-to-15 db improvement in predictions.

28. DETERMINATION OF EFFECTIVE BANDWIDTHS OF RADIO NOISE METERS FOR IMPULSE AND RANDOM TYPE NOISE.—Francis T. Nicholson, *The University of Pennsylvania.*—When using radio noise measuring equipment, it is usually considered desirable to be able to express meter indications in such a way that they will be independent of the selectivity characteristics of the instrument. In order

to accomplish this, in the case of impulse-type noise, knowledge of the effective impulse bandwidth of the noise meter is necessary. "Effective impulse bandwidth" is defined here as the ratio between the peak response of the meter to an impulse and the spectral intensity of the impulse.

A method is outlined whereby present knowledge concerning the response of ideal selective networks to impulses is used to determine the relationship between the effective impulse bandwidth of a practical noise meter and the shape of its selectivity curve. This method is applicable to high Q selective circuits of any number of stages utilizing either single-tuned circuits or double-tuned circuits with less than critical coupling. Results of experiments are given, which demonstrate that for the circuits presently being used in commercial noise meters the effective impulse bandwidth is very close to the bandwidth at the "6-db down" points on the selectivity curve. The distinction between the effective bandwidth for impulse-type noise and the effective bandwidth for random-type noise is emphasized, and reference is made to several methods for determining the latter.

29. THE OGIVER—A RADIO NOISE METER.—A. W. Sullivan, *The University of Florida.*—The Ogiver is a radio noise meter designed to measure the probability distribution of the envelope of atmospheric noise in terms of noise voltages exceeded with any degree of probability between 0.01 and 0.99. Measurement is made of the per cent of time that the noise wave exceeds certain arbitrary levels of intensity, and this is shown to be equivalent to direct probability measurement.

A major advantage of this type of noise meter is that measurements are made of the noise envelope without the use of special detector time constants as are found in the quasi-peak and peak types of noise meters. This equipment is also readily adaptable to noise measurements at the output of several types of detection systems.

Data obtained with the Ogiver are basically those necessary to obtain the probability distribution of the noise. These distributions can be measured over limited time intervals, or instantaneously. In some cases the entire distribution may not be desired, and measurements can be made of the time variations of a single percentile level of noise intensity.

This measure of noise yields a better description of noise conditions than the conventional types, and shows promise of correlating closely with the subjective effects of noise interference on some communication systems.

30. SOLAR FLARES AND ASSOCIATED 200-MC/SEC RADIATION.—Helen W. Dodson and E. Ruth Hedeman, *McMath-Hulbert Observatory of the University of Michigan,* and Lief Owren,* *Cornell University.*—Solar radio-frequency radiations on 200 mc have been compared with solar activity observed photographically and visually. The most clear-cut relationships have been found for radio emissions associated with solar flares.

* On leave from the Institute of Theoretical Astrophysics, University of Oslo.

The present study covers 141 flares which occurred during the period August, 1948 to December, 1950. A solar flare is a complex phenomenon, and it is not certain which aspect of it is related to the associated radio event.

The 200-mc events may be divided into seven categories: major bursts including outbursts, minor bursts, micro bursts, series of bursts, small rise in base level, short-duration noise storms, nulls.

Eighty per cent of the flares produced some form of enhancement in the 200-mc radiation. With but four significant exceptions, all of the flares for which no distinctive radio event occurred were relatively unimportant solar phenomena. For 20 flares for which the energy excess of the radio event has been measured there appears to be a direct relationship between this and the importance of the flare. Comparisons of the times of onset of the flare and the radio event indicate that major, minor, and micro bursts occur at the very commencement of the optical rise. Series of bursts begin in a number of cases before the start of the optical flare; noise storms and base-level increases start at or near flare maximum. Such delayed events increase in intensity as the flare fades and often attain greatest intensity when the flare has faded completely.

31. THE EFFECT OF VELOCITY DISTRIBUTION IN A MODULATED ELECTRON STREAM.—D. A. Watkins, *Hughes Aircraft Company.*—A method of solving electron-beam problems is described which takes into account the thermal velocity spread. The method is based on the Liouville theorem. Two such problems are solved by means of a power series. In the case of small-signal velocity modulation of a drifting stream, the velocity spread distorts the shape of the standing wave of current which is produced in addition to lengthening the plasma wavelength and the electronic wavelength. For a drifting stream with full shot noise in each velocity class at the input, a standing wave of noise current is produced with deep minima. The size of the first minimum is found to increase as the square of frequency and with increasing velocity spread. That full uncorrelated shot noise can produce a standing wave of convection current is somewhat surprising. The present analysis demonstrates that space charge is the important factor in determining the behavior of noise currents in electron streams even at high frequencies, and that velocity spread plays a less important role.

32. NOISE IN ELECTRON BEAMS WITH A VELOCITY DISTRIBUTION.—L. R. Walker, *Bell Telephone Laboratories.*—A one-dimensional theory indicates that, for a stream of electrons, homogeneous in dc velocity, moving in a drift space, the noise power in a narrow frequency range should exhibit a periodic variation with distance, going to zero at the minima. Experimentally, Cutler and Quate find a residual noise at the minima. An estimate is made here of the contribution to this excess noise arising from the spread of dc velocities in the beam. In the one-dimensional theory the noise current satisfies a linear integral equation. This may be solved exactly by Laplace transforms, but, the result is, in general, dif ficult to use. For the practical case where th dc velocity spread is small compared to th average dc velocity, the integral equatio may be replaced approximately by a differ ential equation which may be solved. Th approximation is valid over several period of the noise variation and the error is ca culable. An expression for the noise at th minima may now be found. The method ma be generalized to calculate the noise curren in some accelerating regions.

33. SPACE-CHARGE WAVES I MAGNETICALLY FOCUSED BEAMS.—M. Chodorow and L. Zitelli, *Stanford Uni versity.*—Any electron beam, if disturbe in any way, as by velocity modulation o density modulation, will exhibit so-calle plasma oscillations, which depend on th beam density. Detailed behavior of thes oscillations will be determined by the natur of the adjacent boundaries and by any focus ing magnetic or electric fields. The simples geometrical configuration is an electro beam in the drift tube of a klystron. Prev ous analyses have been for the case of eithe an infinite magnetic field or zero magneti field, which are not the commonest forms o focusing used. The analysis has been ex tended to include the case of a finite mag netic field and in particular the Brillou field in which the magnetic forces are jus sufficient to counteract the divergent space charge forces. The equations have bee formulated in such a way that it is possibl to examine the behavior of the space-charg waves as the magnetic field is varied fro zero to infinity and to trace the change of th characteristic propagation constants.

There are two sets of such waves, on one of which is really significant for describ ing the space-charge behavior in the gridles klystron. These waves change their charac ter as the magnetic field increases so that a zero field all the current is in the surfac due to the displacement of the boundar with no volume current. This changes s that at the Brillouin field about a third o the current is in the volume, and at infini fields where there is no transverse motio all the current is in the volume. When initi conditions are satisfied, the second set o waves always has amplitude coefficients o the second order and can be neglected.

34. SPACE-CHARGE WAVE—GEN ERAL THEORY.—Philippe A. Clavie *Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.*—A tr space-charge wave propagation is define as compared to a modified cold-mode prop gation.

In the true space-charge wave mediu problems occur in which gradients in t cross section are of primary importance; other problems, a unidimensional analys is sufficient.

Results will be given for a beam of co stant velocity and variable current densiti in the cross section. Amplification occurs the forward direction for given configur tions of current densities.

A closed-form analysis in the unidime sional case when the beam voltage vari arbitrarily along the path of the beam carried out, and results for different i portant cases are given.

35. THE EFFECT OF THERMAL ELOCITIES ON THE DC BEHAVIOR F DIODES.—Philip Parzen, *Federal Telemmunication Laboratories.*—Hahn[1] has ggested that it is possible to account for the fect of the thermal velocities by including pressure term in the equation of motion, nilar to that in the flow of gases. The pres-re is proportional to the electron density d an equivalent electron temperature. If e assumes further that the electron tem-rature does not vary between the cathode d anode, then the resultant system of uations may be solved in closed form for e variation of velocity and potential in the ode. This extends Hahn's numerical solu-on for the region between the virtual cath-le and the anode. The region between the thode and virtual cathode was not con-dered by Hahn. This solution compares vorably with that obtained by Langmuir[2] ith a large amount of numerical labor. here are, however, numerical differences hich may be attributed to lack of con-ancy of the electron temperature.

[1] W. C. Hahn, PROC. I.R.E., vol. 36, pp. 1115–21; September, 1948.
[2] I. Langmuir, *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 17, p. 441; 1921.

36. A NEW METHOD OF CALIBRAT-NG FIELD-STRENGTH MEASURING QUIPMENT.—Harold E. Dinger and illiam E. Garner, *Naval Research Lab-atory.*—Two methods have been in general e for the calibration of field-strength meas-ing equipment employing loop antennas. one method the standard field is created a known current flowing through a loop, the other by a known current flowing rough a transmission line erected in a ielded room. Both of these methods re-ire elaborate setups to obtain a high de-ee of accuracy. Of these two methods the op-to-loop method is considered the most curate. Both methods are rather incon-nient for production calibration and are bject to errors which may be cumulative.

A new method of calibrating field-rength measuring equipment using ielded loop antennas is now being inves-gated. The basic concept is that of using e shielded loop as a transformer. The ltage that is induced in the shield of a op due to the presence of a field can be cal-lated from a well-known equation. This lue of voltage can then be applied across e shield gap by a signal generator with the op turns open circuited. The meter to be librated is then connected to the loop and e meter should indicate a field strength ual to that which was used to calculate e induced voltage in the shield. This meth-, referred to as the "shield-injection" ethod, is easily performed in practice and quires only a standard signal generator.

37. CHARACTERISTICS OF MICRO-AVE PRINTED LINES WITH APPLI-ATIONS TO BAND-PASS MICROWAVE LTER DESIGN.—M. Arditi and J. Ele-it, *Federal Telecommunication Labora-ies.*—Microwave printed lines have been veloped as substitutes for waveguides and axial lines. This development is a part of program of circuit miniaturization ex-nded to the uhf field. The physical require-nts of such printed lines make it difficult apply the usual techniques of microwave measurements in waveguides or coaxial lines. The application of the principles of the method developed by G. Deschamps in a companion paper provides a unique method of measuring various parameters of the microwave printed line in a simple but accurate manner. Examples of such measurements as applied to various types of microwave printed lines are described. The characteristics of transducers between a coaxial line feeder and a microwave printed line are analyzed experimentally. Matching conditions and broadbanding of the transducer are studied. This method gives also very easily the insertion losses of the transducer and the losses of the line. The scattering matrix coefficients of various types of susceptances produced by obstacles in the line are studied. Equivalent circuits are deduced. From the values of the susceptances, the design characteristics of band-pass microwave filters are obtained. Experimental results are given.

38. APPLICATION OF NONEUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY TO THE ANALYSIS OF WAVEGUIDE JUNCTIONS.—George Deschamps, *Federal Telecommunication Laboratories, Inc.*—Various practical problems involving bilinear transformations can be solved by non-Euclidean geometry. Two models of Lobachewsky geometry illustrate this point. They form a natural domain for representing reflection coefficients. One is the Smith chart, where non-Euclidean distances to the center are standing-wave ratios in decibels. The other model may be simpler sometimes as its geodesics are straight lines.

Transformation from one model to the other is easy and can prove an important property; chords joining images by a bilinear transformation of opposite points on a circle intersect. From their intersection, the image of the center or "iconocenter" of the circle can be constructed.

A waveguide junction is characterized by a bilinear transformation between input and output reflection coefficients. Some relations are given between scattering parameters (reflection and transmission coefficients) of a junction and the corresponding geometric transformation. This highly accurate method of measurement applies to lossy junctions also.

Measurements through a junction, lossy or not, sometimes cannot be avoided or are even desirable. An equivalent circuit need not be computed. A direct-reading "hyperbolic protractor" is described that gives corrected standing-wave ratios as if the junction were not there.

39. GENERATION OF STANDARD FREQUENCIES USING A SELECTIVE SPECTRUM GENERATOR.—R. Guenther and A. Hahnel, *Signal Corps Engineering Laboratory.*—To generate highly accurate and stable standard RF frequencies over a wide range, from a single low-frequency standard, it is common practice to use a harmonic generator, for example, a nonlinear device producing harmonics of the primary standard. The result is a spectrum which spreads over the entire frequency range from the fundamental to the highest required frequency. Hence, the energy within a narrow band or for the individual harmonic is rather low. In many applications, however, only a small fraction, or even a single frequency of the entire spectrum is used. In such a case it would be desirable to generate a restricted band of frequencies and concentrate all the energy in this narrow band. The selective spectrum generator described in this paper provides such a restricted harmonic spectrum in a very simple manner. It consists of a tuned RF oscillator, which determines the center of the narrow spectrum, and a pulse generator or shaper with the repetition rate derived from the standard frequency. If the oscillator is pulsed in such a way that the oscillations will start with the same RF phase at the start of each pulse, the resultant wave shape is periodical in the period of the pulse frequency. Hence, the spectrum contains harmonics of the standard frequency only. An analytical treatment shows that the envelope of the spectrum can be varied between extreme narrow and moderately wide bands. The result of these calculations is used to show how the different design parameters influence the envelope of the frequency spectrum. Experiments conducted on such a circuit show good agreement with the theoretical study as evidenced by samples of oscillograms of wave shape and corresponding frequency spectrum for typical examples.

The selective spectrum generator proved to be very useful as a simple frequency standard for calibration purposes and frequency controls and in precision frequency meters.

40. LOW-FREQUENCY PROPAGATION IN AN EXPONENTIAL IONOSPHERIC LAYER.—J. Shmoys, *New York University.*—The paper is concerned with the study of propagation of low-frequency plane waves normally incident on a horizontally stratified ionosphere with exponentially increasing charge density and oblique magnetic field. The treatment parallels that of Whipple of the similar problem of oblique incidence and vertical magnetic field. It is shown that in the case of low collision frequency (the assumption used by Whipple) coupling is small unless the ionization gradient is very high. Furthermore, the two rays are both reflected: one partially at the level where $\omega_0 \sim \omega$, the other totally at the level where $\omega_0 \sim (\omega\omega_H)^{1/2}$. Because of the special form of the differential equations in the case of exponential electron density variation, the reflection coefficients can be calculated explicitly.

A similar study of both oblique incidence with vertical magnetic field and vertical incidence with oblique magnetic field has been made in the case of large collision frequency.

41. THEORETICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATION OF THE GROUP HEIGHTS OF REFLECTION OF 150-KC/S RADIO WAVES VERTICALLY INCIDENT ON THE IONOSPHERE.*—Norman Davids and Rune Lindquist,† *The Pennsylvania State College.*—This paper is

* The research reported in this paper has been supported by the Geophysical Research Division of the Air Force Cambridge Research Center under Contract AF 19 (122)-44.
† On leave from the Chalmers Institute of Technology, Gothenberg, Sweden.

concerned with the theoretical and experimental determination of the group heights of reflection of long radio waves vertically incident on the ionosphere. The theoretically expected group heights for 250 microsecond Gaussian-shaped pulses are determined utilizing: (1) a wave-theory treatment including coupling, (2) a Chapman-like ionospheric model including all variables and their height variations, and (3) a fundamental radio frequency or carrier component of 150 kc.

From the theoretical viewpoint the continuous-wave (cw) results of Gibbons and Nertney (1951) (1952) are extended by including the dispersive characteristics of the above model. This is accomplished by determining the received pulse characteristics by means of a response function developed from a suitable Fourier-Hermite series, which includes the frequency dependent effects of the model. It is found that the rapid changes in polarization near the lower edge of E region, called the "coupling region," are very effective in generating reflected waves or pulses under suitable conditions, for example, late night hours associated with low E-layer critical frequencies. However, the dispersive characteristics are small so that almost negligible group retardation is to be expected. At a higher level in the layer, rapid variations in the index of refraction for one of the characteristic wave components occur in what is called the "reflection region." Here the time delays are large for low critical-frequency models.

Some geometrical discussion is included concerning polarization and coupling factors. If not considered, then the ordinary and extraordinary modes can be given a representation (in a certain complex space) as orthogonal principal directions.

The above theory is compared with the experimentally observed group heights on a diurnal and seasonal basis. Good agreement is obtained and is further strengthened by comparison with some recent measurements of R. E. Jones on the diurnal change in phase (cw) paths.

The occurrence of a third echo in addition to the regular first hop E echoes is reported. This apparently occurs from levels above the maximum ionization density of the E layer, height range 100 to 200 km, and appears to be associated with low nighttime E-layer critical frequencies and magnetically disturbed conditions.

Correlations of experimental results with sunrise, solar flares, and so forth are also considered.

42. IONOSPHERIC WIND MEASUREMENTS AT 150 KC/S.*—G. H. Millman, *The Pennsylvania State College.*—The results of ionospheric wind measurements utilizing the three spaced-receiver technique at long-wave lengths are given. Evidence is presented which indicates the presence of diurnal and seasonal variations of upper-atmosphere wind movements. The measured wind magnitudes range from 20 to 300 meters per second, with most probable values between 40 and 100 meters per second.

* The research reported in this paper has been supported by the Geophysical Research Division of the Air Force Cambridge Research Center under Contract AF 19 (122)-44.

By the method of Briggs-Phillips (1950), the "angular spreading" of the downcoming reflected wave is found to be approximately 8.5 degrees as compared to the theoretical prediction of 7.5 degrees. This appears to verify the fact that the ionosphere acts as a diffracting screen at long wavelengths.

The calculated rms line-of-sight speeds of ionospheric scattering centers are found to be about 6–8 meters per second. Agreement is found between the speeds obtained by the Booker-Ratcliffe-Shinn (1950) autocorrelation method and Ratcliffe's (1948) speed of fading method.

A study of the facing rate of the first reflected echo indicates the presence of fades of ½ to 15 minutes duration with maximum between 1 and 2 minutes. The facing rate is found to increase with greater indices of geomagnetic activity (kw).

Several other factors and correlations are also discussed.

43. TURBULENCE IN THE LOWER IONOSPHERE AS DEDUCED FROM INCREMENTS IN ABSORPTION AND PHASE PATH AT 150 KC/S.*—R. E. Jones, G. H. Millman, and R. J. Nertney.—*The Pennsylvania State College.*—It is important in the study of ionospheric winds to determine the height of the "diffraction screen" which produces the variations in radio-wave field strength, or other characteristics, measured at ground level. A method which may be used to determine this height is developed.

It is shown that, under proper conditions, the mean electronic collisional frequency associated with the electron clouds which are presumed to form the "diffraction screen" may be determined by studying change in phase-path records obtained simultaneously with absorption records. This value of collisional frequency may then be related to height through an ionospheric model.

Single recording stations are used in this comparison of the phase pattern and the amplitude pattern at ground level. The statistical information necessary to the theoretical development is obtained, in the usual way, from a triangular arrangement of receiving stations which record the amplitude of the signal.

Preliminary calculations show that the screen which produces the daytime ionospheric winds measured at 150 kc lies in a collisional frequency range from 2×10^6 to 8×10^6 sec^{-1}. This would correspond to a height range from 70 to 80 km for our ionospheric model. These results appear to be in good agreement with recent work by Kellogg (1951) from the meteorological viewpoint.

* The research reported in this paper has been supported by the Geophysical Research Division of the Air Force Cambridge Research Center under Contract AF 19 (122)-44.

44. SPORADIC-E STRATIFICATION AND CORRELATION WITH LOW-FREQUENCY SOUNDINGS.—R. A. Helliwell, *Stanford University.*—The virtual heights of nighttime sporadic-E reflections are examined for evidence of stratification and correlation with virtual heights measured at low frequencies. For the month of August 1951, the heights of sporadic-E appearing at 2.4 mc on the routine h'f records from a C-3 recorder range from 97 to 137 km and show a pronounced maximum of occurrence at 100 km with less well-defined maxima at 106 km and 112 km. At 310 kc there is evidence of maxima at the same three heights with an additional maximum of occurrence at 93–94. When two or more traces appear on the same C-3 record (but usually not in the same frequency range), the height separation of these traces show a tendency to be independent of the height of the lowest trace. The frequency of occurrence of these height separations shows peaks at 7 km and 14 km, which are better defined than the peaks in the frequencies of occurrence of the absolute heights.

To test for correlation between the heights at low and high frequencies the lowest height measured on 2.4 mc was plotted against the heights of all echoes recorded on 310 kc at corresponding times. The resulting scatter plot shows a pronounced grouping of points along a line representing one-to-one correlation.

It is concluded from the study that (1) sporadic-E tends to occur at certain preferred heights which for nighttime during the month of August are 100 km, 106 km and 112 km; (2) the differences of different reflection heights may be less variable than the heights themselves; (3) low-frequency echoes and sporadic-E echoes are correlated in virtual height and are probably reflected from the same layers.

45. CORRELATION VERSUS LINEAR TRANSFORMS.—Marcel J. E. Golay, *Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories.*—A criticism is made of the emphasis recently placed by communication engineers on correlative concepts and devices. Specific suggestions, illustrated by an example borrowed from radar, are offered about other possible attacks on the problems presented by the submergence of wanted data in noise.

46. A METHOD FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF OPTIMUM CODES.—David A. Huffman, *Massachusetts Institute of Technology.*—An optimum method of assigning codes to members of an ensemble of messages is developed. For an ensemble consisting of a finite number of messages such a method yields a minimum average number of digits. The coding procedure is applicable whatever the number of coding symbols may be.

47. A NOTE ON MOVING POLES IN NONLINEAR OSCILLATING SYSTEMS—William B. Wrigley, *Georgia Institute of Technology* and *Air Force Cambridge Research Center.*—Since poles of the complex immittance of a linear system represent the decrements and frequencies of rotating phasors in the linear time domain, it is suggested that a nonlinear system might be represented by moving poles whose instantaneous decrements and frequencies are associated with phasors rotating in the nonlinear or time-distorted phase space. This idea is applied to the analysis of a class of nonlinear oscillation generators of the second order which is described by the differential equation, $\ddot{X}-N_1(\dot{X}, X)=0$.

48. RISE-TIME MODULATION.—Maxime G. Kaufman, *Naval Research Laboratory.*—During investigations of the loss of pulse amplitude across the RC coupling between stages of a video-amplifier, it became apparent that the *amplitude* of the pulse across the resistance was a function of the *steepness* of the applied pulse. Analysis of this condition and application of the principle to pulse modulation offered a new system of modulation to which the term "rise-time modulation" has been assigned. Rise-time modulation may be defined as a method of pulse modulation wherein the intelligence conveyed by the modulating voltage is imparted to the pulses in such manner as to control the rate of rise of the pulses. Likewise, the rate of fall may be modulated ("fall-time modulation"). Such a method of pulse modulation has the following features: (1) It eliminates the need for synchronization; (2) it permits the pulse repetition rate to vary); (3) it carries several channels simultaneously.

49. TRANSFER EFFICIENCY.—Donald K. Weaver, Jr., *Stanford Research Institute.*—Transfer efficiency is defined as the ratio of output power to input power for a network. This paper describes a relationship between efficiency and changes in the input impedance caused by changes in the load impedance. This relation is useful in measuring the efficiency of antenna couplers.

50. RANDOM PROCESSES IN WAVE PROPAGATION.—W. S. Ament, *Naval Research Laboratory.*—Part I. Transmission. For wave propagation through a randomly scattering medium, theory predicts statistical averages of certain measurements. Familiar theories are discussed in terms of the measurements they relate to. For instance, the "extinction cross section" of a large opaque object is simply shown to be twice its geometric cross section; the relevant measurement is not one of transmitted power flux, but an interferometric measurement of the average phase and amplitude of a coherent wave passing through a cloud of such objects. A similar interferometric measurement relates to the attenuation currently calculated from the Booker-Gordon scattering formula. This is shown by two new derivations of the propagation constant of a "blobby" medium. The simpler measurement of average transmitted power-flux requires a complicated theory of photon transport. Theory and measurements relating to angle-of-arrival are intermediate between those relating to power-flux and propagation constant.

Part II. Reflection. Similar considerations hold for reflection from a rough surface. Specular reflection is an interferometric concept. Lambert's law and back-scatter are power-flux concepts. A theory of specular reflection is logically prior to a theory of back scatter. The requirements for such theories are discussed through simple examples.

51. A METHOD FOR EVALUATING TRENDS IN TIME SERIES OF TROPOSPHERIC RADIO FIELD-STRENGTH DATA.—Philip L. Rice, *National Bureau of Standards.*—This paper describes an evaluation of the seasonal trend in a series of hourly median field strengths corresponding to one hour of the day. Of three methods investigated in order to evaluate time trends, a type of harmonic analysis was found to be the most successful. The other two methods were an adaptation of the smoothing theory of Weiner and Levinson and a method using orthogonal polynomials.

Two powerful tools of the statistician, the autocorrelation function and the variate difference method, enable us to refine our analysis of time trends to a point where we hope to obtain a maximum amount of correlation with similar trends in relevant meteorological information.

52. A FORMULA FOR THE TRANSMISSION LOSS OF SPACE WAVES PROPAGATED OVER IRREGULAR TERRAIN.—Kenneth A. Norton, *National Bureau of Standards.*—It is shown that the effects of irregularities in the height of the terrain on space-wave intensity calculations may be adequately described in terms of the coefficients of a second-degree polynomial fitted by the method of least squares to an appropriate portion of the terrain between the transmitting and receiving sites. The mean-square residual height variation from such a polynomial provides a measure, through Rayleigh's criterion of roughness, as to the usefulness of the resulting field-strength formula. If the frequency under consideration is sufficiently low to satisfy this criterion, then the three coefficients in the second-degree polynomial fitting the terrain are found to play important roles in determining the effective heights of the transmitting and receiving antennas, and the effective curvature of the transmission path. A constant lapse of refractive index with height may be taken into account by a modification in the effective path curvature.

The utility of the formula on frequencies between 92 and 1,047 mc is established by comparing the calculated and measured fields for a variety of terrain in the vicinity of the Cheyenne Mountain transmitting station of the National Bureau of Standards.

53. MEASUREMENT OF THE EFFECT OF IRREGULAR TERRAIN ON DIRECTIVE ANTENNA PATTERNS.—R. S. Kirby, J. M. Taff, and H. S. Moore, *National Bureau of Standards.*—In co-operation with the United States Army Signal Corps, the National Bureau of Standards has undertaken the measurement of directive antenna patterns over irregular terrain in the Fort Dix, N. J., area. Measurements of the patterns of directive antennas were made while driving around the transmitters at relatively constant distances of 0.4 mile, 10 miles, and 30 miles with a mobile field, strength recording vehicle. Measurements were made at 49 mc, 141.75 mc, 239 mc, and 460 mc with vertically polarized waves. At the recording unit omnidirectional ground plane antennas were used on a telescopic mast which could be operated at heights of from 10 feet to 30 feet above the ground. Because of the great number of wires, trees, and other obstacles over the road, most of the pattern measurements were made with receiving antenna heights of 12 feet and 15 feet.

In addition to the measurements made around the transmitters, receiving antenna pattern measurements were made using a 460-mc corner reflector antenna with a gain of approximately 10 db. These measurements were made at spot locations around the 460-mc transmitter.

54. THE CONSTANTS OF THE EQUATION FOR THE REFRACTIVE INDEX OF AIR.—Ernest K. Smith, Jr., *National Bureau of Standards.*—Recent measurements at the National Bureau of Standards, the University of Texas, the National Physical Laboratory, and elsewhere have indicated that the conventional constants ($A=79°K/mb$, $B=4800°K$) in the expression for the refractive index of moist air $(n-1)\cdot 10^6=\frac{A}{T}(p+\frac{B}{T})$ should be revised. Various laboratories appear to have arrived at this conclusion independently with the result that there are at least four different sets of constants in current use. In much of propagation work the absolute value of the refractive index of the atmosphere is of small moment. However in some work it is important and it seems highly desirable to decide upon a particular set of constants. It is also advisable to agree on the amount of future improvement in the constants which will make it worthwhile to respecify them. This paper attempts to give "best" values of the constants in the least squares sense, and also suggests a criterion for deciding whether a future change would be worthwhile.

55. EFFECT OF PARTICLE SHAPE AND COMPOSITION ON MICROWAVE ATTENUATION AND SCATTERING BY PRECIPITATION.—Walter Hitschfeld, Kenrich Gunn, T. W. R. East, and J. S. Marshall, *McGill University.*—Calculations indicate that when a small spherical ice particle melts to a water drop, its scattering increases by a factor 5. Most of this increase is effected by the melting of only a thin coating.

The scattering by a small ice particle is almost independent of its shape, but if the corresponding water drop were lengthened to an axial ratio of 10 to 1, its scattering is calculated (for $\lambda=3$ cm) to increase 20 to 30 times. A water-coated ice crystal with 10:1 axes presumably scatters like a distorted water drop, and so scatters 20 to 30 times as much as a water sphere, or up to 150 times as much as any ice particle of the same mass.

The total absorption by a small water-coated ice sphere is as much as, or more than that by the all-melted drop. The effect of distortion from sphericity on total absorption is roughly as much as, probably more than, the effect on scattering. Thus while an ice particle absorbs negligibly regardless of shape, a thin water coating may run the absorption up to 30 or more times that of a water drop of the same mass.

Intense scattering by melting snow has already been observed as a "bright bank" in precipitation echo just below the freezing level. Strong attenuation may be anticipated in the same region, the attenuation being greater than that by rain in roughly the same proportion as the echo intensity.

56. A SWEEP-FREQUENCY IONOSPHERE RECORDER FOR THE LOW FREQUENCIES.—J. C. Blair, J. N. Brown,

and J. M. Watts, *National Bureau of Standards.*—Application of the techniques heretofore used in high-frequency ionosphere recorders is described. The beat-frequency method of generating wide-frequency sweeps is used, covering frequencies from 50 kc to 1,000 kc in a short time without band switching. Advantage is gained by the use of transformers containing ferromagnetic cores in the wide-band transmitter amplifiers, but the antenna system, for practical reasons, is very inefficient. Sample records are shown.

57. SCATTER-SOUNDING: A TECHNIQUE FOR STUDY OF THE IONOSPHERE AT A DISTANCE.—O. G. Villard, Jr. and A. M. Peterson, *Stanford University.*—It is the purpose of this paper to summarize the current state of knowledge in regard to oblique-incidence long-distance backscattering, and to suggest a number of practical applications. It appears that "scattersounding"—studying the reflecting properties of the ionosphere by means of energy backscattered from the earth—offers a valuable new technique for studying the characteristics of the ionosphere at a distance.

Recent research has shown (1) that the majority of oblique-incidence backscattering occurs from the earth, and not from layers or clouds in the ionosphere, (2) that the backscattering coefficient of the open sea is not noticeably different from that of land, (3) that the employment of relatively long pulse lengths enormously increases the strength of the returned echoes, and (4) that time delay to the leading edge of the scatter echo is a reasonably accurate measure of ground distance to the edge of the skip zone, except when this distance is less than 1,000 km in the case of *F*-layer propagation. A result of item (3) is that a peak transmitter power of less than a kilowatt is ample for many applications.

Within the limitation of (4) above, scattersounding may be used to determine the muf for either *F*-layer or sporadic-*E* transmission, and is especially useful as a means for plotting at a distance the growth and development of sporadic-*E* clouds of ionization. For this work antenna directivity is essential; that of a three-element Yagi has been found to be satisfactory. A simple lumped-constant tr circuit is described. Antenna rotation and ppi display of scatter echoes shows at a glance the areas to which communication is possible at a given time and frequency. A statistical test of this technique for communication prediction has been devised, which takes advantage of the wide geographical distribution of radio amateurs. The results have confirmed expectations, both for *F*-layer and sporadic-*E* layer transmission.

Curves are presented by which oblique-incidence time delay may be converted into the desired skip distance. Errors to be expected when diurnal and seasonal average layer heights are used in the conversion process are shown to be small when transmission paths are long. An overlay is developed which, when used with vertical incidence p'f records, determines the equivalent height of reflection for use in scatter-echo interpretation. Theoretical reasons for the observed increase in echo amplitude with increased pulse widths are discussed.

58. *F*-REGION EFFECTS OF SOLAR ECLIPSE AT SUNRISE, SEPTEMBER 1, 1951.—H. W. Wells, *Carnegie Institution of Washington.*—The annular eclipse of September 1, 1951 started before ground sunrise along the East Coast of the United States, but did not reach maximum phase until later. Three high-speed ionospheric stations were operated by the DTM, CIW for the eclipse observations. Locations at Charlottesville, Virginia; Derwood, Maryland; and Chincoteague, Virginia established a west-to-east chain with local time difference of approximately twelve minutes. The maximum phase of eclipse occurred at a time (twenty to thirty minutes after ground sunrise) when normal rate of production of ionization (established by control observations) was very high.

The results show absence of any ion production at *any station* for a period of approximately one-half hour centered on time of eclipse maximum. From the moment when two-thirds of the sun was covered, through the maximum phase (+94 per cent), and until one-third of the sun was uncovered, no ionization was generated.

Several possible explanations are discussed: (1) emitting sources near center of sun's disc, (2) uniform solar emission but an effective limb darkening, and (3) an atmosphere on the moon.

59. IONOSPHERE REFLECTION COEFFICIENTS BY VARIATIONAL TECHNIQUE.—J. Lurye, *New York University.*—One of the important problems of ionosphere work is to predict the nature of the electromagnetic wave reflected by the ionosphere when a wave of known form is incident upon it. In the present paper, this problem is treated by considering a plane ionosphere model for which the electron density and earth's magnetic field are continuous but otherwise arbitrary functions of the height. It is shown that if a plane wave impinges on such a model at an arbitrary angle of incidence, then four complex reflex coefficients suffice to characterize the reflected wave as to its intensity, phase, and polarization. Thus the problem becomes one of calculating these four numbers. The attack on this problem is based on an adaptation of a method due to the physicist, J. Schwinger, wherein, with the aid of an exact integral equation for the electric field in the ionosphere, one derives variational formulas for the four reflection coefficients. These formulas may then be used either to calculate the coefficients numerically or to obtain approximate expressions for them in terms of the various physical parameters of the problem.

Finally, as a consequence of a certain symmetry property of the variational formulas, a reciprocity theorem for ionospheric propagation is deduced.

60. DISTANT RADIO-COMMUNICATION THEORY.*—M. J. DiToro, *Federal Telecommunication Laboratories.*—Distant radio communication at high frequencies is difficult because the transmission medium—the earth ionosphere duct—is time variable, noisy, and shows dispersive or multipath transmission with consequent fading of the received signal. Because most of these fac tors are random and not under design con trol, one can treat the ionospheric commun cation problem only on a statistical basis i terms, for example, of such things as th probability that a transmitted pulse or bit o information will be received correctly. O this basis it is shown that, by a purely nu merical experiment wherein random numbe tables are used to simulate fading and noise it is possible to appraise various telegrap transmission systems without the costl process of building them and then testin their performance.

An approximate, but simple, analysis i given of receiver signal detection, by whic is meant generation of dc for operation of a output printing device. It is shown that th important parameter here is the average o expectation of the difference in dc between received space and mark signal, divided b the square root of the variance of this differ ence. Incoherent square law detection i compared with coherent detection using th matched filter or, what is the same thing correlation.

The use of diversity transmission to over come signal fading at the receiver is consid ered. The important statistical data regard ing time-varying ionospheric transmissio are obtained from the auto and cross-corre lation functions of the received signal en velopes for the various diversities. For th correlated fading of signals in two transmis sion channels, a simple design formula i shown which predicts the improvement i the use of diversity.

A brief description will also be given of simple acoustic ionosphere analog simulatin time-varying multipath transmission.

61. SYMPOSIUM ON THE MEASUREMENT OF ATMOSPHERIC NOISE—An informal presentation and discussio of material by A. W. Sullivan and J. M Barney, *University of Florida*, W. Q. Crich low, *National Bureau of Standards*, Ralp Showers, *University of Pennsylvania*, an others.—In measuring atmospheric nois phenomena it is desirable to obtain a com plete understanding of the noise proces This is accomplished through fine structur studies (waveforms) and statistical analyse of noise as function of time and frequency These studies are primarily concerned wit the study of noise characteristics over rela tively short time intervals, for example, th order of integrating times to be used in th noise meters.

Before the measured characteristics o noise can be generally useful, it is necessar to evaluate the response of noise meters i such a manner as to determine the effect o the noise meter on the characteristics o noise at the output. Particularly, the prede tection and postdetection bandwidths, th phase response, and automatic-gain-contro time-constant of the noise meter will influ ence the measured noise characteristics. Th effects of these must be determined if nois measurements made with different nois meters are to be referred to a common basi

The various parameters of atmospher noise should be related to the interferenc effects of noise on communication syster in order to determine which parameters o noise are to be measured in the field. Th

* This paper gives some of the theoretical results obtained in a project for the Wright Air Development Center, Dayton, Ohio.

ounts to correlating the various objective asures of noise intensity with the subjec- e annoyance value of the noise on certain mmunication systems.

After the characteristics of noise have n evaluated, a noise meter has been de- ned, and a useful parameter of noise has n chosen, it is then necessary to under- e a long-term measurement program to dy noise conditions as a function of geo- phical position, time, and frequency. Data l then be obtained to facilitate prediction required signal intensities for reliable com- nication over given paths, at given times l frequencies.

62. THE DIFFERENCES IN THE RE- TIONSHIP BETWEEN IONOSPHERIC ITICAL FREQUENCIES AND SUN- OT NUMBER FOR DIFFERENT SUN- OT CYCLES.—S. M. Ostrow and M. Po- mpner, *National Bureau of Standards.*— e approximately linear relationship be- een ionospheric critical frequencies and nspot numbers is well known. Examina- n of ionospheric data from the few loca- ns at which ionosphere observations have en made for substantial parts of two sun- ot cycles shows appreciable differences in e slope of the line of correlation between tical frequencies and sunspot numbers for ferent cycles. This is an additional indica- n that the Zurich sunspot number is only approximate index of the solar activity ponsible for ionospheric ionization. The ferences between cycles should be taken o account in the preparation of ionospher- radio-frequency propagation predictions.

63. CONTINENTAL MAPS FOR FOUR NOSPHERE DISTURBANCES.—R. S. wrence, *National Bureau of Standards.*— servations of *F*-2 critical frequencies from rteen stations in North America were ed to study characteristics of subauroral ospheric disturbances on a continental le. Contour maps of percentage deviation m the monthly median were drawn at o-hour intervals for four storms. Positive d negative deviations as great as 60 per nt were noted. The maps reveal that two these disturbances had rather well-defined nters of 2,000- to 3,000-km diameter which ved across the continent. The other two rms had no centers, but exhibited a rked dependence upon geomagnetic lati- le. During these latter disturbances which curred in winter, the critical frequency was hanced in regions below and reduced in re- ns above approximately 50-degrees magnetic latitude. Some additional evi- nce indicates that the reversal takes place a lower latitude in the summer.

64. RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN AU- RAS AND SPORADIC-*E* ECHOES.— W. Knecht, *National Bureau of Stand- ds.*—During March, 1951 a series of visual roral observations were made simultane- sly with ionospheric soundings at Point rrow, Alaska. Observations were made ery 15 minutes during the dark hours of n successive clear nights. Some 400 simul- neous observations were made. Auroras re present during about 90 per cent of ese observations. Analysis indicates that iet auroras, 45 degrees or higher above the rizon, were correlated with certain spo- radic-*E* region echoes. The more intense the aurora, the higher the maximum frequency returned. The closer the auroral form was to the zenith, the shorter the range of the "*E*'s" echoes. Active auroral displays were usually accompanied by a sharp increase in radio-wave absorption. Local geomagnetic variations coincident with auroral displays were also examined.

65. THEORY OF RADIO SCATTERING FROM THE AURORA.—R. K. Moore, *Sandia Corporation.*—It is postulated that radio signals returned from the aurora may be scattered by columns of ionization created by incoming auroral protons. The scattering from each column may be treated in the same manner as the "whistles" from meteor ionization, but because of the large number of columns created in a short time the "whistles" blend into a fading spectrum. Experimental determination of the fading spectra of such signals leads to curves which correlate well with those calculated by the theory. The velocities indicated agree in order of magnitude with that found by Gartlein's spectrographic observations. The calculated distances at which radar echoes should be observed agree with experiment and bear out the observation that signals are not heard or seen from overhead auroras. Density calculations cannot be complete because columnar size is not known, but indications are that this size may possibly be of the order of $1\frac{1}{2}$ meters in diameter.

66. THE LENGTH OF IONIZED METEOR TRAILS.—L. A. Manning, O. G. Villard, Jr., and A. M. Peterson, *Stanford University.*—By studying the rate of coincident detection of meteors at two widely separated locations, as a function of the differential time of first detection, it is possible to deduce the distribution in length of the meteoric ionization columns. A precise determination would require, in addition, that the velocity of the individual meteors used in the test be known. However, in the absence of such data, an approximate distribution of trail lengths can still be deduced, whose mean value is probably representative of actual conditions.

For equipment generating about a kilowatt of continuous wave output, and capable of detecting meteors at a total rate of 450 meteors per hour, the mean trail length was found to be 25 or 30 km. Calculations based upon this value of trail length, and upon the use of a corrected rate of meteoric arrival, show that meteors up to the 6th magnitude were detected during the test.

The method to be described provides a measure of trail length dependent upon the ability of the trail to reflect a signal at normal incidence. The accuracy of the determination of frequency of occurrence of trails of various lengths is independent of the rate of detection, but is proportional to the square root of the period of observation.

67. GUIDED-WAVE CONCEPT IN ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY.—N. Marcuvitz, *Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.*—As is known, field representations in terms of guided waves, or modes, are characteristic both of the field operators and the geometrical symmetry of an electromagnetic region. The simplicity of such representations is manifest by the reformulation of a vector-field problem as a scalar transmission-line problem descriptive of the individual modal behavior. In relatively simple problems, involving say an arbitrarily oriented dipole antenna in a stratified region, the transmission-on-line problem is solved readily since there is no coupling between modes. In general diffraction problems intermode coupling exists, and the transmission line problem is solvable rigorously only in restricted cases. When the mode representation used is not rapidly convergent, to obtain the over-all field solution it is necessary to synthesize, for example, sum or integrate, the individual modal solutions. In free-space problems this may be effected by integration in the complex wave-number plane, a procedure which, under certain circumstances, may be avoided if an alternative and more convergent mode representation exists. To illustrate the above modal analysis and synthesis there will be treated (a) the field of a dipole antenna both in a planar and spherically stratified region (the general plane and spherical earth problem) and (b) the diffraction of a plane wave by two obliquely displaced semi-infinite planes in free space. The related questions of surface waves and alternative representations will be discussed in this connection.

68. A FURTHER STUDY OF THE PATTERNS OF SINGLE SLOTS ON CIRCULAR CONDUCTING CYLINDERS.*—S. Sensiper, W. G. Sterns, and T. T. Taylor, *Hughes Aircraft Company.*—The azimuthal patterns of both axial and circumferential slots on circular conducting cylinders have been carefully calculated in both magnitude and phase, and some experimental checks have been obtained. The calculated patterns show that in the semicircle over which the slot is optically visible the magnitude and particularly the phase of the patterns are very similar to those of a similarly situated slot in an infinite ground plane. This conclusion has significant implications in the design of an antenna involving several slots on a cylinder. On the semicircle over which the slot is optically invisible and particularly near the midpoint of this range the pattern is very well represented by $E_\pi \cos v_1 (\pi - \phi)$ where E_π is the value of the pattern at $\phi = \pi$ (the point opposite the slot) and v_1 is complex. Thus the field in either one of the rear quadrants resembles the voltage on an open-circuited lossy transmission line.

The implications of the above-noted form of the field pattern behind the slot led to the consideration of an expression for the field which is quite different from the usual one originally employed. By an exact transformation of the usual expression it is possible to show that the far field is given by the expansion $\sum_{m=1}^{\infty} A_m \cos v_m (\pi - \phi)$, where v_m is complex. Near $\phi = \pi$, the first term of this series is dominant, and the results of this approach agree with those noted above. The procedure and its significance are quite closely related to the problem of electromagnetic wave propagation over a sphere which has been of considerable interest for some time. The various aspects of the cylindrical problem are discussed in some detail.

* Work described in this paper was carried out through the sponsorship of the Air Force Cambridge Research Laboratory under contract AF 19 (122)-454.

69. A SYNTHESIS METHOD FOR CIRCULAR AND CYLINDRICAL ANTENNAS COMPOSED OF DISCRETE ELEMENTS.*—T. T. Taylor, *Hughes Aircraft Company.*—Antennas composed of discrete elements equally spaced in angle around a circle or circular cylinder are studied with the objective of designing such antennas to produce required azimuthal radiation patterns.

Much has already been written upon this subject under the assumption that a continuous distribution of elementary sources will be an acceptable solution to the design problem or at least will form a step in the attainment of an acceptable solution. In the present writing, however, it is felt that something may be gained by analyzing the problem from the beginning on the basis of discrete elements. The question of how many elements are needed is discussed in detail, and it is shown that the envelope of the excitation coefficients is not necessarily equivalent to the continuous solution available by other methods. Practical procedures for finding the envelope of the excitation coefficients—and hence the coefficients themselves—are outlined.

* Work described in this paper was carried out through the sponsorship of the Air Force Cambridge Research Laboratory under contract AF 19 (122)-454.

70. THE GEOMETRICAL OPTICS FIELD AT A CAUSTIC.*—Irwin Kay, *New York University.*—The asymptotic expansion of a wave field in powers of $1/k$, where k is the wave number, for large k has as its lowest order term what is commonly known as the geometrical optics field. The caustics of geometrical optics are those point sets on which the zero order term becomes infinite. It is well known that caustics may exist even where the exact wave field is perfectly regular. An investigation of reflection from cylindrical walls of arbitrary cross section shows that the occurrence of caustic points means a change in character of the asymptotic expansion of the true field such that the lowest order term is no longer independent of k, but actually contains a factor k raised to a positive power. There also occurs a jump in phase along a ray passing through a caustic which, as is well known, equals $\pi/2$ in the case of a focal point, but which may differ from $\pi/2$ in the case of more general types o caustics. In addition the geometrical optic field is worked out in detail for the case of plane wave incident on a parabolic cylinde and the field is obtained in its lowest order a the focus and in the neighborhood of th focus.

* This work was supported by the Geophysics Research Division, Air Force Cambridge Research Center, under Contract No. AF-19 (122)-42.

71. INVESTIGATION OF A SURFACE WAVE LINE FOR LONG-DISTANC COMMUNICATION.—G. Goubau, C Sharp, and S. W. Attwood, *Signal Corp Engineering Laboratories.*—The paper dis cusses results of an experimental study on two-mile, single-conductor, surface-wav transmission line, for the frequency range o 100 to 300 mc. The objective of these mea urements was to determine whether th theoretically expected low attenuation ove a frequency band of more than 100 mc coul be realized and to what extent field disto tions, caused by supports and bends, wer detrimental. Also the effect of weather co ditions was investigated.

The results of the experiments clearl demonstrate that the surface-wave line ha practical aspects for long-distance tran mission.

Institute Committees—1952

Executive

D. B. Sinclair, *Chairman*
W. R. G. Baker, *Vice-Chairman*
Haraden Pratt, *Secretary*

I. S. Coggeshall — R. F. Guy
A. N. Goldsmith — J. W. McRae

Admissions

H. P. Corwith, *Chairman*

E. W. Bemis — Walter Hausz
H. S. Bennett — M. B. Kline
T. M. Bloomer — F. S. Mabry
H. A. Brown — H. G. Miller
C. M. Burrill — H. S. Moncton
P. S. Christaldi — D. M. Pasek
A. G. Clavier — D. C. Pinkerton
E. T. Dickey — G. B. Riley
V. J. Duke — H. R. Terhune
C. A. Hachmeister — H. C. Vance
J. D. Winer

Awards

K. C. Black, *Chairman*

S. L. Bailey — F. H. R. Pounsett
M. G. Crosby — J. D. Reid
L. T. Devore — J. E. Shepherd
A. V. Loughren — A. F. Van Dyck
J. F. Morrison — Ernst Weber
J. R. Whinnery

Administrative Committee of The Board of Editors

A. N. Goldsmith, *Chairman*

G. M. K. Baker — Donald McNicol
H. S. Black — K. A. Norton
R. M. Bowie — F. X. Rettenmeyer
R. S. Burnap — Newbern Smith
R. L. Dietzold — G. C. Sziklai
L. J. Giacoletto — H. A. Wheeler
F. B. Llewellyn — L. E. Whittemore
Knox McIlwain — H. A. Zahl

Constitution and Laws

R. A. Heising, *Chairman*

H. A. Chinn — R. F. Guy
J. B. Coleman — A. A. McKenzie
H. R. Zeamans

Board of Editors

A. N. Goldsmith, *Chairman*

F. W. Albertson — H. S. Knowles
William Bachman — J. D. Kraus
G. M. K. Baker — J. B. H. Kuper
W. L. Barrow — S. C. Lawrence
R. R. Batcher — D. G. Little
J. H. Battison — F. B. Llewellyn
B. B. Bauer — Nathan Marchand
H. S. Black — E. D. McArthur
R. M. Bowie — Knox McIlwain
Ralph Bown — J. W. McRae
R. S. Burnap — L. A. Meacham
O. H. Caldwell — G. F. Metcalf
C. W. Carnahan — E. L. Nelson
C. C. Chambers — D. O. North
L. M. Clement — K. A. Norton
J. D. Cobine — H. F. Olson
J. W. Coltman — G. E. O'Neill
M. G. Crosby — R. M. Page
R. L. Dietzold — H. O. Peterson
R. B. Dome — G. W. Pickard
W. G. Dow — Haraden Pratt
W. L. Everitt — C. A. Priest
W. G. H. Finch — John Ragazzini
D. G. Fink — Simon Ramo
H. C. Forbes — H. J. Reich
I. A. Getting — F. X. Rettenmeyer
L. J. Giacoletto — P. C. Sandretto
A. W. Graf — H. H. Scott
F. W. Grover — Stuart Seeley
E. A. Guillemin — V. W. Sherman
A. V. Haeff — L. C. Smeby
D. B. Harris — C. E. Smith
L. B. Headrick — Newbern Smith
E. W. Herold — J. A. Stratton
J. K. Hilliard — G. C. Sziklai
J. K. Johnson — W. C. Tinus
L. F. Jones — K. S. Van Dyke
E. K. Van Tassel — L. E. Whittemore
Ernst Weber — J. B. Wiesner
H. A. Wheeler — Irving Wolff
J. R. Whinnery — H. A. Zahl
W. C. White — V. K. Zworykin

Education

J. D. Ryder, *Chairman*

R. G. Anthes — A. W. Melloh
G. R. Arthur — H. A. Moench
C. G. Brennecke — P. H. Nelson
W. L. Cassell — J. M. Pettit
C. C. Chambers — Albert Preisman
R. M. Fano — L. R. Quarles
A. W. Graf — J. R. Ragazzini
A. E. Harrison — H. J. Reich
H. E. Hartig — V. C. Rideout
R. W. Hickman — F. R. Stansel
G. B. Hoadley — D. L. Waidelich
G. L. Hollander — L. E. Williams
A. H. Howell — D. G. Wilson
F. S. Howes — A. H. Wing, Jr.
Glen Koehler — Irving Wolff

Finance

W. R. G. Baker, *Chairman*

I. S. Coggeshall — D. B. Sinclair, e officio
R. F. Guy — Ernst Weber
J. W. McRae

Membership

R. M. Krueger, *Chairman*

F. W. Albertson — B. F. Osbahr
G. W. Fyler — F. H. R. Pounset
O. I. Lewis — W. C. White

(Chairmen of Section Membership Committees Ex-Officio)
(Regional Directors Ex-Officio)

Nominations

W. L. Everitt, *Chairman*

S. L. Bailey — W. R. Hewlett
W. H. Doherty — A. B. Oxley
A. W. Graf — Haraden Pratt
Irving Wolff

Papers Review

G. F. Metcalf, *Chairman*

M. A. Acheson
H. A. Affel
V. J. Albersheim
V. A. Babits
. J. Baruch
V. R. Bennett
P. H. Betts
F. J. Bingley
O. S. Bond
O. R. Brown
Kenneth Bullington
H. A. Chinn
. K. Clapp
. B. Cohn
F. W. Cunningham
A. R. D'Heedene
. T. Devore
M. J. di Toro
H. D. Doolittle
O. S. Duffendack
V. A. Edson
E. H. Felix
. M. Field
. M. Forrester
V. H. Fraenckel
R. L. Freeman
E. G. Fubini
H. P. Gates
W. M. Goodall
O. B. Hanson
A. E. Harrison
Walter Hausz
T. J. Henry
W. R. Hewlett
C. N. Hoyler
P. K. Hudson
W. H. Huggins
O. L. Jaffe
Henry Jasik
E. C. Jordan
A. G. Kandoian
Martin Katzin
R. W. P. King
C. R. Knight
W. E. Kock
Emile Labin
J. J. Lamb
V. D. Landon
M. T. Lebenbaum
Meyer Leifer
B. R. Lester
C. V. Litton
W. P. Mason
R. E. Mathes
H. F. Mayer
H. R. Mimno
F. L. Moseley
A. F. Murray
J. R. Nelson
C. H. Page
R. C. Palmer
H. W. Parker
L. J. Peters
A. P. G. Peterson
W. H. Pickering
Albert Preisman
C. F. Quate
J. A. Rajchman
H. E. Roys
J. D. Ryder
A. L. Samuel
H. A. Samulon
Samuel Seely
Harner Selvidge
George Sinclair
J. E. Smith
W. M. Smith
A. E. Smoll
R. L. Snyder, Jr.
E. E. Spitzer
J. R. Steen
C. S. Szegho
H. P. Thomas
C. E. Torsch
Bertram Trevor
W. N. Tuttle
Dayton Ulrey
L. C. Van Atta
S. N. Van Voorhis
J. R. Weiner
K. R. Wendt
M. S. Wheeler
R. M. Wilmotte
H. R. Zeamans

Policy Advisory

W. R. Hewlett, *Chairman*

W. H. Doherty
Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr.
J. V. L. Hogan
T. A. Hunter
F. B. Llewellyn
J. D. Ryder
Ernst Weber

Professional Groups

W. R. G. Baker, *Chairman*

Austin Bailey
B. B. Bauer
W. L. Everitt
J. J. Fiske
R. F. Guy
R. A. Heising
J. K. Hilliard
Harner Selvidge
J. R. Steen
L. C. Van Atta

(Professional Group Chairmen Ex-Officio)

Public Relations

Lewis Winner, *Chairman*

E. L. Bragdon
W. C. Copp
H. E. Fry
E. K. Gannett
R. F. Guy
T. R. Kennedy, Jr.
H. S. Renne
Bruce Robertson
E. C. Thompson

(Chairmen of Section Publicity Committees Ex-Officio)

Sections

E. T. Sherwood, *Chairman*

Ben Akerman
A. B. Bereskin
J. B. Epperson
R. A. Heising
J. F. Jordan
C. A. Norris
J. E. Shepherd
L. C. Sigmon
R. N. White

(Section Chairmen Ex-Officio)

Tellers

J. Z. Millar, *Chairman*

David Dettinger
Vincent Learned
M. T. Lebenbaum
H. S. Moncton

Special Committees

Armed Forces Liaison Committee

G. W. Bailey, *Chairman*

IRE-IEE International Liaison Committee

F. S. Barton
Ralph Bown
R. H. Davies
Willis Jackson
F. B. Llewellyn
C. G. Mayer
R. L. Smith-Rose
J. A. Stratton

Professional Recognition

G. B. Hoadley, *Chairman*

C. C. Chambers
H. F. Dart
W. E. Donovan
C. M. Edwards

Technical Committees

May 1, 1952–April 30, 1953

20. STANDARDS COMMITTEE

A. G. Jensen, *Chairman*
M. W. Baldwin, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*
L. G. Cumming, *Vice-Chairman*
Ernst Weber, *Vice-Chairman*

Jack Avins
R. R. Batcher
J. G. Brainerd
M. R. Briggs
F. T. Budelman
C. A. Cady
P. S. Carter
A. G. Clavier
John Dalke
A. W. Friend
F. J. Gaffney
R. A. Hackbusch
J. G. Kreer
E. A. Laport
G. D. O'Neill
C. H. Page
W. J. Pease
W. J. Poch
A. F. Pomeroy
D. C. Ports
P. C. Sandretto
Robert Serrell
R. F. Shea
R. E. Shelby
Newbern Smith
R. A. Sykes
W. G. Tuller
L. E. Whittemore
R. J. Wise
J. P. Veatch

SUBCOMMITTEES

20.4 Television Co-ordination

M. W. Baldwin, Jr., *Chairman*
J. E. Keister

20.5 Definitions Co-ordinating

M. W. Baldwin, Jr., *Chairman*

P. S. Carter
P. J. Herbst
J. G. Kreer, Jr.
E. A. Laport

20.5.3 Task Group on Receiver Definitions

P. S. Carter, *Chairman*

H. W. Augustadt
Jack Avins
L. M. Harris
R. A. Miller
Garrard Mountjoy
C. H. Page
R. F. Shea

20.8 Basic Terms

J. G. Brainerd, *Chairman*

M. W. Baldwin, Jr.
C. H. Page

1. ANNUAL REVIEW

R. R. Batcher, *Chairman*
Trevor Clark, *Vice-Chairman*

J. D. Crawford
R. T. Hamlett
H. P. Westman
L. E. Whittemore

2. ANTENNAS AND WAVEGUIDES

D. C. Ports, *Chairman*

P. S. Carter
J. M. DeBell
Georges Deschamps
J. E. Eaton
A. G. Fox
A. G. Giordano
Henry Jasik
E. C. Jordan
M. L. Kales
O. E. Kienow
George Sinclair
P. H. Smith

SUBCOMMITTEE

2.2 Waveguide and Transmission Line Definitions

P. H. Smith, *Chairman*

George Deschamps
W. E. Kock

3. AUDIO TECHNIQUES

C. A. Cady, *Chairman*

H. W. Augustadt
W. Lindsay Black
Harold Burris-Meyer
D. H. Castle
W. W. Dean
H. D. Harris
J. K. Hilliard
D. E. Maxwell
R. A. Miller
R. B. Monroe
H. H. Scott
W. E. Stewart

SUBCOMMITTEES

3.1 Definitions of Audio Systems and Components Excluding Recording

H. W. Augustadt, *Chairman*

J. A. Green
H. D. Harris
F. L. Hopper

3.2 Methods of Measurement of Audio Systems and Components Excluding Recording

D. E. Maxwell, *Chairman*

W. L. Black
I. G. Easton
W. E. Stewart

3.5 Revision of ASA C16.5-1942

C. A. Cady, *Chairman*

L. B. Cooke
W. W. Dean
J. W. Miller
R. B. Monroe

4. CIRCUITS

C. H. Page, *Chairman*
W. R. Bennett, *Vice-Chairman*

J. G. Brainerd — John Linvill
A. R. D'heedene — W. A. Lynch
R. L. Dietzold — P. F. Ordung
R. M. Foster — E. H. Perkins
W. H. Huggins — W. N. Tuttle
Herbert Krauss — Ernst Weber

SUBCOMMITTEES

4.2 Linear Lumped-Constant Passive Circuits

R. L. Dietzold, *Chairman*

J. B. Brainerd — Herbert Krauss
A. R. D'heedene — C. H. Page
R. M. Foster — W. N. Tuttle

4.3 Circuit Topology

R. M. Foster, *Chairman*

R. L. Dietzold — E. A. Guillemin
Stanford Goldman — John Riordan

4.4 Linear Varying-Parameter and Non-Linear Circuits

W. R. Bennett, *Chairman*

J. G. Kreer, Jr. — C. H. Page
J. R. Weiner

4.5 Time-Domain Network Analysis and Synthesis

W. H. Huggins, *Chairman*

Stanford Goldman — J. G. Linvill
W. H. Kautz — D. F. Tuttle, Jr.
J. R. Weiner

4.7 Linear Active Circuits Including Networks with Feedback and Servo-mechanisms Circuits

W. A. Lynch, *Chairman*

Henri Lauer — E. H. Perkins
J. G. Linvill — J. R. Ragazzini
J. M. Manley — C. F. Rehberg

4.8 Circuit Components

A. R. D'heedene

4.9 Fundamental Quantities

H. L. Krauss, *Chairman*

P. F. Ordung — J. D. Ryder

6. ELECTROACOUSTICS

W. D. Goodale, Jr., *Chairman*
B. B. Bauer, *Vice-Chairman*

E. C. Gregg — H. F. Olson
H. C. Hardy — R. J. Rockwell
A. S. Hegeman, Jr. — Vincent Salmon
W. F. Meeker — E. S. Seeley
P. S. Veneklasen

7. ELECTRON DEVICES

G. D. O'Neill, *Chairman*
R. M. Ryder, *Vice-Chairman*

E. M. Boone — R. B. Janes
R. S. Burnap — I. E. Mouromtseff
J. W. Clark — L. S. Nergaard
W. J. Dodds — P. A. Redhead
George Espersen — H. J. Reich
C. E. Fay — A. C. Rockwood
W. R. Ferris — A. L. Samuel
M. S. Glass — W. G. Shepherd
T. J. Henry — R. W. Slinkman
J. W. Kearney — H. L. Thorson
G. R. Kilgore — C. M. Wheeler

SUBCOMMITTEES

7.2 Cathode-Ray and Television Tubes

R. B. Janes, *Chairman*
R. G. Stoudenheimer

7.3 Gas Tubes

H. L. Thorson, *Chairman*

J. H. Burnett — D. E. Marshall
W. A. Depp — Wm. Schmitt
E. J. Handley — W. W. Watrous
R. A. Herring — W. M. Webster
H. H. Wittenberg

7.4 Power-Output High-Vacuum Tubes

C. E. Fay, *Chairman*

J. W. Clark — I. E. Mouromtseff
H. D. Doolittle — E. E. Spitzer
T. A. Elder — Carol Veronda
G. A. Espersen — W. G. Wagener
J. W. Greer — C. M. Wheeler
A. K. Wing

7.4.1 Magnetron Working Group Under POHVT

G. A. Espersen, *Chairman*
R. R. Moats, *Secretary*

Norman Alstad — M. S. Glass
R. S. Briggs — G. R. Kilgore
H. W. Cole — E. C. Okress
T. P. Curtis — H. Ricker
S. Weston

7.6 Small High-Vacuum Tubes

T. J. Henry, *Chairman*

E. M. Boone — E. H. Hurlburt
R. C. Hergenrother — I. Meth
L. N. Heynick — W. T. Millis
M. E. Hines — R. W. Slinkman
W. G. Shepherd

7.6.1 Klystron Task Group

W. G. Shepherd, *Chairman*

E. M. Boone — A. E. Harrison
B. C. Gardner — T. J. Henry
C. T. Goddard — V. R. Learned
E. G. Linder

7.6.2 Task Group on Traveling-Wave Tubes

M. E. Hines, *Chairman*

H. D. Arnett — R. G. E. Hutter
W. J. Dodds — J. R. Pierce
L. M. Field — S. E. Webber

7.6.3 Task Group on Noise Under SSHVT

R. M. Ryder, *Chairman*

J. J. Freeman — D. O. North
W. A. Harris — E. K. Stodola

7.7 Solid-State Devices

R. M. Ryder, *Chairman*

J. R. Ambrose — R. W. Grantham
S. J. Angello — J. Kurshan
C. B. Brown — H. L. Owens
W. C. Dunlap — W. J. Pietenpol
J. R. Flegal — B. J. Rothlein

7.9 Conference on Semiconductor Device Research

R. M. Ryder, *Chairman*
J. P. Jordan, *Vice-Chairman, Secretary*

A. E. Anderson — Jerome Kurshan
W. L. Emery — Harry Owens

7.10 Conference on Electron Tube Research

W. J. Dodds, *Chairman*
P. A. Redhead, *Vice-Chairman*

C. C. Cutler — V. R. Learned
B. A. Kazan — S. D. Robertson

8. ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS

Robert Serrell, *Chairman*
D. R. Brown, *Vice-Chairman*

R. D. Elbourn — C. V. L. Smith
E. L. Harder — R. L. Snyder, Jr.
E. Lakatos — W. H. Ware
G. W. Patterson — C. R. Wayne
J. A. Rajchman — J. R. Weiner
Nathaniel Rochester — C. F. West
Way Dong Woo

SUBCOMMITTEE

8.3 Static Storage Elements

J. Rajchman, *Chairman*

A. O. Black — E. Gelband
H. Bonn — M. K. Haynes
H. R. Brownell — M. Littmann
T. C. Chen — W. N. Papian
E. A. Sands

8.4 Definitions (Eastern Division)

N. Rochester, *Chairman*

R. R. Everett — Linder Hobbs
G. W. Patterson

8.5 Definitions (Western Division)

W. H. Ware, *Chairman*

H. D. Husky — W. E. Smith
H. T. Larson — W. S. Speer
L. D. Stevens

9. FACSIMILE

R. J. Wise, *Chairman*
Henry Burkhard, *Vice-Chairman*

C. K. Clauer — F. A. Hester
A. G. Cooley — John V. Hogan
I. H. Franzel — Pierre Mertz
J. H. Hackenberg — C. J. Young

10. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

John Dalke, *Chairman*
Eugene Mittelmann, *Vice-Chairman*

G. P. Bosomworth — H. W. Parker
J. M. Cage — S. I. Rambo
E. W. Chapin — Walther Richter
J. E. Eiselein — W. C. Rudd
C. W. Frick — E. H. Schulz
G. W. Klingaman — C. F. Spitzer
H. R. Meahl — W. R. Thurston
J. N. Mennie — M. P. Vore
P. E. Ohmart — Julius Weinberger

SUBCOMMITTEES

10.1 Definitions for Induction and Dielectric Heating

C. F. Spitzer, *Chairman*

C. P. Bosomworth — J. L. Dalke
J. M. Cage — Eugene Mittelmann
Walther Richter

10.2 Dielectric Measurements

John Dalke, *Acting Chairman*

G. W. Klingaman — J. H. Mennie
H. R. Meahl — C. F. Spitzer

10.4 Methods of Measurement

Eugene Mittelmann, *Chairman*

J. M. Cage — S. I. Rambo
J. L. Dalke — E. H. Schulz
W. R. Thurston

11. INFORMATION THEORY AND MODULATION SYSTEMS

W. G. Tuller, *Chairman*
J. G. Kreer, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*

P. L. Bargellini — D. D. Grieg
W. R. Bennett — J. V. Harrington
L. A. DeRosa — H. Kohler

(*Committee 11, cont.*)

R. Kretzmer — B. M. Oliver
D. Landon — Winslow Palmer
athan Marchand — Dale Pollack
A. Meacham — J. R. Ragazzini

12. NAVIGATION AIDS

P. C. Sandretto, *Chairman*
C. J. Hirsch, *Vice-Chairman*
H. R. Mimno, *Vice-Chairman*

B. Burgess — H. I. Metz
arry Davis — K. A. Norton
E. Gray — Winslow Palmer
J. Hirsch — L. M. Sherer

SUBCOMMITTEES

12.2 Standard DF Measurements

E. D. Blodgett, *Chairman*
J. Kaplan, *Vice-Chairman*
J. L. Allison, *Secretary*
R. Silberstein, *Alternate Secretary*

D. Bailey — H. R. Mimno
I. Butler — W. M. Richardson
M. Harding — J. A. Solga
J. Kellerher — J. O. Spriggs
ank Kratokvile — C. A. Strom, Jr.
A. Kunze — S. R. Thrift
T. Lawrence — J. H. Trexler

12.3 Measurement Standards for Navigation Systems

Fred Moskowitz, *Chairman*
S. B. Fishdein, *Secretary*

aul Adams — J. T. MacLemore
aul Hansel — Charles Marshburn
. Leifer — Irving Stokes
eorge Litchford — Vernon Weihe

14. PIEZOELECTRIC CRYSTALS

R. A. Sykes, *Chairman*
W. P. Mason, *Vice-Chairman*

. L. Bond — W. D. George
. G. Cady — Edward Gerber
K. Clapp — Hans Jaffe
. A. Edson — S. Roberts
ifford Frondel — P. L. Smith
K. S. Van Dyke

15. RADIO TRANSMITTERS

M. R. Briggs, *Chairman*
A. E. Kerwien, *Vice-Chairman*

L. Adams — P. J. Herbst
H. Battison — J. B. Knox
J. Boerner — L. A. Looney
R. Butler — J. F. McDonald
K. Findley — John Ruston
arold Goldberg — Berthold Sheffield
B. Heffelfinger — I. R. Weir

SUBCOMMITTEES

15.1 FM Transmitters

John Ruston, *Chairman*

hn Bose — Nathan Marchand
R. Boykin — Perry Osborne
H. P. Thomas

15.2 Radio Telegraph Transmitters up to 50 MC

H. R. Butler, *Chairman*

L. Finch — Berthold Sheffield
F. McDonald — F. D. Webster
I. R. Weir

15.3 Double Sideband AM Transmitters

J. B. Heffelfinger, *Chairman*

L. Adams — L. T. Findley
E. Beetham — L. A. Looney

15.4 Pulse-Modulated Transmitters

Harold Goldberg, *Chairman*

Ross Bateman — W. E. Newlon
L. L. Bonham — W. K. Roberts
W. F. Cook — B. D. Smith
H. Kohler — W. G. Tuller
G. F. Montgomery — R. M. Whitehorn

15.5 Single-Sideband Radio Communication Transmitters

A. E. Kerwien, *Chairman*

M. R. Briggs — H. E. Goldstine
A. Brown — Leonard Kahn
John Costas — E. A. Laport
J. B. Singel

15.6 Television Broadcast Transmitters

P. J. Herbst, *Chairman*

F. J. Bias — T. M. Gluyas, Jr.
Ervin Bradburd — L. A. Looney
John Ruston

16. MOBILE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

F. T. Budelman, *Chairman*
Alexander Whitney, *Vice-Chairman*

G. M. Brown — D. E. Noble
A. V. Dasburg — J. C. O'Brien
D. B. Harris — David Talley
C. M. Heiden — George Teommey
C. N. Kimball, Jr. — R. W. Tuttle

17. RECEIVERS

Jack Avins, *Chairman*
J. D. Reid, *Vice-Chairman*

K. A. Chittick — F. R. Norton
R. De Cola — Leon Riebman
L. M. Harris — L. M. Rodgers
K. W. Jarvis — W. F. Sands
J. K. Johnson — S. W. Seeley
W. R. Koch — R. F. Shea
I. J. Melman — S. C. Spielman
C. R. Miner — W. O. Swinyard
Garrard Mountjoy — F. B. Uphoff
R. S. Yoder

SUBCOMMITTEES

17.3 Single Sideband Receivers

K. Jarvis, *Chairman*
D. E. Norgaard

17.4 Spurious Radiation

R. F. Shea, *Chairman*

E. W. Chapin — Frank Pounsett
K. A. Chittick — John Rennick
H. E. Dinger — L. M. Rodgers
W. R. Koch — E. H. Schrot
B. J. Lawrence — H. Schwarz
T. S. Loeser — S. W. Seeley
R. A. Maher — C. G. Seright
F. L. Pampel — W. O. Swinyard
D. P. Post — H. J. Tyzzer
R. S. Yoder

17.5 Annual Review Material

L. M. Harris, *Chairman*

17.8 Task Group to Review I.E.C. Proposal on Standardization of Measurements of Receivers for AM Broadcast Transmissions

R. DeCola, *Chairman*

H. Adler — E. R. Pfaff
W. F. Cotter — S. C. Spielman
J. K. Johnson — W. O. Swinyard
R. Yoder

17.9 Automatic Frequency Control

F. B. Uphoff, *Chairman*

19. SOUND RECORDING AND REPRODUCING

A. W. Friend, *Chairman*
Lincoln Thompson, *Vice-Chairman*

S. J. Begun — A. P. G. Peterson
M. S. Corrington — H. E. Roys
R. M. Fraser — Harry Schecter
E. W. Kellog — C. F. West
C. J. Lebel — R. E. Zenner

SUBCOMMITTEES

19.1 Magnetic Recording

A. P. G. Peterson, *Chairman*

W. H. Erikson — Ward Shepard, Jr.
J. H. McGuigan — R. E. Zenner

19.2 Mechanical Recording

Lincoln Thompson, *Chairman*

W. S. Bachman — R. C. Moyer
Theodore Linden- — F. W. Roberts
berg — M. S. Royston
A. R. Morgan — Arthur S. R. Toby

19.3 Optical Recording

R. M. Fraser, *Chairman*

Price Fish — Everett Miller
Charles Townsend

21. SYMBOLS

A. G. Clavier, *Chairman*
K. E. Anspach, *Vice-Chairman*

W. J. Everts — A. F. Pomeroy
W. A. Ford — M. B. Reed
R. T. Haviland — M. P. Robinson
O. T. Laube — M. S. Smith
C. D. Mitchell — H. R. Terhune
C. Neitzert — H. P. Westman

SUBCOMMITTEES

21.2 Graphical Symbols for Semiconductors

C. D. Mitchell, *Chairman*

L. F. Hescock — R. M. Ryder
F. J. Lingel — A. D. Shaw
E. H. Ulm

21.3 Task Group on Graphical Symbols for Functional Operations of Control, Computing and Switching Equipment

W. B. Callaway, *Chairman*

J. C. Bayles — B. McMillan
C. W. Frank — F. J. Roehm
J. D. Hood — J. L. Wagner
A. Lesti — R. M. Walker

22. TELEVISION SYSTEMS

R. E. Shelby, *Chairman*
R. M. Bowie, *Vice-Chairman*

W. F. Bailey — R. D. Kell
M. W. Baldwin, Jr. — P. J. Larsen
A. H. Brolly — H. T. Lyman
J. E. Brown — Leonard Mautner
K. A. Chittick — J. Minter
C. G. Fick — J. H. Mulligan, Jr.
D. G. Fink — A. F. Murray
P. C. Goldmark — J. A. Oiumet
R. N. Harmon — D. W. Pugsley
J. L. Hollis — Martin Silver
A. G. Jensen — David Smith
I. J. Kaar — M. E. Strieby
A. Talamini

SUBCOMMITTEES

22.1 Definitions

M. W. Baldwin, Jr., *Chairman*

A. V. Bedford — J. W. Christensen
F. J. Bingley — C. J. Hirsch

(*Subcommittee 22.1, cont.*)

D. L. McAdam — E. Seminski
H. A. Samulon — G. R. Tingley
W. T. Wintringham

23. VIDEO TECHNIQUES

W. J. Poch, *Chairman*
A. J. Baracket, *Vice-Chairman*

K. B. Benson — J. L. Jones
Stephen Doba, Jr. — J. E. Keister
V. J. Duke — L. L. Lewis
G. L. Fredendall — C. G. Pierce
R. L. Garman — B. F. Tyson
R. E. Graham — J. F. Wiggin

SUBCOMMITTEES

23.2 Utilization, Including Video Recording: Methods of Measurement

R. L. Garman, *Chairman*

K. B. Benson — L. D. Grignon
J. M. Brumbaugh — Sidney Kraemer
V. J. Duke — H. Milholland
George Gordon — H. J. Schafly

23.3 Video Systems and Components: Methods of Measurement

A. J. Baracket, *Chairman*

I. C. Abrahams — G. L. Fredendall
R. Betts — J. R. Hefele
R. DeBaun — A. Lind
J. F. Wiggin

23.4 Video Signal Transmission: Methods of Measurement

J. L. Jones, *Chairman*

K. B. Benson — R. M. Morris
S. Brand — Keith Mullenger
R. D. Chipp — R. S. O'Brien
Stephen Doba, Jr. — C. A. Rosencrans
L. R. Moffett — E. H. Schreiber
B. F. Tyson

24. WAVE PROPAGATION

Newbern Smith, *Chairman*
H. W. Wells, *Vice-Chairman*

E. W. Allen, Jr. — D. E. Kerr
S. L. Bailey — J. E. Keto
H. G. Booker — Morris Kline
C. R. Burrows — M. G. Morgan
T. J. Carroll — R. K. Moore
A. B. Crawford — K. A. Norton
A. E. Cullum, Jr. — H. O. Peterson
W. S. Duttera — George Sinclair
R. E. Fontana — R. L. Smith-Rose
E. G. Fubini — A. W. Straiton
I. H. Gerks — A. H. Waynick
M. C. Gray — J. W. Wright
T. W. Wright

SUBCOMMITTEES

24.1 Standards and Practices

H. O. Peterson, *Chairman*

W. S. Duttera — George Sinclair
F. M. Greene — E. F. Vandivere
J. W. Wright

24.2 Theory and Application of Tropospheric Propagation

Thomas Carroll, *Chairman*

H. G. Booker — Marion C. Gray
A. B. Crawford — A. W. Straiton
R. P. Wakeman

24.3 Theory and Application of Ionospheric Propagation

M. G. Morgan, *Chairman*

R. Bateman — R. A. Helliwell
K. W. Bowles — C. W. McLeish
J. H. Meek

24.4 Definitions and Publications

George Sinclair, *Chairman*

A. B. Crawford — I. H. Gerks
J. E. Eaton — Karl Jansky
E. G. Fubini — Martin Katzin
D. E. Kerr

24.5 Annual Review

H. W. Wells, *Chairman*

24.6 Radio Astronomy

C. R. Burrows, *Chairman*

A. E. Covington — F. T. Haddock, Jr.
J. Hagen

25. MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION

F. J. Gaffney, *Chairman*
P. S. Christaldi, *Vice-Chairman*

J. L. Dalke — G. A. Morton
Harold Dinger — C. D. Owens
G. L. Fredendall — A. P. G. Peterson
W. D. George — J. G. Reid, Jr.
W. J. Mayo-Wells — J. R. Steen
Ernst Weber

SUBCOMMITTEES

25.1 Basic Standards and Calibration Methods

W. D. George, *Chairman*

S. L. Bailey — G. L. Davies
F. J. Gaffney

25.2 Dielectric Measurements

John Dalke, *Chairman*

C. A. Bieling — Fred A. Muller

25.3 Magnetic Measurements

C. D. Owens, *Chairman*

E. J. Smith

25.4 Audio-Frequency Measurements

A. P. G. Peterson, *Chairman*

25.5 Video-Frequency Measurements

G. L. Fedendall, *Chairman*

Joseph Fisher — H. A. Samulon
Richard Palmer — W. R. Thurston

25.6 High-Frequency Measurements

E. I. Green, *Chairman*

R. A. Braden — G. B. Hoadley
I. G. Easton — E. W. Houghton
F. J. Gaffney — H. E. Webber

25.9 Measurements of Radio Activity

G. A. Morton, *Chairman*
P. W. Davison, *Acting Secretary*

R. L. Butenhoff — F. D. Lewis
D. L. Collins — A. Lovoff
L. F. Curtiss — M. A. Schultz
W. W. Schultz

25.10 Oscillography

P. S. Christaldi, *Chairman*

M. J. Ackerman — E. R. Haberland
R. R. Batcher — W. J. Jones
Edward Durbin — H. M. Joseph
Rudolf Feldt — A. L. Stillwell
Howard Vollum

25.11 Statistical Quality Control

J. R. Steen, *Chairman*

25.13 Telemetering

W. J. Mayo-Wells, *Chairman*

R. E. Colander — F. Lehan
J. F. Brinster — E. E. Lynch
C. K. Duff — M. G. Pawley
A. P. Gruer — G. M. Thynell
R. L. Harding — F. L. Verwiebe
C. H. Hoeppner — G. F. C. Weedon
M. V. Kievert — G. E. White
W. A. Wildhack

25.14 Electronic Components

J. G. Reid, Jr., *Chairman*

G. B. Devey — A. W. Rodgers
J. C. P. Long — N. H. Taylor
J. H. Muncy — A. E. Zdobysz

26. SERVO-SYSTEMS

W. M. Pease, *Chairman*

W. K. Linvill — Paul Travers
E. A. Sabins — R. B. Wilcox
S. B. Williams

SUBCOMMITTEE

26.1 Terminology for Feedback Control Systems

J. C. Lozier, *Chairman*

Martin Cooperstein — L. H. O'Neill
J. O. Edson — Ralph Redemski
Thomas Flynn — C. F. Rehberg
L. Goldman — Felix Sweig

INSTITUTE REPRESENTATIVES IN COLLEGES—1952*

*Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas: H. C. Dillingham
*Akron, University of: P. C. Smith
*Alabama Polytechnic Institute: R. M. Steere
*Alberta, University of: J. W. Porteous
*Arizona, University of: H. E. Stewart
*Arkansas, University of: R. E. Lanier
*British Columbia, University of: L. R. Kersey
*Brooklyn, Polytechnic Institute of, (Day Division): J. A. Foecke
*Brooklyn, Polytechnic Institute of, (Evening Division): A. B. Giordano
*Brown University: Appointment later
*Bucknell, University of: B. H. Bueffel, Jr.
*California Institute of Technology: W. H. Pickering
*California State Polytechnic College: Clarence Radius
*California, University of: L. J. Black
California, University of at Los Angeles: E. F. King
Carleton College: G. R. Love
*Carnegie Institute of Technology: G. H. Royer
*Case Institute of Technology: J. D. Johanesen
Cincinnati, University of: A. B. Bereskin
*Clarkson College of Technology: Joseph Salerno
*Colorado, University of: P. W. Carlin
*Columbia University: J. R. Ragazzini
*Connecticut, University of: H. L. Heydt
*Cooper Union: J. B. Sherman
*Cornell University: True McLean
Dartmouth College: M. G. Morgan
*Dayton, University of: Appointment lat
*Delaware, University of: H. S. Bueche
*Denver, University of: Herbert Reno

* Colleges with approved Student Branches.

*Detroit, University of: Thomas Yamauchi
*Drexel Institute of Technology: R. T. Zern
Duke University: H. A. Owen
Evansville College: J. F. Sears
*Fenn College: K. S. Sherman
*Florida, University of: S. P. Sashoff
*George Washington University: W. S. Carley
*Georgia Institute of Technology: M. A. Honnell
Harvard University: E. L. Chaffee
*Illinois Institute of Technology: G. F. Levy
*Illinois, University of: P. F. Schwarzlose
*Iowa, State University of: L. A. Ware
*Iowa State College: G. A. Richardson
*John Carroll University: J. L. Hunter
*Johns Hopkins University: Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr.
*Kansas State College: J. E. Wolfe
*Kansas, University of: D. G. Wilson
*Kentucky, University of: N. B. Allison
*Lafayette College: F. W. Smith
*Lehigh University: D. E. Mode
*Louisiana State University: L. V. McLean
*Louisville, University of: S. T. Fife
*Maine, University of: W. J. Creamer, Jr.
*Manhattan College: T. P. Canavan
Manitoba, University of: R. G. Anthes
*Marquette University: Appointment later
*Maryland, University of: G. F. Corcoran
*Massachusetts Institute of Technology: E. A. Guillemin, W. H. Radford
McGill University: F. S. Howes
*Miami, University of: F. B. Lucas
*Michigan College of Mining and Technology: R. J. Jones
*Michigan State College: I. O. Ebert
*Michigan, University of: L. N. Holland
*Minnesota, University of: Leroy Anderson
*Mississippi State College: P. T. Hutchison
*Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy: R. E. Nolte
*Missouri, University of: G. V. Lago
*Montana State College: R. C. Seibel
*Nebraska, University of: Charles Rook
Nevada, University of: I. J. Sandorf
*Newark College of Engineering: D. W. Dickey
New Hampshire, University of: A. L. Winn
*New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts: H. A. Brown
*New Mexico, University of: A. D. Wooten
*New York, College of the City of: Harold Wolf
*New York University: Philip Greenstein
*North Carolina State College: G. B. Hoadley
*North Dakota, University of: Clifford Thomforde
*Northeastern University: G. E. Pihl
*Northwestern University: A. H. Wing, Jr.
*Notre Dame, University of: H. E. Ellithorn
*Ohio State University: G. E. Mueller
*Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College: A. L. Betts
Oklahoma, University of: C. L. Farrar
*Oregon State College: A. L. Albert
*Pennsylvania State College: C. R. Amerman
*Pennsylvania, University of: D. F. Hunt
*Pittsburgh, University of: John Brinda, Jr.
*Pratt Institute: David Vitrogan
*Princeton University: N. W. Mather
*Purdue University: R. P. Siskind
Queens University: H. H. Stewart
*Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute: H. D. Harris
*Rhode Island, University of: R. S. Haas
Rice Institute: C. R. Wischmeyer
Rose Polytechnic Institute: H. A. Moench
*Rutgers University: J. L. Potter
*St. Louis University: G. E. Dreifke
*San Diego State College: D. C. Kalbfell
*San Jose State College: Harry Engwicht
Santa Clara, University of: H. P. Nettesheim
*Seattle University: Appointment later
*South Carolina, University of: Appointment later
*South Dakota School of Mines and Technology: Appointment later
*Southern California, University of: G. W. Reynolds
*Southern Methodist University: Paul Harton
*Stanford University: H. P. Blanchard
*Stevens Institute of Technology: A. C. Gilmore, Jr.
*Syracuse, University of: Herbert Hellerman
*Tennessee, University of: E. D. Shipley
*Texas, University of: H. W. Smith
*Toledo, University of: R. E. Weeber
*Toronto, University of: George Sinclair
*Tufts College: A. H. Howell
*Tulane University: J. A. Cronvich
Union College (Nebr.): M. D. Hare
United States Naval Post Graduate School: G. R. Giet
*Utah State Agricultural College: Clayton Clark
*Utah, University of: M. E. Van Valkenburg
*Villanova College: Appointment later
*Virginia Polytechnic Institute: R. R. Wright
*Virginia, University of: J. C. Mace
*Washington, University of: H. M. Swarm
*Wayne University: R. E. Kuba
Western Ontario, University of: E. H. Tull
*West Virginia University: R. C. Colwell
*Wisconsin, University of: Glenn Koehler
Witwatersrand, University of: G. R. Bozzoli
*Worcester Polytechnic Institute: H. H. Newell
*Wyoming, University of: W. M. Mallory
*Yale University: J. G. Skalnik

INSTITUTE REPRESENTATIVES ON OTHER BODIES—1952

American Association for the Advancement of Science: J. C. Jensen
American Documentation Institute: J. H. Dellinger
ASA Standards Council: A. G. Jensen; Ernst Weber, L. G. Cumming, alternates
ASA Electrical Standards Committee: L. G. Cumming, E. A. LaPort, F. B. Llewellyn
ASA Drawings and Symbols Correlating Committee: A. F. Pomeroy, A. G. Clavier, alternate
ASA Sectional Committee (C16) on Radio (Sponsored by IRE): R. R. Batcher, Secretary; A. G. Jensen, M. R. Briggs, L. G. Cumming
ASA Sectional Committee (C42) on Definitions of Electrical Terms; M. W. Baldwin, Jr., A. G. Jensen, Haraden Pratt, J. G. Brainerd
ASA Subcommittee (C42.1) on General Terms: M. W. Baldwin, Jr.
ASA Subcommittee (C42.6) on Electrical Instruments: Ernst Weber
ASA Subcommittee (C42.13) on Communications: J. C. Schelleng
ASA Subcommittee (C42.14) on Electron Tubes: L. S. Nergaard
ASA Sectional Committee (C60) on Standardization on Electron Tubes: L. S. Nergaard, alternate C. E. Fay
ASA Sectional Committee (C61) on Electric and Magnetic Magnitudes and Units: S. A. Schelkunoff, J. W. Horton, E. S. Purington
ASA Sectional Committee (C63) on Radio-Electrical Co-ordination: John Dalke, D. E. Watts, alternate
ASA Sectional Committee (C67) on Standardization of Voltages—Preferred Voltages—100 Volts and Under: J. R. Steen
ASA Sectional Committee (Y1) on Abbreviations: A. F. Pomeroy, H. R. Terhune, alternate
ASA Sectional Committee (Y10) on Letter Symbols and Abbreviations for Science and Engineering: A. G. Clavier, H. R. Terhune, alternate
ASA Sectional Committee (Y10.14) on Nomenclature for Feedback Control Systems: W. M. Pease, J. R. Ragazzini
ASA Sectional Committee (Y14) on Standards for Drawing and Drafting Room Practices: Austin Bailey, A. G. Clavier, alternate
ASA Sectional Committee (Y15) on Preferred Practice for the Preparation of Graphs, Charts, and Other Technical Illustrations: R. H. Terhune, A. G. Clavier, alternate
ASA Sectional Committee (Y32) on Graphical Symbols and Designations: Austin Bailey, A. F. Pomeroy, alternate.
ASA Sectional Committee (Z17) on Preferred Numbers: A. F. Van Dyck
ASA Sectional Committee (Z24) on Acoustical Measurements and Terminology: W. D. Goodale, Jr., H. F. Olson, alternate
ASA Sectional Committee (Z57) on Sound Recording: H. E. Roys, A. W. Friend, alternate
ASA Sectional Committee (Z58) on Standardization of Optics: E. D. Goodale, L. G. Cumming, alternate
ASME Glossary Review Board (Nuclear Physics): W. R. G. Baker, Urner Liddel, alternate
International Radio Consultative Committee: Exec. Comm. of U. S. Delegation, A. G. Jensen, L. G. Cumming, alternate, Study Group XIV (Vocabulary), A. G. Jensen, M. W. Baldwin, alternate
International Scientific Radio Union (URSI) Executive Committee: S. L. Bailey
IRE-AIEE Committee on Noise Definitions: A. W. Friend, A. G. Jensen
Joint IRE-ASA C.42 Definitions Co-ordinating Committee: C. L. Dawes, Axel G. Jensen
Joint IRE-AIEE Committee on High Frequency Measurements: E. I. Green, F. J. Gaffney
Joint IRE-AIEE Co-ordination Committee: S. L. Bailey, A. N. Goldsmith, Donald B. Sinclair, ex officio
Joint IRE-AIEE-NEMA Co-ordination Committee on Commercial Induction and Dielectric Heating Apparatus: John Dalke, George P. Bosomworth, alternate
Joint IRE-RTMA-SMPTE-NARTB Committee for Inter-Society Co-ordination (JCIC): A. G. Jensen, M. W. Baldwin, alternate
Joint Technical Advisory Committee: D. B. Sinclair
National Electronics Conference Board of Directors: A. W. Graf
National Research Council, Division of Engineering and Research: F. B. Llewellyn
U. S. National Committee, I.E.C., Advisers on Electrical Measuring Instruments (via ASA C39): Wilson Aull
U. S. National Committee, I.E.C., Advisers on Symbols: Austin Bailey, A. F. Pomeroy, alt.
U. S. National Committee of the I.E.C.: L. G. Cumming, F. B. Llewellyn

Abstracts and References

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and the *Wireless Engineer*, London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the I.R.E.

Acoustics and Audio Frequencies..... 754
Antennas and Transmission Lines..... 754
Circuits and Circuit Elements..... 755
General Physics..... 757
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena..... 758
Location and Aids to Navigation..... 760
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques... 760
Mathematics..... 762
Measurements and Test Gear..... 762
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics..... 763
Propagation of Waves..... 764
Reception..... 765
Stations and Communication Systems... 765
Subsidiary Apparatus..... 766
Television and Phototelegraphy..... 766
Transmission..... 767
Tubes and Thermionics..... 767
Miscellaneous..... 768

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number and is not to be confused with the Decimal Classification used by the United States National Bureau of Standards. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract. DC numbers marked with a dagger (†) must be regarded as provisional.

The Annual Index to these Abstracts and References, covering those published in the PROC. I.R.E. from February, 1951, through January, 1952, may be obtained for 2s.8d. postage included from the *Wireless Engineer*, Dorset House, Stamford St., London S.E., England. This index includes a list of the journals abstracted together with the addresses of their publishers.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

534.231+621.396.671 1179
The Representation of the Radiation Field of Two Radiators by means of Constant-Phase and Constant-Amplitude Curves—Stenzel. (See 1179.)

534.231:534.121.1 1180
Effects of a Finite Circular Baffle Board on Acoustic Radiation—T. Nimura and Y. Watanabe. (*Tech. Rep. Tohoku Univ.*, vol. 14, pp. 79–93; 1950.) Analysis of the field of a circular disk vibrating in a finite concentric circular baffle indicates that a baffle radius of about half the wavelength of the lowest frequency to be used gives a power increase almost equal to that for an infinite baffle. Experimental and theoretical results are in good agreement.

534.26 1181
Diffraction of Sound Waves at an Uneven Surface—L. M. Brekhovskikh. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (URSS), vol. 79, pp. 585–588; August 1, 1951. In Russian).

534.321.9:534.232 1182
Ultrasonic Generators and their Applications—M. Alixant. (*Radio Tech. Dig.* (France), vol. 5, pp. 271–278 and 299–325; 1951.) A survey paper with 165 references.

534.321.9:538.652 1183
Factors in the Generation of Ultrasonic Oscillations by means of Ferromagnetic Sediments—H. H. Rust and P. Pilz. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 3, pp. 379–382; October, 1951.) Volume-magnetostriction measurements on a series of powdered materials are shown graphically and discussed. A hollow sphere of material with length-magnetostriction properties gives large volume variations for a relatively small applied magnetic field.

534.7 1184
Neuropsychological Relations between Phonation and Hearing—R. Husson. (*Ann. Telecommun.*, vol. 6, pp. 273–277; October, 1951.)

534.7 1185
[Audible] Objective and Subjective Resonance Effects with Short Trains of Pulses—O. Sala. (*Frequenz*, vol. 5, pp. 250–258; September, 1951.)

534.76 1186
Auditory Perspective—A Study of the Biological Factors related to Directional Hearing—H. G. Kobrak. (*Jour. Soc. Mot. Pic. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 57, pp. 328–335; October, 1951.) The physiological aspects of stereophonic hearing are discussed. Properties of the sound signal significant for location are examined, and the role of the central nervous system in integrating the binaural stimuli is described. The influence of experience and training is stressed.

534.78 1187
Audio Problems in Aircraft Communication—I. H. Bowker. (*Tele-Tech*, vol. 10, pp. 41–43, 90; October, 1951.) High external noise levels and large variations of air pressure are the two major factors in reducing speech intelligibility in aircraft. The effect of altitude on speech production, on hearing, and on microphone and earphone performance is discussed and the design of special types of equipment to minimize noise effects and to increase speech intelligibility is considered.

534.84 1188
Notes on some Problems of Room Acoustics—S. Sawade. (*Elektrotech. Z.*, vol. 71, pp. 245–246; May 5, 1950.) Introduction of the concept of "reverberation radius," i.e., the distance from an omnidirectional source at which the pressures due to direct and reflected sound are equal, enables simple rules to be applied to the arrangement of loudspeakers and microphones, in particular for avoiding acoustic feedback; it also facilitates understanding of the significance of the experimentally found optimum reverberation time.

534.844.1:621.396.615.11 1189
Equipment for Acoustic Measurements: Part 2—A Portable Tone Source Developed for Use in Room Acoustics—Mayo and Beadle. (See 1382.)

534.846 1190
Influence of Chandeliers on the Acoustics of Theatres and Concert Halls—L. Villard. (*Bull. Tech. suisse romande*, vol. 77, pp. 243–245; September 8, 1951.) The subject is discussed in connection with the rebuilding of the Grand Theatre at Geneva. Many halls with good acoustics have in the past been illuminated by chandeliers, which provide a substantial amount of nonselective sound absorption and also act as sound diffusers; their replacement by modern lighting fittings may have an adverse effect.

621.317:621.395.813 1191
A New Evaluation of the Transmission Quality of a Telephone System—G. Fontanellaz. (*Tech. Mitt. schweiz. Telegr.-Teleph. Verw.*, vol. 29, pp. 384–390; October 1, 1951. In German and French.) The C.C.I.F. has introduced a new criterion, the "equivalent attenuation for intelligibility." This is explained, and subjective tests are described for determining its value. The old criterion, "reference equivalent" which took account only of loudness, is shown to be inadequate.

621.395.625.3 1192
A New Method for Measurement of the Speed of Magnetic Tapes—P. H. Werner. (*Tech. Mitt. scheiz. Telegr.-Teleph. Verw.*, vol. 29, pp. 390–392; October 1, 1951. In French.)

621.395.92.001.4 1193
Testing of Components of Hearing Aids—F. Müller. (*Funk u. Ton*, vol. 5, pp. 466–473; September, 1951.) Short description of methods of testing microphones, amplifiers, earpieces and bone-conduction devices. From these measurements the over-all characteristics of a hearing aid can be determined. See also 904 of May.

ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

621.3.018.78†:621.315.212 1194
Distortion of a Signal Transmitted by a Perfectly Homogeneous Coaxial Line—R. Cazenave. (*Câbles & Trans.* (Paris), vol. 5, pp. 279–314; October, 1951.) For frequencies up to about 10 kmcps the telegraphy equation represents coaxial-line propagation sufficiently closely, provided the coefficients are treated as functions of frequency. By considering separately the front and tail end of the received signal, corresponding respectively to the highest and lowest frequencies transmitted, an approximate solution is obtained, the total signal duration and the front-end curves for unit-pulse, unit-step and rectangular-wave

signals being determined in the absence of and for small values of the leakage conductance. A numerical example illustrates the practical application of the results; a comparison of the performance of 2.6/9.4 mm and 5/18 mm coaxial cables operating over long distances clearly shows the superiority of the latter.

621.392 1195
Survey of Radio-Frequency Transmission Lines and Wave Guides—E. S. Winlund. (*Proc. Radio Club Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1–64; 1951. Editor's remarks, p. 65.) Material published during the period 1919–1936 is surveyed; the majority of the 684 references given deal with later publications, up to 1951.

621.392.26 1196
The Relative Power-Carrying Capacity of High-Frequency Waveguides—H. M. Barlow. (*Proc. IEE*, Part III, vol. 99, pp. 21–27; January, 1952.) An assessment is made of this capacity, within the limits of electrical breakdown, for the wave modes commonly used inside waveguides of rectangular or circular cross section, or outside a solid wire. This shows that for hollow guides the H modes are inferior to the E modes and both compare unfavorably with the TEM wave of a parallel-strip transmission line and with the waves supported by the solid-wire surface guide. The latter is particularly suitable for millimeter wavelengths.

621.392.26 1197
Diaphragms in Waveguides—H. H. Meinke. (*Fernmeldetech. Z.* vol. 4, pp. 431–435; October, 1951.) The application and exact quantitative treatment of basic types of diaphragm are demonstrated by referring their measured characteristics to their equivalent electrical circuits.

621.392.26:621.317.329 1198
Determination of Aperture Parameters by Electrolytic-Tank Measurements—S. B. Cohn. (Proc. I.R.E. vol. 40, p. 33, January, 1952.) Correction to paper noted in 725 of April.

621.392.26:621.396.67 1199
Radiation from an Aerial located inside a Rectangular Waveguide—M. Jessel. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 783–785; October 8, 1951.) The field radiated in this case is found from that radiated by the same antenna in free space by considering the radiation from the electrical images of the antenna in the walls of the waveguide. Radiation from slots can be calculated similarly.

621.392.5:681.142 1200
Magnetostriction Storage Systems for a High-Speed Digital Computer—R. Millership, R. C. Robbins and A. E. De Barr. (*Brit. Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 2, p. 304; October, 1951.) A 60-μs delay line of the type described in 2107 of 1951 (Bradburd) consists of a thin Ni or Ni-Fe tape about 30 cm long, terminated to suppress reflections and threaded through a transmitting coil near one end and a receiving coil near the other. The advantages of this type of delay line over the mercury type when used in a storage system are: (*a*) greater simplicity and ruggedness; (*b*) smaller insertion loss; (*c*) availability of output at any point along the delay line.

621.396.67+534.231 1201
The Representation of the Radiation Field of Two Radiators by means of Constant-Phase and Constant-Amplitude Curves—H. Stenzel. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 5, pp. 447–454 and 517–526; October and November, 1951.) The radiation process is represented by two vectors whose locus diagrams are hyperbolic spirals, position on which corresponds to distance from the respective radiator. By displacing the resultant vector and taking the readings on the graduated spirals the required curves can be drawn directly, without interpolation. The points of special significance on the curves are (*a*) the zero-amplitude points, (*b*) the phase crossover points and (*c*) the amplitude crossover points. The corresponding coordinates are given respectively by (*a*) the points of intersection of the spirals, (*b*) the points of contact of the common tangents and (*c*) the feet of the common normals. A set of equations is given for finding these points, and values are tabulated.

621.396.67 1202
A Dipole with a Tuned Parasitic Radiator—R. King. (*Proc. IEE*, Part III, vol. 99, pp. 6–14; January, 1952.) A more accurate determination is made of the electric field, the front/back ratio and the input impedance of an antenna with a single parasitic radiator, using recently derived approximate second-order self and mutual impedances. Theoretical curves for the field and front/back ratio are compared with the experimental data of other investigators, the apparent disagreement being explained by failure to coordinate correctly the measured and computed quantities. A method is outlined in which the theoretical requirements are closely approached in the experimental arrangement; good agreement is obtained between theory and experiment for the electric field and front/back ratio.

621.396.67 1203
On the Theory of Antennae with Discontinuous Thickness—S. Uda and Y. Mushiake. (*Tech. Rep. Tohoku Univ.*, vol. 14, pp. 105–116; 1950.) Hallén's theory is extended to antennas with thickness discontinuities, such as a telescopic dipole, and approximate formulas for input impedance are derived. Experimental results showed qualitative agreement with theory.

621.396.67 1204
An Experimental Investigation of the Dielectric-Rod Antenna of Circular Cross Section excited in the Dominant Mode—C. W. Horton and C. M. McKinney, Jr. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 22, pp. 1246–1249; October, 1951.) The radiation pattern and gain were measured at 9.275 kmcps for four series of dielectric antennas of circular cross section, constructed of polystyrene or lucite. Only one parameter in the rod geometry was varied in each series of measurements. The optimum working conditions for dielectric-rod antennas are deduced.

621.396.67 1205
A Broadside Dielectric Antenna—G. E. Mueller. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 71–75; January, 1952.) An antenna is described which uses the properties of a nonuniform dielectric transmission line to produce a broadside directive pattern. Simple array theory is developed for prediction of the main features of the radiation patterns.

621.396.67:621.392.43 1206
Automatic Impedance Matcher—True. (See 1224.)

621.396.67:621.396.619.13 1207
High-Power F.M. Antenna Design—M. B. Sleeper. (*FM-TV*, vol. 11, pp. 11–12; October, 1951.) Description of the modified doughnut-type antenna and feeder system at station WMIT, on Clingman's Peak, N.C. Adjustable stubs replaced the flat plates previously used for tuning. Heating elements were added to prevent icing.

621.396.67:621.397.6 1208
Television Broadcast Antennas—J. E. Keister. (*Gen. Elec. Rev.*, vol. 54, pp. 19–22; October, 1951.) A review of the transmitting antenna systems at present in use for television broadcasting. Omnidirectional horizontal radiation and impedance matching over a wide frequency range are the general requirements. The sidefire helical antenna is a convenient radiator at uhf.

621.396.67:621.397.6 1209
Television in Buenos Aires—(*Rev. telegr. Electronica* (Buenos Aires), no. 468, pp. 623, 636; September, 1951.) An account of the erection of the antenna system, which consists of eight symmetrical elements mounted one above the other at the top of a 50-m lattice mast, each element comprising three horizontal folded dipoles.

621.396.67.012.71:517.512.2:621.39.001.11 1210
Fourier Analysis and Negative Frequencies—Shaw. (See 1422.)

621.396.677 1211
A Method for Calculating the Current Distribution of Tschebyscheff Arrays—D. Barbiere. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 78–82; January, 1952.) The computation of the expressions for the current elements is reduced by a simplification, with no loss of exactness, of Dolph's equations for the optimum current distribution for a linear equispaced broadside array (2487 of 1946 and 2685 of 1947). A computation table for a 24-element array is given.

621.396.677 1212
Directional Antenna Arrays of Elements Circularly disposed about a Cylinder Reflector—R. F. Harrington and W. R. Le Page. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 83–86; January, 1952.) 1951 I.R.E. National Convention paper. "The general solution for the field pattern of a circular array is adapted to include the effect of a concentric reflecting cylinder. Two solutions are presented, one giving the field as a Fourier series, and the other as an infinite series of Bessel functions. The results are general, being applicable to any array dimensions and for arbitrary distribution of excitation. The solution is idealized to the extent of assuming a continuous current sheet, rather than discrete elements, and an infinitely long cylindrical reflector."

621.396.677.5 1213
Calculation of the Radiation Distribution for a Rhombic Aerial with Arbitrary Termination Impedance—E. G. Hoffmann. (*Funk u. Ton*, vol. 5, pp. 518–525; October, 1951.) Calculation of the current distribution is based on that for a lossless two-wire line. The vector potentials in each arm of the antenna are calculated, and the resultant distant-field strength deduced as a function of reflection coefficient. This coefficient may be equal to or less than unity and can be chosen to give two equal side lobes of minimum amplitude. This is illustrated by a numerical example.

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

621.3.015.7:621.387.4 1214
[Pulse] Amplitude Selectora—R. Wahl. (*Jour. Phys. Radium*, vol. 12, pp. 67A–74A; October, 1951.) Selectors for one-channel, four-channel or ten-channel operation are obtained by using two, five or eleven identical selector units. Operation is independent of the shape, duration ($>5\times10^{-8}$ sec) and time separation (>12 μs) of pulses. Channel widths and threshold levels are adjustable.

621.3.018.78†:621.396.619.16:621.392.52 1215
Pulse Distortion arising in F.M. Pulse Transmissions—P. A. Mann. (*Telefunken Ztg.* vol. 24, pp. 140–142; October, 1951.) The Dirac build-up function for an n-stage band-pass filter with critical coupling is expressed in terms of a Bessel function of order $(n-1/2)$. From this the distortion of a unit

pulse in passage through the filter can be evaluated. A 15-stage filter is taken as a numerical example, and graphs show that the time to reach the first maximum is practically independent of the frequency swing or of the phase linearity of the filter, but the tendency to overshoot is greater the greater the swing or filter nonlinearity.

621.314.2.012.3 1216

Transformer Iron Losses—N. H. Crowhurst. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 23, pp. 396–403; October, 1951.) Four charts are presented for application in af transformer design. They are based on analysis of samples of ordinary-grade transformer iron and mumetal, and simplify the determination of all necessary design parameters.

621.314.6.011.1 1217

The Theory of the Linear R.M.S.-Value Rectifier—O. Schmid. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 5, pp. 459–463; October, 1951.) The operation of the circuit described by Boucke (687 of 1951) is analyzed for inputs of any wave form. For alternating voltages that can be represented by algebraic functions a closed expression can be derived for the ratio of rectified voltage to peak voltage which is a function of the ratio of the charge and discharge time-constants. For inputs corresponding to transcendental functions the ratio rectified-voltage/peak-voltage is found by a graphical method. Curves are plotted from which the best time-constants ratio and the wave form errors of first and second type can be determined. See also 339 of March.

621.314.7:546.289 1218

Transistor Circuit Design—G. Raisbeck. (*Electronics*, vol. 24, pp. 128–132, 134; December, 1951.) An explanation of the application of duality technique to the design of transistor amplifier, oscillator, modulator and multivibrator circuits, starting from the corresponding tube circuits.

621.316.86 1219

Nonlinear Resistors with Sintered-Semiconductor Base—N'Guyen Thien-Chi and J. Suchet. (*Ann. Radioëlect.*, vol. 6, pp. 291–298; October, 1951.) The resistors are made of a material with a sintered-carborundum base, have a low temperature coefficient of resistance and a voltage/current relation of the form $V=kI^{0.2}$. Two types are available, type D (0.8-w rating) for operation at a few tens of volts and 1 ma current, and type H (15-w rating) at similar voltages and 100 ma current. They may be applied in the protection against breakdown of circuits containing mainly inductance, as shunts or multipliers in electrical instruments, and for voltage regulation.

621.318.435:621.3.015.3 1220

Transient Eddy-Current Phenomena of Saturable-Reactor Core—T. Kikuchi. (*Tech. Rep. Tohoku Univ.*, vol. 14, pp. 94–104; 1950.)

621.318.572:621.385.8].001.8 1221

Electron-Beam Switches—F. Schröter. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 24, pp. 171–186; October, 1951.) A well illustrated review of various types and their applications.

621.319.45 1222

Capacitors with Ceramic Dielectric: Performance and Operating Characteristics—A. Danzin. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 31, pp. 342–356 and 406–412; August/September and October, 1951.) Detailed review based on official tests of capacitors for commercial and industrial use. Two groups are distinguished: (*a*) stable, with normal permittivity; (*b*) ferroelectric. The forms of construction adopted for various applications, particularly in receivers and transmitters, are described with illustrations.

621.319.4 1223

Tantalytic Capacitors—L. W. Foster. (*Gen. Elec. Rev.*, vol. 54, pp. 30–38; October, 1951.) Description of electrolytic capacitors using tantalum-foil electrodes. A capacitance of approximately 25 $\mu F/in.^2$ at 150-v dc rating is obtained. The Ta_2O_5 insulating film can operate at an electrical stress of over 19,000 v/mil. Tantalytic capacitors are considerably smaller than corresponding ones of other types.

621.392.43:621.396.67 1224

Automatic Impedance Matcher—V. True. (*Electronics*. vol. 24, pp. 98–102; December, 1951.) Description of equipment for matching a 35-foot whip antenna to a 50-Ω coaxial feeder over the frequency range 2–18 mcps. Matching is performed by a cantilever network in which the capacitance of one branch of the network is adjusted by a servomechanism controlled by a circuit which determines the phase angle between feeder current and voltage; the capacitance of the other branch of the network is similarly controlled by a circuit which measures the total load impedance of the feeder. The swr in no case exceeds 1.25. With minor circuit changes, the equipment can be adapted for different frequency ranges, power levels, types of load, and feeder characteristic impedances.

621.392.5 1225

General Input-Output Relations for Linear Networks—L. A. Zadeh. (PROC. I.R.E., vol. 40, p. 103; January, 1952.) Outline of a method of analysis based on resolution of signals into a set of elementary components by means of a certain relation, which replaces that used for the resolution of signals into exponential components when using the Laplace or Fourier transform technique.

621.392.5 1226

Some General Theorems for Non-Linear Systems possessing Resistance—W. Millar. (*Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, pp. 1150–1160; October, 1951.) "In the case of a resistive network, the dissipation is divided into two parts—the 'content' and 'co-content'—which are duals of each other. The dissipation itself has stationary properties in linear but not (in general) in nonlinear networks, but it can be shown that the 'content' and 'co-content' have stationary and additive properties in the nonlinear case. The idea of 'content' is extended to reactive systems, and it is shown that the total content of any system in motion is an invariant." See also 1227 below.

621.392.5 1227

Some General Theorems for Non-Linear Systems possessing Reactance—C. Cherry. (*Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, pp. 1161–1177; October, 1951.) "The quantity called the co-energy (the dual of energy) is shown to possess stationary properties (maximum or minimum) and superposition properties; this is sufficient to establish the concept of an 'equivalent element' for any 2-terminal system of like elements (all-inductor, all-capacitor, all springs, etc.). The unfamiliar 'rectangle representation' of a circuit of linear resistors is explained and extended to the nonlinear case, including reactive elements. It is shown that the equations of motion of a nonlinear system, possessing reactance, may be expressed in Lagrangian form, thus emphasizing the importance of co-energy and also showing that the Principle of Duality is applicable. Finally, systems are considered possessing mutual inductance and moving magnetic circuits (as in rotating machines)." See also 1226 above.

621.392.5 1228

Conditions of Validity of Matrix Analysis for Quadripole Assemblies: Applications to Feedback Networks—A. Kaufmann. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 31, pp. 396–405 and 446–452; October an November, 1951.) The basic method of inte connecting two quadripoles so that the may be represented by a single matrix, and th representation of any 4-terminal network that two matrices of order 2 are substituted f a matrix of order 3, are outlined. Impedanc relations are derived which must be satisfie for the matrix calculation to be valid in th case of (*a*) parallel-parallel, (*b*) series-serie (*c*) series-parallel, and (*d*) parallel-series co nection of input and output of two quadripole Particular examples of each case are note Different networks and their correspondin matrix relations are shown in a series of table The method is particularly useful for studyin feedback networks; this is illustrated b examples.

621.392.5:519.241.1 122

Note on "Correlation Functions and Powe Spectra in Variable Networks"—B. D. Stein berg. (PROC. I.R.E., vol. 40, p. 103; January 1952.) Extension of Zadeh's work (586 of 1951 to derive the correlation function of a syste function in which the variables are separable In this case the correlation function is th product of two others, relating respectively t the time-dependent and frequency-depender parts of the system function.

621.392.5:517.755 123

Hilbert Transforms and Bayard-Bod Relations—F. H. Raymond. (*Ann. Télécom mun.*, vol. 6, pp. 262–272; October, 1951.)

621.392.5:546.431.824–31 123

Barium Titanate Delay Lines—L. M Orman and L. G. Callahan, (*Electronics*, vo 24, pp. 224, 248; December, 1951.) Mechanic vibration waves may be excited in BaTiO ceramic by the application of an electric fiel provided that the material between th electrodes has been previously polarized. Th preparation of thin sheets of the substance fo use in delay lines is outlined. Undesire reflections from the ends of the sheet may b damped out by coating the sheet with clay o paraffin wax.

621.392.5 123

Electronic Delay System for Flash-Bu Release—J. P. Œhmichen. (*Toute la Radi* no. 156, pp. 151–153; June, 1951.) Th flash bulb is operated by a thyratron energize from a cathode-coupled double-triode "fli flop" circuit, the time constant of which adjusted by a potentiometer with scale cal brated in seconds or microseconds.

621.392.5.029.64 123

The Ferromagnetic Faraday Effect Microwave Frequencies and its Applications The Microwave Gyrator—C. L. Hoga (*Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 31, pp. 1–3 January, 1952.) A new type of gyrator [s 301 of 1951 (Tellegen and Klaus)] depende on the Faraday rotation of the plane of pola zation of an em wave has been develope Analysis of wave propagation through a ferr magnetic material with dielectric and magnet loss gives a formula for the Faraday rotati which indicates that in materials such as fe rites large rotations are to be expected a should be independent of frequency. Resu of measurements on a MnZn ferrite, whi gave a rotation of about 120°/cm, were very good agreement with theory. Gyrato constitute low-loss wide-band devices wi many possible applications, including one-w transmission systems, microwave circulato microwave switches, electrically controll variable attenuators, and modulators.

621.392.52:621.314.2 12

The Transformer Properties of Cho Filters—W. Taeger. (*Funk u. Ton*, vol. pp. 526–535; October, 1951.) Certain low-pa

rrangements, in particular choke filters, unction near the resonance point very much ike transformers. The ratio M/R where M s the ratio of output voltage to input current n open circuit and R the actual load resistnce) represents the transformation ratio u of he general quadripole and nearly corresponds o the mutual inductance of a transformer on pen circuit. The ratio of output to input oltage of the choke filter, assuming losses are mall, is u, the ratio of output to input current eing $1/u$, but the phase difference between utput and input voltages is only 90°. Doherty's nodulation circuit makes use of the transormer properties of choke filters.

621.392.52:621.396.611.21 1235
The Maximum Bandwidth of Narrow-Band Quartz-Lattice Filters—W. Rave. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 5, pp. 455–458; October, 1951.) In filters comprising capacitors and rystals only, the highest attainable bandvidth depends almost entirely on the proper- ies of the crystals. Numerical calculations re made for X-cut (frequency range 50–300 cps). AT-cut (frequency range 300 kcps–6 ncps) and BT-cut crystals (frequencies over 6 ncps). The highest value of relative bandwidth, btained at 50 kcps, is 0.4 per cent. Between bout 800 kcps and 6 mcps the bandwidth is <0.25 per cent; above 6 mcps and at 300 kcps he value is <0.125 per cent. By including nductances in all the lattice arms the bandvidth can be increased to about 10 per cent.

621.392.52.012.3 1236
Calculation Aids and Simple Formulae for he Approximate Determination of the Parameters of Two-Stage Band-Pass Filters—E. William. (*Funk u. Ton*, vol. 5, pp. 545–554; October, 1951.) Tables and charts, developed rom approximation equations, are presented rom which the required data can be read off o within about 1 per cent.

621.392.54† 1237
U.H.F. Oscillator Attenuator—F. Reggia. (*FM-TV*, vol. 11, pp. 16–17, 23; October, 1951.) The construction, performance and pplications are described of a linear attenuator n which an external magnetic field is used to lter the loss characteristics of a microwaveenergy-dissipating material in a transmission ine. An attenuator using similar principles as been described by Miller (337 of 1950).

621.395.645:621.395.97 1238
The Broadcasting-Network Amplifier Rack, Type 48, of the German Post Office—E. A. Pavel, H. v. Schau and W. Schwenn. (*Fernmeldetech. Z.*, vol. 4, pp. 452–457; October, 1951.) Description of the high-fidelity line equipment for program transmission on four ncoming or outgoing lines.

621.396.611.21 1239
Quartz Crystal Vibrators as Circuit Elements—H. E. Pearson. (*P.O. Elec. Eng. Jour.*, vol. 44, part 3, pp. 124–126; October, 1951.) Factors to be considered in the manufacture of quartz vibrators are discussed and values re given for the equivalent-circuit and other mportant parameters of types made by the British Post Office for operation in the range kcps–40 mcps.

621.396.611.3 1240
An Analysis of Triple-Tuned Coupled Circuits—N. W. Mather. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 0, p. 82; January, 1952.) Correction to paper bstracted in 2745 of 1950.

621.396.611.3.011.21 1241
Input-Admittance Characteristics of a Tuned Coupled Circuit—R. A. Martin and R. D. Teasdale. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 57–61; January, 1952.) A steady-state analysis or a high-Q primary and low-Q secondary, with emphasis on the phase variation of admittance with frequency. Dimensionless curves of magnitude and phase illustrate the effect of varying the coupling and Q of the secondary.

621.396.611.4 1242
Representation of the Complete System of Natural Oscillations of Cylindrical Cavity Resonators with Horizontally Stratified Dielectric—E. Ledinegg and P. Urban. (*Acta Phys. austriaca*, vol. 3, pp. 320–341; March, 1950.) Results previously obtained by Ledinegg (4 of 1943) for cavities with homogeneous dielectric are shown to be valid also when the dielectric is stratified parallel to the base of the cylinder. Explicit expressions are derived for the possible field distributions. The calculation is made first for a "smooth" layer structure and is extended to incompletely smooth structures. Resonators of this type are of interest in measurement technique.

621.396.611.4:538.566 1243
Effect of Deformation of a Cylindrical Cavity Resonator on the Wave Numbers of the E_{010} and E_{011} Modes—R. Müller. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 5a, pp. 332–334; June, 1950.) The magnitude of the effect is calculated and its significance in relation to Essen and Gordon-Smith's measurements of the propagation velocity of em waves (3488 of 1948) is discussed.

621.396.615.17 1244
Cathode-Coupled Pulse Generator—F. A. Benson and G. V. G. Lusher. (*Wireless Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 12–14; January, 1952.) Positive pulses of amplitude about 30 v, duration about 1 μs and rise time slightly less than 0.5 μs are derived from a square-wave input by means of a flip-flop arrangement incorporating a highly damped oscillatory circuit.

621.396.645 1245
Review of British Amplifiers: Part 1—General Constructional and Design Practices in the Better Amplifiers. Discussion of the Acoustical Amplifier—J. Moir. (*FM-TV*, vol. 11, pp. 30–32, 40; October, 1951.)

621.396.645 1246
New Miniature Intermediate-Frequency Amplifier—(*Tech. Bull. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 35, pp. 143–145; October, 1951.) Description of the National Bureau of Standards Model VI, a 7-tube amplifier for the frequency range 20–100 mcps; construction is simplified by providing separate subassemblies for (*a*) all the inductors, (*b*) all the capacitors and (*c*) all the tube shields.

621.396.645 1247
The Series Amplifier—E. L. Crosby, Jr. (*Radio and Telev. News, Radio-Electronic Eng. Section*, vol. 46, pp. 12–13, 30; October, 1951.) Various amplifier units can be much reduced in size by the connection of tubes in series. The anode of the first tube is connected through its load to the cathode of the second, and so on. Coupling capacitors and also the decoupling elements can then be omitted.

621.396.645.018.424:621.317.792 1248
Wideband Pre-amplifier—F. Horner. (*Wireless Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 19–26; January, 1952.) The amplifier was developed to increase the sensitivity of the aural-comparison method described by Thomas (169 of 1951). It is located at the antenna, away from the rest of the equipment, and operates unattended. Intermodulation between received signals is reduced by restricting the response to the required frequency band of 2.5–20 mcps by careful design of the final cathode-follower stage, and by making the voltage gain no greater than is necessary to achieve the desired sensitivity. The sensitivity is such that with a receiver of 10 kcps bandwidth, and in the absence of atmospherics, a cw signal with a field strength of about 0.05 μv/m is intelligible in the presence of set noise only.

621.396.645.029.3 1249
A Tunable Shunt Selector-Rejector for Audio Amplifiers—O. G. Villard, Jr. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 22, pp. 726–729; October, 1951.) Arrangements are described for adjusting the frequency response of an af amplifier for experimental or other temporary purposes. An auxiliary tube with an appropriate RC feedback loop is shunted externally across the last voltage-amplifying tube of the amplifier. Design theory is discussed and illustrated by an example giving component values and measured performance.

621.396.645.029.3 1250
A Single-Ended Push-Pull Audio Amplifier—A. Peterson and D. B. Sinclair. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 7–11; January, 1952.) 1951 I.R.E. National Convention paper. Describes a circuit which provides a direct output to a grounded load, and avoids the need for close magnetic coupling between the halves of the primary of an output transformer. Practical circuits and the application of negative feedback are discussed.

621.396.645.211:621.385.3 1251
High-Frequency Characteristics of Resistance-Coupled Triode Amplifiers—J. W. Sauber. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 48–49; January, 1952.) A semigraphical method of calculating the steady-state hf response, taking account of interelectrode capacitances.

621.396.645.35 1252
The Automatic Compensation of Zero-Drift Errors in Direct-Coupled Feedback Systems—R. G. Lex: F. A. Summerlin. (*Proc. IEE*, Part II, vol. 98, pp. 641–642; October, 1951.) Discussion on 1867 of 1951 and author's reply.

621.396.822 1253
Note on Resistance Fluctuations and the Flicker Effect—M. Surdin. (*Physica, 's Grav.*, vol. 17, pp. 548–550; May, 1951. In French.) Published experimental results on resistance fluctuations and flicker effect are reviewed. Macfarlane's theory (4087 of 1947) that flicker effect is due to fluctuations of potential barrier is shown to be compatible with van der Ziel's theory (3035 of 1950) that in oxide cathodes the effect is due to fluctuations of conductivity of the oxide layer, the mechanism involved being identical with that responsible for resistance fluctuations.

621.318.4 1254
Bauelemente der Nachrichtentechnik. Teil 3: Spulen [Book Review]—H. Nottebrock. Publishers: Schiele & Schön, Berlin, 1950, 264 pp., 12 DM. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 5' p. 485; October, 1951.) Gives practical information on coils (including transformers) for telecommunication applications.

621.396.615 1255
Theory and Design of Valve Oscillators. [Book Review]—H. A. Thomas. Publishers: Chapman & Hall, London, 2nd ed., 317 pp., 36s. (*Electrician*, vol. 147, p. 1207; October 19, 1951.) Five additional chapters have been included on uhf, vm, RC, crystal, and magnetron oscillators, and a certain amount of rearrangement of the original important matter on frequency stabilization has taken place.

GENERAL PHYSICS

519.24 1256
The Best Method of Correcting for the Uncertainty involved in the Discrete, Discontinuous Nature of the Data in the Analysis of an Experiment—P. Vernotte. (*Compt. Rend.*

Acad. Sci. (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 735–736; October 1, 1951.)

534.111 1257
The Alternating-Current-Maintained Pendulum—N. Minorsky. (*Compt Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 728–729; October 1, 1951.) The differential equations are developed and solved for the system comprising a pendulum carrying a piece of iron in the field of a coil carrying ac. The excitation of the pendulum is of nonlinear parametric type (1338 of 1951), no rational relation existing between the respective frequencies of the ac and the pendulum oscillations.

534.213.4 1258
Some Remarks on the Coupling of Two Ducts—A. E. Heins. (*Jour. Math. Phys.*, vol. 30, pp. 164–169; October, 1951.) A mathematical treatment of the propagation of waves in two channels presenting different boundary conditions and coupled end to end.

535.361.2 1259
Scattering of Electromagnetic Waves from Two Concentric Spheres—A. L. Aden and M. Kerker. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 22, pp. 1242–1246; October, 1951.) "A solution is given for the problem of the scattering of plane electromagnetic waves from a sphere with a concentric spherical shell. The solution is general, and under appropriate conditions is reduced to the well-known solution for scattering from a single sphere."

535.37+537.311.33 1260
Radiationless Transitions of Electrons in Crystals—F. Stöckmann. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 130, pp. 477–479; October 9, 1951.) A theory of radiationless transitions is advanced which depends on the fact that the effective radius of the Coulomb field of an impurity center is equal to or greater than the free electron paths in valence crystals. Observations of luminescence and inhibition in phosphors and of conduction in semi-conductors are adduced in support of the theory.

535.43 1261
Scattering of Plane Waves by Soft Obstacles: Part 2—Scattering by Cylinders, Spheroids, and Disks—E. W. Montroll and R. W. Hart. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 22, pp. 1278–1289; October, 1951.) "Approximate closed-form analytical expressions are derived for the total and differential scattering cross sections of cylindrical, prolate-spheroidal, and disk-shaped scatterers which subject scalar plane waves to only a small phase shift." Part 1: 2139 of 1951.

537/538 1262
General Solutions of the Equations of Electrostatics and Magnetostatics—É. Durand (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 1008–1010; October 29, 1951.) Solutions are derived directly from an identity which is the vector analogue of Green's scalar identity.

537.221 1263
Contact Potential Differences—I. F. Patai and M. A. Pomerantz. (*Jour. Frank. Inst.*, vol. 252, pp. 239–260; September, 1951.) A historical survey of the subject, an outline of fundamental theoretical aspects of contact between metals, and a description of methods of measuring contact potentials. An extensive bibliography is given.

537.311.1 1264
On Electrostatic Plasma Oscillations in Metals—J. A. Kok. (*Physica, 's Grav.*, vol. 17, pp. 543–547; May, 1951.) Equations derived for plasma oscillations in a gas are applicable to conditions in metals, provided Fermi-Dirac rather than Maxwell statistics are used.

537.311.33:621.385.032.216 1265
P-N Transition of an Oxide-Coated Cathode—Ishikawa, Sato, Okumura and Saski. (See 1472.)

537.311.37 1266
A General Formula for the Conductivity of a Gas containing Free Electrons—L. G. H. Huxley. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 64, pp. 844–861; October 1, 1951.) Electron drift in gases is discussed in terms of the method of free paths, for constant and alternating electric fields with and without applied magnetic field; free-path distortion due to the electric field is taken into account. Formulas are derived for the drift velocity of the centroid of the electron group; the current density and gas conductivity are found directly from the drift velocity. The formulas are relevant to the theory of conduction in metals and semiconductors, the Hall effect and wave propagation in the ionosphere.

537.56 1267
Energy Losses of Charged Particles in a Very Strongly Ionized Medium (Ionic Plasma)—B. Kwal. (*Jour. Phys. Radium*, vol. 12, pp. 805–810; October, 1951.) Theoretical discussion of processes in electronic discharges in gases; conditions are probably similar in a large part of interstellar space.

537.58 1268
Thermal Ion Source for Negative Ions—H. Hintenberger. (*Helv. Phys. Acta*, vol. 24, pp. 307–309; September 20, 1951. In German.)

537.581–13:537.566 1269
The Ionization in the Incandescent Gases of Jet-Propulsion Mechanisms—C. Klein. (*Ann. Telecommun.*, vol. 6, pp. 287–289; October, 1951.) Anomalies observed in the guiding by radio of rockets with their engine working are attributed to thermal ionization of the incandescent gases ejected. The mechanism of this ionization and its influence on the propagation of radio waves is investigated. As in the case of the ionosphere, the electron concentration N and the mean collision frequency determine the course of the phenomenon. The method used by Eggert Saha in 1920 for calculating N for stellar atmospheres is applied; values obtained are consistent with u.s.w. reflection but are very different from Goercke's experimental results (657 of April). Physicochemical study of the combustion process shows that in most cases Saha's formula is inapplicable because thermal equilibrium is not attained; calculation based on Saenger's theory that ionization is due to molecular collisions prior to the establishment of equilibrium leads to results in better agreement.

538.12+538.65 1270
The Force and Torque acting on Magnetized Bodies in a Magnetic Field—W. Döring. (*Ann. Phys.* (Lpz.), vol. 9, pp. 363–372; October 15, 1951.)

538.12+538.65 1271
Magnetic Field and Torque for a Magnetic Ellipsoid in a Permeable Medium and an External Field—H. Diesselhorst. (*Ann. Phys.* (Lpz.), vol. 9, pp. 316–324; October 15, 1951.)

538.221 1272
The Mechanism of Discontinuities in Magnetization—T. Hofbauer and K. M. Koch. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 130, pp. 409–414; October 9, 1951.) The effect of superposing on a main ac magnetizing field an auxiliary field of higher frequency is investigated experimentally. For a given value of the main magnetizing field the effect of the auxiliary field is to increase the value of saturation magnetization and remanence. The effect is related to that produced by hf biasing in magnetic sound recording.

538.221 1273
The Study of Ferromagnetic Resonance using the Complex-Premeability Diagram—B. Pistoulet. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 1015–1017; October 29, 1951.)

538.566 1274
Wave Packets, the Poynting Vector, and Energy Flow: Part 4—Poynting and Macdonald Velocities in Dissipative Anisotropic Media—C. O. Hines. (*Jour. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 56, pp. 535–544; December, 1951.) It is found preferable to replace the Poynting vector by Macdonald's to obtain physically suitable results, but even then the direction obtained for the energy flow differs from that found by wave-packet methods, which probably give the better results. Part 3: 2697 of 1951.

538.613 1275
Correlation of the Faraday and Kerr Magneto-optical Effects in Transmission-Line Terms—C. H. Luhrs. (PROC. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 76–78; January, 1952.) The Faraday effect is derived from phase considerations and the Kerr effect from impedance considerations.

530.145 1276
Quantum Mechanics of Particles and Wave Fields. [Book Review]—A. March. Publishers: J. Wiley & Sons, New York, 1951, 292, pp., $5.50. (*Jour. Frank. Inst.*, vol. 252, p. 270; September, 1951.) "The book provides a text which may help clarify the latest conceptions and mathematical formalism of the theory of fields and particles."

538 1277
Modern Magnetism. [Book Review]—L. F. Bates. Publishers: Cambridge University Press, London, 3rd ed., 506 pp., 30s. (*Electrician*, vol. 147, pp. 1207–1208; October 19, 1951.) "Much fresh material is incorporated, including new hf techniques developed during the last war and the very striking elaborations of the domain concept resulting from important work in America, England and France, and their bearing on the interpretation of the hysteresis cycle."

GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523.621.396.822 1278
Radio Waves and Astronomy—H. H. Klinger. (*Funk u. Ton*, vol. 5, pp. 474–485; September, 1951.) An outline of the methods of radio astronomy and discussion of the rf radiation from the sun, the galaxy and extragalactic sources.

523.72+523.854]:621.396.822 1279
New Data on the Radiation of Electromagnetic Waves from the Sun and the Galaxy—G. G. Getmantsev. (*Uspekhi Fiz. Nauk*, vol. 44, pp. 527–557; August, 1951.) A review of recent publications on the subject, including many Russian papers.

523.746"1951.07/.09" 1280
Provisional Sunspot-Numbers for July to September, 1951—M. Waldmeier. (*Jour. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 56, p. 604; December, 1951. *Z. Met.*, vol. 5, p. 349; November, 1951.)

523.755 1281
A New Radio Method for Measuring the Electron Density in the Solar Corona—K. E. Machin and F. G. Smith. (*Nature* (London), vol. 168, pp. 599–600; October 6, 1951.) The suggested method uses the "occultation" of the radiation from radio stars situated in directions near that of the sun. The solar radiation is prevented from masking the weaker radiation from the star by using an antenna system insensitive to sources subtending a comparatively large angle. The determination of the effective radius of the sun for this effect at a number of radio frequencies would allow the

distribution of electron density with height to be deduced, for densities as low as $10^4/cm^3$. Tests at frequencies of 210, 81.5 and 38 mcps, carried out during a period of abnormal sunspot radiation, gave no useful results. Antennas of greater resolving power will be used in future experiments.

523.78 1282
Observation of the Annular Eclipse of the Sun, 1st September 1951—F. Bosson, É. J. Blum, J. F. Denisse, É. Leroux and J. L. Steinberg. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 917–919; October 22, 1951.) Measurements are reported of the intensity of radiation on wavelengths of 3.12 and 178 cm received during the eclipse at a location close to Markala in the French Sudan. The observations on 3.12 cm confirm that the sun's radiation is more intense at the limb. The apparent diameter corresponding to radiation on 178 cm is 1.4 times the apparent optical diameter, and the coronal radiation on that wavelength constitutes half the total radiation.

523.8:621.396.822]:522.92 1283
A Diffraction Theory of the Scintillation of Stars on Optical and Radio Wavelengths—C. G. Little. (*Mon. Not. R. Astr. Soc.*, vol. 111, pp. 289–302; 1951.) The refraction theory of scintillation at optical wavelengths requires excessive atmospheric density gradients, and fails to explain the observed scintillation in color; also the physiological explanations are insufficient to explain all the observations. The effects may be explained by Fresnel diffraction at a nonhomogeneous atmospheric layer; this theory requires much smaller density gradients. A similar theory explains the observed intensity flucutations of radio waves from discrete extraterrestrial sources.

523.8:621.396.822]:535.42 1284
The Diffraction of Radio Waves in Passing through a Phase-changing Ionosphere—A. Hewish. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 209, pp. 81–96; October 8, 1951.) Discussion of the diffraction by the ionosphere of waves from radio stars, and the resultant field at the earth's surface. It is assumed that the wave emerges from the ionosphere with constant amplitude but with lateral variations of phase. The cases of simple sinusoidal variation and random variation of phase are considered. Knowledge of the amplitude and phase variations at the ground enables the average magnitude of the phase deviations produced by the ionosphere, and their lateral extent, to be calculated. Comparison of results on different wavelengths enables an estimate to be made of the distance of the effective diffracting screen from the plane of observation. Experimental results indicate that the ionospheric irregularities have a lateral extent of the order of 5 km and cause phase deviations of 1 to 2 radians for radiation of wavelength 6.7 m.

523.852.32:621.396.822 1285
Radio Emission from the Andromeda Nebula—R. H. Brown and C. Hazard. (*Mon. Not. R. Astr. Soc.*, vol. 111, pp. 357–367; 1951.) Detailed account of work noted in 629 of 1951. The results indicate that extragalactic rf radiation accounts for about 1 per cent of the total radiation reaching the earth.

550.38"1951.04/.06" 1286
International Data on Magnetic Disturbances, Second Quarter, 1951—J. Bartels and J. Veldkamp. (*Jour. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 56, pp. 601–603; December, 1951.)

550.38"1951.07/.09" 1287
Cheltenham [Maryland] Three-Hour-Range Indices *K* for July to September, 1951—R. R. Bodle. (*Jour. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 56, p. 604; December, 1951.)

550.385"1951.04/.09" 1288
Principal Magnetic Storms [April–Sept. 1951]—(*Jour. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 56, pp. 605–608; December, 1951.)

551.510.52:551.594.13 1289
Electrical Conductivity of Air in the Troposphere—R. C. Callahan, S. C. Coroniti, A. J. Parziale and R. Patten. (*Jour. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 56, pp. 545–551; December, 1951.) Fair-weather measurements for widely separated areas in the U.S.A. indicate equality of positive-ion and negative-ion conductivity throughout the 35,000-foot altitude range investigated. The results are in agreement with those calculated from a formula based on Thomson's theory of volume recombination.

551.510.535 1290
The Absorption of Ultraviolet Solar Radiation and the Temperature of the Upper Atmosphere at a Height of about 100 Km—J. Gauzit. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 1048–1049; October 29, 1951.) The mean kinetic energy of oxygen atoms in the upper atmosphere at the instant of their creation by photodissociation corresponds to a high temperature which rises from 800° to about 3,800°K between 90 and 130 km height.

551.510.535 1291
Some Phenomena of the Upper Atmosphere—S. Chapman. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 64, pp. 833–844; October 1, 1951.) A review of recent progress in knowledge of the height distribution of the temperature and consitution of the atmosphere, and of winds and tides in the upper atmosphere. Ionospheric phenomena observed near the magnetic equator are discussed, especially the abnormal intensification of electric current flow.

551.510.535 1292
A Quick Method for Analysing Ionospheric Records—J. A. Ratcliffe. (*Jour. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 56, pp. 463–485; December, 1951.) A transparent scale carries families of calculated h'/f curves (h' is virtual height and f the frequency) for a series of values of layer thickness and critical frequency. Experimental h'/f records can then be matched with the calculated ones and the thickness parameters read on the scale. The method is applied to parabolic, linear, and square-root electron-distribution laws and provides a simple way of finding the total electron content in the F_2 region. Allowances for the effect of the F_1 layer are simply made.

551.510.535 1293
An Unusual Ionospheric Disturbance observed in Adélie Land—M. Barre and K. Rawer. (*Ann. Géophys.*, vol. 6, pp. 309–317; October/December, 1950.) See 2997 of 1951.

551.510.535 1294
Some Regularities in the F_2 Region of the Ionosphere—J. A. Ratcliffe. (*Jour. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 56, pp. 487–507; December, 1951.) Many of the anomalies of f_0F_2 values vanish when the total electron content per unit column (n) is considered instead. Records from Watheroo, Huancayo, and Alaska show that the value of n at noon is closely related to the sun's zenith angle over the whole range of values. The diurnal change in n does not show the "bite-out" seen on f_0F_2 curves, and the change in n with magnetic dip shows no equatorial minimum.

551.510.535 1295
The Effective Midday Recombination Coefficient of the F_2 layer calculated from the Values of Critical Frequency observed during the Mogel-Dellinger Effect on 19th Nov. 1949—W. Becker and W. Dieminger. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 5a, pp. 308–311; June, 1950.) The value 1.9×10^{-10} is found as a lower limit; this is of the same order as previously published nighttime values. The rate of production of charge carriers in the F_2 layer at the start of the disturbance was twice as great as normal.

551.510.535:537.56 1296
'Isanomalies' of F_2 Ionization—O. Burkard. (*Jour. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 56, pp. 595–600; December, 1951. In German.) Discussion of the information which can be derived from sets of curves indicating places with corresponding F_2-layer variations.

551.510.535:551.557 1297
Winds in the Ionosphere—(*Tech. Bull. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 35, pp. 178–179; December, 1951.) A short explanation is given of the method of observation in which pulse signals from a central transmitter are received, after reflection from the ionosphere, at three stations located at the corners of a right-angled triangle. From records of the times at which fading of the signals occurs at the three stations, an estimate is made of the direction and speed of the ionospheric regions responsible for the fading pattern of the received signals. The N.B.S. transmitter at Sterling, Va., operates at 2.3 mcps and emits pulses of duration 0.2 ms, repetition rate 60 per second and peak power of 10 kw. Typical records of ionospheric wind velocities obtained at Sterling, Va., and at Cambridge, England, show close correlation, indicating that the ionospheric winds belong to a world-wide circulation system.

551.510.535:551.557 1298
Systematic Ionospheric Winds—C. D. Salzberg and R. Greenstone. (*Jour. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 56, pp. 521–533; December, 1951.) Detailed account of the work referred to in 1297 above.

551.510.535:621.3.087.5 1299
Spot-Frequency Ionospheric Recording—A Combination of Sweep- and Fixed-Frequency Techniques—H. W. Wells. (*Jour. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 56, pp. 613–615; December, 1951.) A panoramic recorder is used but instead of photographing the complete $h'f$ trace, only three selected frequencies are recorded. The cycle is repeated at intervals of 25 seconds and the photographic paper is moved on slightly after each frequency in the cycle. The resulting record is a combination of three $h't$ records at different frequencies. Changes in structure with time are much more easily observed than on a series of full $h'f$ records.

551.510.535:621.396.11 1300
Contribution to the Study of the Electron Distribution in the Ionosphere and of the Absorption of Short Waves—É. Argence, M. Mayot and K. Rawer. (*Ann. Géophys.*, vol. 6, pp. 242–285; October/December, 1950.) Based on a comprehensive survey of recently obtained data on the temperature distribution and the dissociation of O_2 in the atmosphere, a model for the D and E layers is proposed with parabolic distribution of temperature below 100 km and a rapid decrease of ionizable molecules above that height. The frequency variation of absorption due to collisions is investigated; approximate formulas are obtained assuming a stratified structure with parabolic distribution of μ^2 (where μ is the refractive index) for each layer and an exponential distribution of collision number. Special functions introduced in the theory are discussed and numerical values are tabulated.

551.510.535:621.396.11 1301
Group Velocities and Group Heights from the Magneto-ionic Theory—Shinn and Whale. (see 1405.)

551.510.535:621.396.11 1302
Radio-Wave Propagation at Oblique Incidence including the Lorentz Polarization

Term—J. M. Kelso. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 87–97; January, 1952.) The true height of reflection, ray path, reflection coefficient, range and group path in the ionosphere, all of which depend only on the ionosphere, are first studied. Then, for both plane- and curved-earth geometry, the ground range, group path, reflection coefficient as a function of ground range, and muf are examined. The ionosphere is considered as plane throughout the treatment, which has the following restrictions: all limitations on the use of the Chapman distribution hold; the earth's magnetic field is neglected; the angular operating frequency is assumed to be greater than the collision frequency; the absorption per vacuum wavelength is assumed to be small; ray theory is used.

551.594.21 1303

The Distribution of Electricity in Thunderclouds—D. J. Malan and B. F. J. Schonland. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 209 pp. 158–177; October 23, 1951.) Various independent methods of measuring the heights of origination of successive lightning strokes are discussed; the values obtained support the hypothesis of a columnar distribution of negative charge.

551.594.222 1304

Point-Discharge Currents and the Earth's Electric Field—W. C. A. Hutchinson. (*Quart. Jour. R. Met. Soc.*, vol. 77, pp. 627–632; October, 1951.) Measurements are reported of the current flowing to earth through a point set up at a height of 12 m, and of the electric field near the ground. Point-discharge current of either sign increases with the square of the field; the relation tends to direct proportionality for high values of field. The influence of local space charge on the field measurements is discussed.

551.594.6 1305

Recording of Atmospherics on Board the *Commandant Charcot*, 1950–1951 Cruise—R. Bureau and J. J. Vaury. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 1049–1051; October 29, 1951.) The third antarctic cruise of the *Commandant Charcot* was followed by one across the Pacific, during which further centers of atmospherics were located. The apparatus was the same as that used on the second cruise [see 637 of 1951 (Bureau and Barré)]. The whole of the Pacific west of 120°W seems to be a diffuse source of atmospherics. A typical recording for a 24-hour period on 18th–19th April 1951 shows the approximately linear rise of the level of atmospherics starting at sunset. Maximum activity for the Pacific centers occurs at a later hour than for known continental centers, at 1700–1800 local time.

LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

621.396.9 1306

Radar Technique—F. Michelssen. (*Frequenz*, vol. 5, pp. 258–259; September, 1951.) A brief historical note of developments in Germany during the prewar and early war periods.

621.396.9:621.396.822 1307

The Detection of Pulse Signals near the Noise Threshold—R. E. Spencer. (*Jour. Brit.*, IRE, vol. 11, pp. 435–454; October, 1951.) Existing literature is surveyed, with emphasis on simpler and more intuitive physical considerations and their application to radar. The discussion is first in terms of a single pulse and then of repeated pulses. Matching the IF response to the frequency spectrum of the pulse is considered. The probability that the presence of a signal can be distinguished is shown to be independent of the detector law provided that it gives a monotonic increase of output with increased input. When signal and noise are of comparable magnitude, there is loss of performance if filtration is incorrectly distributed between the IF and video-frequency stages. Methods of presentation are discussed and the main practical conclusions are summarized.

621.396.93:621.396.812 1308

Disturbances caused by the Atmosphere in Aids to Navigation—E. Vassy. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 31, pp. 379–383; October, 1951.) Sources of error in direction-finding systems are discussed generally, including the effects of tilts and asymmetry in the higher ionized layers, and of lateral refraction and diffuse reflection in the troposphere.

621.396.932.1/.2 1309

The Requirements for Radio Aids at Sea—F. J. Wylie. (*Jour. Inst. Nav.*, vol. 4, pp. 327–344; October, 1951.) Radio aids to navigation are required as alternatives to astronomical and terrestrial fixing when these cannot be used, and the accuracy required is that obtained by the visual methods in good conditions. The extent to which shipborne and shore-based direction-finding equipment and loran, consol, Decca and radar systems satisfy the requirements is discussed. An account is given of the coverage obtained by existing systems, and possible lines of development are indicated.

621.396.932.1 1310

A New Shore-Based Radar Equipment—E. Fennessy. (*Jour. Inst. Nav.*, vol. 4, pp. 345–350; October, 1951.) A general description of the Decca harbor radar equipment, its performance and applications. A method which has been developed for the radio transmission of information from the antenna and rf assembly to a remote display unit might be adapted to provide displays in vessels in the service area of the radar equipment.

621.396.933 1311

Hyberbolic Navigation Systems in Germany—E. Roessler. (*Elektrotech. Z.*, vol. 72, pp. 567–572; October 1, 1951.) Discussion of various systems, particularly Decca and its advantages over the single-frequency system. By a suitable linking of three hyperbola systems, both coarse and fine navigation facilities can be provided for an area greater than Germany, using only four frequencies.

621.396.933 1312

Long-Range Radar for Controlling Aircraft: Part 1—The Operation of London Radar—D. W. Watkins. (*Jour. Inst. Nav.*, vol. 4, pp. 402–409; October, 1951. Discussion, pp. 413–414.) An account of early experiments, operational trials, the services at present available, with an outline of future developments. Part 2: 1313 below.

621.396.933 1313

Long-Range Radar for Controlling Aircraft: Part 2—Traffic Control at the Royal Aircraft Establishment—G. G. Harris. (*Jour. Inst. Nav.*, vol. 4, pp. 409–413; October, 1951. Discussion, pp. 413–414.) Description of the radar control system at Farnborough, which is designed primarily for speed and flexibility. The approach control is the dominating control and extends in stages over the local or visual control as weather conditions deteriorate, providing talk-down facilities in the extreme case. Part I: 1312 above.

621.396.933 1314

Radio Aids to Airways Navigation. The Australian Visual Aural Radio Range System—H. White and F. B. Partridge. (*Jour. Inst. Eng.* (Aust.), vol. 23, pp. 167–181; September, 1951.) The basic aid adopted for use in Australia consists of a visual aural radio range (V. A. R.) in conjunction with distance-measuring equipment. The V. A. R., operating at about 120 mcps, is an adaptation of the American ρ-θ system (1158 of 1951) and provides four ranges, two with revival and two with aural presentation. A description is given of the general principles and ground equipment, and the radiation patterns are considered in detail. The airborne equipment is also described.

621.396.933 1315

Modern Radio Aids to Civil Aviation—The D.M.E. Project of the Department of Civil Aviation—J. H. Gerrand. (Proc. I.R.E. (Aust.), vol. 12, pp. 275–282; September, 1951.) "The history of the Australian D.M.E. project is reviewed and the main technical features of the equipment are briefly described. The choice of beacon sites is discussed together with the proposed program of installation testing."

621.396.933(98) 1316

Radar as an Aid to Air Navigation in the Arctic—K. R. Greenaway. (*Jour. Inst. Nav.*, vol. 4, pp. 399–401; October, 1951.) Summary of paper read at meeting of Canadian Institute of Navigation, Montreal, September 1950. The use of radar for the determination of drift and groundspeeds, and for pin-pointing, is discussed. The special difficulties encountered in the Arctic are considered. It is concluded that search radar ranks next in importance to astronomical navigation for flights in the Arctic.

MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

534.321.9.001.8:621.315.615/.617:539.5 1317

Mechanical Properties of Polymers at Ultrasonic Frequencies—W. P. Mason and H. J. McSkimin. (*Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 31, pp. 122–171; January, 1952.) Different types of measurement methods are described for determining the reaction of polymer materials, in solid or liquid form or in solution, to longitudinal and shear waves over a wide range of frequencies. The relaxation frequencies are determined by a dispersion in the velocity, attenuation constants or characteristic impedance of the material. The various types of relaxation observed are explained by certain motions of the polymer chain or molecule which determine the toughness, impact strength and elasticity of the material.

535.37 1318

A Striking Difference in the Activation Susceptibility of Potassium- and Sodium-Halide Phosphors—P. Pringsheim. (*Acta Phys. austriaca*, vol. 3, pp. 396–404; March, 1950.)

535.37 1319

Size Effects in the Luminescence of ZnS Phosphors—G. C. Wallick. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 84, p. 375; October 15, 1951.) Thermoluminescence measurements for crystals of 9ZnS.CdS-Cu and Zns-Ag were made by saturation excitation at −160°C followed by a uniform increase of temperature to 100°C at a rate of 2° per minute. Evidence is given of many more shallow traps in small crystals (average diameter 5.5μ) than in large ones (average diameter 14μ). The decay of phosphorescence with time was, however, found to be essentially independent of crystal size.

535.371.07 1320

A Fluorescent Cadmium-Iodide Screen under the Influence of Visible and Ultraviolet Radiation, Cathode Rays, μ Rays and X Rays—S. Schlivitch. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 1023–1024; October 29, 1951.) A strongly luminescent phosphor is prepared by mixing lead nitrate and cadmium iodide. When used in a cr tube, the screen is luminescent for voltages over 600 v, the spectrum being in the region where the eye is highly sensitive.

537.311.33:538.214 1321

Magnetism of Free Charge-Carriers in Semiconductors—W. Kanzig and N. Maikoff (*Helv. Phys. Acta*, vol. 24, pp. 329–331; Sep

ember 20, 1951. In German.) Measurements f the magnetic susceptibility χ of grey semi-onducting tin indicate an increase of χ with sing temperature proportional to the number f free charge-carriers.

37.311.33:538.221 1322
Resistivity of Ferrites of Zinc, Nickel, Cobalt, Magnesium and Copper as a Function of emperature—L. Bochirol. (*Compt. Rend. .cad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 736–738; Oc-ber, 1951.) Measurements on sintered ferrite isks over the temperature range 100°–700°C re reported and examined in relation to the eory of electronic semiconductors.

37.311.33:546.28 1323
A. C. Characteristics of Si *p-n* Junction—S. omagata, M. Hatoyama, M. Shibuya, W. asaki, T. Yamamoto and M. Kikuchi. (*Jour. ppl. Phys.*, vol. 22, p. 1290; October, 1951.) raphs are given for the conductance and sceptance of *p-n* junctions in the frequency nge 200 cps to 100 kcps, and for the resistance nd capacitance, at various frequencies, as nctions of bias voltage.

37.311.33:546.289 1324
The Effects of Pressure and Temperature n the Resistance of *p-n* Junctions in Germanium—H. H. Hall, J. Bardeen and G. L. earson. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 84, pp. 129–132; ctober 1, 1951.) According to Shockley's eory (379 of 1950), the low-voltage resistance f a *p-n* junction is proportional to $\exp(E_G/kT)$, here E_G is the energy gap. Measurements of e change with pressure of the characteristics f a junction in a Ge single crystal indicate a sistance change of 12.5 per cent, correspond-g to a change of E_G of about $3.1+10^{-3}$ ev, for pressure change of 10,000 lb/in.^{2} Analysis of easurements made at temperatures between 6.5° and 20.5°C gives values of E_G averaging bout 0.72 ev; these values are in agreement ith those obtained from the change in in-insic resistivity with temperature and pres-re.

37.311.33:621.396.822 1325
A Theory of Electrical Fluctuations in emiconductors—M. Surdin. (*Jour. Phys. adium*, vol. 12, pp. 777–783; October, 1951.) hen a constant current is passed through a emiconductor filament or through a metal/emiconductor contact, the magnitude of the bserved fluctuations across the terminals is reater by some powers of 10 than that to be xpected from the thermal or shot effect. An xplanatory theory is advanced based on the uctuations of the number of conduction elec-ons in the case of filaments, and on the num-er of donor centers in the barrier layer in the se of metal/semiconductor contacts.

38.221 1326
The Frequency Dependence of Magnetic fter-Effect in Powder Cores—T. Einsele and . Baur. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 3, pp. 373–376; ctober, 1951.) The complex permeability of a owder core is determined from the results of a ries of bridge measurements at frequencies be-ween 30 cps and 100 kcps on a coil surrounding e core. After subtracting the effect of eddy rrents (determined by extrapolation of Q easurements), the extent of the magnetic ter-effect alone on the complex permeability determined. The after-effect has different aracteristics at low and high frequencies. It is ot connected with the increase of permeability th temperature. Core losses at small field rengths and at frequencies up to 100 kcps are rgely dependent on the after-effect.

8.221 1327
Ferromagnetic Resonance in Cobalt Ferrite High Temperature—T. Okamura, Y. orizuka and Y. Kojima. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 84, 372; October 15, 1951.)

538.221 1328
Low-Frequency Dispersion in Ni- and Co-Ferrites—K. Kamiyoshi. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 84, pp. 374–375; October 15, 1951.)

538.221 1329
The Magnetic Properties of α-Ferric Oxide—W. P. Osmond. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 64, pp. 931–932; October 1, 1951.) Discussion and reconciliation of contending views advanced by Chevallier and Snoek (2731 of 1951) and Néel (3161 of 1949).

538.221:538.24 1330
The Value of the Spontaneous Magnetization of Binary Nickel Alloys as a Function of Temperature—J. J. Went. (*Physica, 's Grav.*, vol. 17, pp. 596–602; June, 1951.)

538.221:538.652 1331
Linear Magnetostriction of Homogeneous Nickel Alloys—J. J. Went. (*Physica, 's Grav.*, vol. 17, pp. 98–116; February, 1951.) The magnetostriction was measured as a function of alloy composition, induction, and temperature; a comprehensive table of results is given and discussed.

538.24 1332
The Magnetization of Steels in Weak Magnetic Fields: Effects of Time, Stresses, Shocks, Transverse Magnetic Fields—L. Lliboutry. (*Ann. Phys.* (Paris), vol. 6, pp. 731–829; September/October, 1951.) Full treatment. See also 2230 of 1950.

538.249 1333
The Temperature Dependence of the Magnetic Viscosity of Ferromagnetic Metals—E. F. Kuritsyna. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (URSS), vol. 79, pp. 233–236; July 11, 1951. In Russian.)

539.234 1334
Notes on the Metallization of Surfaces by Evaporation in Vacuum—L. Dunoyer. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 919–921; October 22, 1951.) Details are given of (*a*) pretreatment of the surface, (*b*) choice of metal for heater, and (*c*) a method of increasing the hardness of the deposit, in relation to the deposition of Al on glass.

546.23:548.55:537.311.33 1335
Electrical Properties of Selenium: Part 2—Microcrystalline Selenium—H. W. Henkels. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 22, pp. 1265–1278; October, 1951.) The electrical properties of selenium have been studied in their dependence on history of preparation, i.e., as functions of initial temperature of the liquid selenium, quench procedure, nucleation procedure, temperature of crystallization, and time of crystallization. Single crystals and also a microcrystalline matrix of these crystals were investigated. The effect of the addition of small quantities of sulphur, oxygen and iodine was determined. The frequency dependence of resistivity was also studied. Carrier densities and effective mobilities are estimated from data on thermoelectric power and resistivity. The results obtained, and their relation to other observations and to theories of semiconductors, are discussed. Part 1: 698 of April.

546.23.03 1336
Studies on Selenium and its Alloys: Report 1—Physical Properties of Selenium—T. Sato and H. Kaneko. (*Tech. Rep. Tohoku Univ.*, vol. 14, pp. 45–54; 1950.) Includes measurements of expansion coefficient, density, specific heat, melting and boiling points, dependence of electrical resistance on heat treatment, and resistance at high temperature.

546.28:537.534.9:621.314.6 1337
Properties of Ionic Bombarded Silicon—R. S. Ohl. (*Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 31, pp. 104–121; January, 1952.) The change of the rectifying properties of Si was studied as a function of ion velocity, intensity of bombarding current, length of time of bombardment, kind of gas (H, He, N, Ar), and the temperature of the specimen during bombardment. It was found that Si contaminated with B to the point where it shows little rectification can be modified by bombardment to make its rectifying properties better than those of most unbombarded materials.

546.289:537.312.67 1338
The Electrical Conductivity of Liquid Germanium—R. W. Keyes. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 84, pp. 367–368; October 15, 1951.) The resistivity of liquid Ge near the melting point was found to be $60\mu\ \Omega$ cm (about 1/15 that of solid Ge at the melting point), with a positive temperature coefficient of about 1 or 2 parts in 10^4 per 1°C. The purity of the Ge was stated to be over 99.9 per cent.

546.321.85:621.3.011.5 1339
Difference between the Dielectric Constants of Free and Clamped KH_2PO_4 Crystals—H. Baumgartner. (*Helv. Phys. Acta*, vol. 24, pp. 326–329; September 20, 1951. In German.) Measurements in the temperature range $-155°$ to $-120°$C confirm the Curie-Weiss linear relation between the reciprocal of the dielectric constant and the temperature, both for a crystal effectively clamped by exciting it at its 201st harmonic (10 mcps) and for a free crystal excited at its fundamental frequency of 1 kcps. The graph for the free crystal is displaced about 4°, toward higher temperatures, relative to that for the clamped crystal. The results are in complete agreement with Müller's theory.

546.431.824–31 1340
Ferroelectricity *versus* Antiferroelectricity in Barium Titanate—M. H. Cohen. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 85, p. 369; October 15, 1951.) Discussion of an antiferroelectric state leads to the conclusion that the ferroelectric properties of $BaTiO_3$ cannot be explained by the simple dipole-dipole interaction model suggested by Slater (2188 of 1950).

546.431.824–31 1341
Theory of Barium Titanate: Part 2—A. F. Devonshire. (*Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, pp. 1065–1079; October, 1951.) The theory given in part 1 (663 of 1950) is extended, and expressions are obtained for the piezoelectric constants, the elastic coefficients for constant field and the dielectric constants for constant strain in terms of other physical constants of the material. These quantities are plotted as functions of temperature, and comparison is made with tubes found experimentally. The relations between the constants of the ceramic and those of the single crystal are discussed briefly.

546.431.824–31:621.3.011.5 1342
Is the Ferroelectric Transition of Barium Titanate at 120°C of the First or the Second Kind?—W. Känzig and N. Maikoff. (*Helv. Phys. Acta*, vol. 24, pp. 343–356; September 20, 1951. In German.) Investigation of the effect of a biasing field on the permittivity of single-domain $BaTiO_3$ crystals in the range 20°–180°C confirms Devonshire's theory (663 of 1950). The transition at 120°C appears to be an adiabatic transition of the first kind.

546.817.221:621.314.63 1343
The Rectifying Properties of Lead Sulphide—I. I. Adrianiva and I. L. Sokol'skaya. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 713–714; June, 1951.) According to modern theory, contact rectification takes place when the metal is positive with respect to the semiconductor. Experiments with PbS and a tungsten point indicated that if the applied voltage is increased up to 1–1.5 v the rectified current changes its direction. Also, if the rectifying contact is placed in vacuum,

the current decreases and then changes its sign. An explanation of the phenomena is advanced.

546.824–31:621.315.612.4 1344
Electric and Thermoelectric Properties of Partially Reduced (Blue) Titanium Dioxide—B. I. Boltaks, F. I. Vasenin and A. E. Salunina. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 532–546; May, 1951.) Experiments were conducted for determining, within a wide range of temperatures, the specific conductivity and thermoelectric emf of samples of TiO_2 at various degrees of reduction. The results obtained are explained from the standpoint of modern theories on the conductivity of semiconductors.

546.–31:621.315.612.4 1345
Dielectric Properties of Various Preparations of Titanium Dioxide—I. N. Belyaev, N. S. Novosil'tsev, A. L. Khodakov and M. S. Shul'man. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 547–551; May, 1951.) The effect of impurities on the dielectric properties of TiO_2 has been studied on six different samples. The results obtained are shown in curves and tables.

548.0:537.228.1 1346
Growing Piezoelectric Crystals—H. Mosaner and M. Wurl. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 5, pp. 463–467; October, 1951.) An examination is made of factors influencing the development of single crystals of commonly used types, grown from an aqueous solution whose temperature is reduced under controlled conditions. A constant rate of growth of only a few millimeters per day is desirable. The temperature reduction must be determined in relation to the rate of growth to give the required size.

548.0:538.114 1347
Interatomic Distances and Ferromagnetism in Spinels—R. S. Weisz. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 84, p. 379; October 15, 1951.) Discussion with particular reference to the hypothesis that spin interaction is inversely proportional to the distance from a metal ion to a nearest neighbor (i.e., an oxygen ion) and thence to another metal ion.

621.315.612.6:537.311 1348
Breakdown and Electric Conductivity of Glass—K. J. Keller. (*Physica, 's Grav.*, vol. 17, pp. 511–530; May, 1951.)

621.315.616 1349
Synthetic Materials—P. Domin. (*Fernmeldetech. Z.*, vol. 4, pp. 461–467; October, 1951.) Review of various plastics and their derivation. Mechanical and electrical properties are tabulated.

621.396.611.21:549.514.51 1350
Frequency Shift of Piezoelectric Oscillations of Quartz under High Pressure—A. Michels and J. P. Pérez. (*Physica, 's Grav.*, vol. 17, pp. 563–564; May, 1951.) Measurements are reported on two quartz resonators, an AT cut with frequency 942 kcps and a BT cut with frequency 6.04 mcps at atmospheric pressure. The slope of the frequency/pressure curve is positive for the AT and negative for the BT cut.

666.1 1351
Technical Control in Glass Manufacture—J. H. Partridge and E. Preston. (*GEC Jour.*, vol. 18, pp. 212–220; October, 1951.) Descriptions are given of an automatic method of controlling the temperature of a large glass-melting tank furnace, a photoelectric pyrometer for measuring accurately the temperature of glass as it is fed to machines, and an instrument for measuring the diameter of glass tubing during the drawing process. The results of applying these controls are demonstrated.

MATHEMATICS

517.6:621.396.611.1 1352
The Impulse Integral, a Counterpart of the Duhamel Step Integral—R. Lueg, M. Päsler and W. Reichardt. (*Ann. Phys.* (Lpz.), vol. 9, pp. 307–315; October 15, 1951.) If a time-variable disturbing force acts on a linear system and G is one of the system parameters, the function $G(t)$, representing the time dependence of G under the action of the disturbing force, may be represented by the Duhamel integral. It may also be represented in a much simpler way by an expression whose integrand differs from the Duhamel integral in that the effect of the step function (unit step) is replaced by the effect of a delta function (needle impulse). Hence the term impulse integral. It is the simplest form of many possible expressions, and leads, under stated conditions, to a multiplication law for finding Fourier components.

517.9 1353
On a Relaxation Method for Eigenvalue Problems—S. H. Crandall. (*Jour. Math. Phys.*, vol. 30, pp. 140–145; October, 1951.)

517.9 1354
The Application of Relaxation Methods to the Solution of Differential Equations in Three Dimensions: Part 1—Boundary Value Potential Problems—D. N. de G. Allen and S. C. R. Dennis. (*Quart. Jour. Mech. Appl. Math.*, vol. 4, part 2, pp. 199–208; June, 1951.)

518.5 1355
The Logarithmic-Complex-Number Plane and the Complex-Number Calculator—W. de Beauclair. (*Z. Ver. Disch. Ing.*, vol. 93, pp. 955–957; October 21, 1951.) The complex-number plane with rectangular- and polar-coordinate network can be so transformed that multiplication and division of complex numbers reduce to simple addition and subtraction. This forms the basis of a simple calculator.

681.142 1356
The Binac—A. A. Auerbach, J. P. Eckert, Jr., R. F. Shaw, J. R. Weiner and L. D. Wilson. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 12–29; January, 1952.) A comprehensive description of a high-speed electronic digital computer. The Binac consists of a main computing section, input-output equipment, and a mercury delay line of 512-word capacity. It is a combination of a few basic circuits, classified as diode matrices, switching gates, and reshaping gates; the latter allow a "pulse-envelope" representation of information. Crystal diodes are used in switching and gating. Crystal gates are used with electric delay lines to form a serial binary adder. Input data are supplied to the memory from a keyboard or magnetic tape through a synchronizer, which is also used to transfer data from the memory to magnetic tape or an electric typewriter.

681.142 1357
Logical Description of some Digital-Computer Adders and Counters—H. J. Gray, Jr. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 29–33; January, 1952.) Description of some of the circuits incorporated in the EDVAC computer.

681.142:517.942.9 1358
A Three-Dimensional Electrical Potential Analyser—S. C. Redshaw. (*Brit. Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 2, pp. 291–295; October, 1951.) A resistance network is used in an electrical-analogue method of solving problems involving the three-dimensional form of Laplace's equation.

681.142:621.392.5 1359
Magnetostriction Storage Systems for a High-Speed Digital Computer—Millership, Robbins and De Barr. (See 1200.)

517.63 136
Die zweidimensionale Laplace-Transforma tion, eine Einführung in ihre Anwendung zu Lösung von Randwertproblemen nebst Tabel len von Korrespondenzen (The Two-Dimen sional Laplace Transformation, an Introductio to its Application in the Solution of Boundar Problems, with Tables of Transforms). [Boo Review]—D. Voelker and G. Doetsch. Pub lishers: Birkhäuser, Basle, 1950, 259 pp. bound, 43 Swiss francs; paper-covered, 3 Swiss francs. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 3, p. 398 October, 1951.) "The book is written just a the scientific practicing engineer requires it."

519.2 136
Introduction to the Theory of Probabilit and Statistics. [Book Review]—N. Arley an K. R. Buch. Publishers: Chapman & Hall London, 1950, 236 pp., 32s. (*Beama Jour.*, vol 58, p. 340; October, 1951.) "The treatmen given to the subject matter is clear and con cise, wisely illustrated with actual fully worke examples, many of a numerical nature."

MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR

389.6 135
Recent Developments and Techniques i the Maintenance of Standards—M. M. Post gate. (*Nature* (Lond.), vol. 168, pp. 594–597 October 6, 1951.) Report of a symposium a the National Physical Laboratory, 21st-22n May 1951. Most of the standardizing labora tories of Europe, the Commonwealth, an North America were represented and als many research and industrial organizations i Britain. An outline is given of the various sub jects discussed. The full proceedings are to b published shortly by H.M. Stationery Office

529.78 136
A Precision Radio Time-Signal System—D. W. R. McKinley and B. E. Bourne. (*Canad Jour. Tech.*, vol. 29, pp. 428–434; October 1951.) Accurate "seconds" pulses are produce from a 100-kcps quartz-crystal frequency stand ard, coded, and radiated from a 220-mcps trans mitter with line-of-sight coverage. The averag error in the interval between two pulses is 10^{-} sec. at the source, or 10^{-6} sec. as observed at dis tant stations. The system has been used fo continuous automatic time recording at th various stations of a meteor-observation net work.

621.317.31:621.396.645 136
Reduction of Measuring Time of Low-Current Amplifiers without Reduction of Sensitivity—J. Taieb. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* Paris), vol. 233, pp. 785–787; October 8, 1951.) The time constant of the amplifier input circuit is reduced by eliminating stray capacitance associated with a high input resistance; this is done by immersing the resistor in an appropriate electrostatic field. In one experimental arrangement the resistor was inserted through a pair of parallel plates of which one was earthed while the other was connected to a negative feedback circuit. Measuring time is so short that drift effects are eliminated. Some numerical results obtained with different values of input resistance are tabulated.

621.317.329:621.392.26 136
Determination of Aperture Parameters by Electrolytic-Tank Measurements—S. B. Cohn. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, p. 33; January, 1952.) Correction to paper noted in 725 of April.

621.317.333.4.015.7:621.315.2 136
Pulse Location of Line Irregularities—C. Béguin. (*Câbles & Transmission* (Paris), vol. 5, pp. 315–324; October, 1951.) See also 3091 of 1950 (Béguin and Maugard).

621.317.355.3+538.569.4 136
A New Abac for determining Dielectric Constant and Absorption at Centimetre Wave-

ngths—S. le Montagner and J. Le Bot. *ompt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 17–1019; October 20, 1951.) A method differ- g from those of Benoit (935 of 1950) and oberts and von Hippel (178 of 1947) is pre- nted for the graphical solution of the equa- on $Z=z^{-1}\tan hz$ which is involved in the de- rmination of dielectric constants by the ethod of standing waves in waveguides.

1.317.335.3+538.569.4]:533.1 1368
U.H.F. Measurements of Dielectric Con- ants and Absorption Coefficients of Gases d Vapours—A. Gennaoui. (*Helv. Phys. Acta*, l. 24, pp. 333–334; September 20, 1951. In ench.) Short outline of a cavity-resonator ethod of measurement, details of which are to published later.

1.317.335.3.029.63 1369
The Coaxial Line as a Measurement In- rument in the Decimetre-Wave Band—H. ngnickel and H. Falkenhagen. (*Ann. Phys.* pz.), vol. 9, pp. 341–356; October 15, 1951.) heory and experimental determination of mplex permittivity and permeability of aterials.

1.317.335.3.029.64 1370
Measurement of the Electrical Properties Highly Absorbing Dielectrics on Centimetre aves by the 'Infinite Layer' Method—N. V. eksandrov. (*Zh. tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 647–1; June, 1951.) The dielectric under test is troduced into a cylindrical waveguide in hich H_1 waves are propagated. Assuming no flection from the far end, the dielectric con- ant and loss angle can be calculated from the stribution of the field in front of the dielectric. he theory of the method is given, with experi- ental results.

1.317.335.3.029.64:546.217 1371
The Refractive Indices and Dielectric Con- ants of Air and its Principal Constituents at 000 Mc/s—L. Essen and K. D. Froome. *roc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 64, pp. 862–875; October 1951.) Full account of work noted in 1707 of 51.

1.317.336.029.64 1372
Waveguide Measurement Sections for entimetre Waves—O. Macek. (*Fernmelde- h. Z.*, vol. 4, pp. 436–437; October, 1951.) hort account of two H_{11}-mode slotted cylin- ical waveguide sections for impedance meas- ement at wavelengths of 5 and 3.2 cm.

1.317.34.092:621.397.24 1373
Measurement of Differences of Group opagation Time on a Non-looped Line—J. lz and J. Iltis. (*Câbles & Trans.* (Paris), vol. pp. 337–346; October, 1951.) Two AM waves e simultaneously applied to the cable, one of ed frequency 100 kcps modulated at 10 kcps, e other varying from 250 kcps to 10.5 mcps and odulated at 50 kcps. The 10-kcps modulation obtained by division from the 50-kcps modula- on, so that there is a constant though un- own phase relation between them. The two rriers are separately demodulated at the re- iving end, and the phases, after multiplica- on of the 10-kcps frequency, compared. The oice of frequencies is based on minimum re- irements for the transmission of high- finition television signals. The equipment, tails of which are given, has an accuracy to thin ± 0.02 μs for group-propagation time easurements, the sensitivity being 0.005 μs.

1.317.35 1374
Harmonic Analysis of Waves up to Eleventh armonic (Odd Harmonics only)—P. Kemp. *lectronic Eng.*, vol. 23, pp. 390–393; October, 51.) Grouping of selected ordinates in the ve equations is applied, as in earlier analysis 55 of 1943), to obtain the coefficients of the n and difference components. Tables are given by which a straightforward quantitative analysis of a wave can be effected. Numerical calculations are made for a square wave.

621.317.725 1375
'Stromdämmung'—a New [German] Term for rating Voltmeters—E. Meyer. (*Funk u. Ton*, vol. 5, pp. 514–517; October, 1951.) The German word suggested for "ohms per volt" is "Stromdämmung," (literally, "current reduction"), defined as the ratio of total meter resistance to voltage for full-scale deflection.

621.317.725 1376
Highly Stable V-T Voltmeter—M. G. Scroggie. (*Electronics*, vol. 24, pp. 142, 224; December, 1951.) See 1041 of May.

621.317.76 1377
The Secondary-Standard U.H.F. Generator of the Compagnie générale de T.S.F.—M. Denis and H. Fovet. (*Ann. Radioélect.*, vol. 6, pp. 336–350; October, 1951. *Onde élect.*, vol. 31, pp. 384–395; October, 1951.) A 3.750-mcps quartz-crystal-controlled frequency is multiplied to 270 mcps (F_0) and applied to a Type-XM 14 klystron multiplier. No dulation is applied to the klystron multiplier at a frequency $F_9/3$, so that integral multiples $pF0/3$ are available where $24 \leqq p \leqq 48$. Further subdivision is attained by interpolation, using a standard variable-frequency oscillator. The normal range of 2,160–4,320 kmcps can be extended to 0.6–30 kmcps by frequency-multiplication methods. Accuracy is within about 5 parts in 10^6, but can be improved to 1 part in 10^6. Auxiliary equipment available enables the meter to be used for calibrating wavemeters, for frequency measurement, and for estimation of the depth of parasitic modulation.

621.317.761 1378
Navy Primary Standard Frequency Meter—J. M. Carroll. (*Electronics*, vol. 24, pp. 172, 192; December, 1951.) Description of the U. S. Navy model-LAM equipment for frequency measurements from 15 kcps to 27 mcps with accuracy to within 1 cps in 10 mcps. This equipment is used by frequency-measurement units at large naval radio stations on shore. The output of a high-grade crystal oscillator at 100 kcps is divided down to 9, 10 and 11 kcps, and harmonics of these three frequencies are generated. The difference frequency between the carrier to be measured and the nearest harmonic of each of the three frequencies is found in turn, using a calibrated af interpolation oscillator. A triple check of each measurement is thus obtained. Additional equipment using a 50-kcps crystal to provide check points for a very stable vfo extends the measurement range to 160 mcps.

621.317.79:621.396.611.21.012.8 1379
Quartz-Crystal Measurement at 10 to 180 Mc/s—E. A. Gerber. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 36–40; January, 1952.) A method is described for measuring the equivalent parameters of the main and spurious modes. The crystal is connected between the anode and cathode of an amplifier tube, and the voltage across it is recorded as a function of frequency. The required parameters can then be derived.

621.317.79:621.396.67.029.64 1380
Automatic Antenna Wave-Front Plotter—R. M. Barrett and M. H. Barnes. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 120–125; January, 1952.) Description of equipment which scans a plane, 30×36 inches, in front of a microwave antenna and plots either phase or amplitude contours.

621.317.792:621.396.645.018.424 1381
Widebrand Pre-amplifier—Horner. (See 1248.)

621.396.615.11:534.844.1 1382
Equipment for Acoustic Measurements: Part 2—A Portable Tone Source Developed for Use in Room Acoustics—C. G. Mayo and D. G. Beadle. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 23, pp. 368–373; October, 1951.) Description of a unit which provides an adjustable af output up to 20 db above 1 mw into a 600-Ω load. The effective incremental capacitance of the tuning capacitor in the variable oscillator is dependent on the circuit gain. This is varied by a signal from a transitron oscillator to effect a 10 per cent warble at 7cps, with negligible amplitude modulation. A synchronous motor and gear-box effect a frequency sweep of 20 cps–20 kcps in 4, 8, 16 or 32 minutes. Detailed circuit diagrams and performance curves are shown.

621.396.615.12.029.51/.62:621.314.26 1383
Wide-Band Converter for Signal Generator—D. M. Hill. (*Electronics*, vol. 24, pp. 118–121; December, 1951.) FM and AM signals are provided over the whole frequency range 100 kcps–216 mcps by a vhf signal generator operating in conjunction with a wide-band converter.

OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

531.766 1384
Self-Adjusting Timer for Bullet Photography—J. Burlock. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 22, pp. 743–745; October, 1951.) A reference voltage is produced proportional to the time interval taken for the bullet to travel a given distance; this voltage is used to measure off a second interval equal to the first and immediately following it, at the end of which the light source is flashed. The system is useful where the velocity of the bullet is not known in advance.

538.569.2.047 1385
The Dielectric Behaviour of some Types of Human Tissues at Microwave Frequencies—H. F. Cook. (*Brit. Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 2, pp. 295–300; October, 1951.) Measurements of the complex dielectric constant were made over the wavelength range 6.5–17 cm, using a coaxial-line method described by Roberts and von Hippel (178 of 1947). Results are discussed in relation to dielectric theory.

621–52:621.389 1386
An Electronic Process-Controller—J. R. Boundy and S. A. Bergen (*Proc. IEE*, Part II, vol. 98, pp. 609–615; October, 1951. Discussion, pp. 615–618.) Fundamental principles of process control are discussed, and a method of converting the physical quantities into dc is described. Details are given of an electrical controller which operates an electro-pneumatic relay mounted on the control tube.

621.365 1387
A Review of Progress in Electric Furnaces—D. M. Dovey and I. Jenkins. (*GEC Jour.*, vol. 18, pp. 194–211; October, 1951.) Descriptions are given of both well-known and novel types of furnace operated by rf, arc and resistor heating.

621.384.6 1388
The Linear Electron Accelerator as a Pulsed Neutron Source—B. T. Feld. (*Nucleonics*, vol. 9, pp. 51–57; October, 1951.)

621.385.833 1389
Study of Low-Power Electrostatic [electron] Lenses: the Second Approximation—F. Bertein. (*Jour. Phys. Radium*, vol. 12, pp. 25A–31A; October, 1951.) Continuation of work noted in 3082 of 1951.

621.385.833 1390
An Independent Electrostatic [electron] Lens with Minimum Elliptical Astigmatism—E. Regenstreif. (*Jour. Phys. Radium*, vol. 12, pp. 760–761; July/September, 1951.)

621.385.833 1391
Theory of the Elliptical Electrostatic

[electron] Lens for Transgaussian Conditions—É. Regenstreif. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 854–856; October 15, 1951.) The theory previously given (2973 of 1951) for gaussian conditions is extended to cover transgaussian ray paths (2314 of 1950). See also *Ann. Radioélect.*, vol. 6, pp. 299–317; October, 1951.

621.385.833 1392
Some Formulae of Electron Optics—M. Bernard. (*Jour. Phys. Radium*, vol. 12, pp. 761–762; July/September, 1951.) Little used formulas of geometrical optics, due to Cotes and others, are found useful for calculations on electron lenses.

621.385.833 1393
Gaussian Components in the Electrostatic Lens formed by Two Coaxial Cylinders of Equal Diameter—P. Grivet and M. Bernard. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 788–790; October 8, 1951.)

621.385.833 1394
A New Mathematical Model of an Electron Lens—P. Grivet. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 921–923; October 22, 1951.) A formula is developed which expresses the axial variation of the field more correctly than Glaser's formula (2205 of 1941) for cases where the decrease of the field is due to screening.

621.385.833 1395
On a Magnetic Electron-optical System Analogous to a Planoconcave Lens—I. L. Tsukkerman. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 599–600; May, 1951.)

621.385.833 1396
Investigation of Field Distribution in Symmetrical Electron Lens—J. R. Shah and L. Jacob. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 22, pp. 1236–1241; October, 1951.)

621.387.4 1397
Relative Sensitivities of Windowless and End-Window Counters—W. L. Graf, C. L. Comar and I. B. Whitney. (*Nucleonics*, vol. 9, pp. 22–27; October, 1951.)

621.387.4:549.211 1398
Some Aspects of the Counting Properties of Diamond—G. P. Freeman and H. A. Van der Velden. (*Physica, 's Grav.*, vol. 17, pp. 565–572; June, 1951.)

621.387.424 1399
Geiger Counters with Xenon-Oxygen Filling.—O. Riedel. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 5a, pp. 331–332; June, 1950.)

778.37:621.383.001.8:535.61–15 1400
The Performance of Image Convertors as High-Speed Shutters—R. C. Turnock. (*Proc. IEE*, Part II, vol. 98, pp. 635–641; October, 1951.) Characteristics of two types of image converter are discussed and an explanation of their operation as shutters is suggested. See also 2250 of 1951 (Hogan).

621.38.001.8 1401
Theory and Application of Industrial Electronics [Book Review]—J. M. Cage. Publishers: McGraw-Hill, New York, 1951, 290 pp., 40s. 6d. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 23, pp. 409–410; October, 1951.) "One of the well-known . . . Electrical and Electronic Engineering series edited by Terman."

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

538.566.2 1402
The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in an Atmospheric Duct—T. Kahan and G. Eckart. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 5a, pp. 334–342; June, 1950.) See 1465 of 1951.

621.396.11 1403
A Geometric Interpretation of the Π-Wave and Coupling Factor in Ionospheric Long-Wave Theory—N. Davids. (*Jour. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 56, pp. 611–612; December, 1951.) Analysis shows that the Π waves are simply the components of the normal mode along the principal axes of a system of rectangular coordinates in the complex plane. The coupling factor for the two normal modes of propagation corresponding to the cw solution of the Appleton-Hartree equations is found to represent the space rate of twist of the polarization axes.

621.396.11 1404
Spanish Method for the Prediction of Optimum Working Frequencies at Any Distance—R. Gea Sacasa. (*Rev. Telecomunicación* (Madrid), vol. 7, pp. 3–13; September, 1951.) Paper presented before the C.C.I.R., June 1951. See 2614, 2615, 2877 and 2878 of 1950.

621.396.11:551.510.535 1405
Group Velocities and Group Heights from the Magneto-ionic Theory—D. H. Shinn and H. A. Whale. (*Jour. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 2, pp. 85–105; 1952.) The group velocity in the ionosphere above southeastern England is calculated for the ordinary and for the extraordinary wave over a wide range of frequencies; results are presented in the form of curves. The number of values calculated is sufficient for group delays at vertical incidence to be computed. Corresponding values for various angles of dip are used to obtain the group-height/frequency curves for various magnetic latitudes, for the ordinary ray incident vertically on a layer with parabolic distribution of ionization. It is shown that estimates of layer thickness neglecting the magnetic field are correct for the magnetic equator but are too high for other latitudes by amounts rising to 53 per cent at magnetic latitude 62°; estimates of height of maximum ionization neglecting the magnetic field are approximately correct. A new method of estimating these parameters is proposed. The effect of the field on oblique-incidence propagation is also discussed.

621.396.11:551.510.535 1406
Contribution to the Study of the Electron Distribution in the Ionosphere and of the Absorption of Short Waves—Argence, Mayot and Rawer. (See 1300.)

621.396.11:551.510.535 1407
Radio-Wave Propagation at Oblique Incidence including the Lorentz Polarization Term—Kelso. (See 1302.)

621.396.11.029.6 1408
Tropospheric Propagation beyond the Horizon—J. Feinstein. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 22, pp. 1292–1293; October, 1951.) Recent calculations of the field strength of vhf waves, based on a smooth-earth diffraction theory, give results far below the observed values in the shadow region, even when refraction produced by the standard atmosphere is allowed for. But in these calculations the contribution made by partial reflections, caused by the gradient of refractive index in the atmosphere, has been neglected. A mathematical treatment which accounts for these reflections is outlined, and results deduced from it are shown graphically.

621.396.11.029.62 1409
The Anomalous Propagation of Radio Waves in the 1–10-Metre Band—F. H. Northover. (*Jour. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 2, pp. 106–129; 1952.) Theory is developed according to which anomalous propagation in the 1–10-m band is satisfactorily accounted for by high-level subsidence inversions.

621.396.11.029.62:621.396.65 1410
Metre-Wave Links beyond the Optical Range—L. Sacco. (*Poste e Telecomunicazioni*, vol. 19, pp. 465–471; October, 1951.) A comparison of various methods of estimating the performance of such links. Two main types of formulas are distinguished, (*a*) those based on diffraction at a sphere, and (*b*) those based on optical diffraction at an edge. These formulas are assembled in an appendix. Using data obtained from the Monte Cavo-Monte Serpeddi link, pairs of values of field strength and modified radius (R_{10}) of the earth are calculated. The distributions of R_{10} for all methods of type (*a*) are such that very favorable atmospheric conditions must be assumed, while those for methods of type (*b*) give much more probable results. Further evidence supporting this conclusion is adduced from results on the Grasse-Calenzana link, the attenuation calculated by type (*b*) methods being in much closer agreement with measurements.

621.396.11.029.64 1411
Measurements of the Parameters Involved in the Theory of Radio Scattering in the Troposphere—C. M. Crain and J. R. Gerhardt. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 50–54; January, 1952.) A brief discussion of the recording apparatus used for measurements of the fluctuations of refractive index and temperature in the lower atmosphere, particularly over the height range of 10 inches to 50 feet above the ground, and discussion of the problem of atmospheric turbulence at such levels. Records of refractive index and temperature fluctuations for various atmospheric conditions are given.

621.396.812.029.64 1412
Volume Integration of Scattered Radio Waves—A. H. Lagrone. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, p. 54; January, 1952.) The general equation for radio scattering developed by Booker and Gordon (1757 of 1950) is extended to a volume-integral equation, which gives the total scattered-power density per unit cped at a receiver point relative to the power radiated per unit solid angle by an isotropic source. The propagation conditions assumed are stated. See also 2525 of 1951 (Lagrone et al.).

621.396.812.3.029.64 1413
Selective Fading of Microwaves—A. B. Crawford and W. C. Jakes, Jr. (*Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 31, pp. 68–90; January, 1952.) Propagation experiments over two line-of-sight paths 22.8 and 17 miles long were designed to reveal the processes which cause the fading observed on clear calm nights. The incident wave fronts were explored with a narrow-beam scanning antenna to determine the angle of arrival of 24-kmcps waves, and the transmission characteristics were observed by a frequency-sweep technique. It was concluded that severe fading is the result of multiple-path transmission in which several components may arrive at the receiver at angles up to about 0.8° above the normal day-time angle of arrival and with path differences up to about 10 feet.

621.396.812.3.029.64:621.3.015.7 1414
Propagation Studies at Microwave Frequencies by means of Very Short Pulses—O. E. DeLange. (*Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 31, pp. 91–103; January, 1952.) Pulses of 4-kmcps radiation, of duration about 3 mμs, were transmitted over a 22-mile path to determine the effects of the transmission medium on the propagation. The results indicate that during fading periods transmission by two or more paths occurs, with path differences up to about 7 feet. The resulting distortion of the pulses puts a lower limit on pulse length and spacing in a pulse transmission system.

RECEPTION

621.396.621 1415

Radio without Valves—(*Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 149, pp. 599–600; September 21, 1951.) Ge triodes replace thermionic tubes in a simple experimental G. E. C. receiver which combines robustness with sufficient output to operate a loudspeaker.

621.396.621 1416

A General Theory for Frequency Discriminators containing Null Networks—J. L. Stewart. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 55–57; January, 1952.) Generalized theory is presented which is applicable to the design of discriminators including null networks in which, neglecting second-order effects, coupling capacitors, and the like, a phase difference of a multiple of π radians is maintained at all frequencies.

621.396.621.54 1417

Tracking of Superheterodyne Receivers—*Radio Tech. Dig., Édn. franç.*, vol. 5, pp. 243–270; 1951.) French adaptation of 482 of March (de Koe). 59 references.

621.396.621.54:621.3.015.7 1418

Pulse Response of A.M. Receiver—T. Kitai. (*Wireless Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 15–18; January, 1952.) An analysis is made of the transient response of a simple superheterodyne receiver with inductive coupling to an open-ended antenna of effective height about 4 m. The magnitude of the response is shown to depend not only on the amplitude of the input pulses, but also on their duration in relation to the frequency to which the receiver is tuned; hence the receiver can be used to determine the duration of the pulses.

621.396.822 1419

Voltage Peaks of Fluctuation Noise—V. I. Bunimovich. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 625–636; June, 1951.) The question, as to how frequently a random value such as a fluctuation noise voltage exceeds a predetermined level, is discussed under the following headings: (*a*) average number of peaks; (*b*) peaks of the amplitude envelope; (*c*) average duration of peaks; (*d*) average frequency and mean square frequency of the spectrum.

621.396.822 1420

Observed Groups of Peaks of Electrical Fluctuations—V. I. Bunimovich. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 637–646; June, 1951.) In 1419 above separate random peaks were considered. In the majority of cases peaks occur in groups, and only as such can be observed on the screen of an oscilloscope. Formulas are derived for determining the average number of peaks and groups of peaks, and the average duration of peaks. In the derivation of these formulas it is assumed that the fluctuations have passed through a narrow-band filter, i.e. that the envelope of the fluctuation process is approximately sinusoidal.

621.396.828:621.396.619.13 1421

Reduction of Interference in F.M. Receiver by Feedback across the Limiter—R. M. Wilmotte. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 34–36; January, 1952.) Vector analysis of the phase relations in a FM receiver with feedback across the limiter shows that interference from an unwanted signal, of intensity differing little from that of the wanted signal, can be substantially suppressed.

STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

621.512.2:621.39.001.11:621.396.67.012.71 1422

Fourier Analysis and Negative Frequencies—H. J. Shaw. (*Wireless Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 3–12; January, 1952.) The relation between the time function $f(t)$, expressing a fluctuation, and the frequency components $s(\omega)$ is examined; $f(t)$ is given by an integral in which ω ranges from $-\infty$ to $+\infty$. Neglect of the negative part of the spectrum leads in certain cases to errors in application of the modulation theorem of Fourier analysis. A graphical method is developed for obtaining the frequency spectrum of a finite wave train, in which the contribution of the negative frequencies is taken into account; simplification is achieved by introducing an auxiliary function with rectangular envelope. The method is applicable to the calculation of the polar diagram of antennas by Fourier analysis of the distribution of current across the antenna aperture; negative angles then take the place of negative frequencies.

621.39.001.11 1423

On the Definition of Information—E. Reich. (*Jour. Math. Phys.*, vol. 30, pp. 156–161; October, 1951.) A definition of information is proposed which postulates an invariance under certain types of transformations. For a restricted class of admissible definitions these postulates imply that Shannon's formulation is the only possible one.

621.39.001.11 1424

Prediction and Entropy of Printed English—C. E. Shannon. (*Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 30, pp. 50–64; January, 1951.) A method of estimating the entropy and redundancy of a language is described, based on results of experiments in predicting the next letter of a text from knowledge of the preceding text. Some properties of an ideal predicting system are developed.

621.39.001.11 1425

The Concepts of Information and Transmission-Channel Capacity in Communication Engineering—H. Weber. (*Bull. schweiz. elektrotech. Ver.*, vol. 42, pp. 749–754; September 12, 1951. In German.) A method is shown for calculating the quantity of information in a long text; the discussion is based on Shannon's method (1417) for deriving a text of reduced length which can be used for transmission and expanded to its original length at the receiver.

621.395.44:621.315.052.63 1426

British Developments and Applications of Carrier Current Principles for Operating Requirements of Power Utilities—W. D. Goodman. (*GEC Jour.*, vol. 18, pp. 229–236; October, 1951.) A.I.E.E. Summer General Meeting paper. Details are given of wide band coupling equipment for carrier-current working over power lines; the advantages of interphase coupling over phase-to-ground coupling are explained. Ssb operation is used in order to reduce noise. Recent British types of communication and relaying equipment are described.

621.396.619.13 1427

Investigations of Frequency [-modulation systems with] Negative Feedback—J. Hacks. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 5, pp. 441–446; October, 1951.) A discussion of the use of negative feedback to reduce distortion in FM transmitters and receivers. By confining consideration to small values of distortion the calculation can be simplified in comparison with earlier methods [see 3120 of 1939 (Chaffee) and 3548 of 1949 (Panter and Dite)] and phase shifts due to the finite group transmission time can be taken into account. The effect on the over-all distortion of nonlinearities in the feedback loop is examined. A circuit for equalizing the feedback over the modulation-frequency range is described. With a feedback factor >2 a significant improvement can be obtained in the effective selectivity of a FM receiver.

621.396.65+621.396.97 1428

Bases of Calculation for the Design of Radio Communication Systems—H. Herzan. (*Radio Tech.* (Vienna), vol. 27, pp. 423–427; October, 1951.) The relative levels of signals and noise desirable for radio broadcasting, telephony and telegraphy systems are discussed. Graphs are reproduced showing noise spectra, ground-wave attenuation, antenna height factor, and space-wave absorption curves for medium and short waves. The use of a logarithmic distance/attenuation scale simplifies the application of the graphs.

621.396.65.029.6 1429

Nonlinear Crosstalk in Multichannel Systems during Transmission over U.S.W. F.M. Links, as compared with the Specifications for Cable Connections—E. Kettel. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 24, pp. 163–168; October, 1951.) Modulation in carrier-frequency systems is considered, and the distortion in an u.s.w. FM installation is expressed in terms of crosstalk. FM u.s.w. links do not at present equal the performance of carrier-frequency cables, but can bridge useful distances while complying with C.C.I.F. requirements. A comparison between FM and time modulation shows the superiority of the former for a large number of channels from the point of view of signal/noise ratio.

621.396.65.029.62 1430

V.H.F. Radio Multichannel Carrier Telephone Circuits in Colombia—L. C. Simpson, H. J. B. Nevitt and E. J. Eriksen. (*Ericsson Rev.*, vol. 28, pp. 62–72; 1951.) The main features are described of a triple link connecting Bogota and Medellin, distant 250 km apart. FM broadcasting equipment is used; the frequency range is 70–88 mcps.

621.396.65.029.63/.64 1431

The Planning of Beam Links in the Decimetre and Centimetre Wavebands—K. O. Schmidt. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 24, pp. 129–139; October, 1951.) General considerations and expected future developments are enumerated, and planning details for the FM wideband 15-cm television link between Hamburg and Cologne are briefly considered. This link is expected to be in experimental operation early in 1952. The importance of relay-station tower construction and suitable power supply arrangements, in this case mainly wind-driven generators, is stressed.

621.396.65.029.63 1432

The IDA 22 Beam-Link Equipment—G. Ulbricht. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 24, pp. 143–162; October, 1951.) A short survey of German wartime dm-wave links, which covered most of Europe and extended to North Africa, together with an account of the development of this new equipment. A 22-channel installation in experimental operation between Darmstadt and Frankfurt, with an intermediate relay station on the Feldberg, is described in detail. Pulse-phase modulation is used and the transmission frequency lies between 1,900 and 2,100 mcps. To avoid the effects of noise on the pulse flank, an auxiliary hf self-oscillator delivers a voltage low compared with the pulse voltage, but high compared with the noise voltage, to the transmitter. The pulse flank is thus modulated at the self-oscillator frequency but this frequency is rejected by the receiver. Alternative equipment for the modulation circuits uses Ge diodes. A map showing the dm-wave network of the German Post Office in 1951 is also included.

621.396.71 1433

The New Italcable Radio Transmitting Station of Torrenova—M. Suppan. (*Post e Telecomunicazioni*, vol. 19, pp. 473–481; October, 1951.) A general description covering the station lay-out and the equipment available.

621.396.97.029.62 1434
The B.B.C. Scheme for V.H.F. Broadcasting—(*BBC Quart.*, vol. 6, pp. 171–181; Autumn, 1951.) The technical reasons for the proposal to plan a vhf service are briefly outlined. Tests are described in which various forms of modulation and reception were compared from the point of view of noise and interference suppression. Laboratory experiments indicated that the level of receiver hiss and impulsive noise was markedly lower with FM than with AM, either with or without a noise limiter. Similarly, a survey of the quality of reception of transmissions from actual stations gave approximately twice the range for FM as compared with AM for the same quality of service. On this basis a FM broadcasting service has been planned for the United Kingdom; this is discussed with particular reference to common- and adjacent-channel interference and the requirements of suitable commercial receivers.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

621–526 1435
Harmonic Analysis of Nonlinear Servomechanisms—J. Loeb. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 233, pp. 733–735; October 1, 1951.) Continuation of work noted in 502 of March.

621.311.6:621.316.72.076.7 1436
Superregulated Power Supplies—A. W. Vance and C. C. Shumard. (*Electronics*, vol. 24, pp. 109–113; December, 1951.) A description of apparatus giving supplies of 300 v at 20 a, 75 v at 6 a and −500 v at 3 a, all regulated to within 0.001 per cent. Coarse regulation is obtained in stages using grid-controlled thyratrons, which precede fine regulators incorporating servo-stabilized dc amplifiers. A calibrator unit enables comparison of any voltage output with an appropriate reference voltage, and also direct measurement of hum on a cro.

621.352 1437
Small-Size High-Voltage Battery—P. Bristeau. (*Jour. Phys. Radium*, vol. 12, pp. 74A–78A; October, 1951.) Method of manufacture and main factors affecting operation are given for a Zamboni-type battery for low-consump ion portable electronic apparatus. Diamete s 8 mm. length 60 mm. and voltage 200 v.

621.396.68 1438
Power Supply. The U.D.C. number 621.396.68 and its subdivisions, used hitherto for power supply, have been cancelled and replaced by 621.311.6 and subdivisions, which will be used in future in "Abstracts and References."

TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397.24:621.315.212 1439
Television Transmission Tests on Coaxial Cable—P. Bréant and G. Fuchs. (*Câbles & Trans.* (Paris), vol. 5, pp. 325–336; October, 1951.) A brief description is given of the line and terminal equipment and of the equalization measures adopted for the coaxial-cable circuit between Brive and Montpon. 455-line tests were made over a 73-km and a 36-km loop in this circuit. The conclusion is that low-definition image transmission is feasible over the standard French coaxial cables, provided the transmission system is as nearly as possible linear and the signal/noise ratio is of the order of 5 N.

621.397.24:621.317.34.092 1440
Measurement of Differences of Group Propagation Time on a Non-looped Line—Selz and Iltis. (See 1373.)

621.397.3:517.941.91 1441
A Mathematical Analysis of an Equivalent Scanning Circuit—A. B. McFarlane and J. R. W. Smith. (*Jour. Brit. I.R.E.*, vol. 11, pp. 470–476; October, 1951.) A classical treatment of the switched LCR circuit by means of differential equations, which shows the effects of changes of the *Q*-factor of the circuit and leads to the formulas usually quoted. Energy fluctuations of the system in the oscillatory and non-oscillatory states are examined and a numerical example is worked out.

621.397.5 1442
The Present Position of Television [in Germany]—H. K. Ibing. (*Z. Ver. Dtsch. Ing.*, vol. 93, pp. 890–895; October 1, 1951.) Principal features of apparatus shown at the German Industries Exhibition, Berlin, 1951, are described.

621.397.5 1443
Electrical and Photographic Compensation in Television Film Reproduction—P. J. Herbst, R. O. Drew and S. W. Johnson. (*Jour. Soc. Mot. Pict. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 57, pp. 289–307; October, 1951.) Defects in film reproduction due to limitations in existing television systems are discussed. Of available methods of compensation, area masking as described by Yule (*Jour. Phot. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 11, pp. 123–132; March, 1945) is recommended. A circuit equivalent for the photographic mask is described.

621.397.5:535.623 1444
A New Technique for Improving the Sharpness of Television Pictures—P. C. Goldmark and J. M. Hollywood. (*Jour. Soc. Mot. Pict. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 57, pp. 382–396; October, 1951.) See 828 of April.

621.397.5:535.88:679.5:535.317 1445
Cast Plastic Lens—(*Mod. Plast.*, vol. 29, pp. 188–189; September, 1951.) Description of the method of producing plastic lenses, up to 22.5 inches in diameter, for the correcting elements of Schmidt large-screen projection systems.

621.397.5(083.74) 1446
Television Standards in Argentina—(*Rec. telegr. Electronica* (Buenos Aires), no. 468, pp. 589–590; September, 1951.) These differ from U. S. standards in two chief respects, the number of scanning lines, which is 625, and the number of frames per second, which is 25. The vision signals are broadcast on 175.25 mcps, the sound on 179.75 mcps.

621.397.5:535.623](083.74) 1447
Color Television—U.S.A. Standard—P. C. Goldmark, J. W. Christensen and J. J. Reeves. (*Jour. Soc. Mot. Pict. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 57 pp. 336–381; October, 1951.) See 831 of April.

621.397.61.029.63 1448
U.H.F. Transmitter uses Beer-Barrel Cavity—W. H. Sayer, Jr. and E. Mehrbach. (*Electronics*, vol. 24, pp. 125–127; December, 1951.) Describes a 700-mcps, 420-w experimental television transmitter incorporating an output stage consisting of six Type-2C39A tubes in parallel used as grounded-grid amplifiers. The cathode-grid and anode-grid tuned circuits of the amplifier are coaxial-line cavities. The design is based on experience with a 600-mcps transmitter in daily use since March 1950. An illustration shows an assembly using eighteen tubes in parallel.

621.397.61.029.63+621.396.67:621.397.6 1449
Ultrahigh Transmitter and Antenna Design and Application—R. G. Peters. (*TV Eng.* (N.Y.), vol. 2, pp. 14–17, 29; October, 1951.) Description of the R.C.A. TTU-1B and TTU-10A television transmitters, together with the antennas and associated equipment, for the frequency range 470–890 mcps.

621.397.611.2 1450
Television Camera Tubes: Part 1—Classification and Method of Operation of Camera Tubes—H. Bruining. (*Tijdschr. ned. Radiogenoot.*, vol. 16, pp. 209–225; September, 1951.) An outline of principles of operation, with individual descriptions of the orthicon, image orthicon, vidicon, iconoscope and image iconoscope.

621.397.611.2 1451
Television Camera Tubes: Part 2—Comparison of Characteristics of Camera Tubes—P. Schagen. (*Tijdschr. ned. Radiogenoot.*, vol. 16, pp. 227–242; September, 1951. Discussion, p. 242.) The types of tube considered are the iconoscope, the image iconoscope, the orthicon and the image orthicon. Characteristics discussed include linearity, effective exposure time, generation of spurious signals, relative ease of operation, signal/noise ratio, spectral response, stability, depth of focus, possibility of black-level restoration, and sensitivity. For normal broadcasting operation, the relative sensitivities of the four types in the order given above are 1, 75, 25 and 325.

621.397.611.2 1452
Television Camera Tubes: Part 3—Electronoptical Problems of the Image Iconoscope—J. C. Francken. (*Tijdschr. ned. Radiogenoot.* vol. 16, pp. 243–256; September, 1951. Discussion, p. 257.) Problems involved in the scanning and image-forming processes are discussed. Use of a high-emission cathode such as that described in 773 of 1951 (Lemmens, Jansen and Loosjes) helps to reduce defocusing of the scanning spot due to the inclination of the scanning ray to the target. The electron-image section using a long focusing coil is described; factors causing loss of definition of the electron image are mentioned and methods of reducing their adverse effects are discussed. By using a coil split into three sections and simultaneously varying the currents in these sections, it is possible to obtain continuous variation of magnification over a 1:2 range without rotating the image.

621.397.62 1453
Ultra-speed Theater Television Optics—L. T. Sachtleben and G. L. Allee. (*Jour. Soc. Mot. Pict. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 57, pp. 425–433. Discussion, p. 433; November, 1951) The general properties of a reflection system of the Schmidt type are discussed with reference to practical design considerations and application in the theatre. The relations between focal length, projection distance and screen illumination are demonstrated, and factors affecting resolving power and fine-detail contrast are examined. The design, material and application of the ogee correcting lens are also discussed.

621.397.62 1454
An Ultra-High-Frequency Television Converter—B. F. Tyson. (*Sylvania Technologist*, vol. 4, pp. 78–80; October, 1951.) The design and performance are described of a simple, low-cost converter which enables transmissions in the band 475–890 mcps to be received on existing receivers designed for the band 174–216 mcps. Factors discussed are conversion efficiency, noise figure, frequency stability and possible interference from harmonics of the local oscillator of the vhf receiver.

621.397.621.2:535.371.07 1455
Aluminium-Backed Screens for Cathode-Ray Tubes—R. W. Dudding. (*Jour. Brit. I.R.E.*, vol. 11, pp. 455–462; October, 1951.) The ion-burn screen blemish associated with the electromagnetic cr tube can be prevented by depositing a thin Al layer on the back of the phosphor coating. The required characteristics of such layers, and methods of preparing them, are described. Further advantages of Al-backed screens are the prevention of screen

voltage saturation effects, and improved brightness and contrast.

621.397.7 1456
The Holme Moss Television Transmitting Station—D. B. Weigall. (*BBC Quart.*, vol. 6, pp. 182–192; Autumn, 1951.) A general description is given of the site and layout of buildings and equipment of the North of England television station, and comparison is made with a similar station at Sutton Coldfield [626 (Cork), 834 (Nind and Leyton) and 854 (Bevan and Page) of April]. The sources of power, vision and sound signals are described and also the methods of controlling the transmitters and monitoring the program in the control room. The vision and sound transmissions are combined before passing up the 750-foot mast to the common antenna system. A radiated power of 45 kw is obtained on the vision frequency, the nominal carrier power of the sound transmitter being 12 kw. The corresponding powers of the standby transmitters are 5kw (peak white) and 2kw. A field-strength map of the service area is given and also details of the antenna system, which is basically similar to that at Sutton Coldfield. See also *Wireless World*, vol. 57, pp. 473–474; November, 1951.

621.397.81 1457
Fringe-Area Performance Predictions—E. A. Slusser. (*TV Eng.* (N.Y.), vol. 2, pp. 18–19, 30 and 22–23, 29; October and November, 1951.) Based on data for effective transmitted power, propagation losses, receiving-antenna gain and height and receiver gain, nomograms are constructed for predicting the performance of television receivers in fringe areas.

621.397.828 1458
A Versatile TVI-less 40-Watt Transmitter—S. Fisher. (*CQ*, vol. 7, pp. 11–20; September, 1951.) Precautions described against interference with television reception by a 10–160-mcps amateur transmitter include shielding and filtering at the transmitter and various trap and filter arrangements for connection to the receiver.

621.397.828:621.365.5 1459
Curing R.F.-Heater Television Interference—P. S. Rand, J. J. Lamb and A. J. Riley. (*Mod. Plast.*, vol. 29, pp. 101–110; September, 1951.) A general survey of the problem, with a description of a sensitive wide-range wavemeter for measuring the frequency of stray radiation. Methods of preventing leakage from heating sets are described; careful attention to the design of the cabinet is necessary. Alternatively a screened room may be used for the equipment, with filter circuits in the power leads.

621.397.5 1460
Bases Techniques de la Télévision. [Book Review]—H. Delaby. Publishers: Eyrolles, Paris, 340 pp. (*Radio Tech. Dig., Éd. franç.*, vol. 5, pp. 293–294; 1951.) Companion volume to "Principes Fondamentaux de Télévision" (1218 of 1949). Deals with all parts of the television transmission chain from the camera to the picture tube; recommended to radio engineers.

TRANSMISSION

621.396.61:621.397.97 1461
Description of a 40-kW Broadcast Transmitter—A. G. Robeer and B. Swets. (*Commun. News*, vol. 12, pp. 16–32; October, 1951.) Detailed description of a transmitter for six preset frequencies between 6 and 24 mcps, incorporating "instantuners" [click gear; 2941 of 1949 (Vervest)] for all tuning elements, continuously variable inductors, and triple contacts for heavy currents.

621.396.619.13 1462
On the Operating Conditions of Reactance Circuits for realizing Very Large Reactance Variations—H. Fricke. (*Fernmeldetech. Z.*, vol. 4, pp. 458–461; October, 1951.) A pentode rectance tube is operated about a point of zero slope on the Ia/Vg characteristic. A suitable characteristic is obtained by applying a high screen voltage so that a space charge develops between screen and anode. With an EF14 tube, frequency deviations of $+11.7$ per cent at 1.46 mcps and ± 7.9 per cent at 27.5 mcps were obtained.

621.396.619.14+621.314.26]:621.385.029.64 1463
The Travelling-Wave Valve as a Microwave Phase Modulator and Frequency Shifter—W. J. Bray. (*Proc. IEE*, Part III, vol. 99, pp. 15–20; January, 1952.) The principles of operation are discussed. It is shown theoretically and confirmed by measurement that phase modulation of about ± 2.5 radians can be achieved with a typical tube operating at 4 kmcps, by injecting the modulating signal in series with the beam voltage. This principle when applied in a frequency shifter gives gain and power output only 6 db below those obtainable with the same tubes used as amplifiers. Possible applications in the transmitters and repeaters of radio relay systems are outlined.

621.396.619.232 1464
High-Efficiency Grid Modulation—L. A. Moxon. (*RSGB Bull.*, vol. 27, pp. 144–147 and 193–196; October and November, 1951.) The Taylor and Terman-Woodyard grid-modulation circuits are analyzed. The two systems share a common principle, the use of a quiescent tube to supply extra power during the positive half-cycle and at the same time to alter the load impedance seen by the power tube in such a way that the over-all efficiency is high except during the negative half-cycle, for which ordinary grid modulation is used. An important difference between the systems is that in the Taylor circuit the quiescent tube has to supply all the power at the modulation peak, whereas, in the Terman-Woodyard system, impedance-inverting networks are used to bring about an equal sharing of the load between the two tubes. Experiments carried out with both systems indicate that the Terman-Woodyard circuit is not only practicable, but is in no way inferior to the Taylor circuit. Tested with a lamp load, the Terman-Woodyard circuit gave the higher efficiency and also much better linearity. Circuit adjustments are not unduly critical.

TUBES AND THERMIONICS

537.525:621.396.822 1465
Determination of the Electron Temperature in Gas Discharges by Noise Measurements—K. S. Knol. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 6, pp. 288–302; August, 1951.) The electron temperatures of discharges in He, Ne, Ar and Xe, as deduced from measurements of available noise power and from experiments using a probe, agree with values deduced theoretically from the gas pressure and the radius of the discharge tube. Precautions necessary to match the discharge to the waveguide are described.

537.525.92:537.533.7 1466
Nullification of Space-Charge Effects in a Converging Electron Beam by a Magnetic Field—M. E. Hines. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 61–64; January, 1952.) Discussion of the conditions necessary for maintaining uniform convergence of a conical electron beam in the presence of space charge. Brillouin's focusing condition (3101 of 1945) is extended to conical flow. A converging magnetic field is found necessary.

537.533 1467
Theory of Electron Emission from a Metal in an Electric Field—A. E. Glauberman and I. I. Tal'yanski. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (URSS), vol. 78, pp. 661–664; June 1, 1951.)

621.383:546.289 1468
A Photovoltaic Germanium Cell—B. J. Rothlein. (*Sylvania Technologist*, vol. 4, pp. 86–88; October, 1951.) Practical determinations of the photovoltaic characteristics of experimental cells are discussed. Factors affecting speed of response and sensitivity are shown to be related to the lifetime of the hole-electron pairs created.

621.385.029.62/.63 1469
Traveling-Wave Amplification by means of Coupled Transmission Lines—W. E. Mathews. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, p. 64; January, 1952.) Corrections to paper abstracted in 867 of April.

621.385.029.62/.63:621.396.822 1470
Traveling-Wave Tube Noise Figure—D. A. Watkins. (Proc. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 65–70; January, 1952.) The optimum positions of the traveling-wave-tube circuit entrance with respect to the space-charge noise waves, and the corresponding minimum noise figures, are depicted graphically as functions of the space charge and the circuit loss. The noise figure is reduced if the electron stream is accelerated through a short nonresonant gap placed at a noise-convection-current minimum. A similar reduction is given by two velocity jumps, a deceleration at a noise-current maximum followed by an acceleration at a noise-velocity maximum. Measurements taken on an experimental tube of this type agree with the theoretical predictions.

621.385.032.216 1471
The Electronic Temperature of Oxide Cathodes: Interpretation of Experimental Results—H. Dormont. (*Jour. Phys. Radium*, vol. 12, pp. 710–716; July/September, 1951.) Experiments reported by Champeix (2068 of 1950) indicating a difference between thermodynamic and electronic temperature are discussed. The results are consistent with the existence at the cathode surface of a potential barrier of step form; such a barrier would also account for the numerical value of the coefficient A in Richardson's equation.

621.385.032.216:537.311.33 1472
***P-N* Transition of an Oxide-Coated Cathode**—Y. Ishikawa, T. Sato, K. Okumura and T. Saski. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 84, pp. 371–372; October 15, 1951.) *P*-type conduction was found for a (BaSr)O cathode in an oxygen atmosphere, as opposed to *n*-type conduction in vacuo. Hall effect and conductivity measurements for a wide range of oxygen pressures show that (BaSr)O has the characteristics of a semiconductor.

621.385.032.42 1473
The "Grip-O-Matic" Water Jacket for Large Water-Cooled Transmitting Valves—A. G. Robeer and W. L. Vervest. (*Commun. News*, vol. 12, pp. 10–14; October, 1951.) Description of a water jacket designed so that no tools are required for mounting or demounting the tube.

621.385.3 1474
Theory and Calculation of the E. S. Penetration Factor of Planar and Cylindrical Triode Valves, assuming Two-Dimensional Potential Distributions—M. Landsberg. (*Z. angew. Math. Phys.*, vol. 2, pp. 375–393; September 15, 1951.) General formulas are derived using the Weierstrass functions; the calculation leads to an infinite system of linear equations, which can be solved by using certain power series. The relation between the formulas deduced

here and approximations previously derived is shown.

621.385.3:546.289 1475

Transistors—The U.D.C. number 621.585.3: 546.289 used hitherto for transistors will be replaced by 621.314.7.

621.385.8:621.318.572].001.8 1476

Electron-Beam Switches—F. Schröter. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 24, pp. 171–186; October, 1951.) A well illustrated review of various types and their applications.

621.385.831 1477

An Experimental High-Transconductance Tube using Space-Charge Deflection of the Electron Beam—J. T. Wallmark. (PROC. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 41–48; January, 1952.) 1951 I.R.E. National Convention paper. The tube uses a new principle, combining current-density and deflection control; a conventional grid controls the space charge, which produces a displacement of the electron beam. Transconductances of 25 millimhos have been obtained with only 3 ma output current using an orbital-beam construction with one stage of electron multiplication. The measured equivalent noise resistance is about 900Ω and the gain-bandwidth product about 320 mcps.

621.396.615.141.2 1478

The Electron Theory of the Planar Magnetron—V. M. Lopukhin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 505–515; May, 1951.) A theoretical investigation is presented of the interaction between the em field and the electron currents in a magnetron. The presence of the electron stream causes a rise in the resonance frequencies. The necessary conditions for the excitation of the magnetron are considered.

621.396.615.141.2 1479

The Electron Theory of a Centimetre-Wave Decelerator—V. A. Lopukhin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 516–526; May, 1951.) The properties of a magnetron are considered for the limiting case when the spacing of the slots tends to equality with the slot width. This system, in the presence of an electron stream, acts as a complex filter with alternate pass and stop bands. Under certain conditions the direct wave passing through the system may be split up into three components, of which one will have an amplitude increasing exponentially with co-ordinate z. Thus the system can be used for amplification of microwave signals.

621.396.615.141.2 1480

Self-Excitation of a Decelerating System—E. I. Vasil'ev and V. M. Lopukhin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 527–531; May, 1951.) The decelerating effect of the split-anode magnetron is considered; discussion is limited to the case of π-oscillations with the electron stream occupying the whole space between cathode and anode (Fig. 1). An equation (6) is derived for determining the frequencies of oscillations. The solution of this equation gives the necessary conditions for the excitation of the system and also determines the variation of the frequencies depending on the parameters of the magnetron and of the electron stream.

621.396.615.142.2:621.3.012.8 1481

Equivalent Networks of Klystrons—S. Uda and J. Ikeuchi. (*Tech. Rep. Tohoku Univ.*, vol. 14, pp. 117–129; 1950.) The induced current due to an electron stream flowing through a gap is calculated, taking account of the voltage which appears across the gap. From this the internal admittance of a klystron is deduced and equivalent circuits are derived for double-cavity and reflex klystrons, which assist in explaining their operation and also in their design.

621.396.615.142.2.029.64 148

Ground-Transmitter Klystron for Air Navigation—V. Learned. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp 136–165; January, 1952.) Description of a tube for operation at 9.3 kmcps, with peak power of 7.5 kw and average power output of over 200w. A permanent magnet is used for beam focusing.

621.385 148

Radio Valve Data. [Book Review]—Publishers: Iliffe & Sons, London, 1951, 80 pp. 3s 6d. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 23, p. 410; October 1951.) New edition of the *Wireless World* reference book giving the main characteristics of over 2,000 types of British and American tubes, and over 100 cr tubes.

621.385.029.6 148

Rundfunkröhren. Band 1951, Eigenschaften und Anwendung der neuen UKW-Röhren (Broadcasting Valves. 1951 Volume. Properties and Application of New U.S.W. Valves) [Book Review]—L. Ratheiser. Publishers: Regeliens Verlag, Berlin 1951, 128 pp., 1 DM. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 3, p. 400; October 1951.) Details of receiver tubes and circuits complementary to the earlier volume (1835 of 1950).

MISCELLANEOUS

061.3 148

I.R.E.-U.R.S.I. Fall Meeting, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., October 8–10, 1951—(PROC. I.R.E., vol. 40, pp. 106–110; January 1952.) Summaries are given of 43 technical papers presented.

621.39.001 148

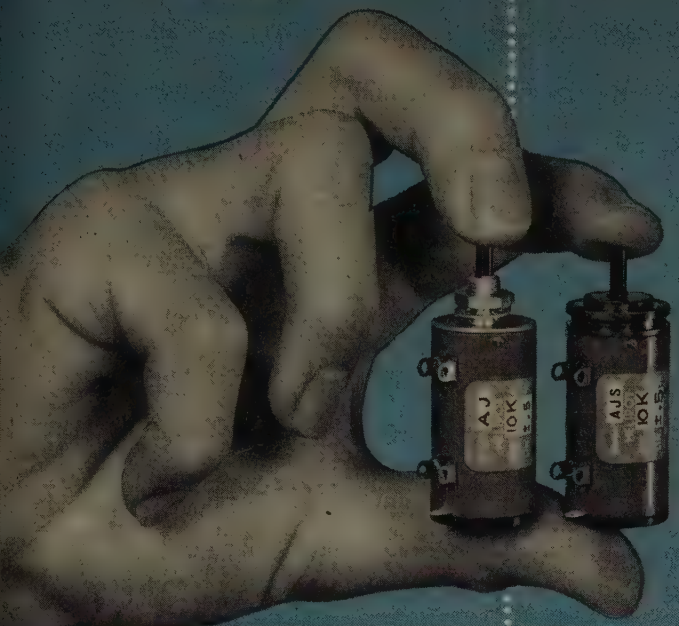
Post Office Research—(*Electrician*, vol. 147, pp. 1017–1019; October 5, 1951. *Electrical Times*, vol. 120, pp. 609–610; October 4, 1951.) A brief account of the work undertaken at the Dollis Hill Research Station.

Now available in **TWO** *versions*

The AJ Series Helipot

...TINY 10-turn Helipots with BIG performance

12 times the resolution of conventional units!



In all airborne and many other modern electronics applications for precision potentiometers, miniaturization, light weight and circuit simplification are key objectives. And you get these features—*and more*—in Helipot's new AJ Models . . . compact potentiometers the diameter of a penny, yet with *12 times* the resolution of conventional potentiometers of the same diameter. Announced only a few months ago, the original AJ has proven so popular that it is now made in two versions to meet the requirements of its many users—the original AJ mounting with a threaded bushing . . . and the new AJS mounting for servo applications. Also, the AJS is available in two bearing arrangements—AJS with *sleeve* bearings, and the AJSP with *ball* bearings.

(Left)
Model AJ
Bushing Mounting

(Right)
Model AJS
Servo Mounting

All units have these important features . . .

SMALL SIZE—LIGHT WEIGHT: All AJ Models are only ¾" in diameter (small as a penny) 1⅜" long—weigh 1.0 oz. They require a minimum of valuable panel space!

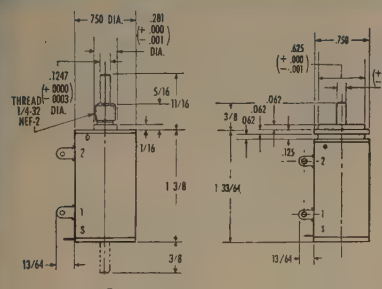
HIGH PRECISION—CIRCUIT SIMPLICITY: On many applications an AJ Series will replace two conventional potentiometers, providing *both* wide range and fine adjustment in one unit. The 18" slide wire gives a resolution of 1/3000 in a 100 ohm unit—1/6500 in a 50,000 ohm unit!

RELIABILITY: The AJ models are rugged and simple—built to close tolerances with careful quality control. Their performance and reliability reflect the usual high standards of Helipot quality.

Advanced Construction

For light weight, unusual compactness, high accuracy and resolution, coupled with utmost reliability, investigate the AJ series . . .

- All types have bearings at *each* end of the shaft to assure precise alignment and linearity at all times.
- Either single or double shaft extensions can be provided to meet individual needs . . . also, ball or sleeve bearings, special shaft lengths, flats, screwdriver slots, etc.
- By means of a unique Helipot welding technique, tap connections can be made to only ONE turn of the resistance winding, and can be provided at virtually *any* desired point on the resistance element.
- New improved terminals are rigidly anchored in place to prevent twisting and coil failures due to fatigue. These anchor-locked terminals are used both at the taps and at the coil ends.



AJ **AJS**

CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS

Number of turns	10
Power rating	2 watts
Coil length	18"
Mechanical rotation	3600° + 12° −0°
Electrical rotation	3600° + 12° −0°
Resistance ranges	100 ohms to 50,000 ohms
Resistance tolerance	± 5.0%
Linearity tolerances:	
All values	± 0.5% (standard)
5000 ohms and above	± 0.1%
Below 5000 ohms	± 0.25%
Starting torque	0.75 oz. in.
Net weight	1.0 oz.

Meet Rigid Helipot *Standards*

Helipot—world's largest manufacturer of precision potentiometers—has built an enviable reputation for its high design and construction standards, and the AJ models meet these standards in every way.

The resistance elements are made of precision-drawn alloys, accurately wound by special machines on a heat-dissipating copper core.

Each coil is individually tested, then permanently anchored in grooves precision-machined into the case. Slider contacts are of long-lived Paliney alloy for low contact resistance and low thermal e.m.f. . . . and all terminals are silver plated and insulated from ground to pass 1,000 volt breakdown test.

In spite of light weight and compact design, all AJ models are built throughout for long life and rugged service. Potentiometer life varies with each application, of course, depending upon rotation speed, temperature, atmospheric dust, etc. But laboratory tests show that under proper conditions, all of the AJ series have a life expectancy in excess of one *million* cycles each!

Get full details from your nearest Helipot representative—or write direct!

THE Helipot CORPORATION

South Pasadena 6, California

Field Offices: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Rochester, Cleveland, Detroit, Chicago, St. Louis, Los Angeles, Seattle, Dallas and Fort Myers, Florida. In Canada: Cossor Ltd., Toronto and Halifax. Export Agents: Frathom Co., New York 18, New York.

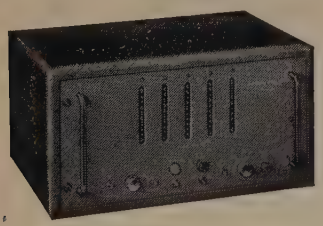
Pressure Measurement-

0-50,000 psi
WITH ACCURACIES TO .01%

METHOD: Direct reading digital indication of pressure variation is obtained by using the Berkeley EPUT (Events-Per-Unit-Time) Meter in conjunction with a pressure sensitive frequency generator. The sensing element emits a frequency which varies with pressure. This frequency is transmitted to the EPUT Meter and read directly on an illuminated front panel. The EPUT will count for a precise 1 second period and then read out for 1 second, thus providing independent samplings during alternate 1 second intervals.

ADVANTAGES: Minute variations of fluid pressures may thus be detected with accuracies to .01%. Remote indication can be obtained by telemetering over any desired range, or by cable transmission up to distances of 15,000 feet.

The sensing element is small in size (approx. 1" x 1" x 3") and extremely rugged in construction to permit mounting under practically any field or laboratory condition. This system then provides extreme utility, maximum safety factors, speed, accuracy, and simplicity of operation.



EQUIPMENT: A number of pressure sensing elements are available to accommodate various ranges of pressure from 0 to 50,000 psi. Several different models of the EPUT Meter may be used, depending upon the desired pressure range and the degree of accuracy required. Modifications of this equipment are available to provide extended time base for even greater accuracy and extended range, special mounting, explosion-proof housing, and other special facilities.

SPECIFICATIONS

	MODEL 554	MODEL 556
RANGE	20-100,000 cps	20-100,000 cps.
ACCURACY	± 1 cycle	Line voltage stability (approx. 0.1%)
TIME BASE	1 second	1 second
SHORT TERM STABILITY	Standard crystal—1 part in 10^5 Oven crystal—1 part in 10^6	Line voltage stability
POWER REQUIREMENTS	105v.-130v., 60c., 175w.	105v.-130v., 60c., 125w.
INPUT (any wave form)	0.2-50 volts rms (pos.)	0.2-50 volts, rms (pos.)
DISPLAY	Direct reading digital—variable 1-5 seconds	
DIMENSIONS	20¾" x 10½" x 15"	16⅝" x 10¼" x 12⅞"
PANEL	Standard rack 19" x 8¾"	15⅜" x 8¾"
PRICE	$775	$560

This is one of many broad applications wherein Berkeley instruments can provide direct reading digital presentation of information at extremely high orders of accuracy.

For literature and data, please write for Bulletin P-554-P

Berkeley Scientific Corporation

2200 WRIGHT AVENUE • RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA

Industrial Engineering Notes[1]

Labor Notes

A Study on the defense manpower requirements of the electronics industry was released recently by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Department of Labor. The report, "Defense Manpower Requirements in Electronics Production," was prepared by Stuart A. Pettingill of the Branch of Industry Studies. Copies of the report have been mailed to the official RTMA representative of each member company. Individual copies of the new report may be obtained free of charge from the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Department of Labor, Washington 25, D. C. In Summary of the report, it is estimated that by mid-1952 employment in electronics manufacturing will exceed the December, 1951 total by an estimated 50,000 workers. December, 1952 figure is expected to be only slightly greater than that of July. Recruitment of an estimated 1,500 engineers and 5,500 semiprofessional and skilled workers will be the most serious manpower problem, the report concluded. . . . The office of Salary Stabilization has announced that it is sending investigators into a dozen cities as part of a nation-wide effort to **curb pirating and job hopping in the engineering field.** The agency declined to name the firms being inspected but said most of them were engineering contracting concerns, "some of whom are hiring engineers from industrial employers and then selling back their services at many times their previous earnings." . . . NPA officials have estimated that the **electronics industry needs 1,500 more qualified engineers, as well as additional process engineers, testers, and quality-control workers.** Industry representatives added draftsmen and technical writers to the "help wanted" list, but declared they are meeting their most pressing needs by training or upgrading plant workers. Industry representatives estimated that from 75 to 90 per cent of their senior engineers are engaged in defense production work. Some members told NPA they were forced to "farm out" their drafting at considerable increased expense because of the shortage of draftsmen. . . . The NPA's Electronics Division will assist **radio-TV manufacturers to obtain foreign electronic technicians who are unable to enter this country because of quota difficulties,** RTMA has learned. Some companies have expressed a desire for foreign technicians to help ease the shortage of these workers in certain areas. While ex-quota entries of foreigners is under the supervision of the Department of State, NPA officials are understood to be willing to sponsor the entry of some workers where a need is shown. Manufacturers wishing to obtain entry of foreign technicians into this coun-

(Continued on page 67A)

[1] The data on which these Notes are based were selected by permission from *Industry Reports*, issues of March 21, March 28, April 11, and April 14, published by the Radio-Television Manufacturers Association, whose co-operation is gratefully acknowledged.

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 66A)

try should furnish the Electronics Division with necessary facts, that agency will pursue the matter with the State Department.

TV Controls Eased

Prospective television station operators can expect to get "favorable consideration" from the National Production Authority on applications for construction material, DPA Administrator Manly Fleischmann has announced. This followed earlier indications that the construction material situation would be eased considerably by the third and fourth quarters of this year.

Research News

The Navy Department has announced the development of **30 new long-life electron tubes for military use which have been produced in co-operation with the Army and Air Force.** "The new tubes are of a standard type and can be used commercially as well as in military equipment," according to the Navy. The tubes have proved from "two to ten times more resistant to shock and vibration and have 20 times the life expectancy of former types. While the new tubes will cost individually five to ten times as much as the

(Continued on page 68A)

SECON

development and production

METALLURGISTS

BASE, RARE AND PRECIOUS METALS AND ALLOYS
SMALL UNITS
SMALL SIZES
CLOSE TOLERANCES

Nickel alloy, filament wire and ribbon: flat, grooved, crowned.

Grid wire electroplated.

Alloys for special requirements, bare or enameled.

•

Further details upon request.

SECON
METALS CORPORATION
228 East 45th Street, New York 17, N. Y.
MUrray Hill 7-1594

We proudly announce our New

GOLD CUP
SERIES
RADIO AND TELEVISION
LOUDSPEAKERS
BY CARBONNEAU

We sincerely believe these speakers represent the greatest advance in speaker design and speaker value ever presented to the Industry. Write for particulars.

CARBONNEAU INDUSTRIES, INC.
21 IONIA, N. W., GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN

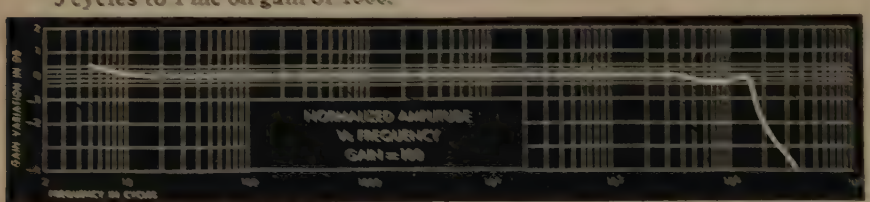
Technology Instrument Corp. Presents a Compactly-Built Wide-Band Decade Amplifier

Featured by its wide band response, high input impedance, low output impedance, and compact dimensions, TIC's Type 500-A wide band decade amplifier is excellent as a general purpose laboratory instrument. Here is an instrument for special applications requiring a zero phase shift and high stability of gain. TIC increases the general utility of this amplifier by including a self-contained power supply and cabinet or rack mounting.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Amplification: 10, 100 and 1000 times, selected by 3-position rotary switch.

Frequency Response: Flat to ± .5 db from 5 cycles to 2 mc on gain of 10; Flat to ± .5 db from 5 cycles to 1.5 mc on gain of 100; Flat to ± .8 db from 5 cycles to 1 mc on gain of 1000.



Amplification Accuracy: ± 2% of nominal — dependent on precision resistors only; Unaffected by normal tube characteristics or line variations.

Phase Shift on All Ranges: 0 to ± 2° from 20 cycles through 100 kc

Gain Stability on All Ranges: Constant with line voltages of 105 to 124 volts.

Noise and Hum: 60 db below maximum output voltage with input shorted.

Input Impedance: Approximately 160 megohms shunted by 7 μμf.

Output Impedance: Approximately 200 ohms.

Output Voltage on All Ranges: 20 volts maximum output across a load of 20 kΩ or greater.

Power Supply: 105-125 volts, 50-60 cycles self-contained power supply requiring approx. 30 watts. (230 volt, 50-60 cycles models available).

Mounting Dimensions: Single, in cabinet: 13¼" wide x 5" high x 9⅜" deep. (11¼" x 3½" panel) Single, for rack: 19" wide x 5¼" high x 8½" deep.

The low distortion is a feature much desired in amplifiers of this type.

Further information and details gladly sent upon request.

Engineering Representatives

Chicago, Ill. — UPtown 8-1141
Cleveland, Ohio — FRespect 1-6171
Waltham, Mass. — WAltham 5-6900
Boonton, N. J. — Boonton 8-3097
Dayton, Ohio — Michigan-8721
Ampricor, Ont., Can. — Ampricor 400
New York, N. Y. — Murray Hill 8-5858
Hollywood, Cal. — HOllywood 3-6805
Dallas, Texas — Dixon 9918

TECHNOLOGY INSTRUMENT CORP.

535 Main Street, Acton, Massachusetts, Telephone: Acton 600

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 67A)

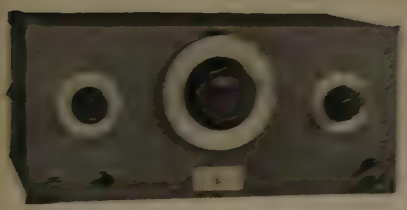
present commercial types," the Navy said, "total costs will be reduced because of low replacement rate." . . . The National Bureau of Standards has announced the availability of a **new booklet of interest in the electronics industry, "An Adhesive Tape-Resistor System."** It presents a complete description of NBS developmental work on adhesive tap resistors permitting close control of resistance values. The circular gives detailed information on production of the resistors and on equipment and materials needed. It describes the ovens, switching equipment, and recorder for making load-life tests. "An Adhesive Tape-Resistor System" is NBS Circular 590, available for 30 cents per copy from the Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. . . . The Naval Research Laboratory has evolved a **new testing technique for temperature-compensating components,** the Office of Technical Services has announced. The 25-page report, "A New Instrument for the Rapid Measurement of Capacitor Temperature Coefficients," presents the theory on which this new technique is based; describes the equipment developed for applying this new technique and its methods of operation, and discusses the correlation of this new test technique with earlier, more fundamental methods. The report (PB 105 746) is available at $1.00 per copy through the Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C. . . . **An instrument that rapidly and accurately measures the high voltages associated with medical X-ray equipment has been developed by the National Bureau of Standards.** The unit is designed to indicate directly peak voltages between 30,000 and 125,000 volts. Details on the new instrument are to be published in *The Technical News Bulletin*, monthly publication of the National Bureau of Standards. . . . The OTS has announced the **availability of several new technical reports in the electronic field.** Copies of the reports may be obtained from OTS at the prices listed. "Analysis of Some Pulsed Radar Track-While-Scan Systems," by Stephen J. O'Neil, U. S. Air Force Electronics Research Division, Cambridge Research Center, Cambridge, Mass. Oct., 1951, 52 pages of diagrams, graphs, and tables; Microfilm $2.25, Photostat $5.00 (PB 105825). "Electron Diffusion in a Spherical Cavity," by A. D. MacDonald and Sanborn C. Brown, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 7 pages, diagrams, graphs, Microfilm $1.25, Photostat $1.25 (PB 105831). "Electron Tubes, Miniature 0.3 Volts and 26.5 Heater-Cathode Type Reactance Modulator, Final Report for Period July 1, 1948 to January 31, 1950," under Contract W36-039-SC-38138, by E. Stengel, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., February, 1950, 86 pages, photos, drawings (part fold), diagrams, graphs, Microfilm $3.75, Photostat $11.25, [PB 105837] "Electrostatic-Tube Storage System," by A. J. Lephakis, Massachusetts Institute of

(Continued on page 70A)

Accurate ac test voltages

Complete Coverage

½ to 10,000,000 cps



-hp- 200 Series Audio Oscillators

Six standard models, -hp- 200A and 200B have transformer-coupled output delivering 1 watt into matched load. -hp- 200C and 200D have resistance-coupled output and supply constant voltage over wide frequency range. -hp- 200E is similar to 200D, with lower frequency range. -hp- 200J is a spread-scale oscillator for interpolation or where frequency must be known accurately.

-hp- 650A Resistance-Tuned Oscillator

Highly stable, wide band (½ cps to 16 mc), operates independently of line or tube changes, requires no zero setting. Output flat within 1 db. Voltage range 0.00003 to 3 volts. Output impedance 600 ohms or 5 ohms with voltage divider.

-hp- 206A Audio Signal Generator

Provides a source of continuously variable audio frequency voltage with less than 0.1% distortion. Very high stability, accurate 0.1 db at any level. Specially designed for testing high quality audio circuits, checking FM transmitter response and distortion, broadcast studio performance or as a low distortion source for bridge measurements, etc.

Whatever ac test voltage you need—whatever frequency or magnitude you require—there is an -hp- oscillator or generator to provide the exact signal desired.

-hp- oscillators offer complete coverage, ½ cps to 10,000,000 cps. They are dependable, fast in operation, easy to use. They bring you the traditional -hp- characteristics of high stability, constant output, wide frequency range, low distortion, no zero set during operation.

-hp- oscillators and audio signal generators are used by manufacturers, broadcasters, sound recorders, research laboratories and scientific facilities throughout the world. For complete details on any -hp- instrument, see your -hp- sales representative or write direct.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

2215D Page Mill Road Palo Alto, California, U.S.A.

Sales representatives in principal areas.

Export: Frazar & Hansen, Ltd., San Francisco, New York, Los Angeles

2280

HEWLETT-PACKARD hp INSTRUMENTS

STANDARD

Radio Interference and Field Intensity

MEASURING EQUIPMENT

Complete Frequency Coverage -- 14kc to 1000mc!

NM - 10A VLF

14kc to 250kc
Commercial Equivalent of AN/URM-6.
Very low frequencies.

HF **NM - 20A**

150kc to 25mc
Commercial Equivalent of AN/PRM-1. Self-contained batteries. A.C. supply optional. Includes standard broadcast band, radio range, WWV, and communications frequencies.

NMA - 5A VHF

15mc to 400mc
Commercial Equivalent of TS-587/U.
Frequency range includes FM and TV Bands.

UHF **NM - 50A**

375mc to 1000mc
Commercial Equivalent of AN/URM-17.
Frequency range includes Citizens Band and UHF color TV Band.

These instruments comply with test equipment requirements of such radio interference specifications as JAN-I-225a, ASA C63.2, 16E4(SHIPS), AN-I-24a, AN-I-42, AN-I-27a MIL-I-6722 and others.

STODDART AIRCRAFT RADIO CO.
6644 SANTA MONICA BLVD., HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA
Hillside 9294

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 68A)

Technology, Research Laboratory of Electronics, Cambridge, Mass., March, 1950, 44 pages, photos, diagrams (part fold), tables; Microfilm $2.50, Photostat (PB 105836) $6.25. "Fabrication and Operating Characteristics of Sintered Thoria Cathodes," by Seymour Goldberg, Massachusetts Institute of Electronics, Research Laboratory of Electronics, Cambridge, Mass., January, 1950, 20 pages, drawings, diagrams, graphs; Microfilm $1.75, Photostat $2.50 (PB 105833). "Metal-Clad, Progressive-Phase, Dielectric Antennas," by Walter Rotman, U. S. Air Force, Electronics Research Division, Antenna Laboratory, Cambridge Research Center, Cambridge, Mass., November, 1951, 41 pages, drawings, diagrams, graphs; Microfilm $2.50, Photostat $6.25 (PB106113). "Ridge and Corrugated Antenna Studies, Final Report SRI Project 199, Covering Period July 1, 1949 to December 31, 1950," prepared by A. S. Dunbar, W. S. Lucke, E. M. T. Jones, and W. K. Reynolds, Stanford Research Institute, Stanford, Calif., January, 1951, 79 pages, diagrams, graphs, Microfilm $3.50, Photostat $10.00 (PB 105916). . . . A number of **technical advances that make possible better radio transmission systems are claimed in further reports made available by the OTS.** These advances are: (1) A better method of tuning radio receivers; (2) A new research technique which uses the radio noises from heavenly bodies to indicate the effects of our atmosphere on radio transmission over the earth; (3) New research equipment for ionosphere research. Copies of the reports may be obtained from the Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, listed as follows: "Determination of Microwave Atmospheric Absorption Using Extra terrestrial Sources," (PB 105591) 30 pages, graphs, tables; $0.75; "Upper Atmosphere Research Report No. XIII Rocket-Borne Instrumentation for Ionosphere Propagation Experiments," (PB 106131) 42 pages, photos, diagrams, graphs, $1.25; "Monitor Tuning Indicators for FSK Reception," 23 pages, diagrams, $0.75. (PB 105131). . . . The OTS has released a **report by the Department of Defense and the Atomic Energy Commission on instruments used to measure atomic radiations.** The report "Report of Symposium IV Chemistry and Physics of Radiation Dosimetry," (PB 105925) $4.75, consists of papers delivered at a symposium sponsored by the AEC and the Department of Defense in September, 1950. "These papers are especially valuable because they explain many physical phenomena useful to the workers engaged in developing better devices for the electronic industries, particularly photoelectric devices and television tubes," the OTS said. . . . The **Navy has acquired basic patent rights to SOFAR (sound fixing and ranging), a development which allows underwater sounds to be picked up more than 3,000 miles away.** The principles and equipment used in SOFAR were developed by

(Continued on page 71A)

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 70A)

Dr. Maurice Ewing of Columbia University. . . . **Development of a quartz paper which may be substituted, in certain cases, for high-cost asbestos insulation material,** was announced recently by the Navy Department. The new paper, which is expected to be used widely as an electrical insulating material where resistance to high temperature and low electrical losses at high frequencies are required, was developed by the Naval Research Laboratory, Office of Naval Research.

Industry Statistics

Sales of germanium diodes in February totaled 762,815 units compared with 613,484 in January, according to reports submitted RTMA. The February sales brought the number of units sold this year to 1,376,299. A breakdown of the RTMA report showed 636,400 germanium diodes sold for new set equipment, 29,383 for replacements, 13,719 units exported and 83,313 sold to government agencies. . . . **Production of radios and television receivers from 1947 through 1951 totaled 75,117,262 and 17,002,169 sets, respectively,** according to revised industry estimates released recently by RTMA. RTMA estimated the manufacturers' value of the

(Continued on page 72A)

• MICROTORQUE Variable Resistors and Potentiometers require as little as .003 in. oz. torque to operate. This unique feature makes the MICROTORQUE invaluable for applications where the position of instrument pointers, gyroscopes, and delicate instruments in general must be recorded, transmitted or indicated at a distance, and Giannini are the sole makers of MICROTORQUE Potentiometers.
A variety of resistance values and circuits available.

Write for booklet.
G. M. Giannini & Co., Inc.
Pasadena 1, California

giannini

FILTERS. • Advanced engineering • Volume production

CHECK LENKURT as a reliable source of well-engineered filters in quantities as large as you wish and produced on a schedule geared to your delivery requirements. Lenkurt has 122,000 square feet of productive capacity and an experienced group of more than 900 people working on this type of equipment continually.

SEVENTEEN YEARS of experience in high-grade carrier engineering stands behind the quality of every component and the performance of each filter. Low-pass, band-pass, high-pass, band-rejection, and combination filters to your specifications, cased as required or hermetically sealed to JAN specifications.

LET LENKURT QUOTE on your specific needs in filters—also toroidal coils, powder-iron cores, variable inductors, and toroidal transformers made by Lenkurt Electric Company—*largest independent manufacturer of telephone toll-transmission equipment.*

LENKURT ELECTRIC SALES COMPANY

Lenkurt

San Carlos 2, California

Designed-
to specification
These cable and connector assemblies have been developed by Amphenol to meet specific needs. Electronics is the world's fastest growing industry and as new products, equipment and uses are developed, new application problems also arise. Over 75% of the better than 9,000 items in the Amphenol line were developed to meet a specific need or to solve a new problem.
Amphenol's staff of engineering specialists is always available to investigate your problem and to make recommendations for solving it.
The chances are that some item already manufactured by Amphenol is just what you need. Write today for General Catalog B-2.
AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION
1830 SOUTH 54TH AVENUE • CHICAGO 50, ILLINOIS
AMPHENOL

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 71A)

five-year radio output at $2,175,936,597 while the TV value was placed at $3,166,986,300. An interesting feature of the 1947–1951 report is the growth of automobile set production from 3,459,061 in 1947 to 4,542,920 last year. Auto set production rose from 17 per cent of the total radio output in 1947 to 36 per cent in 1951. The per cent of home sets has declined constantly in relation to the total radio output except for 1950. At the same time console and consolette television production has increased from 21 per cent of the total in 1947 to 52 per cent in 1951.

Export News

The Radio Regulatory Commission of Japan has unanimously **approved for adoption the U. S. standards for black and white television for any future Japanese TV.** While there are no indications that TV will be inaugurated in 1952, the Commission also made plans to hold public hearings for the purpose of adopting: (1) Basic rules necessary for the establishment and construction of a TV broadcasting station and (2) Regulations to insure proper engineering techniques. . . . The State **Radio in Denmark intends to expand its television activity** despite disappointments in fulfilling its initial plan, the Department of Commerce has reported. A new transmitter is to be installed in Skive, Jutland, to develop an additional market for TV receivers in the country.

FM Auto Radios Requested

Two resolutions aimed at promoting the manufacture and use of AM-FM receivers in automobiles were adopted by FM broadcasters during sessions of the annual convention of the National Association of Radio and Television Broadcasters. One resolution, according to NARTB, asked manufacturers of automobiles to make available to purchasers of cars AM-FM radio sets in areas where the choice of programs over FM exceeds those available over AM. The second resolution made the same request of radio manufacturers.

NPA Not to Bar TV Stations

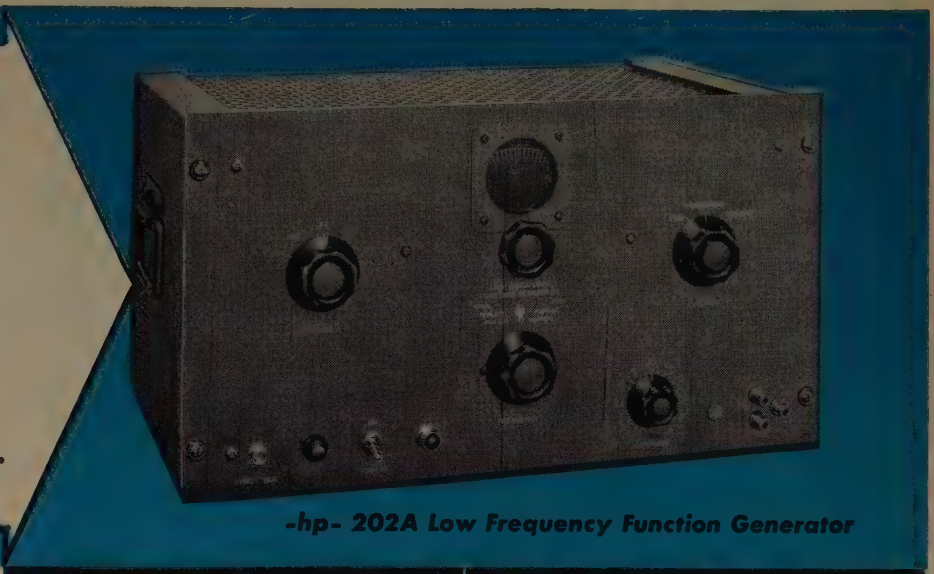
"The present outlook for construction controls is one that should permit the installation of projects for new television stations on a fairly regular scale, as the licensing procedures are worked out by the Federal Communications Commission," NPA Administrator Henry Fowler told the convention of the National Association of Radio and Television Broadcasters in Chicago. "One caution should be voiced on this score," he said. "While the outlook for structural steel is substantially improved for the latter part of this year and next year, the copper situation continues to be very stringent." Mr. Fowler warned that the copper situation might present some problems to station operators.

(Continued on page 74A)

Now!

Transient-free test voltages down to 0.01 cps!

Versatile, general purpose generator for subsonic and audio work! Continuously variable, 0.01 to 1,000 cps, 5 bands. High stability, distortion less than 1%. Radical new circuitry offers sine, square and triangular waves.



-hp- 202A Low Frequency Function Generator

SPECIFICATIONS

-hp- 202A Low Frequency Function Generator

FREQUENCY RANGE: 0.01 to 1,000 cps in five decade ranges.

DIAL ACCURACY: Within 2%.

FREQUENCY STABILITY: Within 1% including warm-up drift.

OUTPUT WAVEFORMS: Sinusoidal, square, and triangular.

MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE: At least 30 volts peak-to-peak across rated load for all three waveforms.

DISTORTION: Less than 1% RMS distortion in sine wave output.

OUTPUT SYSTEM: Can be operated either balanced or single-ended. Output system is direct-coupled; dc level of output voltage remains stable over long periods of time. Adjustment available from front panel balances out of any dc.

FREQUENCY RESPONSE: Constant within 1 db.

HUM LEVEL: Less than 0.1% of maximum output.

SYNC PULSE: 5 volts peak, less than 10 μsec duration. Sync pulse occurs at crest of sine and triangular wave output.

POWER: 115-volt, 50/60 cycles, 175 watts.

DIMENSIONS: 10½" high, 19" wide, 13" deep.

PRICE: $450.00 f.o.b. Palo Alto, California. End frames, for table use, $5.00 per pair f.o.b. factory. (Specify No. 17.)

Data subject to change without notice.

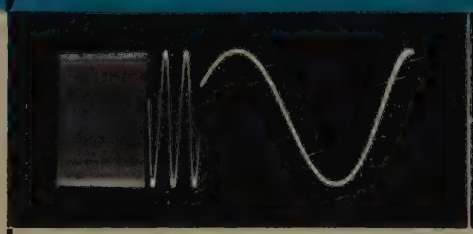


Figure 1. Oscillogram shows freedom from transients as output frequency is changed.

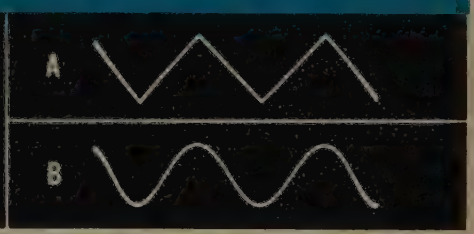


Figure 2. Oscillogram of (a) triangular wave applied to shaping circuit and (b) resulting sine wave.

–hp– 202A Low Frequency Function Generator offers you a compact, convenient and versatile source of transient-free test voltages between 1,000 and 0.01 cps. It provides virtually distortion-free signals for vibration studies, servo applications, medical and geophysical work, and other subsonic and audio problems. For such applications, the equipment generates 3 wave forms: sine, square and triangular. (Desired wave form is selected on front panel switch.) Output is 30 volts peak-to-peak for all 3 wave forms.

NEW CIRCUIT CONCEPT

–hp– 202A differs from conventional low-frequency oscillators in that the sine wave is electronically synthesized. A controlled bi-stable circuit generates a rectangular wave. This wave is passed through a special integrator providing a true triangular wave (Figure 2a). The triangular wave then enters a shaping circuit developed by *–hp–*. Here 6 duo-diodes modify or "shape" the peaks and provide a true sine wave with distortion of less than 1% (Figure 2b). This synthesizing circuit provides virtually transient-free output even when range switch is operated or frequency is rapidly varied. This circuit also maintains the amplitude constant under all conditions. It is not necessary to wait long periods for the circuit to stabilize at a new level as with conventional oscillators.

OTHER FEATURES

The output system of *–hp–* 202A is fully floating with respect to ground. May be used to supply a balanced voltage or either terminal may be grounded. It will deliver 10 v RMS to a load of 5,000 ohms or greater; internal impedance, however, is only 100 ohms. There are no coupling capacitors in the output system, and a high degree of dc balance is achieved by means of a special circuit.

-hp- field engineers, in most major cities, have complete details. Or, write direct.

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.

2325D Page Mill Road • Palo Alto, Calif.

Export: FRAZAR & HANSEN, LTD.

San Francisco • Los Angeles • New York

HEWLETT-PACKARD hp INSTRUMENTS

Sure Source for Special Shapes

Special shapes are often the *only* way to meet rigid specifications . . . the *only* way to reduce *weight,* to save *space.*

Whether your problem is a transformer, a rotating device, a choke or a saturable reactor, check with Thomas & Skinner. With their quarter century of experience, they can offer you a solution that will incorporate all the latest advances in technology and design.

For peak performance to rigid specifications, make Thomas & Skinner your *sure source for special laminations.*

THOMAS & SKINNER—Specialists in magnetics—permanent magnets and laminated cores.

THOMAS & SKINNER Steel Products Company
1120 East 23rd Street · Indianapolis, Indiana

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 72A)

Maritime Rules Changed

The FCC has finalized its recent proposal to amend certain of its rules governing the Maritime Service to make the frequency 161.9 mc available to coastal stations in the Chicago, Ill., area. This frequency will no longer be available for railroad radio service in the area, the FCC said. Other changes announced are: The frequency 157.3 mc becomes "Maritime Mobile" (nongovernment), and 157.1 mc is deleted from "Maritime Mobile" and is allocated to the government. Public Safety "secondary basis" sharing of the maritime mobile block of frequencies is changed in that existing highway maintenance stations now on 157.05 and 157.11 mc may continue on a noninterference basis to the Maritime Mobile Service, but no new Public Safety stations on these frequencies will be authorized. To compensate for this change, 157.29 and 157.35 mc are made available for assignment to the Public Safety Services in lieu of 157.05 and 157.11 mc.

TV Freeze Lifted Priority Pattern Set

The FCC has lifted the three and one-half year old "freeze" on the construction of new television stations and set a priority pattern for processing applications beginning on July 1, 1952. Top Priority for early processing was given to those stations (30) whose vhf channels were shifted. Processing of these applicants began on the effective date of the FCC's new rules, April 14, 1952. Processing of applications in the second priority group (no service cities) and the third category (uhf only cities) will commence on July 1, 1952.

The starting date, for processing applications to change existing facilities and applications for licenses filed after April 14, will be announced at a later date but this date will not be before November 1, 1952, the FCC said.

Applications for educational TV stations, the number of which was increased by the FCC from 209 to 242, will be processed beginning on July 1, in the order in which they were filed. Applications for all channels in the territories and possessions of the United States will also be processed beginning on July 1, 1952, in the order in which they were filed. In general, the FCC allocation table follows the following assignment plan of allocating channels to cities by population:

Population of City (Central City)	*Number of Channels* (Total vhf and uhf)
1,000,000 and above	6 to 10
250,000–1,000,000	4 to 6
50,000– 250,000	2 to 4
Under 50,000	1 to 2

The FCC's Sixth Report sets up new tables of minimum and maximum power with allowance for variances with antenna

(Continued on page 76A)

Kenyon
TRANSFORMERS
for standard and special applications

Designed by specialists of 25 years standing • Engineered to exact specifications • Tested for peak performance • Constructed to outlast their guarantee • Kenyon transformers meet all Army-Navy specifications.

KENYON TRANSFORMERS FOR

- MIL Applications
- Radar
- Broadcast
- Atomic Energy Equipment
- Special Machinery
- Automatic Controls
- Experimental Laboratories

Write for details

KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., Inc.
840 Barry Street, New York 59, N. Y.

The BEST BUY *in* Recorders!

Complete PUSH-BUTTON CONTROL

• CUT TAPE COSTS IN HALF
• OUT PERFORMS EVERYTHING IN ITS PRICE CLASS
• HIGHEST QUALITY & RESPONSE EVER BUILT INTO A PORTABLE

15,000 cps at 15 & 7½ inches per second

AMPEX

AMPEX ELECTRIC CORPORATION
Redwood City, California

Advanced Series 400-A

Write for Bulletin A-211

AX-77

This is a pen of a Variplotter plotting board.

Function: Plots D.C. voltages x vs. y or x_1 vs. y_1 and x_2 vs. y_2.

Surface: Thirty inch square plotting surface.

Accuracy: .05% static. .1% dynamic.

Information: Contact Electronic Associates, Inc. Long Branch, N. J.

ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES Incorporated

Variplotter

MODEL 205 SERIES PLOTTING BOARDS

LONG BRANCH, NEW JERSEY

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 74A)

heights. Minimum effective radiated power in the new report is fixed at 50 kw for stations serving cities with population of one million or more; 10 kw in cities with 250,000 to a million; 2 kw for cities of 50,000 to 250,000; and 1 kw for those under 50,000. Maximum effective radiated power on vhf channels 2 to 6 is fixed at 100 kw; on vhf channels 7 to 13 at 316 kw; and uhf channels 14 to 83 at 1,000 kw.

The new assignment table established three geographic zones in the U. S. and the territories and possessions and assigns channels in accordance with minimum mileage separations designated for each zone. Co-channel assignment separations of 170 miles for vhf channels and 155 miles for uhf channels have been established for Zone I which encompasses the entire states of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New Jersey, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Delaware, District of Columbia, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and parts of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, New York, Virginia, West Virginia, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

Minimum co-channel assignment separation of 190 miles for vhf channels and 175 miles for uhf channels have been established in Zone II which includes U. S. territories and possessions and the entire states of Kentucky, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina, Missouri, Iowa, Minnesota, Arkansas, Kansas, Nebraska, Oklahoma, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Idaho, Arizona, New Mexico, Montana, Wyoming, Nevada, Colorado, Oregon, Washington, and California, and parts of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, New York, Virginia, West Virginia, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Texas.

Minimum co-channel assignments separations of 220 miles for vhf channels and 205 miles for uhf channels have been established for Zone III, which includes Florida and parts of Georgia, Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas.

Under the FCC action, 7 uhf channels between 470 to 890 mc are provided in addition to the 12 vhf channels now in use between 54 to 216 mc. While 30 vhf stations were shifted to other channels the new assignment plan does not shift any present vhf stations to the uhf range. The FCC table of assignments makes available 2,053 assignments in 1,291 communities throughout the U. S. and its territories and possessions.

In contrast to the previous FCC reports a single class of commercial television stations is established under the new plan instead of the previous community, metropolitan, and rural classifications.

Meanwhile, indications at the NPA were that materials would be available for the manufacture of uhf sets and converters as well as for the construction of all stations. It was pointed out to RTMA that CMP materials for converters are allocated by NPA under Code 36612 (television sets and household radio receivers, etc.) and may be built without further authorization from materials allocated in this classification.

If it needs sealed terminals—

E-I has the ANSWERS!*

- Hermetically Sealed **MULTIPLE HEADERS**
- Hermetically Sealed **TERMINALS**
- Hermetically Sealed **OCTAL PLUG-INS**
- Hermetically Sealed **END SEALS**
- Hermetically Sealed **COLOR-CODED TERMINALS**

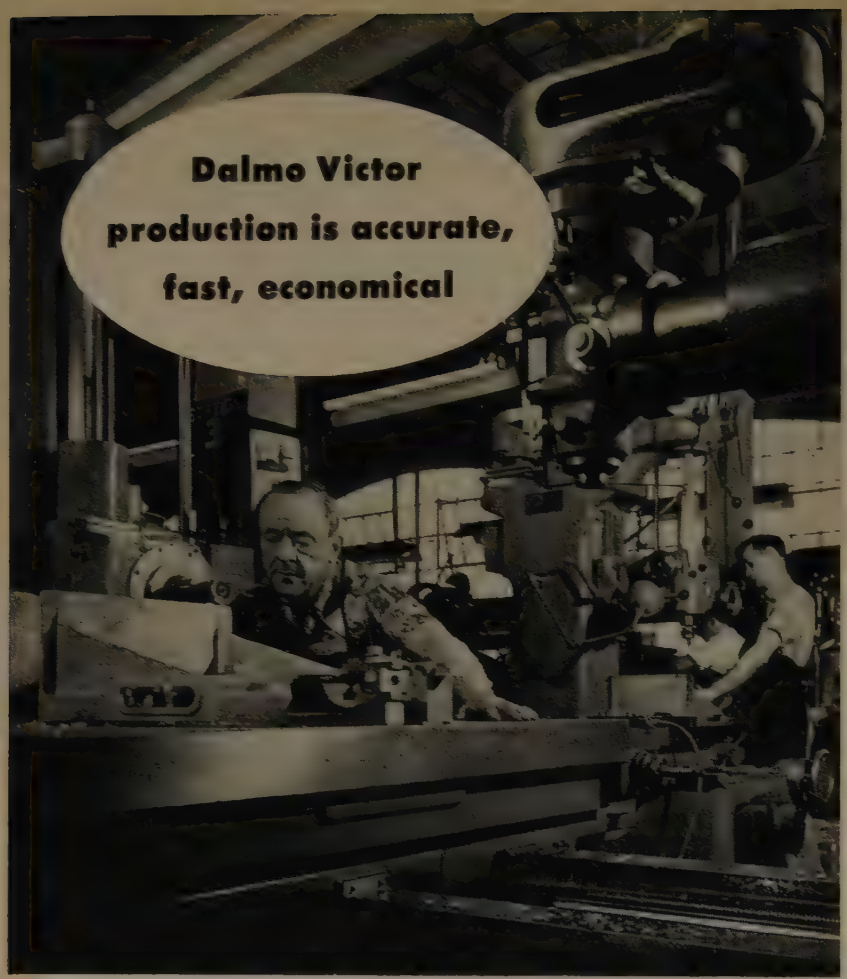
When specifications call for sealed terminals, check with E-I for a quick, practical solution! For the E-I engineering staff is constantly adding to the long list of mass-produced, economy priced hermetically sealed leads and headers to keep pace with the ever changing needs of the electronics industry.

FOR EXAMPLE—here's the new Series G Plug-in Type Multiple Headers

Specially designed to specification and now available as a standard series. Another addition to the over 100 types to be had quickly at economical mass production cost. The complete E-I Standard line is described fully in a handy Engineer-Designer Reference File. Circuit designers, engineers and purchasing departments will find it helpful.
Call or write for it, today!

MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIALIZED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES • INC
44 SUMMER AVENUE, NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY



We at Dalmo Victor are proud of our record of producing accurately, economically and in the shortest possible time—whether prototype or production runs.

We have full facilities—including a precision machine shop—for working within the fine tolerances required in airborne and similar equipment. Our production staff is experienced in handling all types of materials from steel or magnesium alloys to the newest plastics; castings, simple or complex; fabricated parts built up by welding, etc. Rigid production control assures an adequate flow of materials, components and processing through our plant. We maintain similar controls in the plants of our subcontractors. In recent years, on highspeed production schedules, we have produced such varied units as low backlash gear cases, rotary joints, RF switches, mixers, duplexers, etc., in the production of such complex equipment as airborne radar antenna.

In many cases during past years, the unusual tooling we have required was not available commercially. Dalmo Victor engineers designed and built their own tools—a practice continued today when demanded by special requirements of speed, accuracy or quantity production.

In every phase of production, Dalmo Victor saves you time.

Home office: 1414 El Camino, San Carlos, California.
Phone: LItell 3-3131
Eastern office: Friendship International Airport, Maryland.
Phone: Linthicum 898

DALMO VICTOR

SAN CARLOS, CALIFORNIA

SECTION MEETINGS

ATLANTA

"The TD-2 Microwave Radio Relay System," by R. D. Trammell, American Telephone and Telegraph Company and F. A. Woods, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company; April 11, 1952.

BALTIMORE

"Omni-Directional High Gain Aircraft Antennas," by Dr. H. Schultz, The Glenn L. Martin Company; April 9, 1952.

BEAUMONT-PT. ARTHUR

"Capacitor Applications in T.V. Circuits," by Neal Hunter, Spragus Products Corporation; March 31, 1952.

BINGHAMTON

"Recent Developments in Transistors and Related Devices," by Dr. J. S. Saby, General Electric Company; February 14, 1952.

"Subminiaturization," by Dr. Chester Ross, Melpar, Inc.; March 13, 1952.

"Vacuum Tube Reliability of Unreliability due to Application or Misapplication," by Prof. W. R. Jones, Faculty, Cornell University; April 8, 1952.

BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"The Humor Spectrum in Seven Colors," by Marius Risley, Great Books Foundation; March 19, 1952.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"TV Receiver Design for Fringe Area Performance," by E. A. Bodenstab, Stewart Warner Electric Company; April 16, 1952.

CHICAGO

"Future Prospects in Television—The Economic Aspects," by Dr. A. B. DuMont, Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, and "Future Prospects in Television—The Technical Characteristics," by Dr. T. T. Goldsmith, Allen B. DuMont Laboratories; March 20, 1952.

CINCINNATI

"Sound Program at General Electric Lockland Plant," by Wayne Shaffernocher, General Electric Company; February 12, 1952.

"Traveling Wave Tubes as Microwave Amplifiers," by C. F. Quate, Bell Telephone Laboratories; February 25, 1952.

"The New Bell System Telephone," by R. E. Kolo, Bell Telephone Company; March 11, 1952.

"New Frontiers in Electronics," by R. W. Hanford, General Electric Company; March 18, 1952.

CLEVELAND

"Problems of UHF TV Reception," by S. L. Reiches, All Star Products Company; March 27, 1952.

DALLAS-FORT WORTH

"Television, A New Tool for Industry," by C. C. Stevenson, "Magnetic Resonance," by C. D. Watson, "Transistors," by E. A. Wolff, and "Carrier Current for Emergency Telephones," by J. Shackleford, all students, Southern Methodist University; March 24, 1952.

DENVER

"Propagation Factors Affecting Air Ground Communication," by R. S. Kirby, National Bureau of Standards; March 28, 1952.

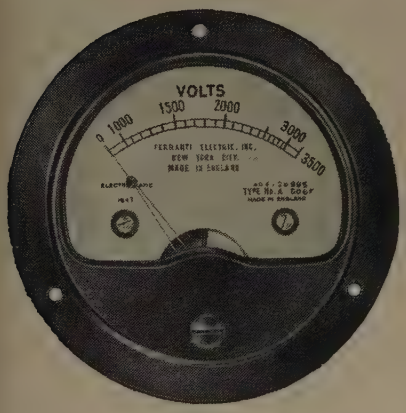
DETROIT

"Transistors," by Dr. A. B. Macnee, Faculty, University of Michigan; March 21, 1952.

"Magnetic Amplifiers," by J. R. Walker, Wayne Engr. Research Institute; April 18, 1952.

(Continued on page 80A)

A TRUE ELECTROSTATIC VOLTMETER



This instrument permits voltage readings on AC or DC circuits of very high resistance. The only current drawn is the very small leakage current and a very low capacitance current on AC circuits. Very useful for the many high voltage—low current circuits employed in nuclear research. Available with full scale voltages ranging between 300 and 3500 volts. Special laboratory instrument available with full scale reading of 150 volts. Full scale capacitance ranges from 8 mmfds for the 3500 volt model to 100 mmfds for the 150 volt instrument. Magnetic damping. 2½" dial. Write for complete specifications.

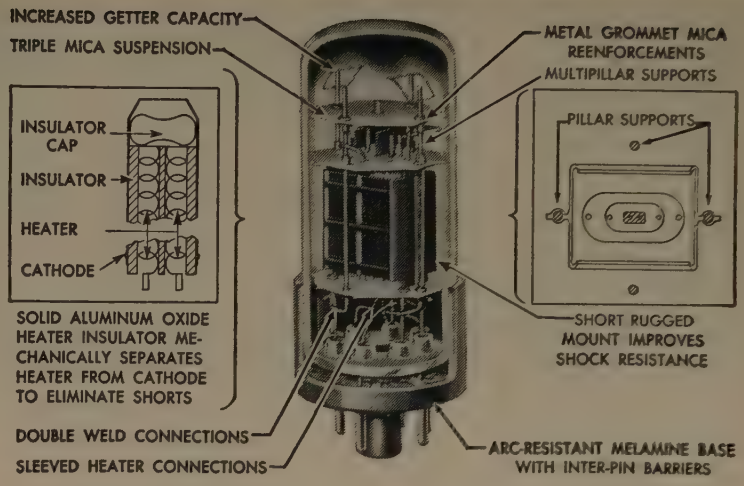
FERRANTI

FERRANTI ELECTRIC, INC.
30 Rockefeller Plaza • New York 20, N. Y.
FERRANTI, LTD., Hollinwood, England
FERRANTI ELECTRIC, LTD., Toronto, Canada

BEAM POWER AMPLIFIER

ANOTHER RELIABLE ELECTRON TUBE RUGGEDIZED BY

ECLIPSE-PIONEER



● We are not in the standard vacuum tube business, but we are in the business of developing and manufacturing a reliable line of special purpose electron tubes—tubes that will serve and meet the stiff and varied operational requirements of aviation, ordnance, marine and other fields of modern industry. Typical of these are receiving type tubes such as Full-Wave Rectifiers, R-F Pentodes, Twin Triodes, and the Beam Power Amplifiers illustrated above and described below. All of these tubes are exhausted on a special automatic exhausting machine capable of extra high evacuation, and are aged under full operating and vibration conditions for a period of 50 hours. In addition to the tubes described above, Eclipse-Pioneer also manufactures special purpose tubes in the following categories: gas-filled control tubes, Klystron tubes, spark gaps, temperature tubes and voltage regulator tubes.

LOOK FOR THE PIONEER MARK OF QUALITY
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

RATINGS

Heater voltage—(A-C or D-C)	6.3 volts
Heater current	0.6 amps
Plate voltage—(max.)	300 volts
Screen voltage—(max.)	275 volts
Plate dissipation—(max.)	10 watts
Screen dissipation—(max.)	2 watts
Max. heater-cathode voltage	300 volts
Max. grid resistance	0.1 megohms
Warm-up time	45 sec.

(Plate and heater voltage may be applied simultaneously)

TYPICAL OPERATION

Single-Tube, Class A_1 Amplifier

Plate voltage	250 volts
Screen voltage	250 volts
Grid voltage	−12.5 volts
Peak A-F grid voltage	12.5 volts
Zero signal plate current	45 ma
Max. signal plate current	47 ma
Zero signal screen current	4.5 ma
Max. signal screen current	7.0 ma
Plate resistance	45,000 ohms
Transconductance	4,000 μmhos
Load resistance	5,000 ohms
Total harmonic distortion	8%
Max. signal power output	4.0 watts

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Base	Intermediate shell octal 8-pin
Bulb	T-9
Max. overall length	3¼ in.
Max. seated height	2⅝ in.

Other E-P precision components for servo mechanism and computing equipment:
Synchros • Servo motors and systems • rate generators • gyros • stabilization equipment • turbine power supplies and remote indicating-transmitting systems.

For detailed information, write to Dept. G

ECLIPSE-PIONEER DIVISION of Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION
TETERBORO, NEW JERSEY

Export Sales: Bendix International Division, 72 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y.

We're sorry, but we think it's only fair to tell possible new customers our Standing Room Only sign must be changed to Sold Right Out!

The design and production facilities of our microwave department are now taken over by the increasing requirements of our present customers. Because of our responsibility to them, this situation may continue quite a while.

We are sorry to say this because we enjoy making new friends. But we feel that we should tell those who might be interested in our engineering and manufacturing facilities, that for some time we may not be able to serve them.

Any change in the situation will be announced in this publication.

L. H. TERPENING COMPANY
DESIGN • RESEARCH • PRODUCTION
Microwave Transmission Lines and Associated Components
16 West 61st St. • New York 23, N. Y. • Circle 6-4760
TRADE MARK

SECTION MEETINGS

(Continued from page 78A)

EMPORIUM

"An Experimental UHF TV Station," by J. S. Allen, Sylvania Electric Products Inc.; April 15, 1952.

EVANSVILLE-OWENSBORO

"A Look at the Past Helps to Guess at the Future in Electronics," by W. C. White, General Electric Company; March 12, 1952.

"Properties of Bass Tones in Sound Systems," by Howard Souther, ElectroVoice, Inc.; April 9, 1952.

FORT WAYNE

"Electronics—The Challenge to Space and Time," by D. E. Noble, Motorola, Inc.; March 20, 1952.

HOUSTON

"The Ionophone—AM Electro-Acoustic Transducer," by J. C. Axtell, Southwest Research Institute; March 18, 1952.

"VHF Communication Antennas," by J. A. Estelle, Andrew Corporation; April 18, 1952.

INYOKERN

"Analysis and Design of Voltage Regulated Power Supplies," by R. E. Lee, U. S. Naval Ordnance Test Station; April 14, 1952.

LITTLE ROCK

"Television in Arkansas," by J. D. Reid, Jr., Past Director, Region Five; January 22, 1952.

"High Fidelity Reproducers," by Paul Klipsch, Klipsch and Associates; February 22, 1952.

"Voice of America's Newest Voice," by J. L. Hollis, Collins Radio Company; March 19, 1952.

LOUISVILLE

"Quartz Fiber Instruments for Detection and Measurement of Radio-activity," by C. R. Siebentritt, Bendix Aviation Corporation, and "Properties and Applications of Silicones," by W. W. Pedersen, Dow Corning Company; April 11, 1952.

MILWAUKEE

"High Fidelity Audio Design Factors," by W. E. Stewart, Radio Corporation of America; April 7, 1952.

"Cathode Ray Oscillography," by W. Richter; April 10, 1952.

"UHF Television Transmission Systems," by L. O. Krause, General Electric Company; April 17, 1952.

OKLAHOMA CITY

"IBM Digital Computers," by Paul Fullerton; March 11, 1952.

OMAHA-LINCOLN

"Glassblowing in Electronics," by M. D. Hare, Faculty, Union College; March 17, 1952.

OTTAWA

"The Electron Cyclotron," by Dr. R. S. Rettie; March 27, 1952.

"Electronic Digital Information Processing Equipment (Computers)" by G. Glinski, Computing Devices of Canada Limited; and election of officers; April 10, 1952.

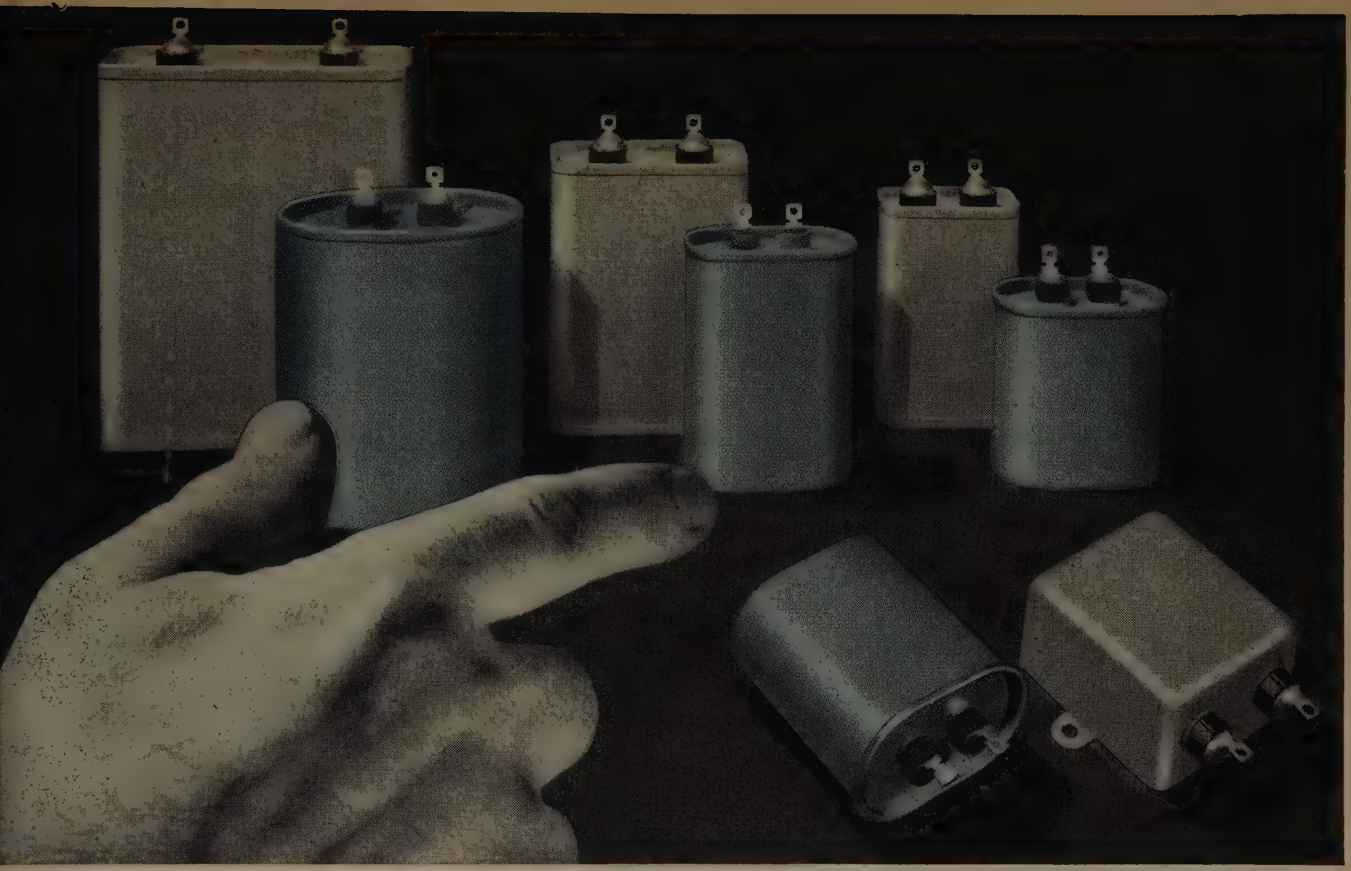
PHILADELPHIA

"Use of Barium Titanate in Transducers, Dielectric Amplifiers, and Storage Devices," by Dr. W. P. Mason, Bell Telephone Laboratories; February 28, 1952.

"The Salient Properties of Transistors in Pulse Circuits and Systems," by A. E. Anderson, Bell Telephone Laboratories; March 12, 1952.

"The Human Being as a Communication System," by Dr. J. C. R. Licklider, Faculty, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; April 3, 1952.

(Continued on page 82A)



Photographic comparison of the new G-E Drawn-oval capacitors (in color) and the conventional units they replace, showing savings in size.

New General Electric Capacitor is Smaller, 10 to 20% Lower in Price

These fixed paper-dielectric hermetically-sealed capacitors offer:

- **Reduced costs—10 to 20%**
- **Savings in size and weight**
- **Double-rolled seams**
- **Drawn-steel cases**
- **Savings in critical materials**

If you're using fixed paper-dielectric capacitors with case styles CP53 and CP70 in ratings from 1 to 10 muf, 600 to 1500 volts d-c or 330 to 660 volts a-c—these Drawn-oval units offer you improved reliability in addition to an opportunity for reducing the size, weight and *cost* of the electrical equipment you manufacture.

In the new Drawn-oval capacitors, we get minimum seam length by using drawn-steel cases, attaching the capacitor covers with a double-rolled seam of proven reliability. This construction results in a lighter, yet stronger capacitor. Actual savings in size and weight vary with case style and rating but they can amount to as much as 30%.

This new construction has enabled us to increase output while eliminating some critical materials. The resulting savings are passed on to you in the form of shorter shipments and lower prices. Prices average 10 to 20% lower than standard capacitors, again depending upon case style and, of course, quantity ordered.

For more information on the new G-E Drawn-oval capacitors, their ratings, dimensions and prices, see your local G-E apparatus sales representative or write for Bulletin GEA-5777. Address Section 407-311, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

The Smoothest DRIVE---

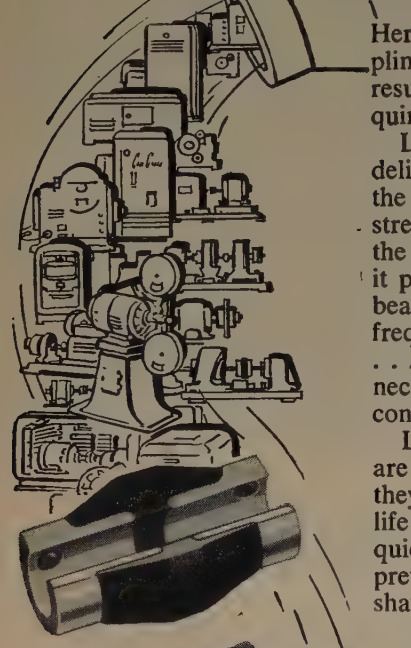
LORD
Shear-Type Flexible Couplings

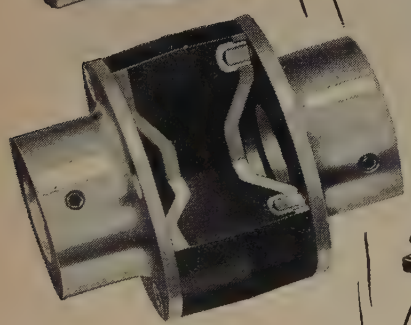
Here is the bonded-rubber flexible coupling service that you may need . . . the result of analyzing specific coupling requirements.

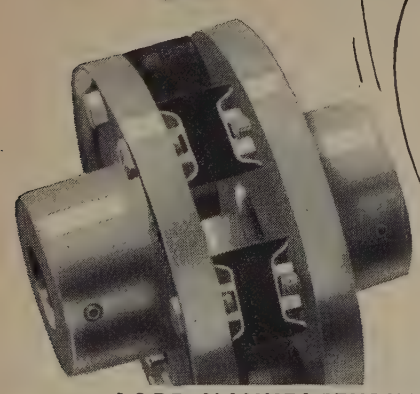
Lord Shear-Type Flexible Couplings deliver the smoothest power because of the torsional softness of elastic materials stressed in shear. This softness cushions the shocks of starting and stopping . . . it prevents the transfer of shock loads to bearings and gears . . . places natural frequencies beyond operating speed ranges . . . acts as a mechanical fuse to disconnect equipment under overload or stall conditions.

Lord Shear-Type Flexible Couplings are engineered specifically for the work they must do . . . they prolong the service life of driven equipment . . . operate quietly . . . need no lubrication . . . prevent transmittance of noise between shafts . . . cannot be damaged by dust, dirt, abrasives.

For smooth, noiseless, uniform drive, there is a Lord Flexible Coupling from 1/50 to 100 hp. @ 1750 r.p.m. that will pay you a handsome profit.







Before selecting a coupling for your requirement consult with your Lord Engineer. Write or call—

PHILADELPHIA 7, PENNSYLVANIA
725 Widener Building
LOcust 4-0147

DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN
7310 Woodward Ave.
TRinity 5-8239

DAYTON 2, OHIO
238 Lafayette Street
MIchigan 8871

BURBANK, CALIFORNIA
233 South Third Street
ROckwell 9-2151
CHarleston 6-7481

CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS
520 N. Michigan Ave.
MIchigan 2-6010

NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK
280 Madison Avenue
MUrray Hill 5-4477

DALLAS, TEXAS
1613 Tower Petroleum Building
PRospect 7996

ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA
1635 West 12th Street
2-2296

LORD MANUFACTURING COMPANY • ERIE, PA •

LORD BONDED RUBBER

HEADQUARTERS FOR
VIBRATION CONTROL MOUNTINGS
. . . BONDED RUBBER PARTS

SECTION MEETINGS

(Continued from page 80A)

PHOENIX

"Television Today," by Julian Kaufman, Station KPHO-TV; March 28, 1952.

PITTSBURGH

"A Recording Conductimeter," by H. R. Stitwell, and "Electronic Exposure Determination," by G. Breakey; February 11, 1952.

"Dielectric Amplifiers," by G. W. Penney, Faculty, Carnegie Institute of Technology; March 17, 1952.

"Tri-Color Kinescope," by D. N. Hoyler and D. W. Epstein, RCA Laboratories; April 14, 1952.

PORTLAND

"Applications of Relays to Control and Switching Problems," by H. H. Warrick; February 27, 1952.

"Customer Dialing of Long Distance Calls," by F. J. Singer, Bell Telephone Laboratories; March 4, 1952.

"TV—Materials and Systems and Electronic Computers—Digital and Analogue," by C. N. Hoyler, RCA Laboratories; March 18, 1952.

PRINCETON

"Radio Telemetry and Data Processing," by Erwin Donath, Applied Science Corporation; April 17, 1952.

SAN DIEGO

"Sound Recording as a Laboratory Facility," by the Head of the Recording Laboratory, U. S. Naval Electronics Laboratory, and "Ultra High Frequency Television," by J. G. Duncan, Station KFMB-TV; March 4, 1952.

"Informal Progress Report on the Transistor," by Dr. J. W. McRae, Bell Telephone Laboratories; March 17, 1952.

SAN FRANCISCO

"Transistors," by J. H. Felker, Bell Telephone Laboratories; March 24, 1952.

ST. LOUIS

"Microwave and VHF Installation on the Union Electric Company's System," by G. W. Fox, Union Electric Company and M. G. Staton, Radio Corporation of America; March 19, 1952.

SYRACUSE

"Organization for the Administration of Research and Development in Military Establishments," by C. D. Ahlberg, Syracuse University; April 3, 1952.

TOLEDO

"The Use and Design of the Image Orthicon for Television Pick-Up," by R. E. Johnson, Radio Corporation of America; March 20, 1952.

"Electromechanical Slave Circuits and Their Applications," by V. B. Corey, Willys-Overland Motors, Inc.; April 11, 1952.

TORONTO

"I.B.M. Electronic Computer Installed at A. V. Roe Company, Malton, Ontario," by K. I. McIntosh, I.B.M.; April 14, 1952.

TULSA

"Engineering—A Profession, Not a Trade," by H. E. Brewer, "Electrostatic Precipitation," by W. E. Ray, and "Radiation Measuring Instruments," by W. E. Mower; March 8, 1952.

"The Voice of America's Newest Voice," by J. L. Hollis, Collins Radio Company; March 18, 1952.

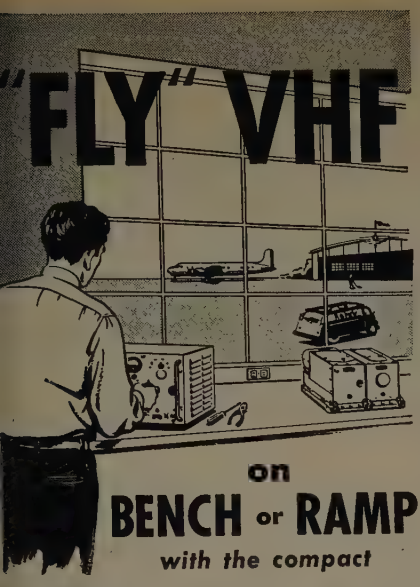
TWIN CITIES

"Guided Missiles," by Dr. A. M. Pichitino E. F. Johnson Company; March 20, 1952.

"Principles of NTSC Compatible Color Tele-

(Continued on page 84A)

"FLY" VHF



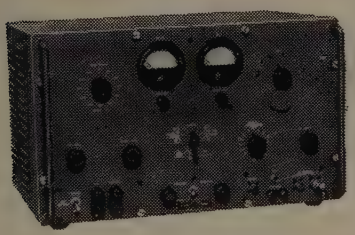
on

BENCH or RAMP

with the compact

ARC SIGNAL GENERATOR

ARC Signal Generators permit quick, accurate check-out of aircraft before take-off, as well as fast, dependable bench checks and trouble shooting.



TYPE H-14 108-132 Megacycles

Standard signal source for complete testing of VHF Airborne omnirange and localizer receivers in aircraft or on the bench. Checks up to 24 omni courses, omni course sensitivity, to-from and flag-alarm operation, left-center-right on 90/150 cycle and phase-localizers, and all necessary quantitative bench tests. For bench checks, 0-10,000 microvolts; for ramp checks, RF output 1 volt into 52 ohm line. Equal to Mil. SG-66/ARM-5.

Price: $885.00 net, F.O.B. Boonton, N. J.

TYPE H-12 – VHF Signal Generator, a 900 to 2100 mc source of cw or pulse amplitude-modulated RF. Power level 0 to −120 dbm. Internal pulse circuits with controls for width, delay, and rate, and provision for external pulsing. Frequency calibration better than 1%. Built to Navy specs for research, production testing. Equal to Military TS-419/U.

Price: $1,950.00 net F.O.B. Boonton, N. J.

Write today for complete details

Aircraft Radio CORPORATION
Boonton, New Jersey

Dependable Electronic Equipment Since 1928

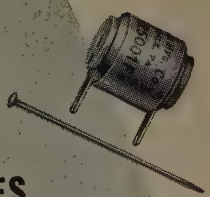
PRECISION RESISTORS of Timely Importance

VERTICAL STYLE JAN-R-93

Flush terminals extending vertically from the same end of this Shallcross BX Type precision wire-wound resistor provide longer leakage path from mounting surface and simplify mounting in many applications . . . Designed to meet JAN requirements for styles RB40B, RB41B and RB42B.

HERMETICALLY-SEALED LUG-TYPE MIDGETS

Designed for JAN-R-93, characteristic A, style RB11, these resistors are only 19/32" long x 1/2" diameter. Values up to 0.1, 0.3 or 0.4 megohms depending on alloy of windings. Hermetic sealing by a patented Shallcross process provides positive protection against humidity, fungus and salt water immersion.

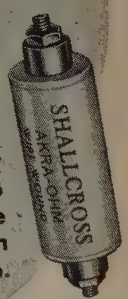


HIGH-STABILITY TYPES

Most of the more than 50 standard Shallcross resistors can be supplied to a tolerance as close as 0.01% and with guaranteed stability of 0.003%. Shallcross also regularly supplies matched pairs and sets. Special resistors of this type require extra processing precluding possibility of quick delivery. In designing new equipment with quantity production anticipated, standard (0.05% to 1%) units are recommended for best delivery and price.

PRECISION POWER RESISTORS

Practically any standard Shallcross Akra-Ohm resistor (including miniature types) can be supplied with glass fibre insulated wire and silicone impregnation to increase power rating from 2 to 4 times while retaining accuracy and stability. Ratings range from 1 watt for miniatures to 20 watts for the largest bobbin size. Glass insulated wire limits maximum resistance available on a given bobbin to lower than usual values as tabulated in bulletin R-3b.



A complete assortment of precision wire-wound resistor sizes, styles, ranges and mountings for military or industrial use. Write on company stationery for Shallcross Akra-Ohm Engineering Bulletin R-3b to Shallcross Manufacturing Company, Collingdale, Pa.

SHALLCROSS

PRECISION RESISTOR SPECIALISTS FOR OVER 20 YEARS

Designed for
M
Application

The 36001 and 36002 Ceramic Plate or Grid Caps

Another exclusive Millen "Designed for Application" product. Efficient, compact, easy to use and neat appearing. Soldering lug and contact one-piece. Lug ears annealed and solder dipped to facilitate easy combination "mechanical plus soldered" connection of cable. No. 36001 for 9/16" tube terminals. No. 36002 for 3/8".

JAMES MILLEN MFG. CO., INC.

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY
MALDEN
MASSACHUSETTS

M

SECTION MEETINGS

(Continued from page 82A)

vision," by C. J. Hirsch, Hazeltine Corporation; April 17, 1952.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

"High Frequencies and High 'Q's' " by Dr. R. G. Fellers, Naval Research Laboratories; April 14, 1952.

SUBSECTIONS

CENTRE COUNTY

"The Design and Development of an Unusual B-29 Fuel Gauge," by W. B. Shepperd, Faculty, Pennsylvania State College; January 15, 1952.

"Electric Heat in Modern Industry," by F. Kreiser and J. Devlin, Edwin L. Wiegand Company; January 30, 1952.

"A Tour of Natural and Unnatural Engineering Wonders of the United States," by R. L. Riddle, Faculty, Pennsylvania State College; February 19, 1952.

"A New Application of Electrical Engineering to the Petroleum Industry," by C. M. Davis, Faculty, Pennsylvania State College; March 18, 1952.

EL PASO

"Problems in the Transmission and Detection of Sound," by T. G. Brown, Faculty, Texas Western College; and election of officers; February 27, 1952.

HAMILTON

"Design of Voltage Regulated D.C. Power Supplies," by R. S. Richards, Bach-Simpson Company; March 24, 1952.

LANCASTER

"The Radio Relay System and A Planar Triode," by E. W. Nelson, Western Electric Company; March 20, 1952.

ROME

"Focussing Sound Waves with Microwave Lenses," by F. K. Harvey, Bell Telephone Laboratories; February 12, 1952.

"Correlation and Modern Filter Theory Applications to Familiar Problems," by W. D. White, Airborne Instruments; and election of officers; April 14, 1952.

STUDENT BRANCH MEETINGS

UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Telephone Interference from Power Lines," by V. O. Larson, Student Member, IRE and Election of Officers; March 10, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Problems of Public Utilities," by W. Lovell; March 20, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS, IRE BRANCH

General Meeting; March 5, 1952.

"Transmitters," by Richard B. Naugle, Student University of Arkansas; March 26, 1952

UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Direct-Coupled Amplifiers," by T. Lambe and "Principles of Loran," by W. D. Sneddon, Student

(Continued on page 86A)

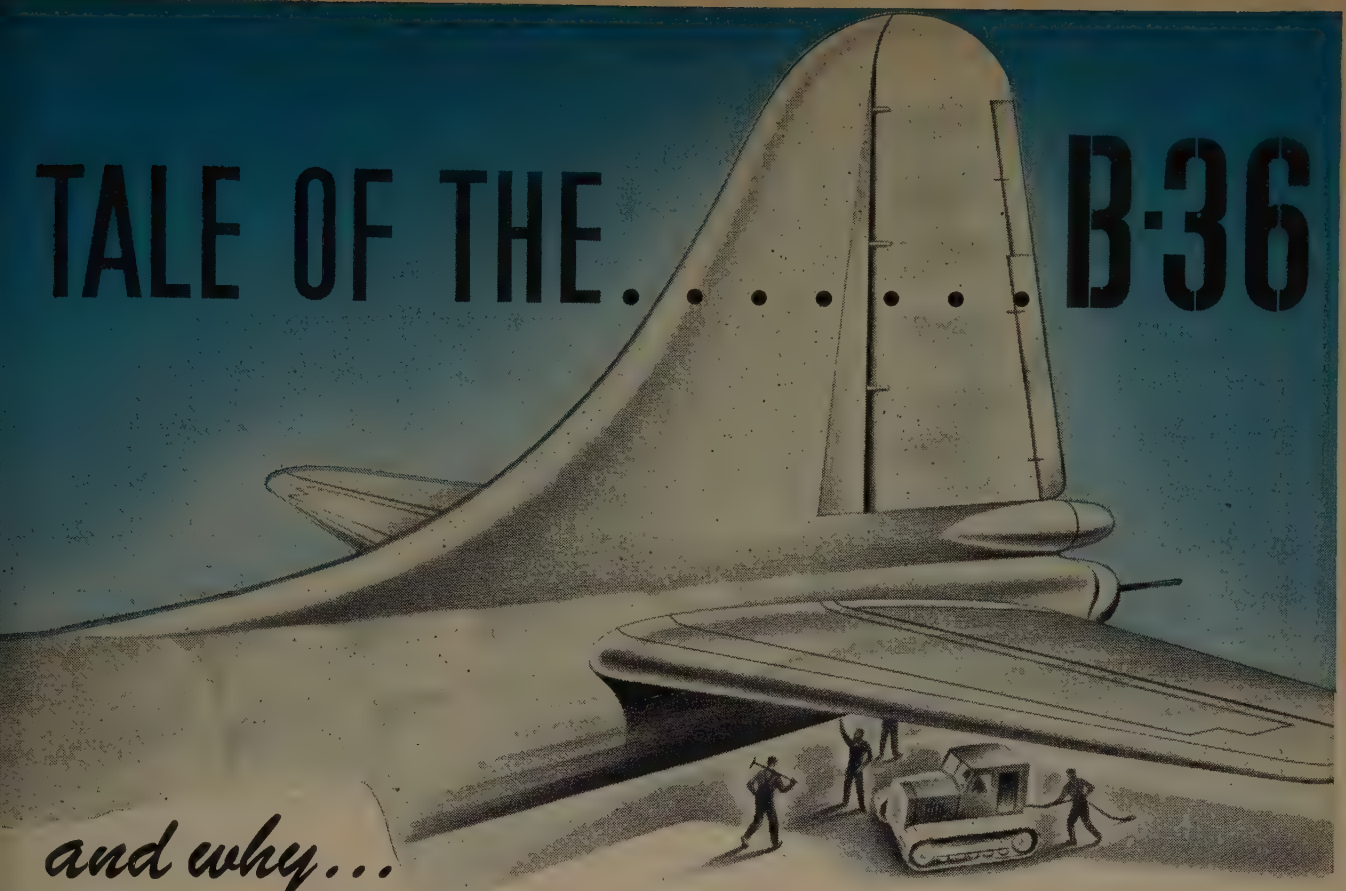
for your
RAYTHEON TUBE REQUIREMENTS
IN THE METROPOLITAN NEW YORK AREA IT'S
DALIS

Scarce Types Now Available
PHONE
ALgonquin 5-3000

SERVING THE TRADE FOR OVER A QUARTER CENTURY

Seal of HLD Service

H.L.DALIS INC.
WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS
ELECTRONIC PARTS
175 VARICK STREET
NEW YORK 14, N.Y.
Wire or Write Dept. IND.



ROBINSON ENGINEERED MOUNTING SYSTEMS ARE SPECIFIED

The B-36 is a fabulous airplane and a mighty weapon. Its piston engines alone pack a total of 21,000 horsepower. It takes an hour to warm them up. The surging slip stream, during this long run-up, causes extremely heavy vibration and oscillation of the aft section and tail of the airplane.

The extensive electronic equipment installed here was at first inadequately protected by "stock type" shock mounts. The equipment was shaken and pounded. Tube life dropped from several hundred hours to less than 10. Equipment failure was common, sometimes seriously affecting the success of the mission.

That is why you will now find 25 Robinson Engineering Mounting Systems aboard the B-36. They are designed to meet the specific conditions of vibration, oscillation, weight and center of gravity under which the equipment must operate in order to insure the successful completion of the assigned mission.

Robinson Systems assure extended service life from vital electronic components. Their "plus" features provide protection beyond present military specifications and a wide margin of reserve for the extra loads of combat maneuvers. Robinson systems are all-metal —unaffected by temperature, altitude, or age.

IN TODAY'S AIRCRAFT—ROBINSON MET-L-FLEX MOUNTS

Terrific runway speeds often produce shock loads above 8 "G's" in today's high performance aircraft. These planes *must* depend on mounting bases capable of delivering the high damping and overload protection needed to keep their vital electronic equipment in operating condition.

Instrument panels in assault transports operating from unimproved forward fields must be protected from vibration and shock. Robinson MET-L-FLEX cup type and multi-directional mounts support and cushion these panels — permitting accurate instrument readings while on the ground or in the air.

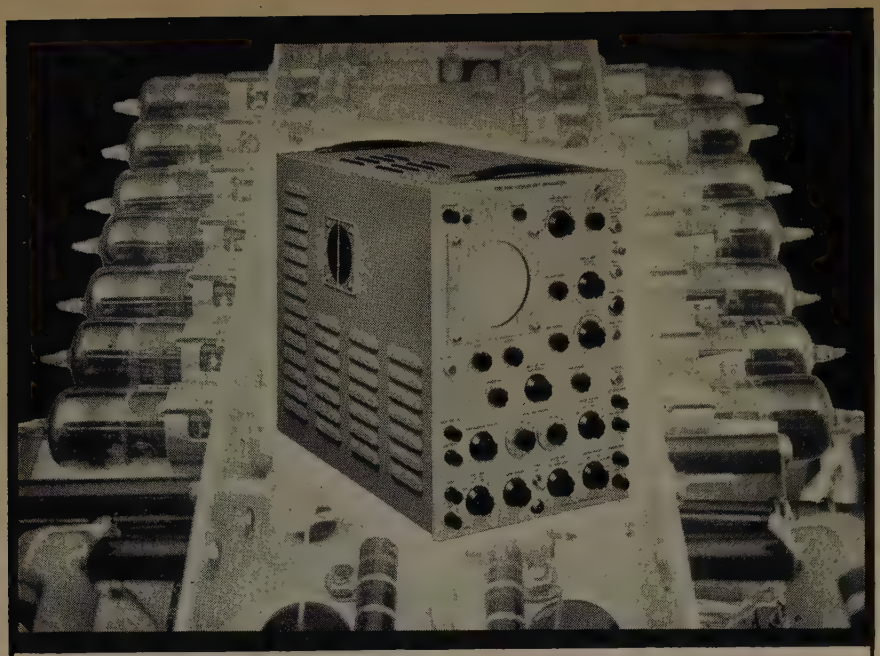
Helicopters pose many special problems of design and mounting peculiar to this type of aircraft. Conventional mounts are usually ineffective. Robinson was among the first to create successful new type all-metal mounting systems specifically for helicopter use.

There's a Robinson Engineering Representative near you. Let him show you the "plus" features that are exclusively Robinson's. Call or write today.

ROBINSON AVIATION INC.

TETERBORO, NEW JERSEY

Vibration Control Engineers



IMPROVED PULSE PERFORMANCE. *The distributed type output stage of the Type 513-D vertical amplifier makes practical a sensitivity of 0.03 v/cm coupled with a 0.025 μsec risetime. With a working combination like this, the Type 513-D is a natural choice for studies involving high speed transients.*

METALLIZED CATHODE-RAY TUBE. *Twelve kilovolts accelerating potential provide the light intensity necessary for photographic recording of single high speed sweeps, or visual observation of pulses of low duty cycle. Increased brightness and removal of residual charge from previous sweeps result from use of metallized CRT screen.*

TRIGGERED SWEEPS. *Signals producing 0.5 cm or greater deflection will trigger the sweep. Trigger pulses may be as short as 0.05 μsec. Sweep easily made recurrent when desired.*

PORTABLE. *Completely self-contained, the Type 513-D weighs only 79 pounds with 10X Probe and Instruction Manual.*

VERTICAL AMPLIFIER

Sensitivity
dc to 18 mc — 0.3 v/cm
2 cycles to 17 mc — 0.03 v/cm

Transient response
risetime 0.025 μsec

Signal delay
0.25 μsec

CALIBRATING VOLTAGE

Square wave, 1 kc, 0.05 v to 50 v
Seven ranges, accurate within 3% of full scale

TIME BASE

0.01 sec/cm to 0.1 μsec/cm continuously variable, accurate within 5% of full scale

WAVEFORMS AVAILABLE AT FRONT PANEL

Calibrating voltage
Gate
Delayed gate
Delayed trigger
Sweep sawtooth
Trigger rate generator (200 to 5000 cps)

ALL DC VOLTAGES ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED

TEKTRONIX Type 513-D Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope, $1650.00 f.o.b. Portland, Oregon

Write for complete specifications

TEKTRONIX, Inc.

P. O. Box 831B, Portland 7, Oregon Cable: TEKTRONIX

STUDENT BRANCH MEETINGS

(Continued from page 84A)

Members of University of British Columbia branch; February 8, 1952.

Films, "Fluorescent Lighting" and "Operation Crossroads"; February 22, 1952.

Films, "Korumba" and "Begone Dull Care"; March 7, 1952.

"Development of Incandescent & Fluorescent Lamps," by Gordon Wheatley, Canadian General Electric; March 14, 1952.

BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE (EVE. DIV.) IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Film, "Copper—From Mine to Consumer"; March 19, 1952.

BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"The Six Major Fields of Engineering," by J. H. Black, Westinghouse Electric Corp.; March 12, 1952.

"Presentation of Student Paper on Dielectric Amplifiers," by Charles Clothier, Student; April 2, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Field Trip to the Pacific Gas and Electric Testing Laboratories at Emeryville, Calif.; February 21, 1952.

"Electric Railway Applications," by R. D. Weeks, General Electric Co. and Film, "Silver Rails"; February 27, 1952.

"Research Activities in the R.C.A. Labs. at Princeton," by C. N. Noyler, Radio Corp. of America; March 13, 1952.

"Power Development in Western Europe," by F. O. McMillan, National President of the AIEE; March 28, 1952.

"Psychology in Engineering," by Victor B. Cline, Faculty University of California; April 13, 1952.

"Power Transformers," by S. C. Cole and J. E. Billings, Sales Dept. General Electric; April 17, 1952

CARNEGIE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"The work of a Consulting Engineer," by J. P. Warner, J. P. Warner & Co.; March 25, 1952.

CASE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, IRE BRANCH

"Electrical Engineering in the Aircraft Industry," by D. E. Fritz, Jack & Heintz Precision Industries, Inc.; March 4, 1952.

"Instruments and Their Applications," by Henry Berring, Weston Electrical Instrument Corp.; March 18, 1952.

"The Power Distribution System at the N.A.C.A. Laboratory," by A. E. Wandersleben and Mr. Prior; Hopkins Airport at Cleveland; April 15, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Developments in Power Engineering," by Mr. Chestnut, General Electric Co. and Election of Officers; April 16, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF CONNECTICUT, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Some Recent Problems Submitted to E.T.L.," by E. H. Salter, Electrical Testing Labs., N. Y. C.; March 20, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF DETROIT, IRE BRANCH

"Application of the Silicones in the Electrical Industry," by D. K. Kauppi, Dow-Corning Corp.; February 27, 1952.

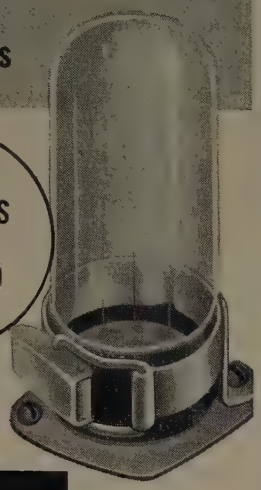
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"A Synchronizing Signal for Magnetic Tape," by M. J. Wiggins, Student Member; March 25, 1952.

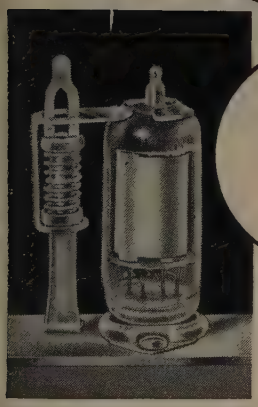
(Continued on page 88A)

BIRTCHER
TUBE CLAMPS

Hold Tubes in Sockets under all Vibration, Impact and Climatic Conditions



83 VARIATIONS FOR STANDARD TUBES



NEW CLAMP **FOR MINIATURE TUBES**

You can't shake, pull or rotate a tube out of place when it's secured by a Birtcher Tube Clamp. The tube is there to stay. Made of Stainless Steel, the Birtcher Tube Clamp is impervious to wear and weather.

BIRTCHER TUBE CLAMPS can be used in the most confined spaces of any compact electronic device. Added stray capacity is kept at a minimum. Weight of tube clamp is negligible.

Millions of Birtcher Tube Clamps are in use in all parts of the world. They're recommended for all types of tubes: glass or metal—chassis or sub-chassis mounted.

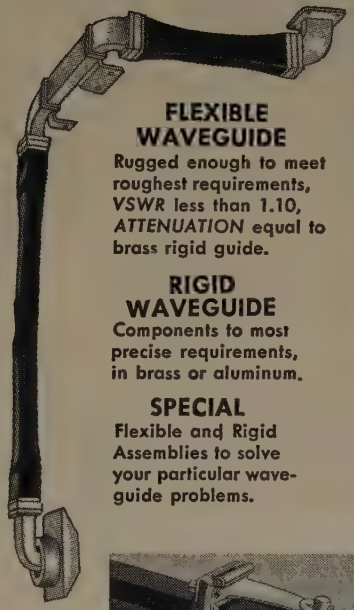
THERE'S A BIRTCHER TUBE CLAMP FOR EVERY STANDARD AND MINIATURE TUBE!

Write for samples, catalogue and price lists.

THE BIRTCHER CORPORATION
4371 Valley Blvd.
Los Angeles 32, Calif.

BANK ON Airtron inc.

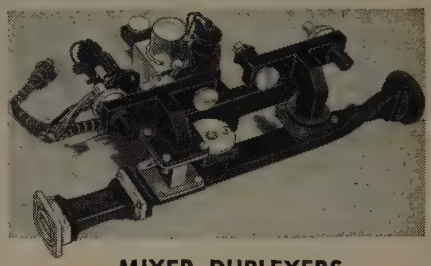
RIGID and FLEXIBLE WAVEGUIDE COMPONENTS



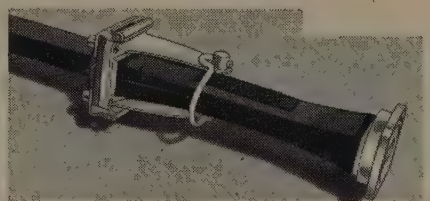
FLEXIBLE WAVEGUIDE
Rugged enough to meet roughest requirements, *VSWR* less than 1.10, *ATTENUATION* equal to brass rigid guide.

RIGID WAVEGUIDE
Components to most precise requirements, in brass or aluminum.

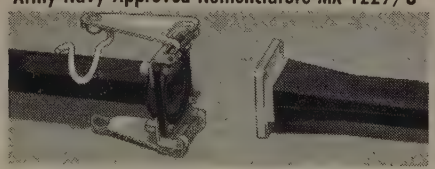
SPECIAL
Flexible and Rigid Assemblies to solve your particular waveguide problems.



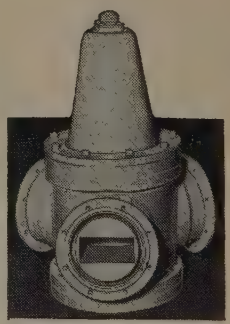
MIXER DUPLEXERS
Built with precision to closest tolerances, and completely tested. Designed to meet your basic requirements and dimensions, or produced from your blueprints.



Army-Navy Approved Nomenclature MX-1229/U

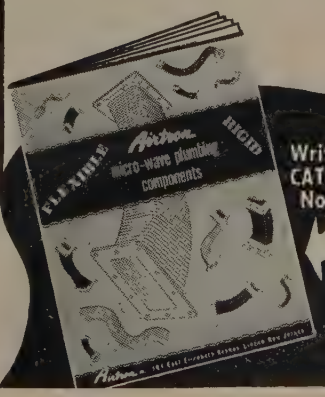


WAVEGUIDE QUICK DISCONNECT
Effective for waveguide junctions of the 1x½ size. Mounts on choke as shown above. Mating part connected or disconnected EASILY and FAST. The clamp is suitable for a pressurized joint up to 30 lbs. at −55° C. under military service.



WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES
A complete line; compact, rugged and suitable for military usage.
VSWR less than 1.10 broadband.
Crosstalk greater than 50 Db.
Speed ½ second or less.
Operation 24 volt DC, 110 Volt AC.
May be specially designed to meet switching problems.

Inquiries are invited.



Write for CATALOG No. 18

Airtron INC.
20 East Elizabeth Ave., Linden, New Jersey
BRANCH OFFICES
BALTIMORE LOS ANGELES SEATTLE
CHICAGO ST. LOUIS DAYTON

simple adjustment!

special adjusting disc available

easily mounted

in any position

AN

AGASTAT

TIME DELAY RELAY for every requirement

A'G'A DIVISION OF ELASTIC STOP NUT CORPORATION OF AMERICA
1027 NEWARK AVE., ELIZABETH 3, NEW JERSEY

A'G'A AGASTAT TIME DELAY RELAY

A'G'A STIMSONITE REFLECTORS

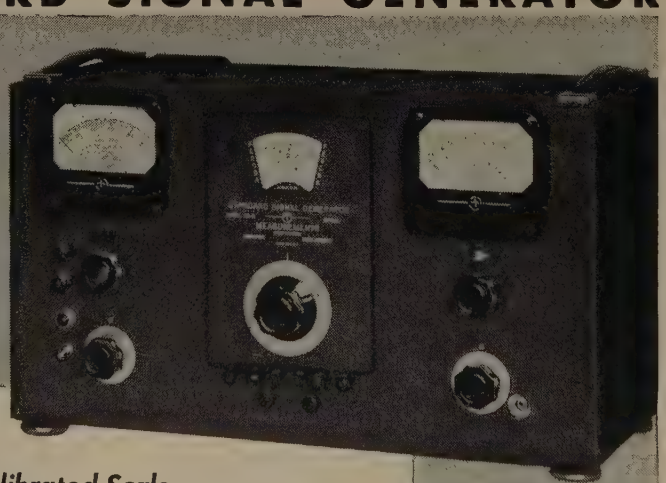
A'G'A AIRPORT LIGHTING

A'G'A MARINE LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR

MODEL 65-B

RANGE 75 KC to 30 MC



Individually Calibrated Scale

OUTPUT: Continuously variable, .1 microvolt to 2.2 volts.

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 5 ohms to .2 volt, rising to 15 ohms at 2.2 volts.

MODULATION: From zero to 100%. 400 cycles, 1000 cycles and provision for external modulation. Built-in, low distortion modulating amplifier.

POWER SUPPLY: 117 volts, 50-60 cycles, AC.

DIMENSIONS: 11" high, 20" long, 10¼" deep, overall.

WEIGHT: Approximately 50 lbs.

Catalog on request

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON NEW JERSEY

MANUFACTURERS OF
Standard Signal Generators
Pulse Generators
FM Signal Generators
Square Wave Generators
Vacuum Tube Voltmeters
UHF Radio Noise & Field Strength Meters
Capacity Bridges
Megohm Meters
Phase Sequence Indicators
Television and FM Test Equipment

(Continued from page 86A)

GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY, IRE BRANCH

Engineers Mixer (Joint Meeting of all Engineering Societies); February 6, 1952.

"The High Fidelity Reproduction of Sound," by Emerick Toth, Naval Research Lab.; March 5, 1952.

The Voice of America's "Operation Vagabond" by Raymond Kaplan, Voice of America; April 2, 1952.

GEORGIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, IRE BRANCH

Film, "Manufacture of Distribution Transformers"; April 8, 1952.

ILLINOIS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, IRE BRANCH

Films, "Mr. Bell" and "Telephone Cable to Cuba"; April 8, 1952.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, IRE BRANCH

Film on N.A.C.A. activities, by R. Kohl, N.A.C.A. Aerodynamicist; March 5, 1952.

"Problems in the Field," by D. Jackson, Bonneville Power Adm. and Film, "Highline"; March 19, 1952.

"The Smith-Putnam Wind Turbine," by J. Culhane, Student; March 26, 1952.

"A pulsed Sinusoidal Oscillator," by W. Essler Student; April 2, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Student Paper Competition for Regional AIEE Convention (St. Louis) "Quartz Crystals in VHF Circuits," by Erwin David, "Rejuvenated Tic-Tac-Toe machine," by Donald House, "Preparation and Procedure for an Amateur Radio DX Contest," by Erwin David; March 24, 1952.

LAFAYETTE COLLEGE, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Scophoney Television," by C. Sherrered, Student and Film, "Resistance Welding"; March 11, 1952.

"Portable Wood Gas Generator," by K. M. Spencer, Student and Election of Officers; April 8, 1952.

MANHATTAN COLLEGE, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Motor Applications," by Mr. Callaghan, General Electric Co.; March 12, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Propagation of High Frequency Radio Waves and velocity interference," by James Plummer, Patuxent Naval Air Test Center; April 2, 1952.

MICHIGAN COLLEGE OF MINING AND TECHNOLOGY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Management of a Radio Station," by A. Payne, Business manager for WHDF A.M. Radio Station (local); April 8, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Presentation of two student papers: "Speed Control of a Single Phase Induction Motor," by Don W. Putnam and "Method of Controlling Dimming of Fluorescent Lamps," by Robert Jefferis; March 25, 1952.

MISSOURI SCHOOL OF MINES AND METALLURGY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Television Systems," by Professor Nolte, Faculty Missouri School of Mines; February 28, 1952.

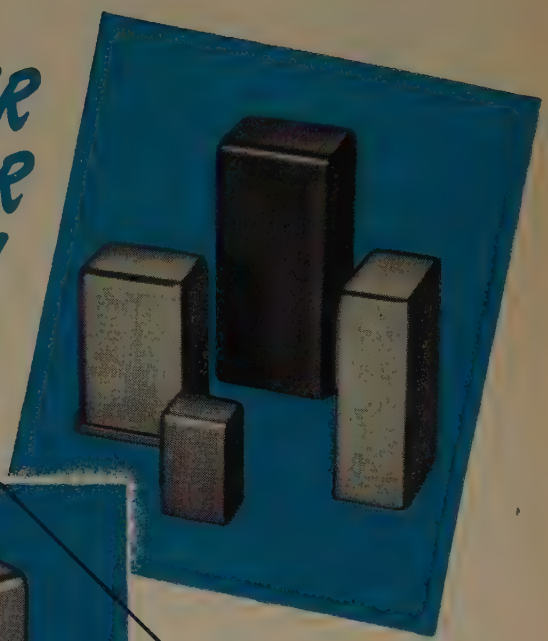
Presentation of two student papers: "The Multiple Trace Oscilloscoper for Transient Detection,"

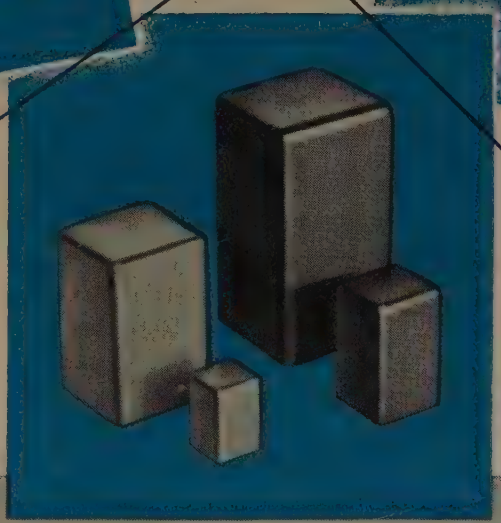
(Continued on page 90A)

Now! A Complete Inventory of Precision Drawn Cases and Covers–

HUDSON STANDARD CASES

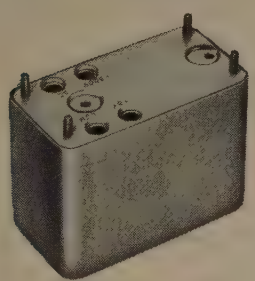
–AS NEAR AS YOUR PHONE!





Hudson offers prompt shipment from regular factory stocks!

CALL *HUDSON* FOR FAST SERVICE ON SPECIFICATION METAL STAMPINGS



Hudson can fill your needs quickly and economically on reasonably large quantities. From simple to complex, multi-operation shapes and sub-assemblies, you can be sure at Hudson, of stampings that exactly meet your specifications!

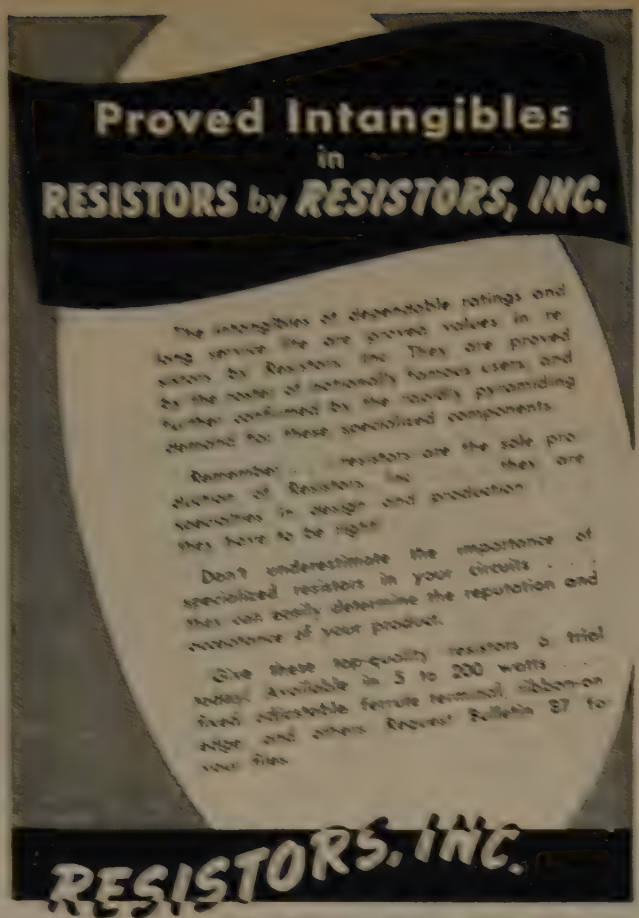
Making Hudson your drawn case headquarters means you can maintain uninterrupted production schedules because Hudson delivery dates are sure, dependable. Ample stocks of standard shapes and sizes permit the filling of your order on short notice. And Hudson promptness is matched by Hudson quality. The tools and dies used in production are Hudson-made by master tool makers and all production personnel are highly skilled metal mechanics. The next time you need cans—in any quantity—check with Hudson for finest quality and "on time" delivery.

WRITE FOR LITERATURE—containing complete specifications on precision drawn cans and metal parts to specification including end shields, covers, channel frames and brackets. Ask for your copy, now!

PLEASE ADDRESS INQUIRIES TO DESK 212

HUDSON TOOL AND DIE COMPANY • INC

118-122 SO. FOURTEENTH STREET, NEWARK 7, NEW JERSEY



RREP has been the prime developer, designer, and producer of precision electronic telemeter equipment since the industry's inception back in 1942 . . .

RREP TELEMETRY systems are presently used by U.S. military agencies, many foreign governments, most major aircraft companies, and numerous research and industrial organizations . . . This invaluable experience puts no premium on the cost of RREP equipment. Naturally, we will discuss your plans in complete confidence.

RREP

RAYMOND ROSEN ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, Inc.
32nd & Walnut Streets • Philadelphia 4, Pa.

STUDENT BRANCH MEETINGS

(Continued from page 88A)

by Mr. McDowell and "Short Range, Low Power Transmitter and Receiver," by William Pulford. Students; March 20, 1952.

"Union Electric Company Power System and Phelp's Part in It," by D. T. Maul and "What Makes Phelps Tick," by E. K. Schively, both from Union Electric Company; March 28, 1952.

Election of Officers; April 1, 1952.

MONTANA STATE COLLEGE, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Demonstration and lecture on automatic switch gear," by Harold Zamzow, Apparatus Engineer for Mountain States Area of the Line Material Co.; April 3, 1952.

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, IRE BRANCH

"Analog Computers," by M. Gerber, Reeves Instrument Corp.; March 20, 1952.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY (EVENING DIVISION) IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Microwave Radio Relay System," by Robert Ehrlich, American Telephone & Telegraph Co.; March 12, 1952.

NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Van de Graaf Generator and Instrument Landing Systems," by W. Wisnowski and H. H. Leach, Students; March 25, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Presentation of Student Papers: "Aluminum for Distribution Lines," by Thomas Digan. "Carrier Current Telephone System," by Ralph G. Glaser. "Load-O-Matic A-C Crane Hoist Control," by Philip R. Meyer. "The Magnetic Amplifier," by Bruno Chmiel. Students; March 19, 1952.

"Lighting Control and Application," by Mr Keller, Halophane Company; April 2, 1952.

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"How AIEE-IRE Helped Me" by Charles R. Gutradour, Columbus Power Equipment Co.; February 14, 1952.

Field Trip to Industrial Nucleonics Corp.; February 28, 1952.

OKLAHOMA AGRICULTURAL & MECHANICAL COLLEGE, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Election of Officers; March 20, 1952.

OREGON STATE COLLEGE, IRE BRANCH

"Magnetic Amplifiers," by E. A. Hoskinson. "Dielectric Amplifiers," by W. M. Beatty. "Physics of Transistor Material" by S. A. Stone and A. E. Worden. "Transistor Circuits," by E. R. Poff. Senior Students in E.E. OSC., April 5, 1952.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"The Operating End of a Public Utility," by A. O. Price, Philadelphia Electric Company; March 27, 1952.

RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Industrial Instrumentation," by W. E. Belmore, Jr., Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Co.; March 20, 1952.

"Color Television," by J. A. Hansen, Hazeltine Corporation, L. I., N. Y., April 2, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF RHODE ISLAND, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

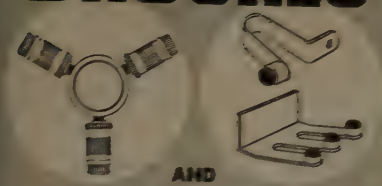
"Sonar Fundamentals," by W. Downes, Underwater Sound Laboratory; March 20, 1952.

Election of Officers, April 3, 1952.

(Continued on page 92A)

SILVER GRAPHALLOY

BRUSHES



AND

CONTACTS

. . . for applications requiring low electrical noise, low and constant contact drop, high current density and minimum wear.

GRAPHALLOY
TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

EXTENSIVELY USED IN

SELSYNS
ROTATING THERMOCOUPLE and STRAIN-GAGE CIRCUITS
ROTATING JOINTS
GUN-FIRE CONTROLS
DYNAMOTORS etc.

Wide range of grades available for standard and special applications.

Brush holders and coin silver slip rings available for use with Silver Graphalloy Brushes.

OTHER GRAPHALLOY PRODUCTS:

Oil-free self-lubricating Bushings and Bearings, Oil-free Piston Rings, Seal Rings, Thrust and Friction Washers, Pump Vanes.

Write us for Data Sheets and further information. Outline your problem and we will apply our years of accumulated experience toward its solution.

GRAPHITE METALLIZING CORPORATION

1001 NEPPERHAN AVENUE • YONKERS, N. Y.

Brain power, experience, superb facilities

all in one package at

GRAY RESEARCH

- Television
- Video and display systems
- Audio and communications
- Teleprinter techniques
- Precise electro-mechanisms
- Aeronautic control devices
- Data transmission and recording
- Facsimile

In each of the defense-important fields listed here, the Gray organization has recently solved important problems. These facilities are available to prime contractors and to the military services as our contribution to the national effort in furtherance of communications, engineering or electro-mechanical designing. A booklet telling more of the Gray story will be sent for the asking.

• Please write for Bulletin RB-10 describing the above equipment

GRAY RESEARCH

AND DEVELOPMENT CO., INC., 593 HILLIARD ST., MANCHESTER, CONN.
Division of The GRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Originators of the Gray Telephone Pay Station and the Gray Audiogram

IT'S YOUR LOGICAL CHOICE

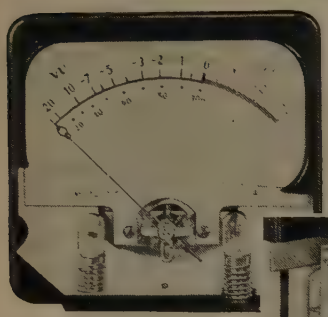
Burlington ILLUMINATED INSTRUMENTS

EXCELLENT LIGHT DISTRIBUTION affords **EASE IN READING. GLARE REDUCED** to a minimum by retaining **COMPACT DESIGN** of front case extension.

REFLECTED LIGHT PRINCIPLE permits use of standard **METAL DIALS** eliminating translucent materials that discolor with age and use.

BULB REPLACEMENT FACILITATED by removal of single lamp assembly.

Two 3.8 volt STANDARD BULBS are used and connected in series.



Available in all ranges 3½" and 4¼" rectangular semi-flush models

Cutaway views showing positions and connections of lamp assembly.

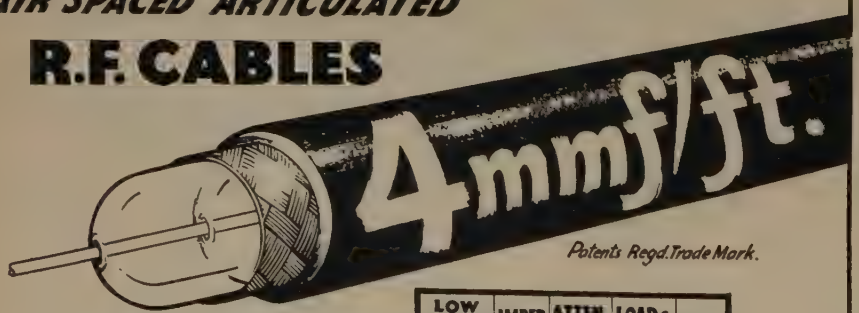
Write Dept. I-62 for complete details.

BURLINGTON INSTRUMENT COMPANY
BURLINGTON, IOWA

Only with CO-AX

AIR SPACED ARTICULATED

R.F. CABLES



THE LOWEST EVER CAPACITANCE OR ATTENUATION

We are specially organized to handle direct enquiries from overseas and can give **IMMEDIATE DELIVERIES FOR U.S.A.**
Billed in dollars Settlement by your check.

LOW ATTEN. Types.	IMPED. Ohms.	ATTEN. db/100ft. of 100 Mcs.	LOAD C. K.W.	O.D."	
A.1.	74	1.7	0.11	0.36	
A 2	74	1.3	0.24	0.44	HIGH POWER FLEXIBLE
A 34	73	0.6	1.5	0.88	
LOW CAPAC. Types	**CAPAC. mmf/ft.**	**IMPED. Ohms.**	**ATTEN. db/100ft. 100 Mcs.**	**O.D."**	
C 1	7.3	150	2.5	0.36	
PC 1	10.2	132	3.1	0.36	PHOTOCELL CABLE
C 11	6.3	173	3.2	0.36	
C 2	6.3	171	2.15	0.44	
C 22	5.5	184	2.8	0.44	
C 3	5.4	197	1.9	0.64	
C 33	4.8	220	2.4	0.64	VERY LOW CAPACITANCE
C 44	4.1	252	2.1	1.03	

TRANSRADIO LTD
CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT.
138A CROMWELL ROAD LONDON S.W.7 ENGLAND
CABLES: TRANSRAD LONDON.

(Continued from page 90A)

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Nomination of Officers; March 18, 1952.

Inspection Trip of Electronics Division, Philco Corp.; March 24, 1952.

Election of Officers and Film, "Building for the Nations," U. S. Steel; April 1, 1952.

"Symposium on the Problems Facing Young Engineers in Industry," by R. C. Bergvall, Westinghouse Electric Co. and R. R. Hough, Bell Telephone Labs. and J. Brinster, Applied Science Corp.; April 17, 1952.

SAN DIEGO STATE COLLEGE, IRE BRANCH

"U.H.F. Transmitting Antennas," by James Duncan, Transmitter Supervisor KFMB-TV San Diego; March 20, 1952.

SOUTH DAKOTA SCHOOL OF MINES AND TECHNOLOGY, IRE BRANCH

General Meeting; April 4, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Film, "Motors on Parade" Technical Paper Contest: "Line Losses by the Unit Method," by Leonard Schwobel, "Grafical Method for Prediction of the Performance of Transformers Connected in Parallel" by B. G. Owen and "Lighting Viewed by the Illuminating Engineer," by C. B. Fowler; March 17, 1952.

"Operation of Bell Microwave System," by A. D. Morgan Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.; April 7, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Television Comes to Canada," by H. Hilliard, C.B.C. Engineering Dept.; March 7, 1952.

"Semi-Conductors in Electrical Engineering," by H. S. Dawson, C.G.E.; March 14, 1952.

TUFTS COLLEGE, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Field trip through the Doble High Voltage Laboratory conducted by Frank C. Doble, Owner and Consulting Engineer; March 27, 1952.

"Color TV and NTSC Color TV Standards," by Joseph Fisher, Philco Corporation; April 7, 1952.

VILLANOVA COLLEGE, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Industrial Instrumentation," by David Vandeventer, Leeds and Northrup; March 19, 1952.

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Election of Officers; April 1, 1952.

Films, "Summer Storm" and "Electronics at Work" and "A Scientific Advance-Progress," by C. Hildreth; April 8, 1952.

"Raydist Systems of Navigation," by R. H. Courtney, Hastings Instrument Company; April 15, 1952.

General Meeting; April 21, 1952.

WAYNE UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Digital Computers," by M. Chancilor, International Business Machines, Detroit; April 3, 1952.

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Election of Officers; April 3, 1952.

WORCESTER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Color Television," by Joseph Fisher, Philco Corporation and Election of Officers; April 8, 1952.

YALE UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Transient Phenomena in Transformer Windings," by J. H. Hagenguth, General Electric, Pittsfield, Mass.; March 25, 1952.

Exceptional Temperature RANGE

Surflon

200°C

HOOK-UP WIRE

"Surflon" (Tetrafluoroethylene) hook-up wire is capable of operation from +200°C to —90°C, with no appreciable decomposition. This wide range of efficiency continually opens new applications for "Surflon"—especially where constant stability under exceptional temperature conditions is required for long periods.

Surflon

- - - is non-inflamable
- is resistant to chemicals
- - has no known solvent

Because of low electrical losses, "Surflon" is adaptable for high frequency use. It has very high volume and surface resistivity. "Surflon" is available in hook-up wire sizes, with shield or jacket and also as coaxial cable.

MAKE SURPRENANT YOUR HEADQUARTERS FOR ALL TECHNICAL HOOK-UP WIRE INFORMATION

Surprenant

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

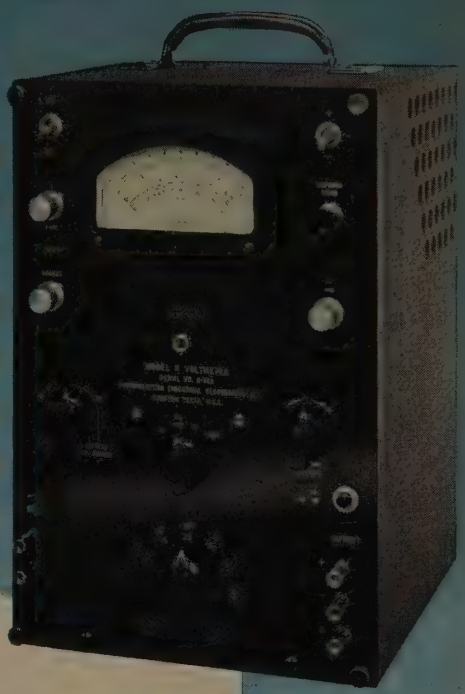
199 Washington St., Boston 8, Mass.

Stable as a *Wirewound* Resistor*

MODEL "R" VOLTMETER

SIE

DC VOLTS
DC MILLIVOLTS
AC VOLTS
AC MILLIVOLTS
OHMS
MEGOHMS
STANDARD CELLS
DC AMPLIFIER



THE MODEL "R" VOLTMETER

The Model "R" is primarily intended for the precise measurement of DC potentials, providing DC voltage ranges from one volt full scale to 1,000 volts full scale; however, to allow the instrument its greatest possible utility, the following auxiliary functions have been included in its design:

Distended DC Voltage Ranges: **Bucks out 99% of measured voltage and indicates 1% of measured voltage full scale.**

DC Millivolt Ranges: **One millivolt full scale to 1,000 millivolts full scale.**

AC Volt and Millivolt Ranges: **One Millivolt full scale to 1,000 volts full scale.**

Self-Contained Standard Cell: **For instant check of voltmeter calibration.**

Ohms Ranges: **Times one to times 10^6.**

Distended Ohms Ranges: **Reads bottom half of ohms scale full scale.**

DC Amplifiers: **Will drive a one ma recorder, has gain of 200, and frequency range of zero to 100 kc.**

*This statement refers to the fact that precision wire-wound resistors are used for all attenuators and range resistances, and that the DC Amplifier is a highly degenerative system employing wirewound resistors for the beta network. It has been found that changes in gain with warm-up are in the order of .1 of 1% and are primarily due to the temperature coefficient of the resistors in the beta network.

SIE

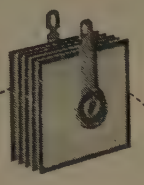
SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS CO.

2831 Post Oak Road
HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.

434 7th Ave. East
CALGARY, ALBERTA, CANADA

If the government has tossed a problem in your lap . . . *(having to do with rectification, that is)*

. . . we'd like to assist you!

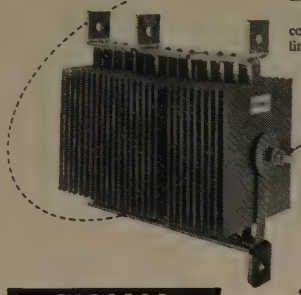


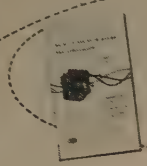
We've made *millions* of SELETRON selenium rectifiers in all sizes and shapes — tiny ones and whoppers — standard commercial ones, and those designed especially to meet government's rigid specifications. That includes hermetically sealed jobs as well as stacks built to withstand salt spray and high humidity tests.

We've sold a whale of a lot of 'em to the various branches of government including the armed services and their contractors, and thus have learned a great deal about rectifier idiosyncrasies and their application.

All this accumulated rectifier wisdom we'll share with engineers and technical men who have U.S. Government induced problems . . . and no strings attached!

State that problem, please. You'll receive a detailed, constructive answer promptly. Or if you wish our general literature on the subject, ask us for bulletin No. 104-E-3



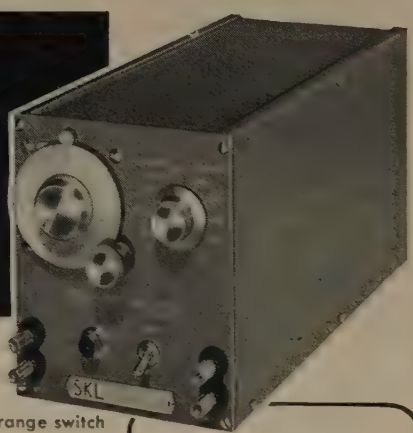


Do you have your copy of this instructive 24 page booklet? If not, send for Booklet No. 117-E-3

Seletron

SELETRON & GERMANIUM DIVISION
RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.
Since 1922 in Radio and Electronics
SALES DEPT: 251 West 19th Street, New York 11, N. Y.—FACTORY: 84 North 9th Street, Brooklyn 11

MODEL 300
VARIABLE ELECTRONIC FILTER



Two simple controls are all that are necessary to operate the Model 300 Variable Electronic Filter. With the variable frequency dial and range switch any cut-off frequency from 20 cps to 200 KC may be quickly and accurately selected and reselected. With the range switch either low-pass or high-pass filter action may be chosen. In either case the rate of attenuation is 18 db per octave and the insertion loss 0 db. For higher rates of attenuation or continuous band pass operation two or more sections can be cascaded. Its low noise level and flexibility of operation make the Model 300 indispensable in geophysical and acoustic research, industrial noise measurements, in the automotive and aircraft industries as well as the radio broadcasting, recording and motion picture studio.

Write for further information today.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **CUT-OFF RANGE** 20 cps to 200 KC
- **ATTENUATION RATE** 18 db per octave
- **SECTIONS** Single, can be high pass and low pass
- **INSERTION LOSS** 0 db
- **PASS BAND LIMITS** 2 cycles to 4 MC
- **NOISE LEVEL** 80 db below 1 volt

SKL SPENCER-KENNEDY LABORATORIES, INC.
181 MASSACHUSETTS AVE., CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.

MEMBERSHIP

The following transfers and admissions were approved and will be effective as of June 1, 1952:

Transfer to Senior Member

Arnold, H. H., 548 S. Westview Dr., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Atwood, W. L., 528 Adelaide Ave., S.E., Warren, Ohio
Aziz, S. A., Research Engineer, Radio Pakistan, Karachi, Pakistan
Babcock, S. M., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
Bard, R. E., Fournier Institute of Technology, Lemont, Ill.
Belleville, L. M., 5515 S.W. Boundary, Portland 19, Ore.
Boguslawski, H. A., RCA International Division, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.
Bohlke, P. G., 600 Rosita Ave., Los Altos, Calif.
Bonneville, S., 127 Valois Ave., Montreal 33, Que., Canada
Bright, H. S., 137 Buckingham Way, San Francisco 27, Calif.
Brooks, R. D., 3522 Werk Rd., Cincinnati 11, Ohio
Chang, S., Tufts St., Arlington 74, Mass.
Chapman, S., 2343 Kensington Ave., Buffalo 21, N. Y.
Clark, H. L., 863 Keith Lane, Babylon, N. Y.
Coil, N. B., 1664 Thomas Ave., St. Paul 4, Minn.
Dannals, E. W., 116 Lawson St., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
Dickey, F. E., 1049 Day Rd., Schenectady, N. Y.
Fishbein, S. B., 1502 Black River Blvd., Rome, N. Y.
Forgue, S. V., RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.
Galane, I. B., 2900 Adams Mill Rd., N.W., Washington, D. C.
Goldberg, B., 1306 Birch Ave., Wanamassa, N. J.
Hill, J. S., 5000 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
Jacobson, A. B., 4044 Sixth Ave., N.E., Seattle, Wash.
Johnson, G. D., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Whippany, N. J.
Jones, J. D., Jr., 712 N. 13 St., Frederick, Okla.
Keonjan, E., 106 Roney Lane, Syracuse 5, N. Y.
Lambert, R. L., Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Emporium, Pa.
Lee, P. H., 4 Oak St., Isle of Palms, S. C.
Lewis, R. V., 103 Myers Lane, Liverpool, N. Y.
Lewis, W. D., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.
Mandell, A., 65-4 Garden Cir., Waltham 54, Mass.
Mazzei, A. L., 83-30 Kew Gardens Rd., Kew Gardens 15, N. Y.
Miller, J. W., Research Department Laboratory, Box 591, Tulsa, Okla.
Olander, L. W., 116 Shotwell Park, Syracuse 6, N. Y.
Perlman, S., 750 Lefferts Ave., Brooklyn 3, N. Y.
Peters, R. A., 1014 Madison Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Petit, A. H., 444 E. Peach Orchard Ave., Dayton 9, Ohio
Pluss, C, P., Italia 1632, Martinez Prov., Buenos Aires, Argentina
Porter, H. F., 7722 Old York Rd., Elkins Park, Pa.
Rawcliffe, A. S., Box 1633, Los Alamos, N. Mex.
Schachte, W. L., 152 Grove St., Charleston 22, S. C.
Schoenberger, W. J., 639 Greenmount Blvd., Dayton, Ohio
Shaw, D. B., 12 Maxwell Ct., Syracuse 7, N. Y.
Shaw, J. L., International Nickel Company, Inc., 67 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.
Vaughan, E. W., 657 Stafford Ave., Bristol, Conn.
Wang, A., 1 Dana St., Cambridge 38, Mass.
Winston, R. H., 215 Fulton Ave., St. Charles, Ill.
Young, C. S., 204 S. Fulton St., Allentown, Pa.

(Continued on page 96A)

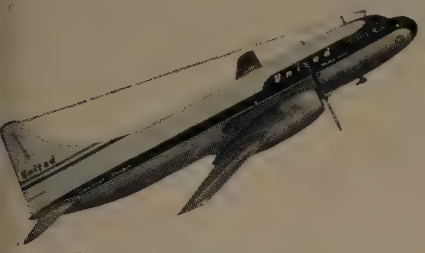
ROBINSON

All-Metal MOUNTS

are used in

UNITED'S

NEW CONVAIR-LINER 340'S



for the permanent protection of vital electronic equipment, instruments and controls against vibration and shock.

Write for Robinson's *new* catalog today.

ROBINSON AVIATION INC.

TETERBORO, NEW JERSEY

Vibration Control Engineers

ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED

LABORATORY POWER SUPPLIES

RACK MODEL 32

- STABLE
- DEPENDABLE
- MODERATELY PRICED

STANDARD RACK MOUNTING PANEL SIZE 10½" x 19" DEPTH 9" WEIGHT 38 LBS

- **INPUT:** 105 to 125 VAC, 50-60 cy
- **OUTPUT #1:** 200 to 325 VDC at 300 ma regulated
- **OUTPUT #2:** 6.3 Volts AC CT at 5A unregulated
- **OUTPUT #3:** 6.3 Volts AC CT at 5A unregulated
- **RIPPLE OUTPUT:** Less than 10 millivolts rms

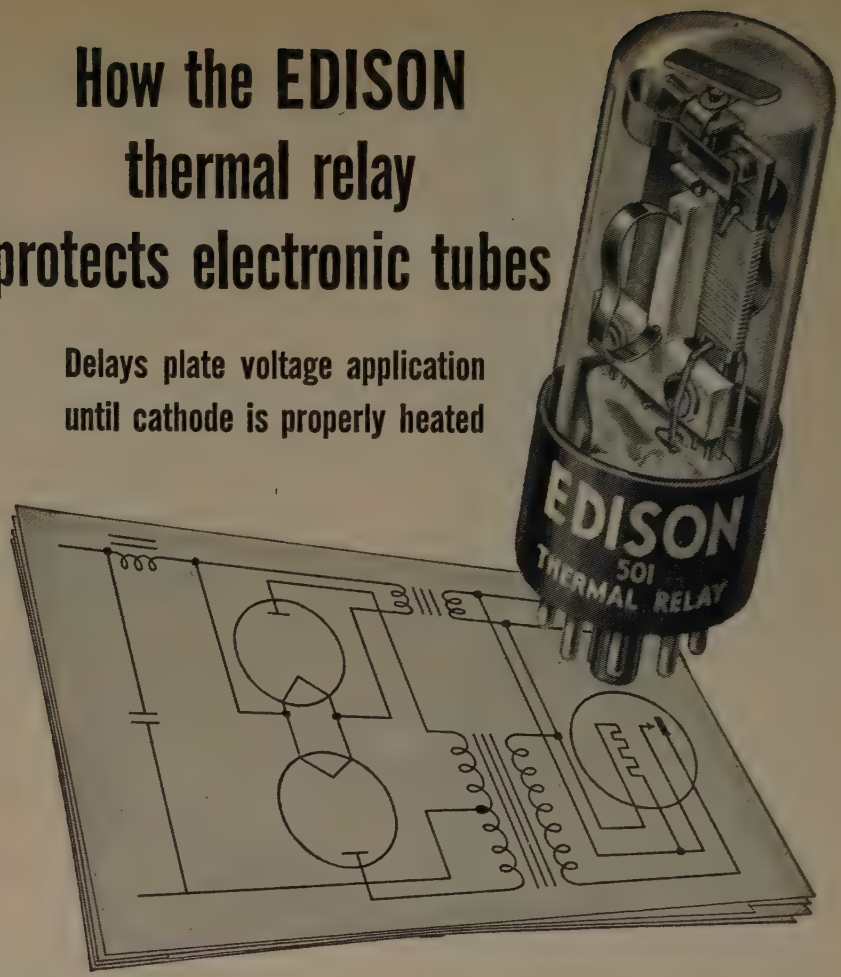
For complete information write for Bulletin N-2

LAMBDA ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

CORONA NEW YORK

How the EDISON thermal relay protects electronic tubes

Delays plate voltage application until cathode is properly heated



PROTECTION OF CATHODES in electronic tubes, such as thyratrons and gas filled rectifiers, depends on allowing cathodes to reach operating temperature rather than delaying application of plate voltage for a fixed time. A thermal relay, since its operation also depends on attaining a predetermined temperature, is eminently suitable for cathode protection.

THE EDISON THERMAL RELAY is widely used for this purpose because **(a)** its delay characteristics vary with line voltage as does cathode heating; **(b)** it is suitable for continuous operation; **(c)** it offers sustained accuracy; **(d)** it has a wide range of delay periods; **(e)** it is silent and positive in operation; **(f)** it is as independent of ambient temperatures as the cathode it is protecting; **(g)** it is relatively inexpensive; **(h)** it is small and lightweight. The cooling rate of the EDISON Thermal Relay prevents loss of equipment operating time due to momentary power interruptions.

EDISON ENGINEERS will help you solve your cathode protection problems if you will write and give them the data.

Just address Instrument Division, THOMAS A. EDISON, Incorporated, 94 Lakeside Ave., West Orange, New Jersey.

Thomas A Edison

INCORPORATED

Instrument Division • West Orange, New Jersey

OTHER INSTRUMENT DIVISION PRODUCTS

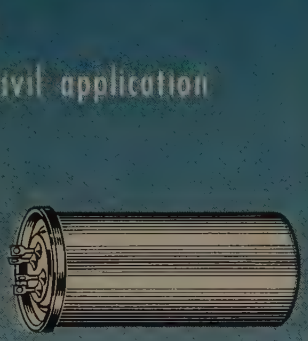
Sealed Time Delay Relays • Sensitive Relays • Electronic Temperature Controls • Critical Temperature Monitors • Electrical Resistance Bulbs.

YOU CAN ALWAYS RELY ON EDISON

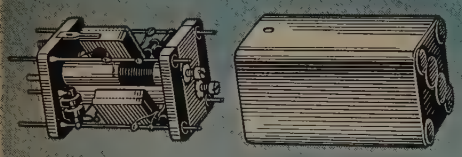
guthman products

maintain a reputation of quality
for military
as well as civil application

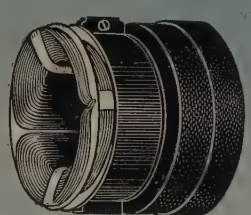
DELAY LINES



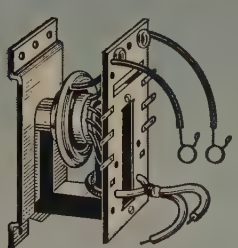
COILS
FOR MILITARY, RADIO & TELEVISION



YOKES



FLYBACKS



SHIELD CANS
ANTENNA COILS
OSCILLATOR COILS
HORIZONTAL SWEEP TRANSFORMERS
COMPRESSION TYPE MICA TRIMMERS
I.F. TRANSFORMERS
LOOP ANTENNAS
R.F. TUNERS

edwin i. guthman & co., inc.
15 s. throop st. chicago 7.. CH 3-1600
also attica, indiana . . 394J BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING

(Continued from page 94A)

Admission to Senior Member

Arsem, A. D., Bldg. 3, General Electric Company, Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.
Dally, R., Bldg. 5, General Electric Company, Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.
Eaton, W. W., Olin Industries, Inc., New Haven, Conn.
Gannon M. T., 9142 St. Marys, Detroit 28, Mich.
Grunsky, C. E., 99 Willow St., Garden City, N. Y.
Hoffmar, K. B., WGR Broadcasting Corporation, 1800 Rand Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.
Humeniuk, P., 13 Greenacres Rd., Toronto 9, Ont. Canada
Merriam, F. F., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.
Myers, W. D., 66 Los Altos Ave., Los Altos, Calif.
Orman, L. M., 105 Dahl Cir., Van Horne Park, Fort Bliss, Tex.
Peyser, W. P., 20 DuBois Ave., Valley Stream, L. I., N. Y.
Reid, J. H., A. B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc., 35 Market St., East Paterson, N. J.
Silliman, R. M., 1011 New Hampshire Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.
Slaughter, G. K., 99 Peachtree Lane, Roslyn Heights, N. Y.
Solomon, J. L., 8028 S. Merrill Ave., Chicago 17, Ill.
Warren, F. G. R., 6 Park Pl., Apt. 16, Montreal, Que., Canada
Wenger, R. S., R.D. 2, Box 727, Lancaster, Pa.

Transfer to Member

Baker, W. H., 2311 Alpine Way, Dayton 6, Ohio
Campbell, A. T., 7720 Eexall Ave., Whittier, Calif.
Fong, S. G., Box 685, Fort Wayne, Ind.
Fort, W. G. S., Instrument Engineering Department, K-25 Plant, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Grund, J. B., Commercial Engineering Department, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Emporium, Pa.
Heller, H. H., 2121 Remrock Rd., Cleveland Heights 18, Ohio
Hines, J. W., 4180 Marine Dr., Apt. 1208, Chicago 13, Ill.
Hood, W. L., 319 Roxbury Rd., Dayton 7, Ohio
Hoffman, H. E., 5809 Kenwood Ave., Baltimore 61 Md.
Markusen, D. L., 4308 Branson St., Minneapolis Minn.
Mazurkiewicz, H. G., 4630 Schenley Rd., Baltimore, Md.
McGinnis, W. J., 4347 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis 9, Minn.
Mead, W. L., Indian Ripple Rd., R.D. 4, Xenia Ohio
Morrill, C. D., 2341 N. Haven Blvd., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
Mueller, C. W., 1401 S.W. 56 St., Oklahoma City Okla.
Parrish, W. F., 1114 Gittings Ave., Baltimore 12 Md.
Patton, A. D., 150 Burk Ave., San Antonio, Tex.
Petersen, P. B., Box 148, R.D., Atlantic Highlands N. J.
Pontus, A. M., 1015 Knopf St., Manville, N. J.
Potts, T. J., Jr., 215-27—48 Ave., Bayside, L. I. N. Y.
Purdy, T. W., 237 Parkview Ave., Willowdale, Ont. Canada
Ralls, R. H., 5835 William St., Omaha, Neb.
Richards, E. L., 618 Imo Dr., Dayton 5, Ohio
Seils, H. A., 4441 Beard Ave., N., Minneapolis 22 Minn.
Shoulders, H. D., 8922 Fleetwing Ave., Los Angeles 45, Calif.
Stanney, W. J., 110 Dana Ave., Hyde Park 36 Mass.

(Continued on page 97A)

New DUAL REGULATED DC SUPPLY

FEATURES

- A turn of a switch will: Series for higher voltage. Parallel for higher current.
- Each output independently metered.
- Continuously variable, 0 to 350 volts.
- Ripple voltage less than 10 millivolts.
- Regulation better than .5%.
- Maximum current 200 milliamperes.
- Stabilized variable bias supply.
- 6.3 volts AC at 5 amperes.

MODEL D4 POWER SUPPLY

Two Completely Independent Sources of Regulated Power

REQUEST BULLETIN NO. 54
FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Oregon Electronics MFG. CO.

2232 E. BURNSIDE STREET
PORTLAND 15, OREGON

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 96A)

assner, R. M., 432 W. Hammel St., Monterey Park, Calif.
lesky, J. J., 131 S. Westview Ave., Dayton 3, Ohio

lmission to Member

ler, W., 171 W. 79 St., New York 23, N. Y.
ken, K. M., 340 South St., Chardon, Ohio
en, J. S., Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Emporium, Pa.
derson, C. T., 761 W. Onondaga St., Syracuse, N. Y.
e, R. E., 2535 W. Marquette Rd., Chicago 29, Ill.
aun, W. G., 703 Creighton Ave., Dayton 10, Ohio
undage, J. H., 412 Bellair Dr., Cocoa, Fla.
rk, C. J., 208 E. Virginia Ave., Phoenix, Ariz.
nner, W., 8402 Leroy St., San Gabriel, Calif.
, T. T., 895 Lake Forest Dr., R.D. 3, Oswego, Ore.
stenau, F. H., Jr., 1020 N. Pitt St., Carlisle, Pa.
lden, R. K., 478 Landfair Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
ay, H. L., Jr., 19 Sheppard St., Apt. 33, Cambridge, Mass.
ffin, K. A., 3330B S. Wakefield St., Arlington 6, Va.
eenwood, H. T., III, 290 Linden St., Moorestown, N. J.
indle, C. E., R.D. 2, Box 611B, Des Plaines, Ill.
rtel, R. R., Box 104, Naval Base, S. C.
igel, S. J., 2709 Broadmoor Pl., Gulfport, Miss.

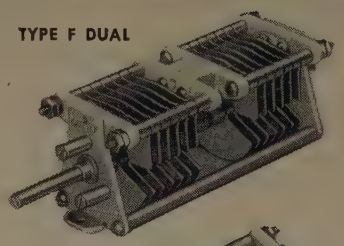
(Continued on page 111A)

efrigerant Sealed in a Tube
ermanent—Trouble Free—
asy to Install—fine for "potting."
xtends Component Life
ating: 3/16" dia. 10 watts; 3/8" dia. watts.
ock lengths 6, 9, & 12 inches—$5.00
write for literature
d quantity prices

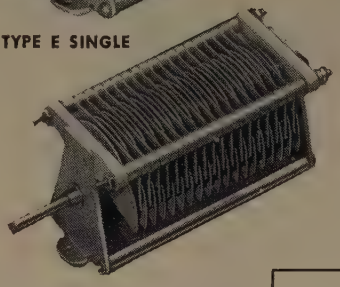
CONDOR RADIO MFG. CO.
116 N. Montezuma St.
Prescott, Arizona

JOHNSON TYPES "E" and "F" CAPACITORS

TYPE F DUAL



TYPE E SINGLE



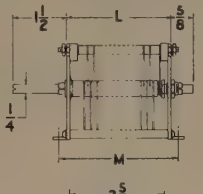
Presenting JOHNSON E and F capacitors. Designed to have the best possible capacity/volume ratio for their ratings, they waste no space. Rigidity, quality materials and low losses qualify them for the most exacting applications.

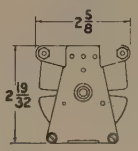
CONSTRUCTION

Aluminum plates, .032" thick with rounded edges. Heavy aluminum end frames with ¼" aluminum tie rods. Dense molded Steatite insulators combine strength and minimum electrical losses. Shafts are ¼" stainless steel with ⅝" rear extensions. Cadmium plated, phosphor bronze rotor contacts; dual models have center rotor contact for electrical symmetry. Normal mounting is with stator up providing low capacity to ground and effectively reducing the minimum. Both end frames drilled and tapped 6-32 for optional panel mounting. Brackets supplied for inverted mounting or mounting of accessories.

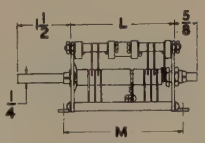
PANEL SPACE REQUIRED:

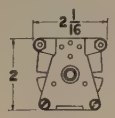
Type E, 2⅝" wide x 2-19/32" high; Type F, 2-1/16" wide x 2" high. "L" dimension is nominal length excluding shaft extensions. Mounting dimension is 7/16" more than "L" dimension.





TYPE E





TYPE F

Cat. No.	Type No.	Cap. per Sect.* Max.	Min.	Spacing	Number Plates	L
TYPE E SINGLE SECTION						
154-1	250E20	244	12	.045"	23	2 23/32"
154-2	350E20	353	15	.045"	33	3 17/32"
154-3	500E20	488	19	.045"	45	4 15/32"
154-4	35E30	39	8	.075"	6	1 23/32"
154-5	50E30	52	9	.075"	8	1 15/16"
154-6	70E30	73	9	.075"	11	2 5/32"
154-7	100E30	100	11	.075"	15	2 9/16"
154-8	150E30	154	14	.075"	23	3 7/16"
154-9	250E30	251	20	.075"	37	4 15/16"
154-10	350E30	347	25	.075"	51	6 7/16"
154-11	35E45	38	9	.125"	9	2 5/16"
154-12	50E45	53	11	.125"	12	2 31/32"
154-13	70E45	74	13	.125"	17	3 9/16"
154-14	100E45	101	16	.125"	23	4 17/32"
154-15	150E45	145	20	.125"	33	6 3/32"
154-16	250E45	241	32	.125"	55	9 9/16"
TYPE E DUAL SECTION						
154-501	200ED20	200	10	.045"	19	5 1/8"
154-502	300ED20	312	13	.045"	29	6 21/32"
154-503	50ED30	52	8	.075"	8	4 3/32"
154-504	70ED30	72	8	.075"	11	4 17/32"
154-505	100ED30	99	10	.075"	15	5 3/8"
154-506	150ED30	153	13	.075"	23	7 1/16"
154-507	200ED30	196	15	.075"	29	8 3/8"
154-508	50ED45	52	10	.125"	12	6 3/32"
154-509	70ED45	74	12	.125"	17	7 7/16"
154-510	100ED45	100	15	.125"	23	9 9/32"
TYPE F SINGLE SECTION						
155-1	35F20	35	7	.045"	6	1 15/32"
155-2	50F20	54	8	.045"	9	1 5/8"
155-3	70F20	66	8	.045"	11	1 25/32"
155-4	100F20	106	10	.045"	17	2 1/4"
155-5	150F20	154	12	.045"	25	2 7/8"
155-6	250F20	252	17	.045"	41	4 3/32"
155-7	35F30	36	8	.075"	9	1 7/8"
155-8	50F30	52	9	.075"	13	2 5/16"
155-9	70F30	67	11	.075"	17	2 23/32"
155-10	100F30	99	14	.075"	25	3 19/32"
155-11	150F30	148	18	.075"	37	4 7/8"
TYPE F DUAL SECTION						
155-501	50FD20	53	7	.045"	9	3 1/2"
155-502	70FD20	66	7	.045"	11	3 27/32"
155-503	100FD20	104	9	.045"	17	4 11/16"
155-504	150FD20	153	11	.045"	25	6
155-505	200FD20	202	14	.045"	33	7 7/32"
155-506	50FD30	51	8	.075"	13	4 25/32"
155-507	70FD30	66	10	.075"	17	5 23/32"
155-508	100FD30	99	13	.075"	25	7 7/16"

* Nominal Values

Many variations from standards are available where the quantities justify special production. These variations include: special capacitances, .030 spacing, special shafts and bearings, dynamically balanced rotors, special contacts, etc.

For additional description of E and F capacitors as well as the complete JOHNSON line of outstanding capacitors, write for catalog 701-C6

E. F. JOHNSON CO.
WASECA, MINNESOTA

MIDWEST RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Kansas City, Missouri

Announces
Five Openings
in its

ENGINEERING DIVISION

for

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS

ENGINEERING ANALYSTS

for

RESEARCH ON INDUSTRIAL AND NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS

Please write or call

Associate Director for Engineering

MIDWEST RESEARCH INSTITUTE

4049 Pennsylvania,
Kansas City, Missouri
Phone LOgan 0203

ELECTRONIC

SR. ENGINEERS — MIN. 3 TO 5 YEARS EXPERIENCE

•

Interesting, Challenging, Varied Developments.
...Openings For...

LABORATORY ENGINEERS
PROJECT & ASST. PROJECT LEVEL APPLICANTS

•

Generous Salaries: Periodic Merit Advancement Increases In A Growing New Division of 74-Year Old Firm Offering Unusual Future Growth Possibilities.

- PULSE CIRCUIT DESIGN
- CRT DISPLAYS
- SERVO MECHANISMS
- COMPUTORS

Write Exp., Resume, And Salary Req'd.

•

THE AUSTIN COMPANY
Special Devices Division
76 Ninth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y.

APPLIED SCIENCE CORPORATION OF PRINCETON

Specialists in Data Transmission and Treatment

PHYSICISTS—ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

JUNIOR AND SENIOR

Permanent positions in a growing corporation currently concentrating on advanced electronic research and development on defense projects with particular emphasis on their peace time applications. The corporation is engaged in the field of telemetering, developing and producing transmitters, receivers, data treating equipment and special electronic and electro-mechanical devices.

Located in Princeton, New Jersey, the corporation offers opportunities for advanced study in your field as well as several fringe benefits including bonus, participating insurance plan, paid vacations, etc. The location itself has much to offer culturally.

Replies will be held in strict confidence

Please send complete resumes to:

APPLIED SCIENCE CORP. OF PRINCETON
Post Office Box #44 Princeton, N.J.

POSITIONS OPEN

The following positions of interest to I.R.E. members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No. ....

The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

PROCEEDINGS of the I.R.E.
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

PROFESSORS

Vacancies exist in the Dept. of Electrical Engineering for faculty members to teach undergraduate and graduate programs. Starting salaries of $5,940 and $7,040, depending upon experience and educational background. Write U. S. Air Force Institute of Technology, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio.

ELECTRONIC OR ACOUSTICAL ENGINEER

Electronic or acoustical engineer: Must have experience in design of audio frequency test equipment and test circuits. State education, experience and salary desired. Vicinity of Newark, New Jersey. Box 688.

PROJECT ENGINEER

Germanium—Project Engineer wanted to develop and supervise installation of new facilities for manufacture of germanium crystals, diodes and transistors. Small, fast growing company in Newark area offers permanent position with assured advancement for person with general production experience. Box 692.

(Continued on page 101A)

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

PHYSICISTS

Development work on digital and analog computers, c-w and pulse circuits, aircraft instruments, gyroscopes, servomechanisms, subminiaturization techniques. Also systems studies. Opportunities to work on many unique devices including miniature digital computers and unitized circuits for same.

Applications are desired from men interested in becoming associated with an organization that produces results rather than reports.

Write for brochure describing professional opportunities.

JACOBS INSTRUMENT CO.
Bethesda, Maryland

Positions Open

(Continued from page 98A)

RADAR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Recent expansion into field of airborne radar for commercial and military applications has resulted in an opening for a Senior Electronic Engineer. Experience is desired particularly with timing controls and pulse circuits, servomechanisms and microwave equipment. Please contact J. R. Haney, Pacific Division, Bendix Aviation Corp., North Hollywood, Calif.

RESEARCH TEACHING AND ASSISTANTSHIPS

Southeastern university needs teaching and research personnel in the field of radio and electronics. Salaries will be commensurate with those paid in industry. Graduate assistantships are also available paying $110.00 per month with tuition free. M.S. degree may be earned in one year. Reply Box 689.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER (WITHOUT COLLEGE DEGREES)

We are a large manufacturer of electronic equipment (military, aviation, automotive, television) and have over 100 million dollar backlog. Located on eastern seaboard. There are many responsible positions open in our organization which offers unlimited opportunity. We want them filled by competent men regardless of their formal educational background. Send résumé to Box 690.

ENGINEER OR PHYSICIST

Wanted for development and research on thermistors. Preferably a man with experience in this field. Good opportunity with a progressive midwestern manufacturer in the electrical

(Continued on page 104A)

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER OR PHYSICIST

UNUSUALLY INTERESTING OPENING AS PATENT ENGINEER

Requires experience in electronic circuits, with aptitude for writing and library research. Must be interested in servomechanisms, data transmission, and the magnetic amplifier art. Ability to investigate and analyze research results for features of patentable novelty required. Duties involve liaison between engineering laboratories and patent department. Starting salary and opportunities commensurate with experience, education, and ability. Acquaintance with patent law not necessary.

APPLY OR SUBMIT RESUME TO EMPLOYMENT OFFICE

SPERRY
GYROSCOPE CO.
DIVISION OF THE SPERRY CORP.
GREAT NECK, L.I., NEW YORK

ENGINEERS
PHYSICISTS
CHEMISTS
METALLURGISTS

Your Professional Future
AND
General Electric

An element you can count upon for continuing satisfaction and security.

Satisfaction — through the challenging and diversified nature of your work, the prestige and stimulation of your professional associates.

Security — through the singular importance of General Electric's role in the American economy and the recognition of your contribution.

Positions now open in Advanced Development, Design, Field Service, and Technical Writing in connection with:

MILITARY RADIO & RADAR
MOBILE COMMUNICATION
MULTIPLEX MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
TELEVISION, TUBES & ANTENNAS

Bachelor's or Advanced Degree in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering, Physics, Metallurgy or Physical Chemistry and/or experience in the electronics industry necessary.

Please send resume to:
Dept. 62-P, Technical Personnel
ELECTRONICS PARK

GENERAL ELECTRIC
SYRACUSE, N. Y.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Electronic Engineers qualified by design experience on DC and wide band amplifiers, low power pulse circuitry, computers, telemetering or allied fields, should contact Tracerlab, Inc.

Tracerlab manufactures instruments of all types for the fast growing field of radioactivity and as one of the foremost leaders in this field, has much to offer its employees concerning security and fine opportunities for advancement.

Engineers who have had responsibility for design of electronic instruments in a manufacturing organization with supervision of junior Engineers and Technicians are invited to write, giving a detailed outline of training and experience. Correspondence will be confidential. Selected applicants will be asked to come to Boston at our expense for interview.

Industrial Relations Department
TRACERLAB, INC.
130 High Street, Boston 10, Mass.

ENGINEERS

LOCATE IN THE

Healthful Southwest

FOR ATOMIC WEAPONS INSTALLATION

Mechanical Engineers, Electronics and Electrical Engineers, Physicists, and Mathematicians. A variety of positions in research, development and production open for men with Bachelors or advanced degrees with or without applicable experience.

These are permanent positions with Sandia Corporation, a subsidiary of the Western Electric Company, which operates the Laboratory under contract with the Atomic Energy Commission. The Laboratory offers excellent working conditions and liberal employee benefits, including paid vacations, sickness benefits, group life insurance and a contributory retirement plan.

Land of Enchantment

Albuquerque, center of a metropolitan area of 150,000, is located in the Rio Grande Valley, one mile above sea level. The "Heart of the Land of Enchantment," Albuquerque lies at the foot of the Sandia Mountains which rise to 11,000 feet. Cosmopolitan shopping centers, scenic beauty, historic interest, year 'round sports, and sunny, mild, dry climate make Albuquerque an ideal home. New residents experience little difficulty in obtaining adequate housing in the Albuquerque area.

Make application to the

PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT DIVISION

SANDIA

Corporation

SANDIA BASE

ALBUQUERQUE, N. M.

ENGINEERS — LOOK TO THE FUTURE WITH NORTH AMERICAN

The engineering department that consistently produces the "best" at the right time—B-25, F-51, T-6, now the F-86 *Sabre* jet series, AJ-1, FJ-1, FJ-2, T-28, B-45—offers engineers a real opportunity to become a part of the advance idea teams that are designing today for tomorrow and the future of aviation. Become a part of the outstanding aircraft engineering group in the aircraft industry by writing for complete information on career opportunities at North American. Please include a summary of your education, background and experience.

North American Extras—

Salaries commensurate with ability and experience • Paid vacations • A growing organization • Complete employee service program • Cost of living bonuses • Six paid holidays a year • Finest facilities and equipment • Excellent opportunities for advancement • Group insurance plan • Sick leave time off • Generous travel allowances • Employees Credit Union • Educational refund program • Low-cost group health, accident and life insurance • A company 24 years young.

CHECK THESE OPPORTUNITIES AT North American

- Aerodynamicists
- Stress Engineers
- Aircraft Designers and Draftsmen
- Specialists in all fields of aircraft engineering
- Recent engineering graduates
- Engineers with skills adaptable to aircraft engineering

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

North American Has Built More Airplanes Than Any Other Company In The World

Engineering Personnel Office
Los Angeles International Airport
Los Angeles 45, Calif.; Columbus 16, Ohio

ENGINEERS

USE YOUR EXPERIENCE TO BUILD A SOUND FUTURE AT SPERRY

Choose your desired field of work! Project and product engineering work exists for graduate engineers with design, development and product experience in:

VACUUM TUBE TECHNIQUES • ANALOGUE COMPUTERS • RADAR • HYDRAULICS • COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC PACKAGING • PULSE TRANSFORMERS • SERVO MECHANISMS • ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS • AIRCRAFT CONTROLS • INSTRUMENTATION • PRINTED CIRCUITS • FRACTIONAL H P MOTORS

ALSO TECHNICAL WRITERS

ENJOY MANY ADVANTAGES

• Interesting, diversified work plus • Association with top engineering men on unusual engineering problems • Cost of Living Adjustment • Adequate Housing • Liberal Employee Benefits • Top Rates

SUBMIT RESUME TO EMPLOYMENT OFFICE

SPERRY GYROSCOPE CO. *DIVISION OF THE SPERRY CORP.* **GREAT NECK, L. I., N. Y.**

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Mechanical Designers for Research and Engineering

To work in the design and development of new electronic equipment. Excellent working and living conditions, good salaries and exceptional employee benefits. Write, giving full details including education and experience. Personal interviews will be arranged.

THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY
Main & K Sts., Dayton 9, Ohio

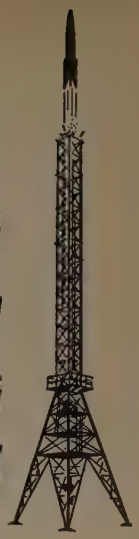
TELEPHONE ACOUSTICS and TRANSMISSION ENGINEER

We have need of an engineer interested in the development of Acoustical components for telephone sets. The only requirement is an interest in and a basic knowledge of Acoustics and Circuit Design plus a willingness to learn the specific applications to telephone techniques. This is an opportunity to enter an uncrowded field, since there are few engineers skilled in this particular branch of the art. The man selected for this position will be associated with one of the ablest engineers in this field and will receive the full benefit of his more than 30 years experience. Salary and individual responsibility commensurate with age and experience. Please apply to:

MR. W. B. NEAR
AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC CO.
1023 W. VAN BUREN STREET, CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS

AEROPHYSICISTS, DESIGNERS, ENGINEERS—

HERE'S AN EXCITING CHALLENGE



Aerophysics, Electro-Mechanics; Research, Design, Development, Test; The Finest Facilities, Equipment and Materials—all these maintain North American's reputation of keeping "ahead of the industry." You too can be a part of the "North American Challenge" to the future. Write today for information on career opportunities. Please include a summary of your education, background and experience.

Check These North American Extras—

Salaries commensurate with ability and experience • Paid vacations • A growing organization • Complete employee service program • Cost of living bonuses • Six paid holidays a year • Finest facilities and equipment • Excellent opportunities for advancement • Group insurance plan • Sick leave time off • Generous travel allowances • Employees Credit Union • Educational refund program • Low-cost group health, accident and life insurance • A company 24 years young.

IS YOUR FIELD LISTED HERE?

Flight Test Instrumentation
Airborne Electronic Equipment
Equipment Flight Tests
Precision Instruments
Automatic Controls
Propulsion Systems
Servo-Mechanisms
Airframe Studies
Radar Devices
Instrumentation
Micro Wave Techniques

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

Aerophysics, Electro-Mechanical Research Division

Personnel Section, 12214 Lakewood Blvd.
Downey, California

EXPERIENCED
RADAR AND COMPUTER ENGINEERS

in one or more of the following fields:

- General radar and computing systems
- Servomechanisms
- Radar transmitter-modulators
- Generalized systems analysis
- Indicator systems
- Wide band I F amplifiers and receivers
- General pulse circuits
- Electro-mechanical design

UNUSUAL OPPORTUNITIES IN LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT OF RADAR AND RELATED EQUIPMENT

SINCE 1912 A LEADER IN RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION

Gilfillan

1815 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles 6, California

BROCHURE ON REQUEST

WANTED ★ ★ ★
ENGINEERS, SCIENTISTS

Unusual opportunities for outstanding and experienced men.

These top positions involve preliminary and production design in advanced military aircraft and special weapons, including guided missiles.

IMMEDIATE POSITIONS INCLUDE:

Electronic project engineers
Electronic instrumentation engineers
Radar engineers
Flight test engineers
Stress engineers
Aero- and thermodynamicists
Servo-mechanists
Power-plant installation designers
Structural designers
Electro-mechanical designers
Electrical installation designers
Weight-control engineers

Excellent location in Southern California. Generous allowance for travel expenses.

Write today for complete information on these essential, long-term positions. Please include resume of your experience & training. Address inquiry to Director of Engineering.

NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, Inc.
1033 E. Broadway
Hawthorne (Los Angeles County) Cal.

ENGINEERS

Positions open for engineers with knowledge and experience in circuits and the mechanical aspects of electronics; also, engineers with electron tube design and application background. These positions are with a project concerned with the vital problem of electron tube reliability. Unique opportunity for men of good educational background interested in work calling for keen analytical ability and ingenuity. A real chance to gain broad experience in the field of electronics. Our engineers have been informed of this advertisement. Replies will be kept strictly confidential.

Please send resume of education and experience to:

Box 687.

POSITIONS OPEN

(Continued from page 101A)

component field. Reply in confidence giving age, education, experience and salary desired. Box 693.

ELECTRONIC LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

Wanted: Electronic laboratory technician. Must have broad experience in circuit development and instrumentation. Only thoroughly qualified man need apply. Supervisory ability essential. Salary commensurate with ability. Write The Superior Electric Co., Bristol, Connecticut.

SALES ENGINEER

Application and sales of electronic counting, computing, data handling, timing, and control equipment to industry, business and government. Excellent opportunity with well-established and expanding company. Please send résumé to Potter Instrument Co., 115 Cutter Mill Rd., Great Neck, N.Y.

ENGINEER

MIT's Digital Computer Lab. has research and development work involving logical design, component and circuit research and development (including work on transistors, ferromagnetic and ferroelectric memory cells, and analog-digital conversion). Also work on use of high-speed digital computers to control large physical systems, involving study of the control requirements of the whole system and reduction of these to a simple pattern of coded instructions. Position requires appreciation of physical systems, ingenuity and imagination. Candidates inexperienced in computer principles will be trained. Persons from other fields are encouraged to apply

(Continued on page 106A)

Research Opportunities

The University of Michigan is expanding its research organization and will have a number of excellent opportunities open in important research programs for ENGINEERS, PHYSICISTS and MATHEMATICIANS. Work classifications are in the fields of:

Electronics

(Experience in circuit development and design on analog and digital computers, telephone switching equipment or cathode ray displays preferred.)

Systems Analysis

Simulation

Operational Analysis

Optics

Mechanical Engineering
(Icing Research)

Researchers have an opportunity to complete their requirements for graduate degrees while employed.

Salaries are commensurate with training and experience. Applicants are invited to send a resume of education and experience to:

Personnel Office
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan

- **ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS**
- **TECHNICAL WRITERS**
- **DESIGN DRAFTSMEN**
- **PHYSICISTS**

Westinghouse

offers you

SECURITY AND OPPORTUNITY

EE's and ME's with over 3 years experience . . . a number of excellent positions are now available in our Electronic & X-ray and Air-Arm Divisions for work on:

- Broadcast Transmitters
- Power Line Carrier Communication Equipment
- Railroad Radio
- Radio Frequency Heating
- Medical and Industrial X-ray
- Commercial Radar
- Balancing Equipment
- Military Radar (ship, ground, airborne)
- Military Transmitters
- Specialized Electronic Equipment
- Fire Control Systems
- Automatic Pilots
- Guided Missiles

Check These Outstanding Benefits: Top pay, ideal working conditions, advancement on merit, graduate study opportunities, employee scholarships, paid re-location expenses, Baltimore location.

Send resume of experience and education to: Manager of Industrial Relations, Westinghouse Electric Corp., 2519 Wilkens Ave., Baltimore 3, Md.

If you are using your greatest skill in a defense industry, do not apply.

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S

Westinghouse

HUGHES

Research and Development Laboratories

invites inquiries from Engineers and Physicists

Culver City, Los Angeles County, California

ASSURANCE IS REQUIRED THAT RE-LOCATION OF THE APPLICANT WILL NOT CAUSE DISRUPTION OF AN URGENT MILITARY PROJECT.

MAKE THIS YOUR HOME FOR IMPORTANT WORK UNDER IDEAL CONDITIONS

- TV RECEIVER DESIGN ENGINEERS
- ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS
- FIELD ENGINEERS
- TEST & INSPECTION ENGINEERS
- LAB. TECHNICIANS

NEEDED TO WORK ON: Radar, G.C.A., Mobile Radio, Auto Radio, Airborne Communication & Navigation Equipment, Television, Antennas, Microwave Equipment, Servo Mechanisms, Guided Missiles and Test Equipment Design.

YOU BENEFIT AT BENDIX RADIO: from high wages, a modern, air-conditioned plant, paid vacations and holidays, group insurance and a good chance for advancement.

Housing immediately available in the beautiful suburban and country areas that surround the Bendix Radio plant.

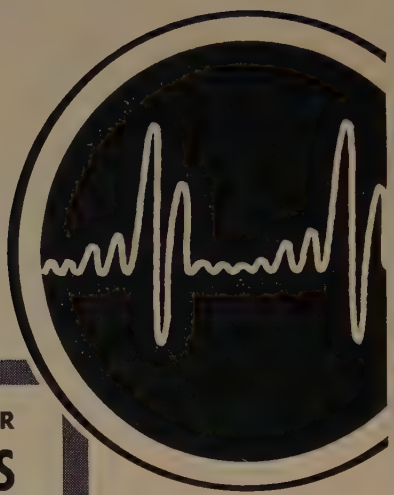
Write, Wire or phone
MR. E. O. COLE, DEPT. M

Bendix Radio

DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION

BALTIMORE-4, MD. Phone: TOWSON 2200

Makers of the World's Finest Electronic Equipment



SPECIAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR

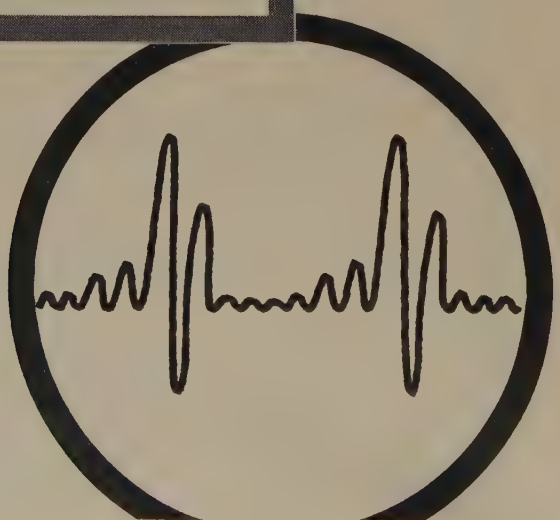
SENIOR ENGINEERS

Convair in cool, clean, beautiful San Diego invites you to join an "engineers" engineering department. Interesting, challenging, essential long-range projects in commercial aircraft, military aircraft, missiles, engineering research and electronics development. Positions open in these specialized fields:

Radar Systems **Missile Guidance Systems**
Servo-mechanisms
Electronic Circuits
Microwave Components and Systems

Generous travel allowances to those accepted. For free brochure, write Mr. H. T. Brooks, Engineering Dept. 800

CONVAIR
IN BEAUTIFUL
SAN DIEGO
3302 PACIFIC HIWAY
SAN DIEGO 12, CALIFORNIA



(Continued from page 104A)

and may come on leave. Opportunity for academic study. Salary appropriate to experience and training. Further information on request. Apply MIT, Digital Computer Lab., 211 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, Mass.

DIRECTOR OF ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONICS SECTION

Professional engineering organization requires engineer or engineering physicist to head up development of electronic instruments, controls, and servomechanisms. Requirements: thorough grounding in fundamentals, advanced degrees (preferably Ph.D.), and practical experience with design of electronic instruments, high gain amplifiers and servomechanisms. Medium-size organization offers unusual opportunity for professional achievement in close association with top management; independent of present crisis. Salary and bonus plan. Send summary of education and experience to Box 695.

MATHEMATICAL STATISTICIAN

Annual salary $8,360 or $9,600 depending on qualifications. Position with Air Navigation Development Board, involves research, and analysis of air navigation and traffic control problems. B.S. degree in mathematics, physics or statistics essential. M.S. and Ph.D. desirable. Must be expert in mathematics of random variables and quality control analysis. Please write or submit Application for Federal Employment (available at any post office) to: Personnel Office, W-91.3, Civil Aeronautics Administration, Washington 25, D.C.

(Continued on page 108A)

ENGINEERS and PHYSICISTS

An excellent opportunity for a secure future awaits you in the Research Laboratories of one of America's oldest vacuum tube manufacturers. Permanent positions with a promising future are available in the following fields:

SPECIALIZED VACUUM TUBE DEVELOPMENT

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DEVELOPMENT

SOLID STATE PHYSICS

Advanced degrees and experience in one of the above fields are desirable, but recent graduates will be given full consideration.

NATIONAL UNION RESEARCH DIVISION
350 Scotland Road **Orange, New Jersey**

Engineers

(Senior—BS or MS)

With Minimum 3-5 years experience

DEVELOPMENT WORK OF REAL CHALLENGE

Design and development of Arma's intricate electro-mechanical equipment calls on every part of your training, experience, and skill.

Immediate Openings in Design and Development of:

GYROSCOPES
ANALOG COMPUTERS
FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS
SERVO MECHANISMS
INSTRUMENTS
CONTROL CIRCUITS
RADAR ANTENNAS

Additional Benefits Include:

- Salaries among the highest in industry . . . plus overtime and out-of-plant bonuses.
- The continuing nature of Arma's research and development projects provides unusual job stability.
- Cost of living benefits.
- Liberal pension plan.
- Company-paid Blue Cross.
- Company-paid life, health and accident insurance.
- Periodic merit reviews and merit increases.

Send Complete Details to:

Technical Personnel Department

ARMA CORP.

254 36th St. Brooklyn 32, N.Y.

Development Engineer

We have an opening for an experienced Engineer to develop laboratory quality electronic test equipment.

This position requires both practical and theoretical ability and only those with a real interest and aptitude should apply.

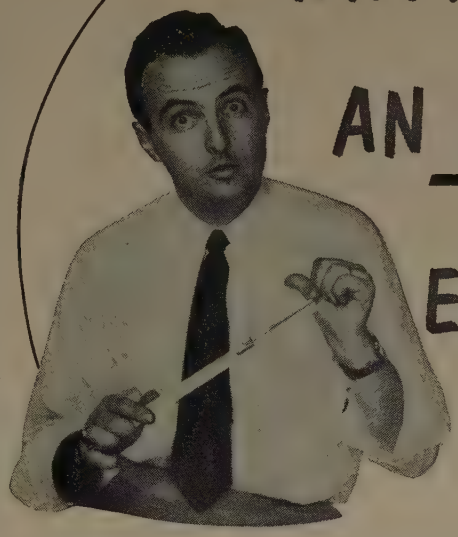
We are a stable, well-established small firm, located in a desirable residential area. Our laboratory is modern and well-equipped. You will find an outlet for all your talents.

Please send resume and salary requirements to Director of Development.

BOONTON RADIO CORP.

Intervale Road
Boonton, New Jersey

WHO... ME? AN AIRCRAFT ENGINEER?



Yes, Lockheed in California can train you – at full pay!

The step up to Aircraft Engineering isn't as steep as you might expect.

Aircraft Experience isn't necessary. Lockheed takes your knowledge of engineering principles, your experience in other engineering fields, your aptitude, and adapts them to aircraft work. You learn to work with closer tolerances, you become more weight conscious.

What's more, Lockheed trains you *at full pay*. You learn by doing—in Lockheed's on-the-job training program. When necessary, you attend Lockheed classes. It depends on your background and the job you are assigned. But, always, you learn at full pay.

These opportunities for engineers *in all fields* have been created by Lockheed's long-range production program—building planes for defense, planes for the world's airlines.

And remember this: When you join Lockheed, your way of life improves as well as your work.

Living conditions are better in Southern California. The climate is beyond compare: Golf, fishing, motoring, patio life at home can be yours the year 'round. And your high Lockheed salary enables you to enjoy life to the full.

Note to Men with Families: Housing conditions are excellent in the Los Angeles area. More than 35,000 rental units are available. Thousands of homes for ownership have been built since World War II. Huge tracts are under construction near Lockheed.

Send today for illustrated brochure describing life and work at Lockheed in Southern California. Use handy coupon at right.

ENGINEER TRAINING PROGRAM
Mr. M. V. Mattson, Employment Mgr.
Dept. IRE-6

LOCKHEED
Aircraft Corporation

Burbank, California

Dear Sir:

Please send me your brochure describing life and work at Lockheed.

My Name

My Field of Engineering

My Street Address

My City and State

PATENT ATTORNEYS

An unusual situation has developed at Hughes. In the last few years, our Laboratories have grown to a population of more than three thousand men and women, who cover a wide range of research and development. New electronics products we have developed support a manufacturing organization of thousands of additional people.

And yet today our patent attorneys can be numbered on the fingers of two hands!

The explanation is, of course, that our growth has been very rapid and we have gotten a late start in trying to build an appropriately large patent department. The situation has not been made any easier for us by a current rapid expansion of our commercial, nonmilitary interests. As a result, however, we believe that the opportunities for patent attorneys are now unusually attractive at Hughes.

To keep abreast with the work being done in our Laboratories, our patent department must be greatly enlarged; this means that today's openings carry unusual potentialities for rapid advancement. On the other hand, the fact that the Research and Development organization to be served has already established itself as one of the largest and most productive electronics laboratories in the country provides a degree of security not usually associated with opportunities for rapid individual growth.

Inquiries should be addressed to:
Engineering Personnel Department

HUGHES

RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

Culver City, Los Angeles County, California

Assurance is required that re-location of the applicant will not cause disruption of an urgent military project.

POSITIONS OPEN

(Continued from page 106A)

SALES ENGINEER

Old established Toronto firm in radio and electronics industry requires the services of a sales engineer, with college degree in communications engineering or electronics to handle one of the world's leading lines of laboratory test equipment. Should have at least 2 or 3 years practical engineering experience. Must have ability to meet and handle people. To make Toronto his headquarters, and must be willing to travel in Canada. Please submit all pertinent information, including salary required to Box 696.

TECHNICIANS—ENGINEERS

Color TV manufacturing and development company needs several more manual-mental workers who can see ahead. Apply, Telechrome, Inc., 88 Merrick Road, Amityville, N.Y.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

A young, aggressive and rapidly growing established business organization engaged in the development and manufacture of products for VHF and UHF television application, requires the services of an individual qualified to step into a key position. Applicant must be able to work independently, organize and supervise development projects. This position is to be permanent and will offer the opportunity for unlimited advancement and a successful career. Stimulating and congenial surroundings. Attractive salary. Westchester location, 26 minutes from Grand Central. Box 697.

(Continued on page 110A)

POSITIONS OPEN

Location
Kansas City, Mo.

Electronic & Mechanical Engineers

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS: Must have considerable development experience in radio transmitting and receiving equipment. Ability to fill position of Senior Project Engineer a requisite.

MECHANICAL ENGINEER: Must have development experience in mechanical design of electronic or similar precise equipment. Practical and theoretical knowledge of materials, finishes, sheet metal, and machine shop design are basic requirements. Position is one of considerable responsibility.

SALARY: Open

These positions are permanent.

Write stating educational and professional history direct to:

JAY V. WILCOX, *President*

WILCOX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.
1400 Chestnut St., Kansas City 1, Mo.

Dependable communications since 1931

Engineering secrets are under her skin

This photo shows the first flight of the giant Boeing eight-jet YB-52. It's America's new all-jet heavy bomber, and another trail-blazing product of Boeing engineering leadership. Still highly classified, Boeing's most revolutionary developments are out of sight, under its gleaming skin.

The B-52, vital to America's defense plans, is just one of the challenging projects Boeing engineers are at work on. Others are guided missiles, supersonic research, and the B-47 Stratojet, now in quantity production.

If you measure up, you can share the prestige of Boeing leadership. You'll work with the men who have made major contributions to both civil and military aviation.

There are excellent openings, now, for experienced and junior engineers for aircraft

- **DESIGN**
- **RESEARCH**
- **DEVELOPMENT**
- **PRODUCTION**
- **TOOLING**

also for servo-mechanism and electronics designers and analysts, and for physicists and mathematicians with advanced degrees.

You can work either in Seattle, Washington, or Wichita, Kansas. Boeing provides a generous moving and travel allowance, gives you special training, and pays a good salary that grows with you. Boeing offers long-range careers in an aircraft company that has been growing steadily for 35 years.

You'll be proud to say, "I'm a Boeing engineer!"

Write today to the address below, or use the convenient coupon.

JOHN C. SANDERS, Staff Engineer—Personnel
Dept. J-6
Boeing Airplane Company, Seattle 14, Wash.

Engineering opportunities at Boeing interest me. Please send me further information.

Name _____

Address _____

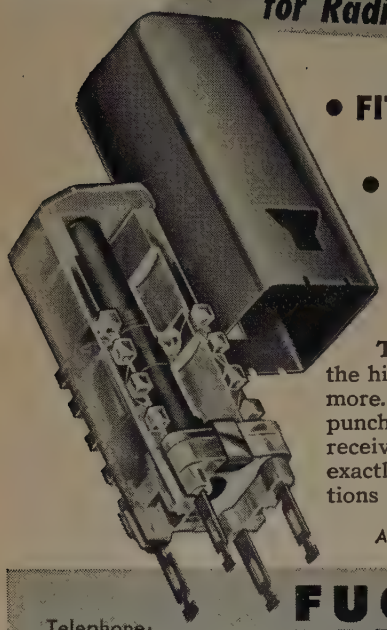
City and State _____

BOEING

Now! A Complete New Line of

STANDARDIZED COILS

for Radio, FM and TV Receivers



- FIT STANDARD CHASSIS PUNCHINGS AND AREAS
- HIGHEST QUALITY AT NO EXTRA COST
- PROMPT, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY DATES

These standardized coils are manufactured to the highest standards of the industry—yet cost no more. They fit the most commonly used chassis punchings—are made for all Radio, FM and TV receiver applications. Windings can be supplied to exactly meet your requirements. For prompt quotations and firm delivery dates, call, wire or write.

ADDRESS INQUIRIES TO DEPARTMENT P6

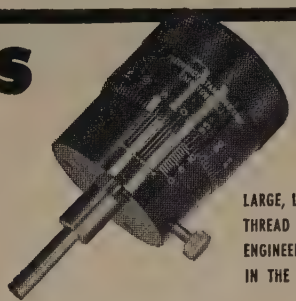
Telephone: Metuchen 6-2245

FUGLE-MILLER LABORATORIES

MAIN STREET, METUCHEN, NEW JERSEY

FS MICROMETER HEAD

for the Electronics Industry



LARGE, LEGIBLE, EASY TO READ CALIBRATIONS, PLUS A THIMBLE STOP TO PREVENT THREAD JAMMING, ARE FEATURES FOUND IN FS MICROMETER HEADS WHICH HELP ENGINEERS SPEED UP THEIR WORK. THESE AND MANY OTHER FEATURES ARE DESCRIBED IN THE NEW BULLETIN ON FS MICROMETER HEADS, OBTAINABLE ON REQUEST.

FREQUENCY STANDARDS 3

P. O. BOX 66, EATONTOWN, N. J. • TELEPHONE ASBURY PARK 1-1018

DIGITAL COMPUTER ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS and PHYSICISTS

needed for circuit design and development. Engineers and Physicists with 1 to 4 years experience in pulse circuits, pulse handling techniques, and systems development. Openings also for recent graduates.

- Replies strictly confidential
- Interviews arranged at our expense

Engineering Research Associates, Inc.

Leaders in the Development of Digital Computers

1902 W. Minnehaha, St. Paul 4, Minn. • *"You Will Enjoy Living in Minnesota"*

POSITIONS OPEN

(Continued from page 108A)

ELECTRON TUBE ENGINEERS

Attractive openings for experienced electron tube engineers in our long-range tube development program. Minimum requirements include at least 2 years experience in electron tube manufacture or development. No production work. Salary commensurate with ability. Laboratories are located in Princeton, N.J., a desirable, small residential and educational community, accessible to the metropolitan centers of New York and Phila. Excellent living and working conditions. Free hospitalization, medical-surgical, and group life insurance. Liberal retirement program. Send complete résumé of training and experience, including salary desired to Personnel Dept., David Sarnoff Research Center, RCA Labs. Division, Princeton, N.J.

ENGINEER

Transformer and electronics specialty firm in upstate New York anxious to hire engineer experienced in the design of transformers for communication equipment. Salary $5,000-$6,500. Box 698.

Positions Wanteds By Armed Forces Veterans

In order to give a reasonably equal opportunity to all applicants and to avoid overcrowding of the corresponding column, the following rules have been adopted:

The Institute publishes free of charge notices of positions wanted by I.R.E. members who are now in the Service or have received an honorable discharge. Such notices should not have more than five lines. They may be inserted only after a lapse of one month or more following a previous insertion and the maximum number of insertions is three per year. The Institute necessarily reserves the right to decline any announcement without assignment of reason.

ENGINEER

B.S.E.E., M.S. Medical Science, Navy ETM. 4 years experience in electronic medical instrumentation. Desires position in instrumentation. Box 557 W.

PHYSICIST—ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Physics degree. Age 29, married, 1 child. 5 years teaching all phases electronics; 1 year technical writing; 4 years military radar maintenance, installation, research. Some liaison, administration. Desires research, field engineer or liaison (sales engineering). Location immaterial. Available June. Box 562 W.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Presently employed project engineer interested in part-time work in the field of design and development, report and proposal writing, government instruction books, etc. Box 565 W.

(Continued on page 112A)

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 97A)

Huhndorff, E. P., 4608 Holly St., Bellaire, Tex.
Hurd, F. K., Department of Engineering, University of California, Los Angeles 24, Calif.
Jones, T. L., Box 2003, San Juan, Puerto Rico
Kennedy, R. P., Jr., 182 Mayflower Dr., Rochester 18, N. Y.
King, H. B., 124 Wolf Creek St., Brookville, Ohio
Kiebzak, W. M., 7419 Dolphin, Detroit 28, Mich.
Knauert, W. F., 110 Hilltop Acres, Yonkers, N. Y.
Lacy, R. R. W., 6138 Auckland Ave., N., Hollywood, Calif.
Leeder, H., Jr., 705 Lodi St., Syracuse, N. Y.
Lewis, B. G., U. S. Naval Air Station, Willow Grove, Pa.
Lowderback, C. J., 1080 Blue Hills Ave., Bloomfield, Conn.
Luckock, W. J., 9206 Wesleyan Rd., Philadelphia 14, Pa.
Lynch, J. A. M., 81 Russell Ave., Apt. 1, Ottawa Ont., Canada
Markwalter, J. L., Jr., Friez Instrument Division, Bendix Aviation Corporation, Towson 4, Md.
McGillem, C. D., 3011 Winfield, Indianapolis, Ind.
Modlin, C. J., Radio Station WPAL, Charleston, S. C.
Obog, L. F., 7008 S. Morgan St., Chicago 21, Ill.
Peters, G. A., Bach-Simpson Ltd., 1255 Brydges St., London, Ont., Canada
Rice, J., 103-26—68 Ave., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
Sall, C. W., 110 W. Stanton Ave., Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.
Samuelson, D. S., 3523 Fulton Blvd., Chicago 24, Ill.
Slick, E. P., 3503 Clinton Ct., Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Sweeney, T. V., 109 Wicksteed Ave., Town of Mount Royal, Montreal 16, Que., Canada

(Continued on page 114A)

ZOPHAR
---WAXES
---COMPOUNDS

Zophar Waxes, resins and compounds to impregnate, dip, seal, embed, or pot electronic and electrical equipment or components of all types; radio, television, etc. Cold flows from 100°F. to 285°F. Special waxes non-cracking at —76°F. Compounds meeting Government specifications plain or fungus resistant. Let us help you with your engineering problems.

106 YEARS

ZOPHAR MILLS, INC.
112-130 26th Street,
Brooklyn 32, N. Y.

Jennings RADIO
VACUUM ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Revolutionary MINIATURIZATION of VARIABLE CAPACITORS

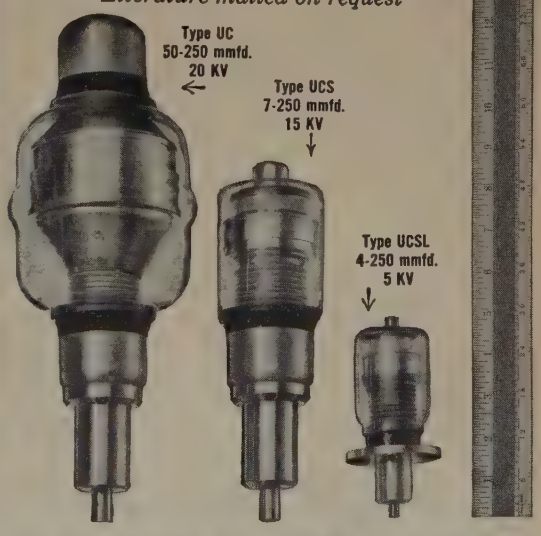
Jennings Vacuum Capacitors *are* revolutionary. They combine small physical size with high KVA.

JENNINGS first miniaturized the function of variable capacity by bringing out its vacuum variables.

NOW, JENNINGS is miniaturizing its own vacuum capacitors in order to reduce the space required in modern high frequency radio and television transmitters.

Relative proportions of an air variable and three Jennings Vacuum Capacitors

Literature mailed on request



JENNINGS RADIO MANUFACTURING CO. • 970 McLAUGHLIN AVE. • P.O. BOX 1278 • SAN JOSE 8, CAL.

Now in our new home

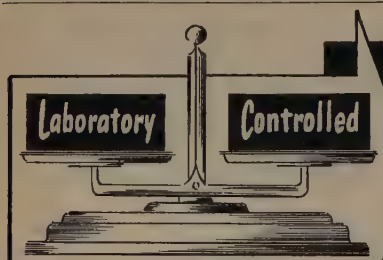
NRK MFG. & ENGINEERING CO.

4601 West Addison Street

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

New telephone: SPring 7-2970

Microwave Assemblies, Radar Components and Precision Instruments . . . manufactured to your Blueprints and Specifications.



PRECISION COIL BOBBINS

15-20% Stronger—More Winding Space . . .

Rigid control of materials by experienced laboratory technicians result in stronger, lighter Precision Bobbins with increased winding space. Spiral winding and heat treated compression means greater insulation, moisture-resistance and heat-dissipation, too.

We supply flanges with leads, slots, holes or plain-flat, recessed, or embossed to fit any mounting. Precision Bobbins are available in any shape or size of dielectric Kraft, Fish Paper, Cellulose Acetate, or combinations.

Send for sample and New Mandrel List of over 1000 sizes.

PRECISION PAPER TUBE CO.

2051 W. Charleston St. Chicago 47, Ill.

Plant No. 2, 79 Chapel St., Hartford, Conn.
Also Mfrs. of Precision Bobbins

Positions Wanted

(Continued from page 110A)

ENGINEER

S.B. 1950, S.M. 1951, both in E.E. at Mass. Institute of Technology; high scholastic standing; Eta Kappa Nu, Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi. 1 year industrial experience in analog computer, servomechanism and feed-back control. Age 25. Desires non-classified development work in above field. New England or New York area preferred. Box 576 W.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

B.E.E. communications major, University of Minnesota 1949. Age 33, married, 2 children. 6 years military experience Communications Officer, Radio Officer, Plans and Training Officer, and assistant Post Signal Officer. 6 months electrical contractor before recall to active duty. Release from duty prior Sept. 1952. Desires development, production or administrative engineering. Box 577 W.

TV BROADCAST MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN

4 years experience operation, maintenance, transmitter, studio TV equipment. Desires location in TV broadcasting maintenance, industrial TV, or with manufacturer with opportunity to further education or learn TV design and development. Eastern U. S. or might consider good foreign offer. Good engineering educational background. Minimum $110. Box 578 W.

ENGINEER

B.S.E.E. communications, 1949. Married, age 29, 2 children. 3 years military radar-radio installation, maintenance; 1½ years specialized instrument design, application; 1½ years engineering liaison, administration. Current security clearance. Desires engineering position with a challenging, sound future. Box 579 W.

ENGINEER

B.S. in M.E., S.B. in E.E., M.S. in M.E., M.E., age 27. 1 year development of Navy radar as electronics officer; 1½ years electronic development; 1 year mechanical development work. Desires position in research and laboratory development of electro-mechanical devices. Prefer New York-New Jersey area. Box 564 W.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

B.S. and M.S. in E.E. from the University of Michigan. Experience: 2 years radio technician in U. S. Navy; 2 years research and design. Age 25, married. Desires position in Detroit, Mich. Box 574 W.

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

11 years experience in varied phases of engineering and production demonstrating a high level of achievement in technical competence and the capacity to assume a wide range of administrative responsibilities. New York area. Box 575 W.

Coming—the

1952 IRE DIRECTORY

September 1952

The New STAVER
MINI-SHIELD

U. S. PATENT NO. 2,499,613
TRADE MARK REGISTERED

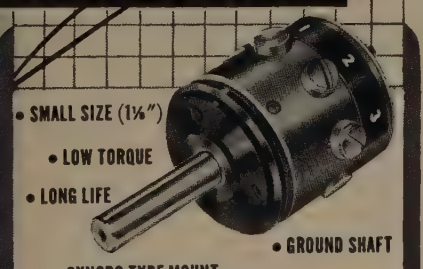
The shield that fits all Miniature Tubes

A flexible shield that snugly fits all miniature tubes because it compensates for all variations in tube dimensions. Mini-Shields are made for both T5½ and T6½ bulb tubes. Send for catalog sheet.

THE Staver COMPANY INCORPORATED

41-51 N. Saxon Ave., Bay Shore, L.I., N.Y.
Bay Shore 7-3620

SYNCROMOUNT POTENTIOMETER



• SMALL SIZE (1⅛")
• LOW TORQUE
• LONG LIFE
• GROUND SHAFT
• SYNCRO TYPE MOUNT
• LINEAR OUTPUT • FUNCTIONAL OUTPUT

Giannini, standard with the leaders, develops this small ballbearing potentiometer with a variety of unique features to meet the latest computer requirements. Runout and concentricity within .001 in. Total resistance up to 100,000 ohms, torque less than 0.2 inch ounces.

For details on this and other instruments write:
G. M. GIANNINI & CO., INC.
PASADENA 1, CALIFORNIA

giannini

Completely New!

CLIPPER DIODE 719A

NEW! EXCLUSIVE SINTERCOTE* ANODE

NEW! LARGE STURDY CATHODE STRUCTURE

nine lives plus

Ample cathode for high pulse-peak emission makes the Los Gatos 719A diode ideal for clipper use in radar and similar pulse applications, where long service life is important. Lewis and Kaufman tube engineering emphasizes longevity at every critical point.

for high pulse-peak emission

Completely redesigned, the new Los Gatos 719A eliminates all internal insulators across high-voltage points. Efficient heat dissipation is provided by the new black-body Sintercote* anode.

There is a field representative nearby to serve you. Send for details.

*Trademark

LEWIS AND KAUFMAN, INC.
LOS GATOS 2 CALIFORNIA

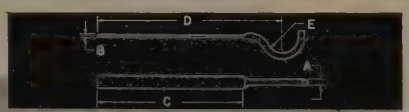
LOS GATOS LONG LIFE

"MICRO ··· PROCESSED"
I-S
BERYLLIUM COPPER SPRINGS

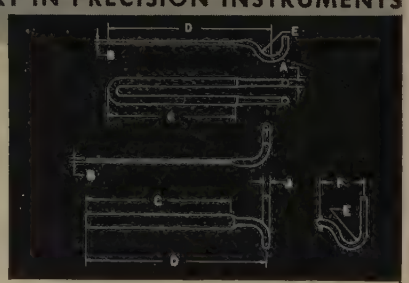
helps you to prove your design

- The I-S Short Run Department was created to produce springs in pilot lots, in order to allow you to check your spring design and overall performance prior to ordering regular production quantities.
- Beryllium copper springs are now readily available in small quantities . . . made to your specifications—and at very low cost.
- This same low cost factor is also of great value to you when your total quantity is small, or when your annual requirements are too low to amortize production tools.
- For further information on how the I-S Short Run Department can help you to prove your spring design and save you money on small runs—write to . . .

Instrument Specialties Co. Inc.
232 BERGEN BOULEVARD, LITTLE FALLS, NEW JERSEY
Telephone Little Falls 4-0220



SMALL PARTS PLAY A BIG PART IN PRECISION INSTRUMENTS



HERE, for example, are typical sliding contacts now being supplied by us to manufacturers of precision potentiometers. PALINEY* #7, Ney-developed precious metal alloy from which they are made, has just about ideal physical and electrical properties for this service. It has very high tarnish resistance and is unaffected by most industrial atmospheres. Its hardness, controlled by simple heat-treatment, is especially suited to use with the nickel-chrome type of resistance wire, as well as our own high strength NEY-ORO G precious metal resistance wire. Potentiometers so equipped, have demonstrated service life of up to 20 million cycles with excellent sustained linearity and low noise level.

This is just one of many new and important precious metal alloy developments of interest to instrument and electronic engineers detailed in our new Technical Bulletin #R-12. Write for your copy.

*Reg. T. M. J. M. Ney Co.

THE J. M. NEY COMPANY, 171 Elm Street, Hartford 1, Connecticut
Specialists in Precious Metal Metallurgy Since 1812.

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 111A)

Tobias, W. T., Box 92, Oakhurst, N. J.
Trebules, V. W., Ward Products Corporation, 1523 E. 45 St., Cleveland 3, Ohio
Triolo, F. J., 51 Lake Ave., Fair Haven, N. J.
Weinberg, L., 3151 Sawtelle Blvd., Los Angeles 34, Calif.
Wilber, L. C., 1630 Park Rd., N.W., Washington, D. C.
Williamson, S. R., 1042 Evelyn Ave., Albany 6, Calif.
Williams, C. E., 750 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N. J.
Zalesky, S. J., 45 John St., Red Bank, N. J.

The following elections to Associate have been approved and are effective as of May 1, 1952:

Adams, W. L., 521 E. Maryland Ave., Phoenix, Ariz.
Ambrose, E. G., 917 S. Eucalyptus Ave., Inglewood 1, Calif.
Baker, D. M., 4408 N.W. 17, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Barnett, C. B., 949 Wye Dr., Akron, Ohio
Barry, C. J., 52 Nameaug Ave., New London, Conn.
Baumler, F. R., 3333 N. Marshfield, Chicago 13, Ill.
Belgodere, A. E., Apt. No. 59, Poza Rica Ver., Mexico
Berge, R. I., Box 371-A, R.R. 9, Dayton 4, Ohio
Bialek, J., 20 N. Astor St., Irvington, N. Y.
Bigger, W. H., 311 Linden Terr., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Biolley, E. J. M., Ste. des Lampes Fotos, 160 Route d'Heyrieux, Lyon 7, (Rhone) France
Blazer, F. H., Jr., 7327 Russell Ave., S., Minneapolis, Minn.
Boothe, H. L., 1613 Overlook Dr., Springfield, Ohio
Bordeman, M. H., 995 Milam, Beaumont, Tex.
Brandt, I. L., 5 James St., Geneva, Ill.
Bridges, D. B. J., 1034 Chambers Rd., Columbus, Ohio
Bright, M. D., 1608 Oakland Gdns., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Briscoe, W. C., 7906 Taylor Ave., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Berg, O. H., 1844 Charles Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
Billet, F. G., 125 Christopher St., New York 14, N. Y.
Bradley, W. H., 200 Country Club Rd., R.D. 1, Skyview, Sand Springs, Okla.
Carothers, F. S., Jr., 2714 Valley St., Dayton, Ohio
Carroll, J. M., 68 Madison Ave., Rochelle, Park, N. J.
Carter, J. K., Box 5350, G.P.O., Sydney, Australia
Christensen, A. A., 1321 Third Ave., S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Chu, H., 100 Forsyth St., New York 2, N. Y.
Clymer, A. B., The Plaza, Toledo 2, Ohio
Coleman, M. H., 3217 Pershing Dr., El Paso, Tex.
Collins, E. L., 2136 California St., San Francisco, Calif.
Combs, D. D., 1322 Fort Meyer Dr., Arlington, Va.
Conroy, E. G., National Bank of Commerce Bldg., San Antonio, Tex.
Craig, A. D., 3153 Eaton Rapids Rd., Lansing 17, Mich.
Curp, W. C., 2915 Dwight Ave., Dayton, Ohio
Deck, G. J., 1545 N. Ashland, Chicago, Ill.
Decker, M. T., 1021½ S. Tejon St., Colorado Springs, Colo.
deSchot, C., 2209 N. Tucson Blvd., Tucson, Ariz.
Devenny, C. F., Jr., Aramingo Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Dickson, A. L., 500 N. Sixth Ave., Portsmouth, Va.
Dietrich, J. W., Box 54, Brecksville, Ohio
Duff, R. E., Jr., 1500 Oakland Rd., Apt. 406, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Dunbar, E. A., 830 S. Charlotte St., Lombard, Ill.
Elze, R. P., Box 833, Portsmouth, Va.
Evans, H., 5176 S.W. Fourth St., Miami, Fla.
Faust, R. L., 345 E. Emerson Ave., Fairborn, Ohio

(Continued on page 116A)

GREATER RESOLUTION

SLOWER SWEEP RATE

PANADAPTOR SA-8a
PANALYZOR SB-8a

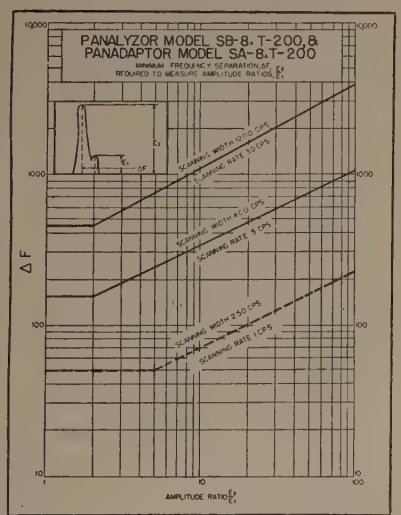
More Valuable Than Ever!

New Panoramic engineering achievements embodied in these improved instruments open important new applications involving modulation and interference problems.

SA-8a and SB-8a enable spectrum analysis of signals so close in frequency that their corresponding indications would normally mask one another.

- IMPROVED RESOLUTION down to 50 cps for RF spectrum analysis where maximum resolution is a "must"
- LOW SWEEP RATES down to 1 scan per second for analysis of pulsed RF signals with low p.r.f.'s
- LONG PERSISTENCE DISPLAYS
- CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE SCANNING WIDTH

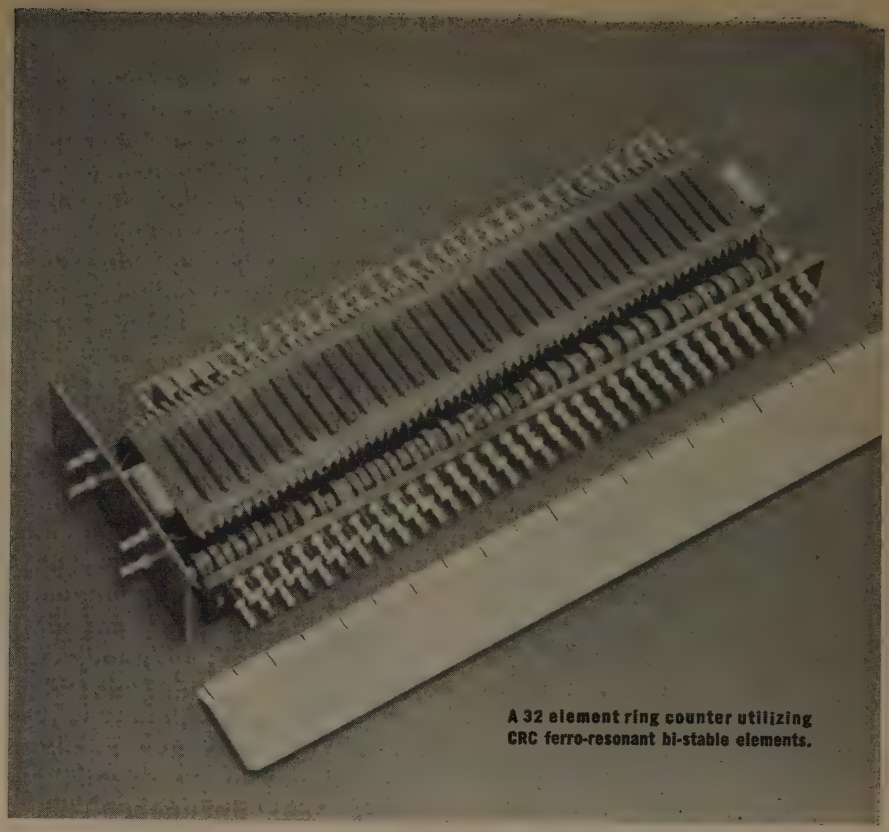
3 types available with maximum sweepwidths of 200 KC., 1 MC. and 10 MC.


PANALYZOR MODEL SB-8, T-200, &
PANADAPTOR MODEL SA-8, T-200
MINIMUM FREQUENCY SEPARATION, ΔF, REQUIRED TO MEASURE AMPLITUDE RATIOS, E1/E2
ΔF
AMPLITUDE RATIO E1/E2
SCANNING WIDTH 1000 CPS
SCANNING RATE 10 CPS
SCANNING WIDTH 400 CPS
SCANNING RATE 5 CPS
SCANNING WIDTH 250 CPS
SCANNING RATE 1 CPS

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICES

PANORAMIC
RADIO PRODUCTS, INC.

12 SOUTH SECOND AVENUE, MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.
MOunt Vernon, 4-3970



A 32 element ring counter utilizing CRC ferro-resonant bi-stable elements.

The new 100 kc Ferro-Resonant Flip Flop gives you 6 important advantages over the vacuum tube

The new CRC 100 kc Ferro-Resonant Flip Flop is a highly efficient vacuum tube replacement in certain counting, amplifying, and control applications, and can do many of the jobs of the magnetic amplifier.

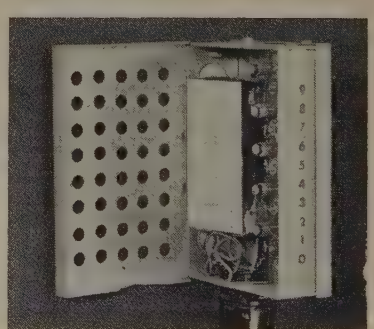
It has the long life, efficient use of power, and low heat dissipation of the saturable reactor, yet can be packaged to occupy less than 1/10 cubic inch of space.

Copper and core loss are the only causes of power consumption, permitting more than 90% of the input energy to be delivered as usable output under certain conditions. The Flip Flop is immune to high acceleration and shock, and virtually eliminates the problem of heat dissipation by using non-dissipating reactive elements.

Since there is nothing to wear out or burn out, the Flip Flop can be built permanently into the circuit. However, present models are available in octal plug-in bases for convenience.

Any specific question you may have regarding application of the Flip Flop to your product will be promptly answered by CRC engineers. Write today to the Applications Division for full information.

Model MC Flip Flop—actual size



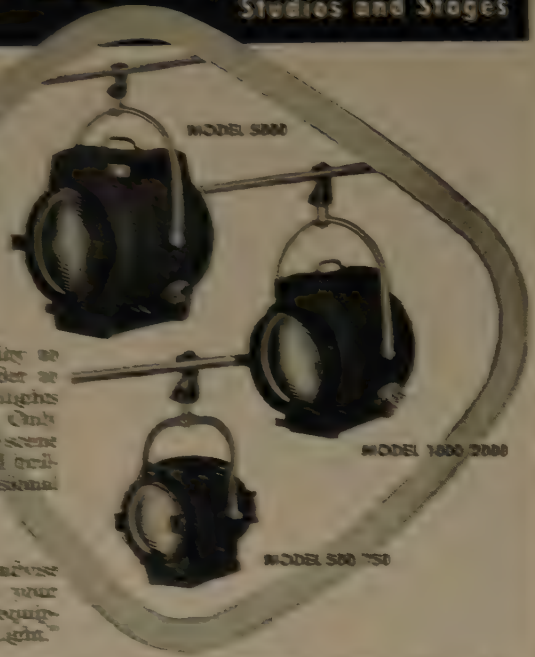
A 10 stage ring counter using 20 kc Ferro-Resonant Flip Flops

CRC *Computer Research* CORPORATION

3348 W. EL SEGUNDO BLVD. HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA . . . OSBORNE 5-1171

Bardwell & McAlister's Line of Television Lights

TV SPOTS • Designed for Television Studios and Stages



Drawing upon their sixteen years of experience in the production of studio lights used by the motion picture industry, Bardwell & McAlister Inc. now offers a complete new line of lights especially designed and engineered for TV stage and studio lighting.

Paint with Light

Painting with light is the ability to control the light source in order to emphasize the necessary highlights and the all-important shadows. Only through controlled light can the scene or subject be given the desired brilliance, beauty and truer dimensional effects.

Our Specialists . . .

are always ready to assist and advise your engineering staff, so that your studios and stages will be fully equipped to properly "Paint with Light."

Write for complete specifications and prices of these TV SPOTS. Address Dept. 67.

BARDWELL & McALISTER 2950 ONTARIO STREET BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

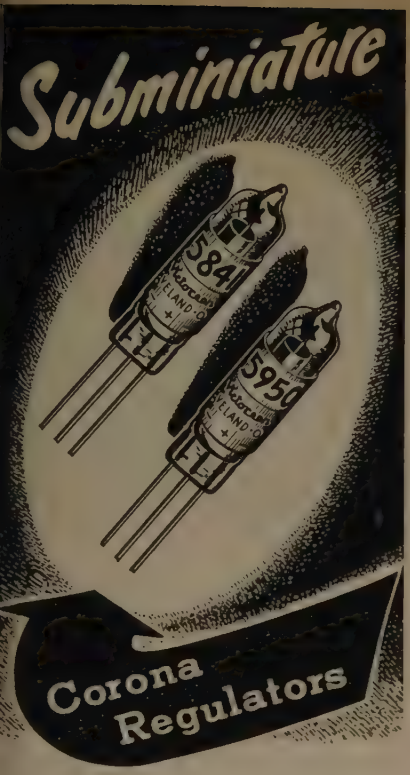
Gold Plated
TUNGSTEN
and
MOLYBDENUM
Grid Wire
SIGMUND COHN
MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.
Made to meet your specifications for grid current, emission and other individual requirements.
Write for details and latest list of products.
Columbus Avenue • Mount Vernon, N. Y.

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 1144A)

Feintuch, H., 2 Ellwood St., New York 34, N. Y.
Ferguson, J. L., 73 Fountain Ave., Dayton, Ohio
Fernstrom, C. H., Army Field Forces Board 4, Fort Bliss, Tex.
Fertig, R. B., 1313 Hughes Dr., St. Albans, W. Va.
Figer, W., 7 Plaza Ct., Elberon, N. J.
Fillmore, H. B., c/o Lorac Service Corp., Tulsa, Okla.
Fisk, H. V., 436 N. Pleasant St., Jackson, Mich.
Fleer, W. A., 201-D Collins Dr., Fort Bliss, Tex.
Fritz, C. H., Shallcross Manufacturing Company, Collingdale, Pa.
Galati, V. J., 1961 E. 126, Cleveland 6, Ohio
Gallagher, H. F., 341 N. Fullerton Ave., Montclair, N. J.
Garrett, L. F., Box 189, R.D. 1, Springfield, Va.
Giles, M. M., 1471 Raymond Ave., St. Paul 8, Minn.
Gilson, W. E., 4 Franklin Ave., Madison 5, Wis.
Ginsberg, G., c/o Canadian Aviation Electronics Ltd., 8280 St. Lawrence Blvd., Montreal, Que., Canada
Giordano, M. J., 1147 Snyder Ave., Philadelphia 38, Pa.
Glasser, A. F., 3539 Seymour Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio
Glasscock, J. C., Navy 3025, Box 83, FPO, San Francisco, Calif.
Glaser, W. B., 1469 St. Johns Ave., Highland Park, Ill.
Glassgow, C. R., 3024 Dyer St., El Paso, Tex.
Green, L. H., 2458 N. Rhodes Ave., River Grove, Ill.
Greenberg, H., 2976 W. 25 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Griffith, J. W., 1822 N. Mitchell, Phoenix, Ariz.
Gross, E. J., 1425 Elmdee Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.
Hadinger, D., 316 Byron Pl., Maywood, N. J.
Harris, J. M., 55 Sunset Dr., Peabody, Mass.
Heath, H. F., Jr., 612 Ridge St., Peekskill, N. Y.
Heiner, T. D., 3429 Clarence Ave., Berwyn, Ill.
Holman, J. G., 422 Overbook Rd., Baltimore 28, Md.
Holten, C. V., P.O. Phistersvej 30, Hellerup, Denmark
Jacobson, S., 1455 N. Wieland, Chicago, Ill.
Jameson, J. F., 5216 Kelse St., Houston 21, Tex.
Jesse, S. A., 216 State St., Perth Amboy, N. J.
Jezek, J. E., 2028 S. Drake Ave., Chicago 23, Ill.
Jones, A., 715 Durant Ave., N. Charleston, S. C.
Kanter, M. M., 875 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn 3, N. Y.
Kapp, C. E., 250-34 Rushmore Terr., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Kennedy, C. B., 1009-C 15 St., Santa Monica, Calif.
Kirchner, P. H., 254 West End Ave., Long Branch, N. J.
Kline, A. J., Tri-State College, Angola, Ind.
Knoodle, R. L., 9602 Dixon Rd., Silver Spring, Md.
Kornfeld, M., 826 Newington Ave., Baltimore 17, Md.
Kruger, J. H., 1311 Montana, El Paso, Tex.
Krzanowski, A., 407 Delaware St., Jermyn, Pa.
Kurnetz, D. J., 1656 Ingleside Terr., N.W., Washington, D. C.
Lafferty, R. E., 90 E. Hudson Ave., Dayton, Ohio
Lee, F. G., 4024 Wilkens Ave., Baltimore 29, Md.
Liggans, C. E., 1208 E. San Miguel, Apt. 5, Colorado Springs, Colo.
Lindsey, G. R., Operational Res. Group, Defense Res. Board, Elgin St., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
London, R. E., 201 N. Battin, Wichita, Kan.
Ludwig, A. R., Box 153, Mishawaka, Ind.
Lynn, R. D., 1605 E. 55 St., Tulsa 5, Okla.
Mann, R. R., Officers Mail Rm., APO 704, c/o PM, San Francisco, Calif.
Marrow, D. M., 2749 Conn., Ottawa, Britannia Bay, Canada
Mark, J. T., 256 N. George, Millersville, Pa.

(Continued on page 1164A)



These miniature and sub-miniature corona voltage regulator tubes have been developed for high voltage, low current applications. Specifically designed for such uses as: counter tube power supplies, photomultiplier tubes, stabilizing the second anode potential of cathode ray tubes, reference voltages for regulator systems, nuclear and cosmic ray research. These tubes have been used in such applications as radio frequency and vibrator high-voltage power supplies. They have excellent regulation, exceedingly long life, and their small size gives them a high degree of space efficiency.

In sufficient quantities these corona regulator tubes can be supplied for any voltage between 450 and 16,000 volts.

CHARACTERISTICS

	5841	5950	6119
DC STARTING VOLTAGE (VOLTS MAX)	930	730	2050
DC REGULATED VOLTAGE (VOLTS)	900±15	700±15	2,000±30
REGULATED CURRENT RANGE (μa)	2-50	2-50	2-50
VOLTAGE REGULATION (2-50 μa) (%)	1.5	1.5	1.5
BULB SIZE	T-3	T-3	T-3
LIFE	Unlimited by use		

RATINGS

MAXIMUM REGULATOR TUBE CURRENT (μa).....200
MAXIMUM RELATIVE HUMIDITY (%).....100
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE (°C).....−65 to +100

BETTER COMPONENTS
MAKE
BETTER INSTRUMENTS

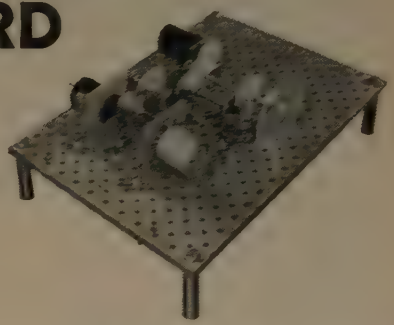
Victoreen Instrument

SERVOSCOPE®

Test analyzer for use in development and PRODUCTION of SERVOMECHANISMS and PROCESS CONTROLS. Measures FREQUENCY RESPONSE, PHASE SHIFT 0.1 to 20 CYCLES SINE WAVE, SQUARE WAVE, MODULATED CARRIER, 50 to 800 CYCLES.

SERVOBOARD

A FLEXIBLE SET of PRECISION mechanical parts for quickly coupling motors, synchros, potentiometers to form assemblies of Servo systems, regulators, computors.

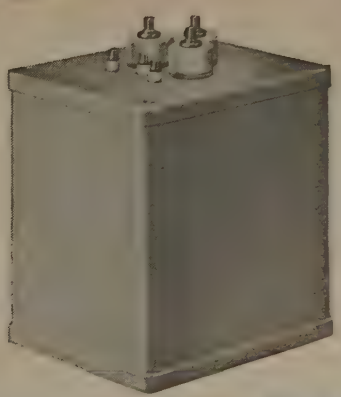


SERVO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

IRE-6

NEW HYDE PARK, N.Y.

Quality COMES FIRST



● If performance and long life are the primary factors in your application of transformers, then submit your specifications to Acme Electric. Quality comes first in every Acme Electric transformer.

ACME ELECTRIC CORPORATION
446 WATER STREET • CUBA, N. Y.

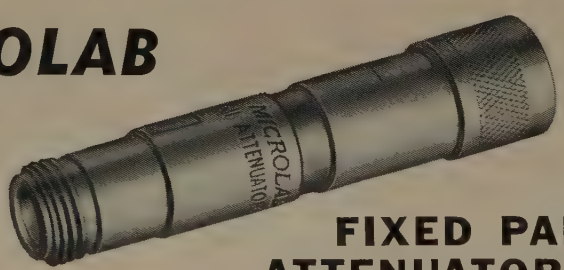
Acme ACME Electric
TRANSFORMERS

FEATURING
Hermetically sealed quartz crystal holders and all types of Hermetic seals, built to meet critical government specifications.
Hermetic Seals made to most exacting standards in one of New Jersey's most modern equipped plants with latest manufacturing facilities.
Our engineering staff is ready to serve your needs promptly.
Write for prices and complete data sheets.

• L. L. Constantin & Co. •

Route 6 and Franklin Ave., Lodi, N.J.

MICROLAB



μ LAB

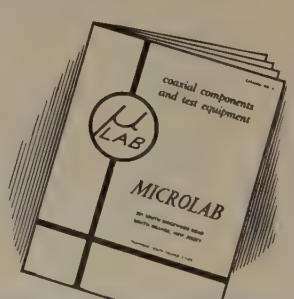
FIXED PAD ATTENUATORS

Frequency Range	D.C. to 3000 MC	PRICE
Attenuation	1 to 60 db.	$20.00
Power Rating	One Watt	to
Impedance	52 ohms	$30.00
VSWR 1000 MC	1.10	
VSWR 2000 MC	1.15	
Connectors	Type N	

Some of Our OTHER PRODUCTS

- LOW PASS FILTERS
- HIGH PASS FILTERS
- COAXIAL TERMINATIONS
- POWER LINE FILTERS
- FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS

WRITE TODAY For Our Complete Catalog



Phone: SOUTH ORANGE 2-7422

MICROLAB 301 SOUTH RIDGEWOOD ROAD SOUTH ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

COAXIAL COMPONENTS and TEST EQUIPMENT

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 116A)

Markle, R. L., 132 Second St., West Newton, Pa.
Marks, E. I., 7016 Large St., Philadelphia 24, Pa.
Marsh, C. J., 990 Varian St., San Carlos, Calif.
Martindale, N. B., US 53003487, 8213 AU Tokyo Fen., APO 500, c/o PM, San Francisco, Calif.
Matthys, R. J., 531 S. 17 St., Fort Dodge, Iowa
McCloud, B. J., P.O. Box 253, Los Alamos, New Mex.
McElroy, J. C., 2007 G Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
McGilvra, G. E., Comservlant Electronics, Bldg. 142, Box 9 N.G.B., Norfolk, Va.
Mehring, A. C., Bell Telphone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
Miles, F. R., Box 927, Belle Glade, Fla.
Minich, C. H., Tensolite Insulated Wire Company, 198 Main St., Tarrytown, N. Y.
Modlinski, W. M., 112—16 Ave., Newark, N. J.
Mohr, A. R., 27 Tessen, Teaneck, N. J.
Mone, E. A., CAA, Kuskokwim, Alaska
Murray, R. E., 1505 W. 130 St., Gardena, Calif.
Nakamoto, M., 5146 N. Broadway, Chicago 40, Ill.
Neidig, K. E., R.D. 3, Sunbury, Pa.
Nelson, E. J., 624 Fourth St., N.E., Minneapolis, Minn.
Normand, A. J., 4720 Detroit Ave., Beaumont, Tex.
Orr, R. V., 3127 Orlando Ave., Baltimore 14, Md.
Parker, J. R., 3047—23 Ave., W., Seattle 99, Wash.
Parry, W. W., 22 Benedict St., Terryville, Conn.
Pederson, H. T., Box 522, Vestal, N. Y.
Peirce, T. F., County Line Rd., R.D. 1, Huntingdon Valley, Pa.
Philpot, J. W., Jr., 5013 Curzon, Fort Worth 7, Tex.
Pickering, R. F., 518—24 St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Piwonka, W. G., 3121 Huntington Rd., Cleveland 20, Ohio
Polashek, E. J., 117 E. Third, Cresco, Iowa
Preston, J. L., 1006 Yale Sta., New Haven, Conn.
Price, C. S., 1161 W. Third, N., Salt Lake City, Utah
Probert, D. C., 243 Marathon Ave., Dayton 5, Ohio
Quinn, H. H., Jr., 124 W. Lafayette Ave., Syracuse 5, N. Y.
Ransdell, P. W., 308 W. 14 St., Lancaster, Calif.
Rapp, E. W., 5765 Lindon St., Murray, Utah
Redwood, R. C., Jr., 224 E. Pearl St., Port Hueneme, Calif.
Reeves, T. M., 720 N. Stanton St., El Paso, Tex.
Rexroad, W. F., 214 De Vargas St., Apt. B., El Paso, Tex.
Roberts, R. P., 108 Amherst St., Brooklyn 35, N. Y.
Roehm, J. D., 345 W. Tenth Ave., Columbus 1, Ohio
Rouiller, C. A., Jr., U. S. Naval Proving Ground, Dahlgren, Va.
Sanford, D. C., Colonial Beach, Va.
Schlegel, E. S., Oak Park Rd., R.D. 1, Lansdale, Pa.
Schneider, W. A., 312 Park Ave., Plainfield, N. J.
Schonover, R. M., 5321 Huberville Rd., Dayton 3, Ohio
Shuart, J. F., 152-D Broad St., Charleston, S. C.
Slater, C. F., R.D. 1, Port Crane, N. Y.
Smith, F. A., Industrial Managers Office, Bldg. 3209, N.T.C., Great Lakes, Ill.
Smith, G. B., Gate 8, Lakewood, Crystal Lake, Ill.
Smith, M. O., Fleet Training Center, Box 1, Navy 128, F.P.O., San Francisco, Calif.
Smyth, R. K., 3152 Sawtelle Blvd., Apt. 3, Los Angeles, Calif.
Solomonoff, R. J., 342 W. 15 St., New York 11, N. Y.
Stock, D. C., 935 E. Mt. Pleasant Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sprague, E. T., 1217 N. Mesa St., El Paso, Tex.
Stogsdill, M. R., Box 388, Manassas, Va.
Talbot, H. W., TI&E GHQ. FEC, APO 500, c/o PM, San Francisco, Calif.
VanderHamm, R. L., 1821 Eighth Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

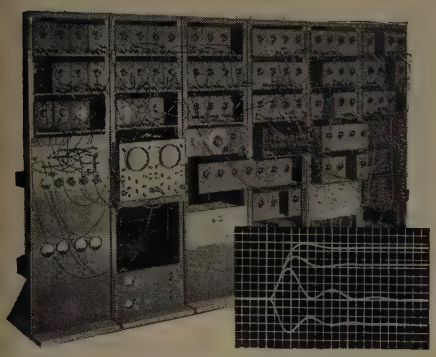
(Continued on page 120A)

HOW YOU CAN "BUILD" AN AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC

Analog Computor

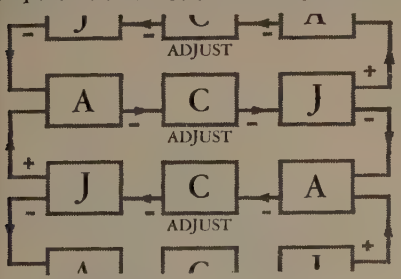
WITH THE GAP/R SERIES OF

Components



Perhaps you need an assemblage this size for solving 36th-order differential equations, or possibly the equipment in the left-hand rack alone will suffice. In either case your "building blocks" are provided by our standard *Computing Components*. Shown below in order are the Adding, Coefficient, and Integrating Components (A, C, and J), the three most popular units in the GAP/R K3 Series:

Even with these types alone you can synthesize, and display solutions for, any linear structure or problem, whether in mechanical vibrations or electric circuitry. In fact, your block diagrams will *come to life*, whatever the job. For example, note here the typical usage of A, C, and J Components to represent operational elements in an important form of recurrent structure:



Beside these basic types, there are *ten* others in the K3 Series, and *five* of the larger and more specialised K4 models. Taken in combination, the components of these versatile assortments can embody any conceivable dynamic effect. Full data on GAP/R analog techniques are available in our latest catalog.

Investigate!

These little "black boxes", and the computing systems easily assembled from them, can magnify your brainpower and diminish your time scales They are fast, accurate, economical, and ready & willing to work (on *your* problems).

George A. Philbrick Researches, Inc.
230 Congress Street, Boston 10, Mass.

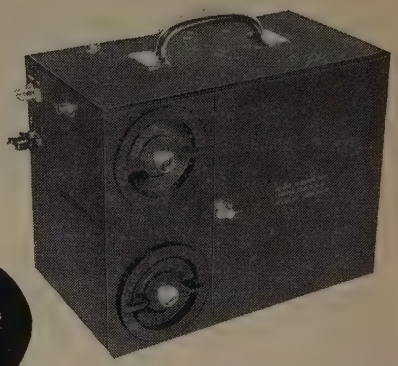
dependable instruments

Heiland
DENVER

oscillograph recorders

for measuring strains, pressures, temperatures, vibrations, accelerations, etc.

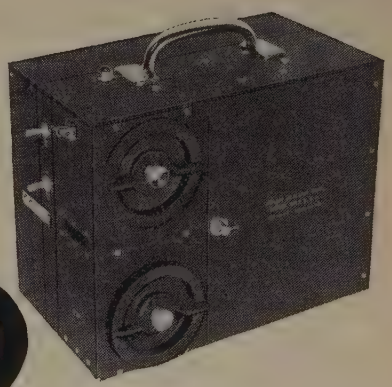
The Heiland A-500 recorder embodies many features found only in much larger instruments... easy loading; four quick change paper speeds; precision time lines; trace identification; paper movement indicator; direct monitoring of galvanometer light spots. Case dimensions 6¾" x 9⅞" x 12¾". Weight 33 lbs. Paper width 4"-100' long. Available for either 12 volt or 24 volt D.C. operation.



Compact... Lightweight

A-500 12 channels

An 8 volt battery pack provides self contained power source affording complete portability and flexibility to the Heiland A-401 Recorder. Other features are similar to the A-500. Case dimensions with battery pack 7" x 9½" x 12¼", without 4¼" x 9½" x 12¼"; Weight with pack, 39 lbs., without, 22 lbs. Single speed. Paper width 2"-100' long. Available for 12 volt or 24 volt D.C. operation without battery pack.



Completely Portable

A-401 6 channels

Accurate oscillograph records provide data for better product design and performance. Heiland recorders are being widely used for numerous aircraft, laboratory and industrial applications. Write today for Heiland catalog of recorders, galvanometers and associate equipment.

HEILAND RESEARCH CORPORATION · 130 E. Fifth Avenue, Denver, Colorado

S. S. White MOLDED RESISTORS

The All-Weather Resistors

TYPE 65X
(Actual Size)

The resistors that give you...

- *Inherent low noise level*
- *Good stability in all climates*

STANDARD RANGE

1,000 OHMS TO 9 MEGOHMS

These resistors are used extensively in commercial equipment, including radio, telephone, telegraph, sound pictures, television, etc. They are also used in a variety of U. S. Navy equipment.

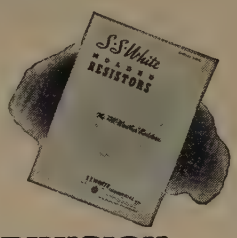
HIGH VALUE RANGE

10 TO 10,000,000 MEGOHMS

This unusual range of high value resistors has been developed to meet the needs of scientific and industrial control, measuring and laboratory devices — and of high voltage applications.

SEND FOR BULLETIN 4906

It gives details of Standard and High Value Resistors, including construction, characteristics, dimensions, etc. Also described are S.S. White 80X Resistors, designed for extremely high voltage equipment. Copy with Price List sent on request.



THE S. S. White INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
DENTAL MFG. CO.
Dept. GR 10 East 40th St.
NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

WESTERN DISTRICT OFFICE: Times Building, Long Beach, Calif.

They can take it!

DX XTALS
THE HEART OF A GOOD TRANSMITTER

-and dish it out!

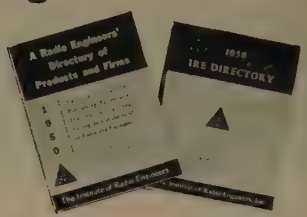
DX RADIO PRODUCTS CO.
GENERAL OFFICES: 2300 W. ARMITAGE AVE., CHICAGO 47, ILL.

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 118A)

Vaus, C. D., GHQ Signal Section, FEC, APO 500, c/o PM, San Francisco, Calif.
Weber, F. A., 1 Cathy Rd., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Wells, R. M., 6243 S. Redman Ave., Whittier, Calif.
Whistler, W. T., 3554—55 Ave., Cheverly, Hyattsville, P.O., Md.
Wibel, D., 802 Foraker Ave., Sidney, Ohio
Williams, N. H., 2700 W. Olive Ave., Burbank, Calif.
Wilson, M. F., 642 Prairie Dr., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Winbigler, W. K., Box 3108, USAFIT, Wright Patterson AFB, Dayton, Ohio
Wittman, J. H., 657 Woodlawn Ave., Buffalo 11, N. Y.
Wolf, E. M., 541 Lincoln Pl., Brooklyn 16, N. Y
Wolfe, C. L., 504 E. Maple St., North Canton, Ohio
Wood, G. D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Round Hill, S. Dartmouth, Mass.
Young, B. A., 3720 Pickering Ave., Chattanooga 5, Tenn.
Zachry, D. S., 139 Newberry Cir., Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Zak, E. T., 1123 W. 85 St., Los Angeles 44, Calif.

Again in 1952



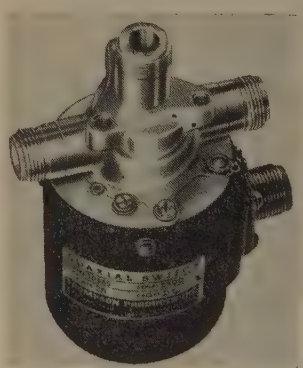
28,500 Copies

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 54A)

Coaxial Switch



Thompson Products, Inc., Electronics Div., 2196 Clarkwood, Cleveland 3, Ohio has developed a light-weight, high-performance coaxial switch. It is actuated by a 24–28 volt dc rotary solenoid and meets military performance specifications. At frequencies to 11,000 mc this switch has a maximum vswr of 1.5 db and less

(Continued on page 122A)

TYPE 904
VHF-UHF NOISE GENERATOR

Subject to change without notice

$430.00

- **FREQUENCY RANGE (mc/sec):** 10 to 1000
- **NOISE FACTOR RANGE (db):** 20
- **CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE:** 50 ohms (unbalanced)

This calibrated broadband noise source permits direct measurements of noise factors as high as 20 db for r-f amplifiers and receivers operating in the range from 10 to 1000 mc/s. Equipment is housed in an attractive metal cabinet

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Polytechnic
RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT CO.
55 JOHNSON ST., BROOKLYN 1, NEW YORK

USECO

STANDARDIZED ELECTRONIC HARDWARE

Terminal Lugs, Standard and Miniature—Shaft Locks—Panel Bushings—Insulated Stand Offs and Feed Thrus.

Terminal Boards Made to Customer Print Specifications. Highest Quality. Prompt delivery. Immediate attention to your terminal board problems assured. Send for complete Engineering Manual.

U. S. ENGINEERING CO.
521 Commercial St., Glendale 3, Calif.

New Freedom
FROM JAMMING!

SIGNAL-SPLITTER MCL-10-VBX eliminates adjacent-channel and heterodyne interference to either CW, narrow-band voice or broadcast-quality receptions—will separate two carriers on the same "assigned" frequency when difference is but .005% with 60db attenuation to jamming carrier (at carrier frequencies of the order of 10/15 MC).
Signal-Splitters are used with standard communications receivers.
This new variable selectivity model can be supplied with from three to seven selectivity switch positions in either selected sideband, providing a total of fourteen useful single-sideband widths from 100cps out to 10,000cps with high attenuation to all frequencies outside the selected passband.
Carrier accenter circuit greatly reduces the distortion effects of selective-fading and high-percentage modulation detection — signal carrier is raised 20db above sidebands.
Used by nine Departments and Agencies of U. S. Government and many foreign communications companies and governments to protect their radio-telephone/telegraph circuits from bad jamming.
Signal-Splitter installations over ten years old are still in service. Write for descriptive literature on the MCL-10-VBX and other Signal-Splitters.

MCL-10-VBX SIGNAL-SPLITTER

J. L. A. McLAUGHLIN • LA JOLLA, CALIFORNIA • U.S.A.

ATTENUATORS by TECH LABS

MIDGET TYPE 600

"Midget" model is especially designed for crowded apparatus or portable equipment.

STANDARD TYPE 700

- Solid silver contacts and stainless silver alloy wiper arms.
- Rotor hub pinned to shaft prevents unauthorized tampering and keeps wiper arms in perfect adjustment.
- Can be furnished in any practical impedance and db. loss per step upon request.
- TECH LABS can furnish a unit for every purpose.
- Write for bulletin No. 431.

EXCLUSIVE CANADIAN DIST. R.C.A. VICTOR, LTD.

TECH LABORATORIES, INC.

Manufacturers of Precision Electrical Resistance Instruments

PALISADES PARK • BOX 148 • NEW JERSEY

VARIABLE INDUCTANCE COILS

Series 102 Covers 2-180 μH Range Completely

Ideal for
- Video peaking
- Filter networks
- RF & IF circuits

Features
- Compact plastic form
- Two extra terminals
- Individually boxed

Add Series 102 Coils to your component stock
- Save engineering time.

For complete information write, wire, or phone

NORTH HILLS ELECTRIC CO.

Box 427, Great Neck, N.Y., Phone BAyside 4-0540

FOR QUALITY • QUANTITY — *QUICKLY*

SPECIFY DAGE RADIO FREQUENCY CONNECTORS

- Dage specializes in the manufacture of the *finest* in Type BNC, Type N and special radio frequency connectors. Your requirements for radio frequency connectors will be met quickly and efficiently by Dage. All Dage connectors are manufactured in strict accordance with military specifications. Write Dage today.

QUALITY QUANTITY QUICKLY DAGE

DAGE ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

67 North Second Street • Beech Grove, Indiana

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

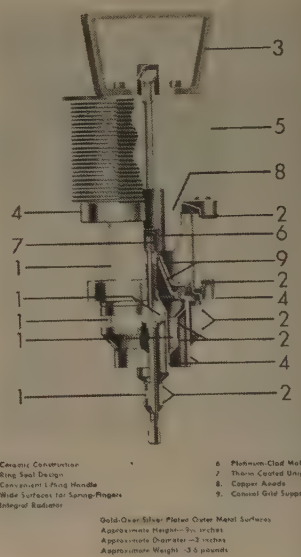
(Continued from page 120A)

than 0.2-db insertion loss. At 3,000 mc, cross talk is in excess of 55 db. Power-handling capabilities are 100-watts continuous cw at 3,000 mc. Actuation time is less than 0.5 second with a minimum life of 10,000 cps. Weight is 1.6 pounds. Catalog available upon request.

900-Mc Air-Cooled Transmitting Tube

The first air-cooled transmitting tube developed for use in uhf television was displayed by the **General Electric Co., Tube Dept.**, Schenectady 5, N. Y. at the National Convention of the Institute of Radio Engineers, in New York City.

The new tube is designed to operate at up to 900 mc with a peak output of 1 kw. It is a companion to General Electric's GL-6019 transmitting tube, a 1-kw tube for uhf which utilizes a water-cooling system.



1. Ceramic Construction
2. Ring Seal Design
3. Convenient Lifting Handle
4. Wide Surfaces for Spring-Fingers
5. Integral Radiator
6. Platinum-Clad Molybdenum Grids
7. Thoria Coated Unipotential Cathode
8. Copper Anode
9. Conical Grid Supports

Gold-Over-Silver Plated Outer Metal Surfaces
Approximate Height—5½ inches
Approximate Diameter—3 inches
Approximate Weight—3.6 pounds

An important factor in the new tube is its ceramic-and-metal envelope. Use of ceramic in the envelope will increase the tube's resistance to high temperatures and shock, and will also minimize the problem of high-frequency losses.

Losses will also be reduced through the use of gold-over-silver plating on all external metal parts.

In television use, the new tube can be used in class-B service as a grounded-grid broad-band amplifier, where it has a power gain factor of 10, or in narrow-band class-C service as an amplifier or oscillator.

The tube may also be applied in high-frequency dielectric heating equipment. It has a cathode design which reduces conduction heat loss.

Maximum ratings for the GL-6183 at sync level for class-B television service include: dc plate voltage, 4,000 volts; dc screen voltage, 600 volts; dc plate current, 0.7 ampere; plate input, 2.5 kw; and plate dissipation, 1.5 kw.

(Continued on page 124A)

Precise mechanical concentricity and high electrical accuracy

No. VC5 (.5 to 5 mmf.) *Quartz Dielectric*
No. VC11 (1 to 10 mmf.) *Quartz Dielectric*
No. VC11G (.5 to 12 mmf.) *Glass Dielectric*

JFD

Piston type variable trimmer capacitors

mpare these Outstanding Features

- One-piece spring loaded piston and screw made of special invar alloy having extremely low temperature coefficient of expansion.
- Silver band fused to exterior of precision drawn quartz or glass tube serves as stationary electrode.
- Piston dimensional accuracy is held to close tolerance maintaining minimum air gap between piston and cylinder wall.
- Approximately zero temperature coefficient for quartz and ±50 P.P.M. per degree C. for glass units.
- "Q" rating of over 1000 at 1 mc.
- Dielectric strength equals 1000 volts DC at sea level pressure and 500 volts at 3.4 inches of mercury.
- 10,000 megohms insulation resistance minimum.
- Operating temperatures, —55 C. to +125 C. with glass dielectric. And —55 C. to +200 C. with quartz dielectric.
- Over 100 megohms moisture resistance after 24 hours exposure to 95% humidity at room temperature.

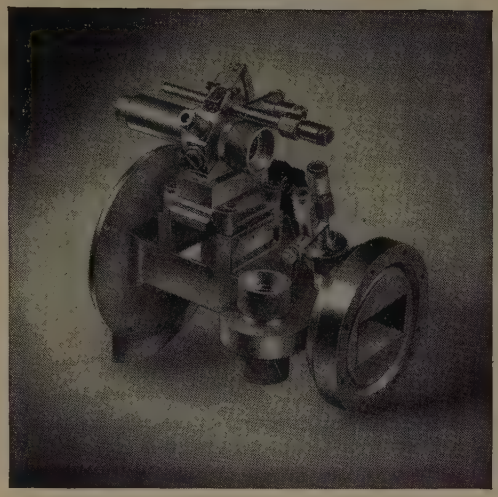
Write for Form No. 199

) Mfg. Co.
ooklyn 4
nsonhurst 6-9200

JFD Electronics

world's largest manufacturer of TV antennas & accessories

MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT



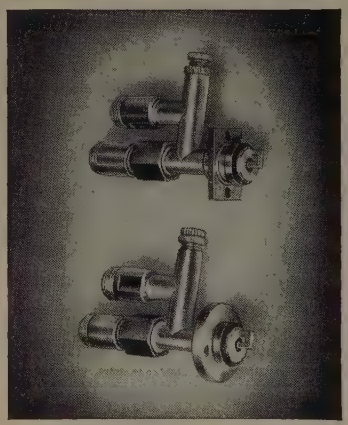
MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION EQUIPMENT SINCE *1942*

MICROWAVE TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS AND SPECIALIZED ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLIES

- DUPLEXERS
- ROTATING JOINTS
- DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS
- CRYSTAL MIXERS
- FEEDHORNS
- MAGNETRON COUPLERS
- PHASE SHIFTERS
- OSCILLATING JOINTS
- BROADSIDE ARRAYS
- DOUBLE-STUB TUNERS
- CAVITIES
- WAVEGUIDES

—AND SPECIAL DESIGNS

Inquiries invited regarding manufacture, development and calibration of any microwave units. Write to Dept. R6.



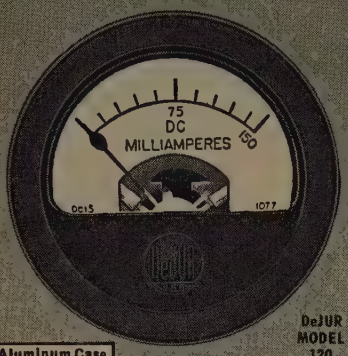
Top Photo
10 cm. Duplexer

Center Photo
Crystal Mixers

Bottom Photo
Antenna Feedhorn

BOGART MANUFACTURING CORP.
315 SIEGEL STREET
BROOKLYN 6, NEW YORK
Phone: HYacinth 7-4972

DeJUR



DeJUR MODEL 120

Aluminum Case
One Hole Ring Mounting

- DC VOLTMETERS
- AMMETERS
- MILLIVOLT METERS
- MILLIAMMETERS
- AC RECTIFIER TYPES (self-contained).

1½" Panel INSTRUMENTS

Precision built DeJUR 1½" instruments for applications where space must be conserved. DeJUR rugged construction. Both models in all ranges and sensitivities. External shunts and multipliers available for various ranges. Complete magnetic shielding and methods of lighting scales. Built to meet government specifications.

ACTUAL SIZE

DeJUR MODEL 112

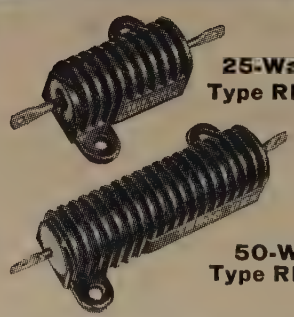
Also available ● 2½" ● 3½" ● 4" panel meters in all standard ranges. MIL-M-6A and A. S. A.
REQUEST CATALOG RE-6-2

DeJUR USA

DeJUR AMSCO CORPORATION
45-01 NORTHERN BOULEVARD, L. I. C. 1, N. Y.
MANUFACTURERS OF SCIENTIFIC PRECISION EQUIPMENT FOR OVER A QUARTER OF A CENTURY
• CAMERAS • PROJECTORS • ENLARGERS • EXPOSURE METERS •

FOR THOSE *TIGHT* SPECIFICATIONS

Miniature POWER RESISTORS



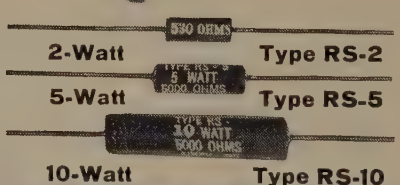
25-Watt Type RH-25

50-Watt Type RH-50

EVERY DESIRABLE CHARACTERISTIC

- Smallest in size.
- Sealed in Silicone.
- 100% impervious to moisture and salt spray.
- Complete welded construction from terminal to terminal.
- Temperature coefficient 0.00002% per degree C.
- Ranges from .05 Ohms to 55,000 Ohms, depending on type.
- Tolerance .1%, .5%, 1%, 3%, and 5%.
- RH Types—Silicone sealed in a die-cast, black anodized radiator finned housing and mounts on subpanel for maximum heat dissipation.
- Prompt Delivery.
- Let us quote on your immediate needs.

Phone, wire or write George Risk
Telephone 2139—2505 13th Street
For Price & Delivery
(We also manufacture deposited carbon resistors)



2-Watt Type RS-2

5-Watt Type RS-5

10-Watt Type RS-10

"DALOHM"

MINIATURE PRECISION RESISTORS

MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE TO JAN-R-26A Specifications Characteristic G'

DALE PRODUCTS, INC. Columbus, Nebraska

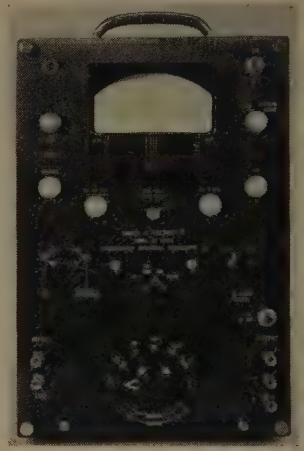
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 122A)

Voltmeter

The Model R is primarily intended for the precise measurement of potentials, providing dc voltage ranges from 1 to 1,000 volts, full scale; however, to allow the instrument its greatest possible utility, the following auxiliary functions have been included in its design: (1) Distended dc voltage ranges. Bucks out 99 per cent of measured voltage and indicates 1 per cent of measured voltage, full scale. (2) DC mv ranges. One mv, full scale, to 1,000 mv, full scale. (3) AC volt and mv ranges. One mv, full scale, to 1,000 volts, full scale. (4) Self-contained standard cell. For instant check of voltmeter calibration. (5) Ohms



ranges. Times 1 to times 10^6. (6) Distended ohms ranges. Reads bottom half of ohms, full scale. (7) DC amplifiers. Will drive a 1-ma recorder, and has gain of 200 and frequency range of zero to 100 kc.

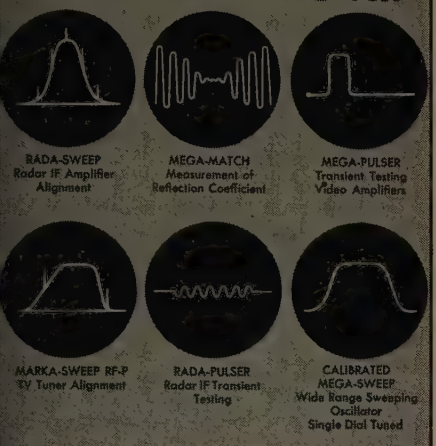
Marker Generator

The **Precise Development Corp.,** Oceanside, L. I., N. Y. recently introduced an rf-af-TV marker generator (Model 630.) This kit (according to the manufacturer) reaches 110 mc on fundamentals and 330 mc on harmonics. It is also the first kit to offer a complete factory preassembled and calibrated rf head.

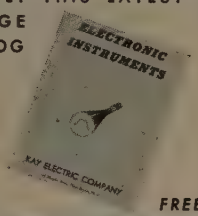
The components of this product constitute selective engineering in arriving at this circuit: pretuned rf head on fundamentals through 110 mc; audio, 20-20,000 cps; modulation variable in both per cent

(Continued on page 126A)

NEED INSTRUMENTS TO SOLVE ELECTRONIC PROBLEMS?...



CONSULT THIS LATEST 64-PAGE CATALOG



Write FREE

KAY ELECTRIC CO.

14 MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N. J.

BE SAFE WITH

Q-max

A-27

LOW-LOSS LACQUER & CEMENT

- Q-Max is widely accepted as the standard for r-f circuit components because it is chemically engineered for this sole purpose.
- Q-Max provides a clear, practically loss-free covering, penetrates deeply, seals out moisture, imparts rigidity and promotes electrical stability.
- Q-Max is easy to apply, dries quickly and adheres to practically all materials. It is useful over a wide temperature range and serves as a mild flux on tinned surfaces.
- Q-Max is an ideal impregnant for "high" Q coils. Coil "Q" remains nearly constant from wet application to dry finish. In 1, 5 and 55 gallon containers.

Communication Products Company, Inc.

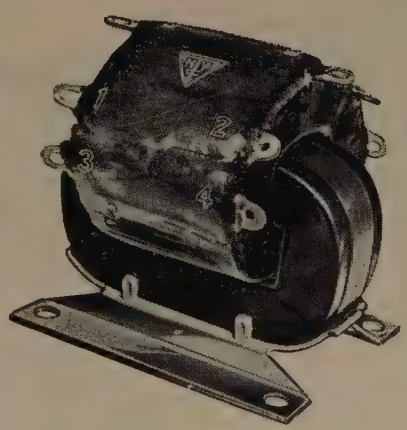
MARLBORO, MONMOUTH COUNTY, NEW JERSEY
Telephone: FReehold 8-1880

FULL RANGE OF MIL-T-27 TRANSFORMERS

HERMETICALLY SEALED UNITS

NYT hermetically sealed transformers are available in all standard sizes to meet MIL-T-27 specifications, and especially designed constructions for a wide variety of military as well as civilian applications. Designed and built to meet the most exacting specifications. Production facilities for quantity production of all sizes.

the HORNET



HORNET transformers, pioneered by NYT, are of open type construction, utilizing Class H insulating materials. Approximately one-fourth the size and weight of comparable Class A units. Filament and plate supply transformers and chokes. Units can be designed for ambients up to 190 deg. C., altitudes up to 60,000 feet; power ratings from 2VA to 5KVA.

POWER, AUDIO, FILAMENT and PLATE TRANSFORMERS
REACTORS • FILTERS • CHOKES
TV • RADIO • ELECTRONICS

NYT

Engineering and development facilities

NEW YORK TRANSFORMER CO., INC.
ALPHA, NEW JERSEY

Test Equipment
FOR
RADAR and PULSE
APPLICATIONS

Model 705 WOBBULATOR

. . . for RF, IF, and Video Amplifier alignment and measurement

- Center Frequency of Swept Band—2.0 mc to 500 mc.
- Swept Bandwidth—up to 100 mc wide.
- Output—0.1 volt at 50 ohms, with calibrated continuously variable 90 db output attenuator to allow rapid, accurate gain measurement.
- Internal five inch CRT display of response of circuit under test; 0.05 mv. or more input to the high or low impedance probes from the circuit under test will give an adequate pattern.

Write for complete technical data

Canoga Corporation

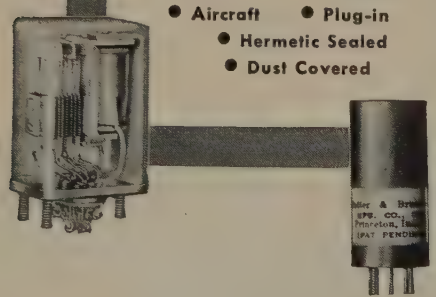
5955 Sepulveda Blvd., Van Nuys, Calif., Box 361

WANTED:

MILITARY and INDUSTRIAL

RELAY PROBLEMS

APPLICATIONS UNLIMITED:
- Electronic
- Mobile
- Sensitive
- Miniature
- Power
- Telephone
- Aircraft
- Plug-in
- Hermetic Sealed
- Dust Covered



Let Potter & Brumfield work out the specifications for your "most exacting" military and industrial relay requirements

Twenty years of highly specialized technical knowledge acquired in the design and production of relays and similar electro-mechanical assemblies enable P & B to understand today's relay problems—come up with the quickest, most practical, *and most economical* solution.

Complete research, development, type testing, and manufacturing facilities are at your service. Models and pilot runs can be completed quickly and at very reasonable cost. Production capacity—10,000 relays per day. Send specifications for samples, recommendations and quotations. Catalog available on request.

P & B standard relays are available at your electronic parts distributor

Potter & Brumfield

PRINCETON, INDIANA

Export: 13 E. 40th St., N. Y., N. Y.

Sales Offices in Principal Cities

In Canada: 2273 Danforth Avenue, Toronto
132 W. Hastings St., Vancouver

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 124A)

and frequency from 20 to 20 k; cathode-follower output; stepping attenuator; external modulation; speech amplifier; crystal marker; crystal amplitude control; rf and af stand-by; Wien bridge af oscillator; Colpitts rf oscillator; drum dials; coaxial fittings; individually tuned coils; constant output impedance; filtered line; vernier tuning on rf and af; separate rf section; complete shielding; each band separately loaded for constant output from range to range.

End-Window Geiger Counter

A stainless steel, end-window Geiger tube, designed especially for medical work and other applications, has been developed by **Tracerlab, Inc.**, 130 High St., Boston 10, Mass.

Designed to provide an end-on efficiency approximately six times greater than normal mica end-window tubes, the TGC-8 gamma Geiger tube is suitable for counting such gamma emitters as Iodine-131.

The high gamma efficiency is the result of a special construction employing multiple baffles inside the metal sleeve. The tube itself has identical dimensions with Tracerlab's TGC-1 and 2 tubes, i.e., $3\frac{5}{8}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Features of the new tube include operating voltage of 1,100 volts, a minimum plateau length of 150 volts, a plateau slope of approximately 2 per cent per 100 volts, and a useful life of greater than 1×10^8 counts.

The fill gas used in the tube is helium with an organic quench and the tube has a recovery time of approximately 200 μsec. The TGC-8 has a standard 4-pin radio-tube base.

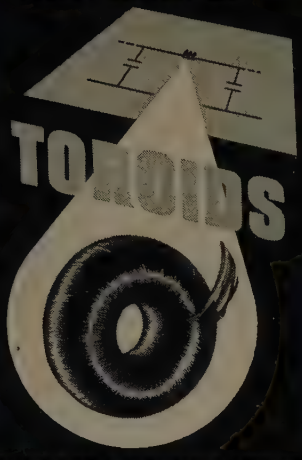
60-Times Frequency Multiplier

Designed to be energized by a 10-cps input at 5 volts minimum, the new Model 134 clock-drive generator, which produces a 115-volt, 60-cps output of 5 watts, is announced by the **Sierra Electronic Corp.**, 811 Brittan Ave., San Carlos, Calif.

Developed for use in a continuous frequency-monitoring arrangement, the unit incorporates its own power supply and operates from standard 115-volt, 50/60 cps power, consuming 100 watts. It includes a

(Continued on page 128A)

PROMPT DELIVERY ON



APPLICATION ENGINEERING SERVICE
on . . . filters, equalizers
. . magnetic amplifiers.

ADVANCED WINDING TECHNIQUES
provide improved space factor.

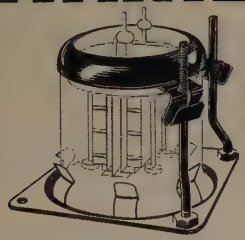
designers and fabricators of precision magnetic and electro-magnetic products.

dar ltd.
SANTA BARBARA CALIFORNIA

DISTRIBUTED BY Giannini

PASADENA 1, CALIF. • EAST ORANGE, N. J.

TOP HAT RETAINERS



Securely holds tubes and other plug-in components in position.
They will not loosen under the most extreme conditions of shock or vibrations.
Made in a variety of sizes to fit almost any type tube.
Recommended for use in Army, Navy and Air Force equipment.

• EASY TO APPLY
• INSTANTLY RELEASED
• POSITIVE LOCKING ACTION

TIMES FACSIMILE
CORPORATION
540 West 58th Street, New York 19, New York
1523 L Street N. W., Washington 5, D. C.

REXOLITE 1422

(FORMERLY G. E. TEXTOLITE 1422)

COMBINES EVERY DESIRABLE PHYSICAL, CHEMICAL, & ELECTRICAL PROPERTY IN ONE INSULATION MATERIAL FOR U. H. F.

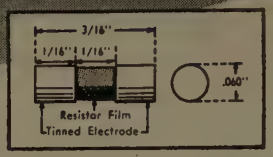
REXOLITE 1422

- Meets JAN-P-77 and MIL-P-77A specifications.
- Specifically designed to meet the growing need for a U. H. F. insulating material thats low in cost.
- Withstands high temperature due to its thermosetting nature.
- Has outstanding electrical properties.
- Has low specific gravity — is strong and rigid with unusually high compressive and tensile strengths.
- Has excellent impact strength and hardness allowing its use under highly abusive conditions.
- Its dimensional stability and unusual chemical inertness allow its use where other materials fail.
- Readily machinable to extremely close tolerances.
- Available as centerless ground rods in any diameter up to 1". Also cast in larger diameter rods and sheets.
- *Write today for technical bulletins and samples. Our engineering staff is always at your disposal.*

Manufacturers of Non-strip wire, High Temperature Electrical Tubing and other extruded plastic products.

THE REX CORPORATION
51 LANDSDOWNE ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

MICROWAVE RESISTORS
TELEWAVE TYPE R



TYPE R RESISTORS employ noble metal film deposits on specially selected heat resistant glass.

FILM THICKNESS offers negligible skin effect, at microwave frequencies.

POWER CAPACITY of 1/4 watt provides high power handling ability.

PHYSICAL STRUCTURE is ideally suited to impedance matching in standard coaxial line and waveguides.

FINISH. Coated with a special silicone varnish to protect the film.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
- Power measurement at any frequency
- Matched terminations for waveguides or coaxial lines
- Resistive power pickup loops
- RF pads or attenuators
- Dummy loads
- Temperature measurements
- Impedance matching

SPECIFICATIONS
Resistance: 50 ohms standard, other values on request.
Tolerance: 5% or 10%
Wattage: 1/4 watt continuous duty at 25°C
Size: 1/16 inch diam. x 3/16 inch long
Terminals: Tinned sections 1/16 inch long
Film Length: Type R-063 — 1/16 inch
Type R-093 — 3/32 inch
Temperature Coefficient: approx. 0.0019 ohms/ohm/°C.
Power Sensitivity: Approx. 10 ohms/watt

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

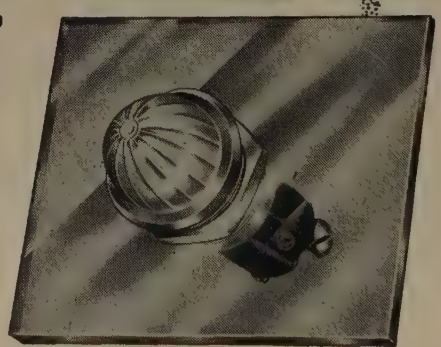
TELEWAVE LABORATORIES, INC.
100 Metropolitan Ave. • Brooklyn 11, New York

FOR YOUR PANEL
A NOVEL and UNIQUE CIRCUIT INDICATOR

DIALCO

DESIGNED FOR NE-51 NEON LAMP
For 110 or 220 volt circuits

The required resistor is an integral part of this assembly —"built-in."



RUGGED • DEPENDABLE
LOW IN COST

PATENTED: No. 2,421,321
Cat. No. 521308-997

WILL *YOU* TRY A SAMPLE?

Write on your company letterhead. We will act at once.
No charge, of course.

SEND FOR THE 192 PAGE HANDBOOK OF PILOT LIGHTS

Among our *thousands of Pilot Light Assemblies* there is one which will fit *your special conditions.* Many are especially made and approved for *military* use. We pride ourselves on prompt deliveries—*any quantity.*

ASK FOR OUR APPLICATION ENGINEERING SERVICE

Foremost Manufacturer of Pilot Lights

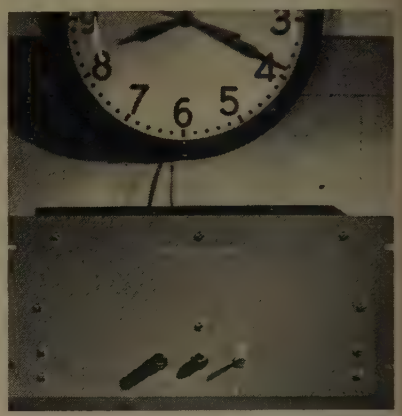
The DIAL LIGHT COMPANY of AMERICA
900 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 3, N. Y. SPRING 7-1300

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 126A)

control to permit output-voltage adjustment under various load conditions.

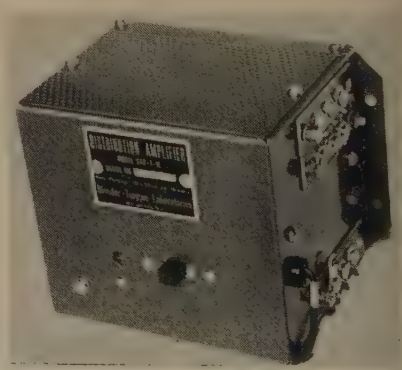


In the basic application, a secondary standard frequency, divided if necessary to 10 cps, is fed to the Model 134 generator. Since the generator multiplies by 6, the output frequency is 60 cps ±6 times the frequency error of the input. A standard Telechron clock is driven by the output signal and compared with a primary standard such as transmissions from WWV. The cumulative time error can be reduced directly to frequency error in the original secondary frequency standard.

Other applications suggest themselves wherever frequencies are to be precisely multiplied by a factor of 6.

Amplified TV Distribution Unit

Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc., 38 N. Second St., Mt. Vernon, N. Y. is now delivering a two-outlet distribution amplifier. Featuring two isolated TV set outlets and a through-line output, it can be used in master antenna systems of any size, or as a complete system for the two-set installation.



Providing full electronic isolation and amplifying all channels simultaneously to each TV set, these units may be used in a series by interconnection with a 75-ohm line. Simple screw terminals provide speedy economical installation. Two 6BC5

(Continued on page 130A)

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.

THERMISTORS

- 167018 ..... $1.50
- 167332 ..... $1.50
- 167613 ..... $1.50
- 166228 ..... $1.50
- 164699 ..... $2.50

VARISTORS

- D171812 ..... $1.50
- D172115 ..... $1.50
- D167176 ..... $1.50
- D168687 ..... $1.50
- D167208E, D171858 ..... $1.50
- 308A, 3A, 27-B ..$1.50

MAGNETRONS

Tube	Tube
2J27	3J31
2J31	5J30
2J21 A	718DY
2J22	720BY
2J26	725-A
2J32	730-A
2J38 Pkg.	QK 62
2J39 Pkg.	QK 59
2J49	QK 61
2J61	QK60

700 A, B, C, D
706 AY, BY, DY, EY, FY

- AN/APS-2 — Airborne S Band Radar
- AN/APS-3 — Airborne 3CM Radar
- AN/APS-4 — 3CM Airborne Radar
- RU/GF — Complete Airborne Xmtr-Rcvr $99.50
- TS 69/AP — Freq. Meter, 341-1000MC 72.50
- TS 36 — Power Meter, 3CM
- TS 127/UP — Wavemeter, 300-700MC 72.50
- TS 268/AP — Xtl. Test Set...$50
- TS 65/AP — Slotted Line, 500MC .....
- TS 15/AP — Flux Meter
- TS 47/APR — Test Osc. 50-3000MC ...325.00
- TS 102 — Range Calibrator
- TS 10/APN — Altmeter Test Set
- SQ — 10CM Portable Radar, 115V, 60Cy.
- SO-1 — 10CM SEA Radar, 115VDC
- SN — 10CM Portable Radar, 115V. 60Cy.
- PP-4/APQ-2 — DC Power Supply from 400 Cy. 65.00
- MK 10 — 10CM Gun Laying Radar
- MK IV — 800MC Gun Laying Radar
- SO-8 — 10CM Radar, 115VDC
- CPN-8 — 10CM NAV. Beacon, Ground Sta.
- SG — 10CM Heavy Duty Ship Radar
- SO-7 — 10CM Radar, Truck Portable 115VAC
- AN/APN-4 — Loran Set, Airborne
- AN/APN-3 — Shoran, Xmtr, only
- SE — 10 cm Surface Search Radar
- RA-38 — H.V.P. Power Supply

PULSE EQUIPMENT

IT. MOD. 3 HARD TUBE PULSER. Output Pulse Power 144 KW (12 KV at 12 Amp.) Duty Ratio .001 max. Pulse duration: 5, 1.0, 2.0 microsec. Input voltage: 115 v 400 to 2400 cps. Uses: 1-715B, 4-829-B, 3-'72's, 1-'73. New $110.00

PQ-13 PULSE MODULATOR. Pulse Width .5 to 1.1 Micro Sec. Rep. rate 624 to 1348 Pps. Pk. Pwr. out 35 KW Energy 0.018 Joules $49.00

PS-3 PULSE MODULATOR. Pk. power 50 amp. 24 KW (1200 KW pk): pulse rate 200 PPS, 1.5 microsec, pulse line impedance 50 ohms. Circuit series charging version of DC Resonance type. Uses two 705-A's as rectifiers. 115 v. 400 cycle input. New with all tubes $49.50

PS-1C MODULATOR DECK. Complete, less tubes $75.00

PULSE NETWORKS

A—1-400-50: 15 KV, "A" CKT. 1 microsec 400 PPS, 50 ohms imp. $37.50

.E. $6E3-5-2000-50P2T, 6KV "E" circuit, 3 sections .5 microsecond, 2000 PPS, 50 ohms impedance $6.50

.E. $3E (3-84-810) (8-2.24-405) 50P4T; 3KV "E" CKT Dual Unit: Unit 1, 3 sections, 84 Microsec, 810 PPS, 50 ohms imp.: Unit 2, 8 Sections, 2.24 microsec, 405 PPS, 50 ohms imp. $6.50

5E3-1-200-67P. 7.5 KV, "E" Circuit, 1 microsec 200 PPS, 67 ohms impedance 3 sections $7.50

5E4-16-60, 67P, 7.5 KV, "E" Circuit, 4 sections 16 microsec, 60 PPS. 67 ohms impedance $15.00

5E3-3-200-6FT, 7.5 KV, "E" Circuit, 3 microsec, 200 PPS, 6 ohms imp. 3 sections $12.50

PULSE TRANSFORMERS

-10198 Pri: 4-5KV, 97A Pk Sec: 18KV, 26A. PRR-350-500 Cy, Duration 1.3 usec. $42.50

-166173: Video. Ratio = 50:900 Ohms 10KC—2MC $12.50

.E.K.-2745 .....$30.50

.E.K.-2744-A. 11.5 KV High voltage. 3.2 KV Low voltage @ 200 KW oper. (270 KW max.) 1 microsec, or 1/microsec. @ 600 PPS $39.50

.E.-KS 9800 Input transformed. Winding ratio between terminals 3-5 and 1-2 is 1.1:1, and between terminals 6-7 and 1-2 is 2:1. Frequency range: 380-520 c.p.s., Permalloy core $6.00

.E. $D169271 III Volt input pulse Transformer $27.50

.E. K2450A. Will receive 13KV, 4 micro-second pulse on pri. secondary delivers 14KV. Peak power out 100KW G. E. $34.50

E. K2748A. Pulse Input line to magnetron $36.00

ay UX 7896—Pulse Output Pri. 5v, sec. 41v $7.50

ay UX 8442—Pulse inversion—40v + 40v $7.50

ay UX 7361 .....$5.00

HILCO 352-7250, 352-7251, 352-7287.

TAH 9262, 9332, 9278, 9341.

AYTHEON: UX8693, UX5986 .....$5 ea.

.E.: D-166310, D-16638, KS 9800, KS9948

DELAY LINES

-168184: .5 microsec. up to 2000 PPS 1800 ohm term $4.00

-170499: .25/.50/.75 microsec 8 KV 50 ohms imp. $16.50

-165997: 1¼ microsec. $7.50

S BAND — 3" x 1½" WAVEGUIDE

REACTION WAVEMETER, Mfg. G.E. 3000-3700 MC, Mic. Head $125.00

LHTR. LIGHTHOUSE ASSEMBLY. Part of RT39 APG 5 & APG 15. Receiver and Trans. Cavities w/assoc. Tr. Cavity and Type N CPLG. To Recvr. Uses 2C40, 2C43, 1B27, Tunable APX 2400-2700 MCS. Silver Plated $49.50

BEACON LIGHTHOUSE cavity 10 cm. Mfg. Bernard Rice each $47.50

MAGNETRON TO WAVEGUIDE Coupler with 721A Duplexer Cavity, gold plated $45.00

RT-39/APG-5 10 cm. lighthouse RF head c/o Xmtr.-Recvr-TR cavity, compl. recvr. & 30 MC IF strip using 6AK5 (2C40, 2C43, 1B27 lineup) w/Tubes.

721A TR BOX complete with tube and tuning plungers $12.50

McNALLY KLYSTRON CAVITIES for 707B or 2K28 .....$4.00

TS 268 CRYSTAL CHECKER $50

F 29/SPR-2 FILTERS, type "N" input and output $12.50

WAVEGUIDE TO ⅞" RIGID COAX "DOORKNOB" ADAPTER CHOKE FLANGE, SILVER PLATED BROAD BAND $32.50

AN/APR5A 10 cm antenna equipment consisting of two 10 cm waveguide sections, each polarized, 45 degrees .....per set, $75.00

AS14A/AP-10 CM Pick up Dipole with "N" Cables $4.50

S BAND SIGNAL GENERATOR, complete with calibrated attenuator, W. E. coax, wavemeter, McNally Klystron Cavity. Regulated power supply operates from 115 V.A.C., 50-1200 Cycles. Manufactured by W. E. $650.00

OAJ ECHO BOX, 10 CM. TUNABLE $22.50

⅞" RIGID COAX—⅜" I. C.

RIGHT ANGLE BEND, with flexible coax output pickup loop ..$8.00

SHORT RIGHT ANGLE BEND, with pressurizing nipple $3.00

RIGID COAX to flex coax connector $3.50

STUB-SUPORTED RIGID COAX, gold plated 5' lengths. Per length $5.00

RT. ANGLES for above $2.50

RT. ANGLE BEND 15" L. OA $3.50

FLEXIBLE SECTION. 15" L. Male to female $4.25

⅞" RIGID COAX. BULKHEAD FEED-THRU $14.00

X BAND — 1" x ½" WAVEGUIDE

1" x ½" waveguide in 5' lengths, UG 39 flange to UG40 cover .....per length $7.50

Rotating joints supplied either with or without deck mounting. With UG40 flanges .....each, $17.50

2J42 Magnetron Pulse Modulator, 14kw max. rating 7kw min. Plate voltage pulsed 5.5kv, 6.5 Amp. .001 duty cycle, 2.5 usec pulse length max. filament 6.3V .5 Amp. Includes magnetron mtg. and blower. Requires 3C45 and 2-3B24. New $75.00

Bulkhead Feed-thru Assembly $15.00

Pressure Gauge Section 15 lb. gauge and press nipple $10.00

Pressure Gauge. 15 lbs. $2.50

Dual Oscillator-Beacon Mount. P/O APS 10 Radar for mounting two 723A/B klystron with crystal mts. matching slugs, shields $42.50

Dual Oscillator, Mount. (Back to back) with crystal mount, tunable termination attenuating slugs $18.50

Directional Coupler, UG-40/U Take off 20 db. $17.50

2K25/723 AB Receiver local oscillator Klystron Mount, complete with crystal mount. Iris coupling and choke coupling to TR ...$22.50

TR-ATR Duplexor section for above $8.50

723AB Mixer—Beacon dual Osc. Mnt. w/xtal holder $12.00

Waveguide Section 12" long choke to cover 45 deg. twist & 2½" radius, 90 deg. bend $4.50

Twist 90 deg. 5" choke to cover w/pres nipple $6.50

Waveguide Sections 2½ ft. long silver plated with choke flange $5.75

Rotary joint choke to choke with deck mounting $17.50

3 cm. mitred elbow "E" plane $12.00

UG 39 Flanges .....$ .85

90 degree elbows, "E" or "H" plane 2½" radius $12.50

90 degree twist 6" long $8.00

45 degree twist $8.00

APS-4 Under Belly Assembly, less tubes $375.00

1¼" x ⅝" WAVEGUIDE

Mitered Elbow H Plane UG51-UG52 .....$12.00

CG 98B/APQ 13 12" Flex. Sect. 1¼" x ⅝" OD $10.00

X Band Wave GD. 1¼" x ⅝" O.D. 1/16" wall aluminum per ft. 75¢

Slug Tuner Attenuator W.E. guide. Gold plated $6.50

Bi-Directional Coupler, Type "N" Takeoff 25 db. coupling ...$27.95

Bi-Directional Coupler, UG-52. Takeoff 25 db. coupling $24.95

Waveguide-to-Type "N" Adaptor, Broadband $22.50

K BAND — ½" x ¼" WAVEGUIDE

APS-34 Rotating Joint $49.50

Right Angle Bend E or H Plane, specify combination of couplings desired $12.00

45° Bend E or H Plane, choke to cover $12.00

Mitered Elbow, cover to cover $4.00

TR-ATR-Section, Choke to cover $4.00

Flexible Section 1" choke to choke $5.00

"S" Curve Choke to cover $4.50

Adapter, round to square cover $5.00

Feedback to Parabola Horn with pressurized window $27.50

90° Twist $10.00

All merchandise guaranteed. All prices F.O.B. N.Y.C. Send M. O. or Check. Only shipping charges sent C.O.D. Rated concerns send P. O. All merchandise subject to prior sale and prices subject to change without notice.

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.

131 Liberty St., New York, N.Y. Dept. I-6 Chas. Rosen Phone: Digby 9-4124

HIGH SPEED Potter INSTRUMENT COMPANY, INC. ELECTRONIC

COUNTING TIMING CONTROL

INSTRUMENTS

FOR APPLICATIONS INVOLVING THESE BASIC MEASUREMENTS

CALCULATION + — ÷ X

For business, industrial and scientific applications requiring computation, data handling, memory and high speed printing, the Potter Instrument Company can supply complete systems. Some of the newly developed equipments include simplified electronic arithmetic units, multipurpose shift registers, storage devices, photoelectric readers, tape handlers and high speed line-at-a-time printer.

QUANTITY

Pills, buttons, bottle caps, hardware, etc., can be counted and batched in precise predetermined quantities at speeds up to 60,000 per minute. Important savings in labor and overages are assured by the speed and accuracy of the Potter Electronic Counter. Count Detectors for any product are available.

LENGTH

Wire or strip material can be automatically sheared or marked in precise predetermined lengths at high rates of speed, and if required, automatically stacked in predetermined quantities. Practically any definition of measurement can be obtained.

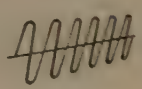
TIME

Time intervals can be easily measured or generated with extremely high accuracy through the use of Potter Counter Chronograph Interval Timers. Registration of measurement is retained until reset. Accuracy of one part in 8,000,000 can be provided.

SEQUENCE

Since the electronic counters can be arranged to predetermine any sequence of selected counts, they can be readily and advantageously substituted for cams, gears, patterns, chains and other systems of timing control. Control by absolute count assures high accuracy, faster operating speeds, since there are no moving parts to wear.

FREQUENCY



Potter Electronic Counters provide an exact ratio of division which is maintained even though the input frequency is varied. If the input frequency is stopped the output also stops. Frequencies can be measured or generated with high precision. Square waves of variable frequency, pulse-width and number can be easily generated.

REVOLUTION

Through electromagnetic or photoelectric pickup, shaft rotation can be accurately counted or timed without physical contact. Fractional parts of a revolution can be measured or used to control automatic machine processes as a function of predetermined counts.

PROBLEMS ?

Your specific counting, timing or control problem, explained on our data sheet, will result in a prompt and efficient solution by our engineers.

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG NO. 38

POTTER INSTRUMENT COMPANY

INCORPORATED

118 CUTTER MILL ROAD, GREAT NECK, NEW YORK

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 128A)

tubes are employed. Model DA2-1-M amplifies all channels without loss to each TV set outlet, and in addition has correct impedance matching at each terminal for 75- and 300-ohm lines. Maximum input and output signal voltages are 0.5 volt on 75 ohms and 1.0 volt on 300 ohms. The list price is $39.50.

Hermetically Sealed Selenium Rectifiers

International Rectifier Corp., 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, Calif., announces a new line of hermetically sealed selenium rectifiers in metal cases filled with inert gas and provided with standard tube terminals to fit standard sockets. All standard tube mountings are available.

This type of hermetically sealed assembly has the advantages of protection against corrosive atmosphere, moisture, salt spray, and fungus and, at the same time, provides for dependable service in applications where quick replacement is essential.

The unit illustrated (No. W15CM) is rated at 390 volts rms input; 550 volts peak inverse; 120 ma, 160 volts dc output at 55° C ambient. Half-wave and bridge circuits are also available. For engineering and application data, write to International Rectifier.

Snap-Action Switch

Micro Switch, Freeport, Ill., a division of **Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Co.,** has just published a data sheet, Number 63, on their "make-before-break" snap-action switch, Catalog Listing BZ-2G.

The data sheet describes in detail, with diagrams, the functioning of the two mov-

(Continued on page 132A)

MODEL A-4

TIME DELAY GENERATOR

- A precision device for the generation of accurate and variable time intervals from .00001 to 10 seconds.

Also available:
Model A-2—.8 to 100,000 μs.
Write for complete data:
Our bulletins I-A-4 and I-A-2

Rutherford ELECTRONICS CO.

707 S. ROBERTSON BLVD., CULVER CITY, CALIF.

CAPACITORS

TO MEET MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS

- Oil-Impregnated
- Stabilized Halowax
- Molded paper
- Metal cased
- Hermetically sealed

also

- Metallized-paper
- High-temperatures

Let us quote on your requirements

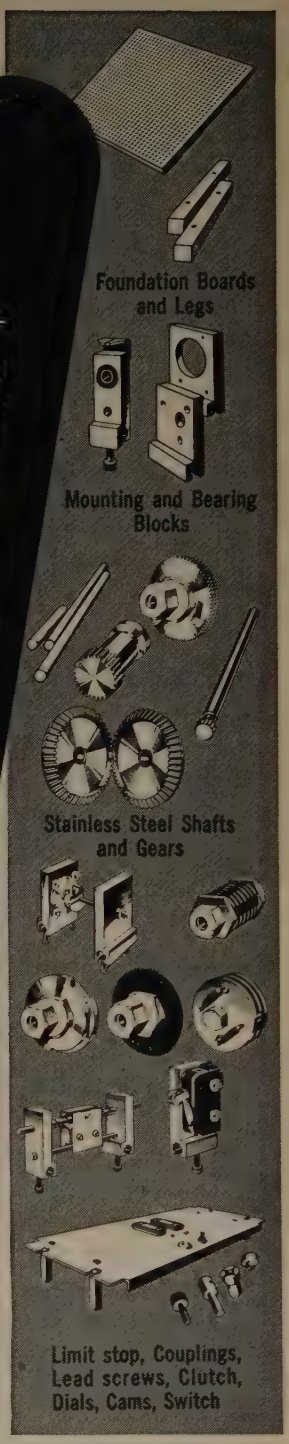
TOBE

TOBE DEUTSCHMANN CORPORATION
NORWOOD, MASSACHUSETTS

FAST...economical assembly of motors, gear trains, electro-mechanical computing and transmission devices with mechanical development apparatus

Servomechanisms, Inc., versatile Mechanical Development Apparatus is intended for numerous applications in the research, instrumentation, and servo control fields. Typical applications of these precision built components include analog computers, signal generators, process programmers . . Assembly is made with standard tools . . . each component is designed for repeated use.

A typical development assembly including servo motors and synchros.

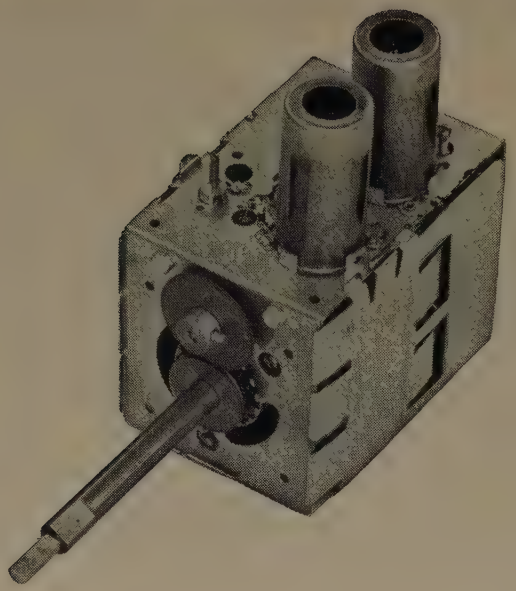

Foundation Boards and Legs
Mounting and Bearing Blocks
Stainless Steel Shafts and Gears
Limit stop, Couplings, Lead screws, Clutch, Dials, Cams, Switch

SERVOmechaNISMS INC.
PACKAGED FUNCTIONAL COMPONENTS

Write for Descriptive literature MDA-200

NEW CASSEL, NEW YORK • POST & STEWART AVENUES, WESTBURY, N.Y. • EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA

TARZIAN TUNER, Model TT-7



The Model TT-7 features 12 VHF channels plus 1 or 2 UHF inputs with appropriate UHF power switching built in. Available for 41 mc. IF systems. (Can be supplied for 21 mc. IF systems.)

SPECIFICATIONS:

RF AMPLIFIER:	6BQ7
OSC. MIXER:	6X8
POWER SUPPLY:	135 volts at 10 ma. 250 volts at 14 ma. 6.3 volts at 0.85 amps.
GAIN:	Into a 5 mc. 6 db △ f IF grid— High channels 23 db min. Low channels 26 db min.
NOISE FACTOR:	As measured into a 3.0 to 3.5 mc. △ f IF— 9.5 db max. for high channels 8.0 db max. for low channels
IMAGE REJECTION:	40 db min. high channels 46 db min. low channels
IF REJECTION:	50 db min.*
RF BALANCE:	20 db min.
VERNIER RANGE:	Plus or minus 1 mc. min. Plus or minus 2 mc. max.

* Except channels 2-3 and 4 of 41 mc. tuners.

* In the UHF position, the tuner is changed to an amplifier for the UHF I.F. Power is applied to the UHF tuner which may be either a FULL-RANGE CONTINUOUS TUNER or a single channel UHF tuner. In either case, a separate UHF antenna input is provided.

SARKES TARZIAN, Inc.
Tuner Division
Bloomington, Indiana

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 130A)

ing contacts in closing the normally-open circuit before the normally-closed circuit is opened. It points out how the make-before-break principle insures continuity in the operation of an electrically-controlled multi-stage machine, where a temporary complete break in both circuits would otherwise result in stoppage.

Characteristics, electrical ratings, and dimensions of the switch are completely covered. The data sheet calls attention to the fact that the similarity of characteristics and dimensions of the BZ-2G to those of the BZ-2R makes these two types interchangeable in any MICRO actuator or housing or in any direct application.

Thermal Relay

A new automatic "thermo relay" is being manufactured by **B-T Manufacturing Corp.**, 38 N. Second Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y., for relay and time-delay purposes. Designated as Model TR-2 (patent pending), this unit will control equipment drawing up to 0.5 ampere at 117 volts. Variation of time delay is adjustable from $\frac{1}{10}$ to 4 seconds. The construction is rugged and simple and contacts of silver are used. Over-all length is $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

This relay has applications in the elec-

(Continued on page 134A)

Over 85% of the torque wrenches used in industry are
STURTEVANT
TORQUE WRENCHES
Read by Sight, Sound or Feel.
Permanently Accurate
Practically Indestructible
Faster—Easier to use
Automatic Release
All Capacities
in inch ounces . . . inch pounds . . . foot pounds
(All Sizes from 0-6000 ft. lbs.)
STURTEVANT TORQUE MANUAL
Every manufacturer, design and production man should have this valuable data. Sent upon request.
P.A. STURTEVANT CO.
ADDISON QUALITY ILLINOIS

26,500 Radio-Electronic Engineers will receive and use the 1952 IRE DIRECTORY

he 1952 IRE DIRECTORY is— Better and Better and Better!

ore Engineers Listed than ever fore! IRE membership continues gain and gain! More engineers ow 26,500) are listed, and there- re have a direct, personal interest this DIRECTORY.

-to-dateness is almost a mania th IRE DIRECTORY compilers! embership lists are corrected up May 30th. Industry lists, com- led and classified by high speed M sorting methods are accurate June 15th. No firm's report is der than 18 months.

formation at high speed! "Data e way an engineer thinks" is the y to IRE DIRECTORY classifica- ns. All products are divided o 10 fundamental groups, many which parallel professional oup organization. The grouping an makes this the fastest working rectory you ever used! No com- nents are mixed with test equip- ent—you turn right to a section here each item belongs.

t good engineering detail is aintained. 99 basic classes of oducts under these ten sectional oduct directories keep listings m becoming cumbersome, but early define products. Overlap- ng listings are skillfully elimi- ted. Simplicity makes this book sy to work with—insures faster ding of facts when forgotten. Thus the faults of terminology listings are avoided.

Completeness is insured! Most firms make many products in a single classification. Wasteful, eye-confusing relisting of the same firms over and over is quite sensibly solved by using a system of codes under the 99 basic headings which actually provide 489 separate classifications. A more complete picture of what each firm's full line is results, but you travel through fewer listings. The "Copp Principle" of Directory indexing makes these lists wide, well marked highways to information —fast.

3000 Firms listed. The alphabetical directory gives a clear definition of these firms by showing any or all of the ten fundamental groups in which these firms belong after every name.

Machol Edge Index is just one more modern service to help the user find information fast.

Ads positioned with reason! In a DIRECTORY where ads play an important part in supplying information the user wants and needs, it makes good sense to cross-reference every advertiser in each listing so that the user can quickly find more detail. Ads are also placed facing company alphabetical listings, or in the product section in which they properly belong. No effort is spared to "organize" ad information.

More advertisers—more information! Never before have so many advertisers served IRE readers with so much information! The advertisers' list this year is truly a "social register" of this great industry.

Economy a service too! In spite of a rate increase since last year, due to increased circulation it costs less per reader than in 1951 to reach this selected engineer audience. Rates are: page—$360, ⅔—$240, ⅓—$120, 1/6—$60, and earned discounts apply to Proceedings advertisers. Catalog insert rates complete with postage—ask. (The DIRECTORY closes June 30th.)

PROFESSIONAL CARDS

ALFRED W. BARBER LABORATORIES
Specializing in the Communications Field and in Laboratory Equipment
Offices, Laboratory and Model Shop at:
32-44 Francis Lewis Blvd., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
Telephone: Independence 3-3306

EDWARD J. CONTENT, P.E.
Acoustical and Radio Engineering Consultant
NOW AVAILABLE FOR YOUR SERVICE
One year project for I.T. & T. Corp. in Middle East just completed.
Roxbury Rd., STAMFORD, CONN.
STAMFORD 3-7459

CROSBY LABORATORIES, INC.
Murray G. Crosby & Staff
Radio-Electronic Engineering,
Research & Development
FM, Communications, TV
Test Equipment
Offices, Laboratory & Model Shop at:
126 Herricks Rd., Mineola, N.Y.
Garden City 7-8812

ELDICO OF NEW YORK, INC.
Donald J. S. Merten and Engineering Staff
Consultants on Interference Elimination from Transmitters, Induction Heaters, Diathermy, etc.
44-31 Douglaston Parkway, Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.
Bayside 9-8686

Richard B. Schulz
Electro-Search
Radio-Interference Reduction;
Development of
Interference-Free Equipment,
Filters, Shielded Rooms
515 W. Wyoming Ave., Philadelphia 40, Pa.
GLadstone 5-5353

ELK ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES
Jack Rosenbaum
Specializing in the design and development of
Test Equipment for the communications radar and allied fields
333 West 52nd St., New York 19, N.Y.
Telephone: PLAZA 7-0520

PAUL GODLEY CO.
Consulting Radio Engineers
P.O. Box J. Upper Montclair, N.J.
Offs & Lab.: Great Notch, N.J.
Phone: Montclair 3-3000
Established 1926

HERMAN LEWIS GORDON
Registered Patent Attorney
Patent Investigations and Opinions
Warner Building
Washington 4, D.C.
National 2497
100 Normandy Drive
Silver Spring, Md.
Shepherd 2433

HOGAN LABORATORIES, INC.
John V. L. Hogan, Pres.
APPLIED RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, ENGINEERING
Est. 1929. Electronics, Optics, Mechanisms, Facsimile Communication, Digital Computers, Electro-sensitive recording media, Instrumentation.
155 Perry Street, New York 14 CHelsea 2-7855

DAVID C. KALBFELL, Ph.D.
Laboratory and Manufacturing Facilities
Specializing in Electronic Instrumental and Industrial Problems
P.O. Box 1578 San Diego 10, Calif.

LEE LABORATORIES
Robert L. Clarke
Research & Development
Electromagnetic
Transmission, Radiation
Genesee, Pa.

MEASUREMENTS CORP.
RESEARCH & MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS
Harry W. Houck Jerry B. Minter
John M. van Beuren
Specialists in the Design and Development of Electronic Test Instruments
BOONTON, N.J.

Paul Rosenberg Associates
Consulting Physicists
100 STEVENS AVENUE · MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK
CABLE PHYSICIST MOUNT VERNON 7-8040

TELECHROME, INC.
Electronic Design Specialists
COLOR TELEVISION EQUIPMENT
Flying Spot Scanners, Color Synthesizers, Keyers, Monitors, Oscilloscopes and Related Apparatus
J. R. Popkin-Clurman, Pres. & Ch. Engr.
88 Merrick Rd. Amityville, L.I., N.Y.

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 132A)

tronics, television, and appliance industries where auxiliary switching and/or time delay are to be accomplished inexpensively.

Model TR-2 will give indefinite service if used within rated current limits.

PROFESSIONAL CARDS

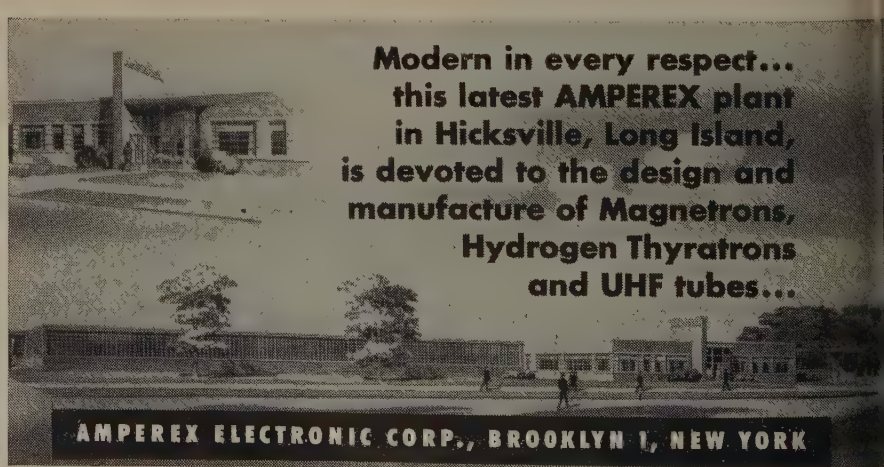
TELREX, INC.
M. D. Ercolino, Pres.
H. F. ANTENNA SPECIALISTS
- The Skill to Design
- The Facilities to Produce
- The Ability to Deliver

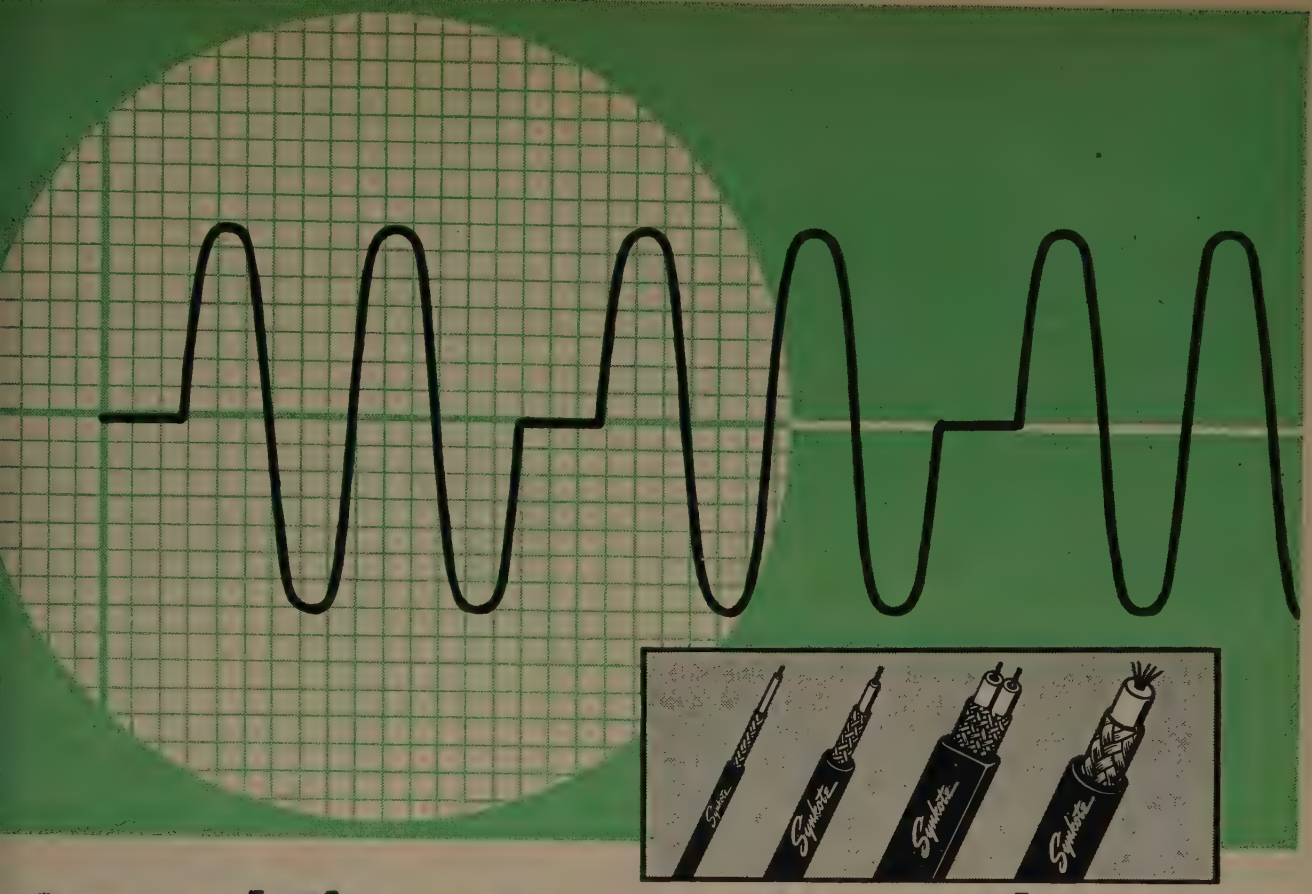
Asbury Park, N.J.—Phone AP 2-7252

HARRIS A. THOMPSON
Microwave Electronic Radar
Electro-Mechanical
Consulting
Manufacturing and Development Problems
2525 Pennsylvania, Boulder, Colorado
Phone 1202-W

WHEELER LABORATORIES, INC.
Radio and Electronics
Consulting — Research — Development
R-F Circuits — Lines — Antennas
Microwave Components — Test Equipment
Harold A. Wheeler and Engineering Staff
Great Neck, N.Y. Great Neck 2-7806

Engineering Professional cards like this can be run for $100 a year.
50% discount to IRE Members


Modern in every respect... this latest AMPEREX plant in Hicksville, Long Island, is devoted to the design and manufacture of Magnetrons, Hydrogen Thyratrons and UHF tubes...
AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORP., BROOKLYN 1, NEW YORK



Several Things Less to Worry About... When You Specify Synkote Coax Cable

Attenuation, impedance, shielding, insulation, velocity of propagation, *all* the worrisome wire factors affecting your final signal are *dependably constant* in SYNKOTE Coaxial Cables.

Manufactured to 10 standard specifications, SYNKOTE Coax Cables are available in impedances from 50 to 300 ohms . . . insure minimum attenuation and maximum dependability at all frequencies and under most conditions.

For specifications other than standard, our engineering service department will be glad to work with you. Write today — your inquiry will be given prompt attention.

Synkote

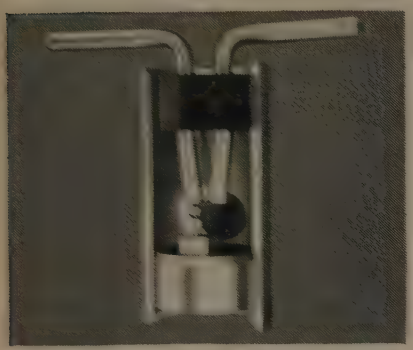
DEPENDABLE
Coaxial Cable
"Made by the mile — tested by the inch"

PLASTOID CORPORATION
42-61 24th STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK

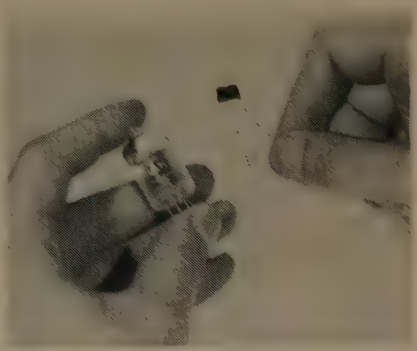
OOK-UP WIRE • AIRCRAFT CABLE • TV WIRE • COAXIAL CABLE •
YLON JACKETING • HIGH TEMPERATURE WIRE • MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLES

THE TRANSISTOR

A picture report of progress



FIRST TRANSISTORS were of this point contact type (picture three times life size). Current is amplified as it flows between wires through a wafer of germanium metal. These transistors are now being made at the Allentown plant of Western Electric, manufacturing unit of the Bell System. They will be used in a new selector which finds the best routes for calls in Long Distance dialing.



NEW JUNCTION TRANSISTORS, still experimental, also use germanium but have no point contacts. Current is amplified as it flows through germanium "sandwich" —an electron-poor layer of the metal between two electron-rich ends. This new transistor runs on as little as *one-millionth* of the power of small vacuum tubes.

MUCH HAD TO BE LEARNED; especially about the surface of germanium and the effect of one part in a million of alloying materials. Transistors promise many uses—as amplifiers, oscillators, modulators . . . for Local and Long Distance switching . . . to count electrical pulses.

ASSEMBLY PROBLEMS, such as fixing hair-thin wires to barely visible germanium wafers, have been solved through new tools and mechanized techniques. Finished transistors withstand great vibration and shock. Engineers see many opportunities for these rugged devices in national defense.

MOIST PAPER AND COIN generate enough current to drive audio oscillator using junction transistors. Half as big as a penny matchbox, an experimental two-stage transistor amplifier does the work of miniature-tube amplifiers ten times larger.

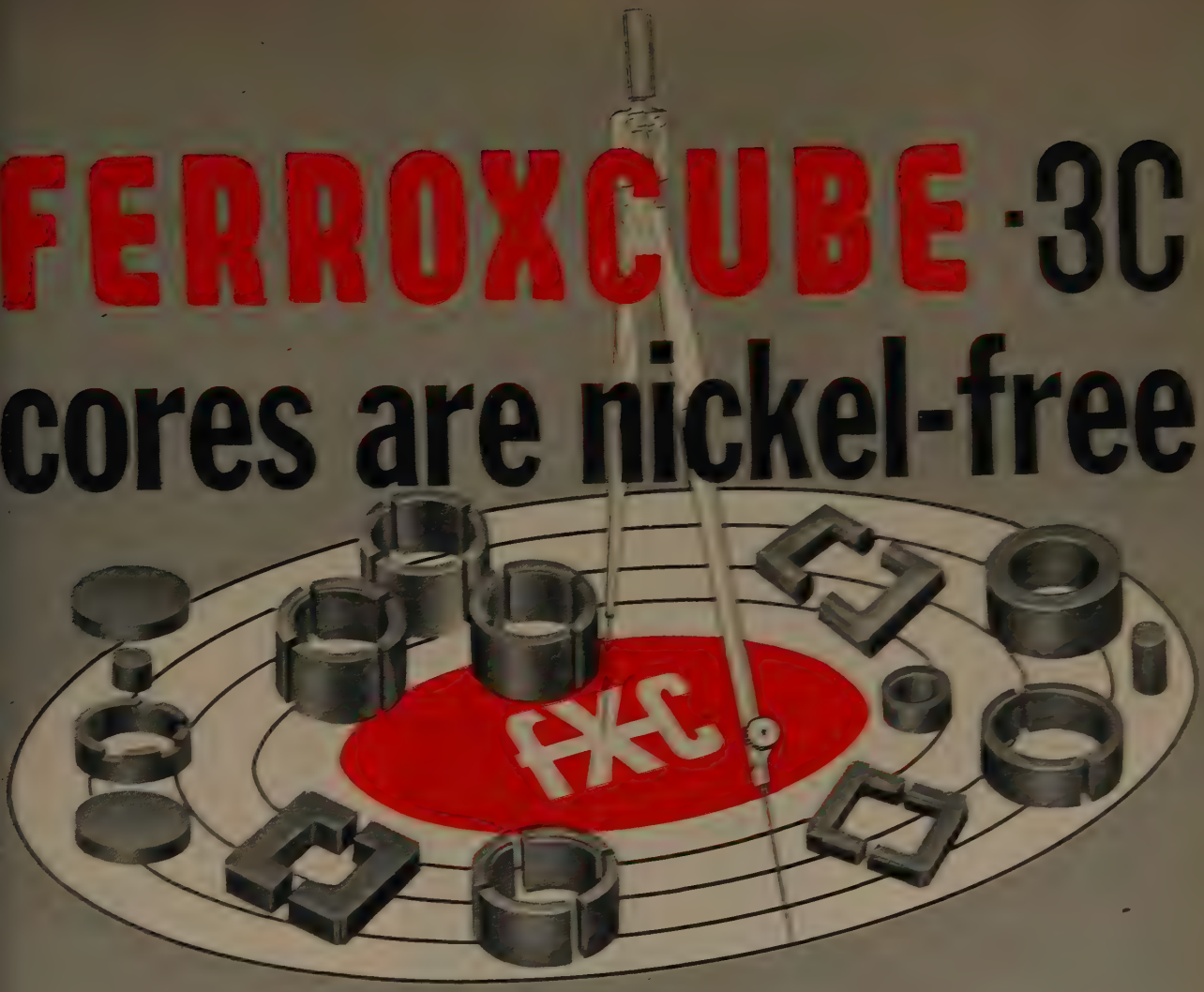
A tiny amplifying device first announced by Bell Telephone Laboratories in 1948 is about to appear as a versatile element in telephony.

Each step in the work on the transistor . . . from original theory to initial production technique . . . has been carried on within the Laboratories. Thus, Bell scientists demonstrate again how their skills in many fields, from theoretical physics to production engineering, help improve telephone service.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

Improving telephone service for America provides careers for creative men in scientific and technical fields.

FERROXCUBE -3C cores are nickel-free



APPLICATIONS:

When your drawings call for Ferroxcube 3C cores for your TV deflection yokes and horizontal output transformers, you can forget about procurement problems. These ferrite cores are nickel-free . . . . and delivery will be made exactly as scheduled by you!

Improved temperature stability, high saturation flux density, and high permeability are among the other advantages of Ferroxcube 3C.

Complete technical data is yours for the asking in Engineering Bulletin FC-5101A, available on letterhead requests.

* * * * * * * * *

FERROXCUBE

THE MODERN CORE MATERIAL

FERROXCUBE CORPORATION OF AMERICA

A Joint Affiliate of Philips Industries and Sprague Electric Co., Managed by Sprague

SAUGERTIES, NEW YORK

BUSINESS IN MOTION

To our Colleagues in American Business . . .

For several years this space has been used to tell how Revere has collaborated with its customers, to mutual benefit. Now we want to talk about the way our customers can help us, again to mutual benefit. The subject is scrap. This is so important that a goodly number of Revere men, salesmen and others, have been assigned to urge customers to ship back to our mills the scrap generated from our mill products, such as sheet and strip, rod and bar, tube, plate, and so on. Probably few people realize it, but the copper and brass industry obtains about 30% of its metal requirements from scrap. In these days when copper is in such short supply, the importance of adequate supplies of scrap is greater than ever. We need scrap, our industry needs scrap, our country needs it promptly.

Scrap comes from many different sources, and in varying amounts. A company making screw-machine products may find that the finished parts weigh only about 50% as much as the original bar or rod. The turnings are valuable, and should be sold back to the mill. Firms who stamp parts out of strip have been materially helped in many cases by the Revere Technical Advisory Service, which delights in working out specifications as to dimensions in order to minimize the weight of trimmings; nevertheless, such manufacturing operations inevitably produce scrap. Revere needs it. Only by obtaining scrap can Revere, along with the other companies in the copper and brass business, do the utmost possible in filling orders. You see, scrap helps us help you.

In seeking copper and brass scrap we cannot appeal to the general public, nor, for that matter, to the small businesses, important though they are, which have only a few hundred pounds or so to dispose of at a time. Scrap in small amounts is taken by dealers, who perform a valuable service in collecting and sorting it, and making it available in large quantities to the mills. Revere, which ships large tonnages of mill products to important manufacturers, seeks from them in return the scrap that is generated, which runs into big figures of segregated or classified scrap, ready to be melted down and processed so that more tons of finished mill products can be provided.

So Revere, in your own interest, urges you to give some extra thought to the matter of scrap. The more you can help us in this respect, the more we can help you. When a Revere salesman calls and inquires about scrap, may we ask you to give him your cooperation? In fact, we would like to say that it would be in your own interest to give special thought at this time to all kinds of scrap. No matter what materials you buy, the chances are that some portions of them, whether trimmings or rejects, do not find their way into your finished products. Let's all see that everything that can be re-used or re-processed is turned back quickly into the appropriate channels and thus returned to our national sources of supply, for the protection of us all.

REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

Executive Offices:

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

SEE "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION EVERY SUNDAY

Now in full production for prompt deliveries

"The House of Resistors"

offers these exclusive

MINIATURE CONTROLS FOR

MINIATURIZATION

No larger than a "Life Saver!" Yet these thoroughly dependable Clarostat miniature controls are available in single, dual and triple units. Composition-element and wire-wound types.

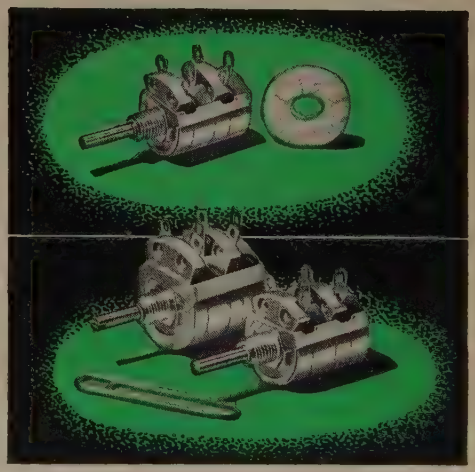
Definitely, these remarkably compact controls are the answer to your miniaturization control problems.

CLAROSTAT SERIES 48
COMPOSITION-ELEMENT POTENTIOMETERS

Only ⅝" diameter. ⅛" diameter shaft. ¼" x 32 threaded bushing for mounting.
Up to 5 megohms, linear. 2.5 megohms, tapered. 0.2 watt rating.
Housed in low-loss phenolic. Convenient terminal lugs.
Single and multiple units, including combination of wire-wound and composition-element sections.

CLAROSTAT SERIES 49
WIRE-WOUND POTENTIOMETERS

Only ¾" diameter. ⅛" diameter shaft. ¼" x 32 threaded bushing for mounting.
Up to 10,000 ohms. Linear only. 1 watt rating.
Housed in low-loss phenolic. Convenient terminal lugs.
Single and multiple sections, including combination of composition-element and wire-wound sections.



Again, you can stand pat with CLAROSTAT . . . Let us collaborate on your miniaturization or any other problems involving resistors, controls or resistance devices. Engineering data on request.

Get our quotations!

CLAROSTAT

Controls and Resistors

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC., DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE
In Canada: Canadian Marconi Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
Export: 25 Warren Street, New York 7, N. Y.

A page from the note-book of Sylvania Research

Special coil eliminates effects of magnetic fields in Electron Optical Studies

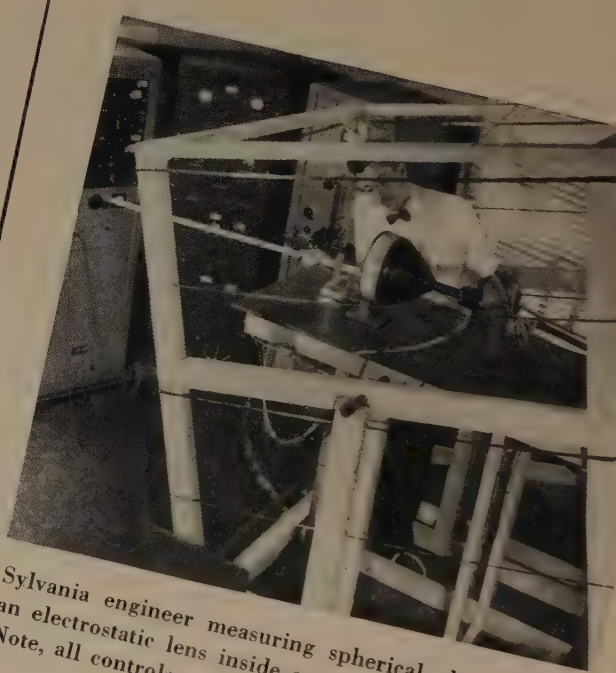
In maintaining greatest possible accuracy in electron optical experiments, it is imperative that the beam be perfectly aligned *axially*.

To assure this result it is necessary to eliminate the effects of all stray fields . . . including the earth's magnetic field.

This is now accomplished at Sylvania Research Laboratories by a specially designed modified Helmholtz type coil which produces a uniform magnetic field which compensates for the effects produced by the earth's field and local fields. The coil frame is made entirely of wood and is oriented exactly along the earth's field. It is uniform to 1 part in 500 over a volume enclosed by a cylinder 20 inches in diameter and 30 inches long. The axis of this cylinder is the axis of the coil.

This field is then explored by a special Cathode Ray Tube to make sure the net field registers zero over the entire working region within the coil.

Such strict attention to fundamental research in every phase of electronics and radio development pays off in the outstanding performance of all Sylvania Tubes.



Sylvania engineer measuring spherical aberration of an electrostatic lens inside special Sylvania-built coil. Note, all controls are outside the coil.

SYLVANIA

Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

RADIO TUBES; TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES; ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS; ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT; FLUORESCENT TUBES, FIXTURES, SIGN TUBING, WIRING DEVICES; LIGHT BULBS; PHOTOLAMPS; TELEVISION SETS

When it comes to making a *Real Saving* in space...

Stackpole cup cores with their self-shielding characteristic can be mounted close to the chassis or any other metal part for maximum results in extremely close quarters. In some instances, the high Q circuits made possible through their use permit reduction in the number of tubes needed.

Standard types include numerous shapes and sizes, each available in a wide range of permeability possibilities. Highly specialized types to meet the most critical specifications can be engineered and produced from a broad background of experience in this exacting field.

Electronic Components Division

STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY

St. Marys, Pa.

STACKPOLE *Cup Cores*

Other Stackpole core types include:

ALL STANDARD MOLDED IRON CORE TYPES, SIDE-MOLDED, CHOKE COIL CORES, SLEEVE TYPES, THREADED TYPES and COIL FORMS . . . also Stackpole CERAMAG® CORES (FERRITES).

Write for Electronic Components Catalog RC-8

ASSOCIATED ILIFFE PUBLICATIONS

Up-to-date news of every British developmen

WIRELESS WORLD. Britain's chief technical magazine in the general field of radio, television and electronics. Founded over 40 years ago, it provides a complete and accurate survey of the newest British techniques in design and manufacture. Articles of a high standard cover every phase of radio and allied technical practice, with news items on the wider aspects of international radio. Theoretical articles by recognised experts deal with new developments, while design data and circuits for every application are published. WIRELESS WORLD is indispensable to technicians of all grades and is read in all parts of the world.

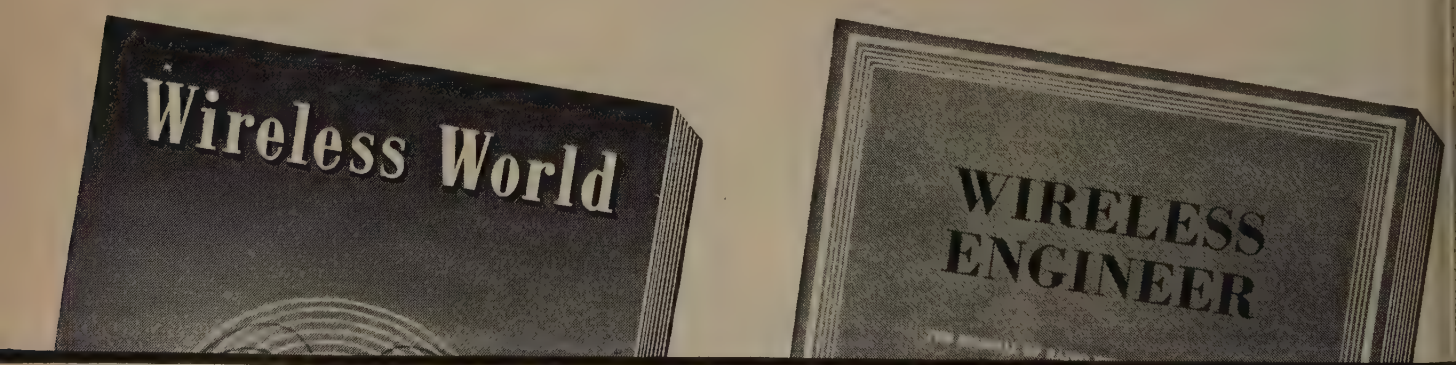
Published monthly, $4.50 *a year.*

WIRELESS ENGINEER—the magazine of radio research an progress—is produced for research engineers, designers an students in the fields of radio, television and electronics. I editorial policy is to publish only original work, and its high specialized content is accepted as the authoritative source information for advanced workers everywhere. The magazine Editorial Advisory Board contains representatives of th National Physical Laboratory, the British Broadcasting Co poration, and the British Post Office. Regular features inclu an Abstracts and References Section compiled by the Radi Research Organization of the Department of Scientific an Industrial Research. *Published monthly*, $7.00 *a yea*

RECENT EDITORIAL CONTENTS

Speech Reinforcement in Reverberant Auditoria: Use of Time Delays and Line-source Loudspeakers. Magnetic Recording: Mechanism of Asymmetrical Hysteresis. Valve Voltmeter without Calibration Drift: "Infinite-input, Zero-output-resistance" Adaptor for D.C. Voltmeters.

Visibility of Radar Echoes. Shunt-Regulated Amplifier Dielectric Lens Aerial. Directional-Coupler Error Impedance Changes in Image Iconoscopes. Precisio Calibrator for Low Frequency Phase-Meters. Televisio Camera Tubes.



MAIL THIS ORDER TODAY

To ILIFFE & SONS LIMITED, DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD STREET, LONDON, S.E.1, ENGLAND

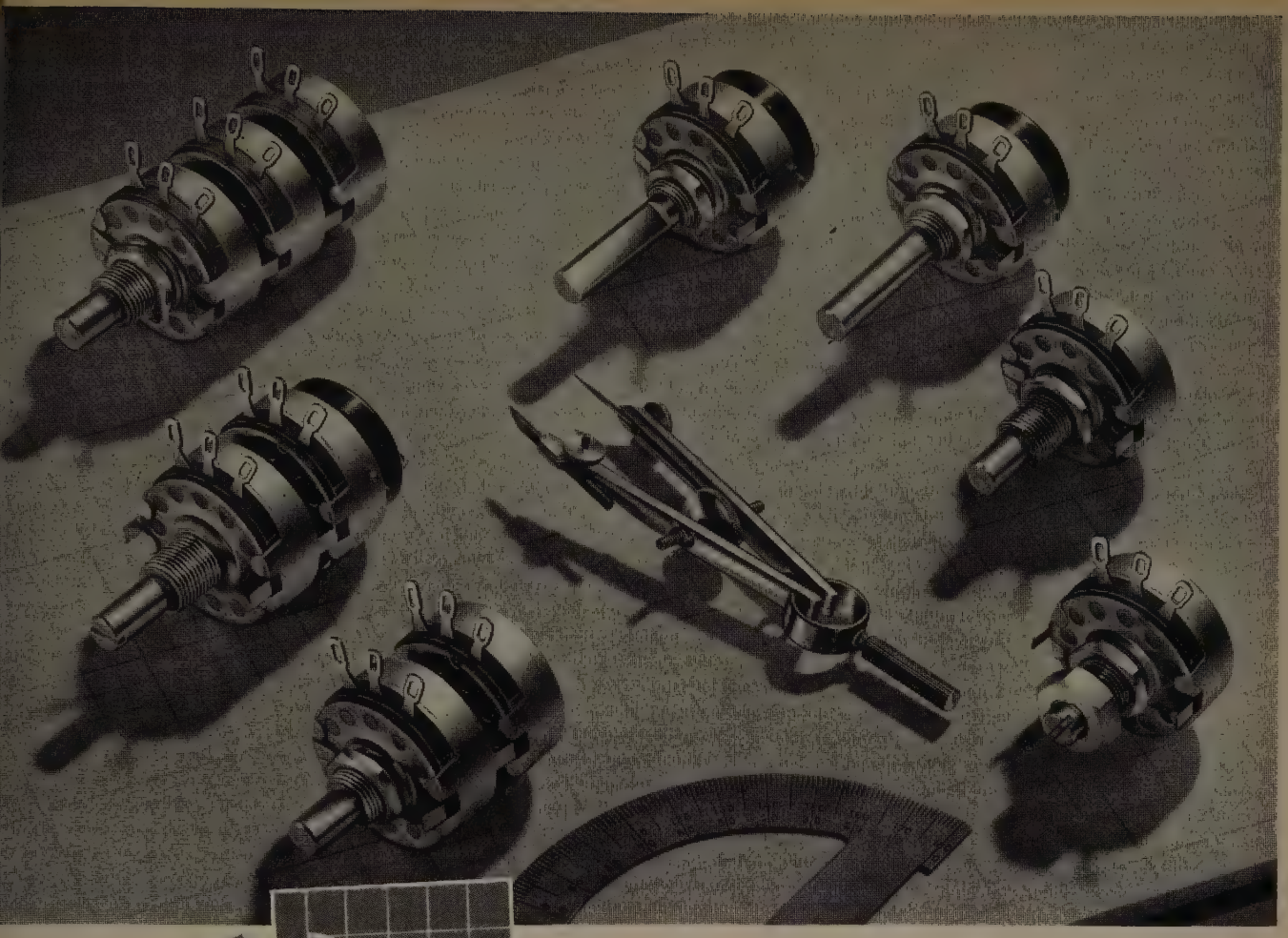
Please forward ..... for 12 months. Payment is beir g made*

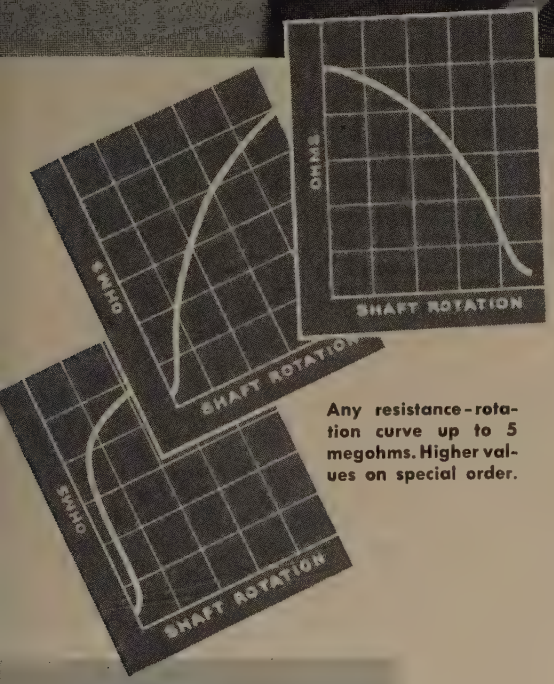
NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

**Payment can be made by Banker's Draft or International Money Order.*





Any resistance-rotation curve up to 5 megohms. Higher values on special order.

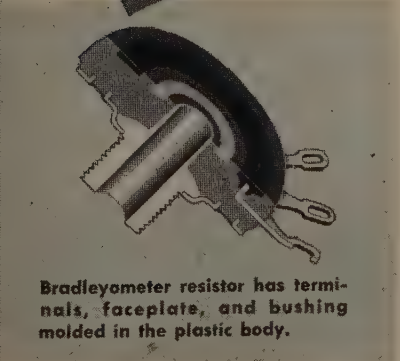
ADJUSTABLE RESISTORS

Unaffected by Heat, Cold, Moisture, or Long Use

For circuits requiring a top quality adjustable resistor not affected by moisture, heat, cold, or age . . . the Allen-Bradley Type J Bradleyometer is the ideal unit.

The resistor element is molded as a single piece. It is not a film or paint type of resistor. Because of its nature, the resistor can be built up to satisfy any resistance-rotation curve. After molding, the resistor is no longer affected by heat, cold, moisture, or age. There are no rivets . . . no welded or soldered connections . . . and the shaft, cover, faceplate, and other ferrous parts are made of corrosion-resistant metal. Let us send you the latest Bradleyometer data.

Allen-Bradley Co., 114 W. Greenfield Ave.
Milwaukee 4, Wis.



Bradleyometer resistor has terminals, faceplate, and bushing molded in the plastic body.

A-B Quality

ALLEN-BRADLEY

FIXED & ADJUSTABLE RADIO RESISTORS

Sold exclusively to manufacturers — QUALITY — of radio and electronic equipment

A *NEW* BALLANTINE
Sensitive Wide Band Electronic Voltmeter

To measure...
1 millivolt to 1000 volts

from...
15 cycles to 6 megacycles

with accuracy of...
3% to 3 mc; 5% above

with input impedance...
6 mmfds shunted by 11 megs

When used without probe, sensitivity is increased to 100 MICROVOLTS but impedance is reduced to 25 mmfds and 1 megohm

MODEL 314
Price $265

Featuring customary Ballantine
SENSITIVITY — ACCURACY — STABILITY

- Same accuracy at *ALL* points on a logarithmic voltage scale and a uniform DB scale.
- Only *ONE* voltage scale to read with decade range switching.
- No "turnover" discrepancy on unsymmetrical waves.
- Easy-to-use probe with self-holding connector tip and unique supporting clamp.
- Low impedance ground return provided by supporting clamp.
- Stabilized by generous use of negative feedback.
- Provides a 60 DB amplifier flat within 1 DB from 50 cycles to 6 MC.

Specifications on other Ballantine Electronic Voltmeters

MODEL	FREQUENCY RANGE	VOLTAGE RANGE	INPUT IMPEDANCE	ACCURACY	PRICE
300	10 to 150,000 cycles	1 millivolt to 100 volts	1/2 meg. shunted by 30 mmfds.	2% up to 100 KC 3% above 100 KC	$210.
302B Battery Operated	2 to 150,000 cycles	100 microvolts to 100 volts	2 megs. shunted by 8 mmfds. on high ranges and 15 mmfds. on low ranges	3% from 5 to 100,000 cycles; 5% elsewhere	$225.
305	Measures peak values of pulses as short as 3 microseconds with a repetition rate as low as 20 per sec. Also measures peak values for sine waves from 10 to 150,000 cps.	1 millivolt to 1000 volts Peak to Peak	Same as Model 302B	3% on sine waves 5% on pulses	$280.
310A	10 cycles to 2 megacycles	100 microvolts to 100 volts	Same as Model 302B	3% below 1 MC 5% above 1 MC	$235.

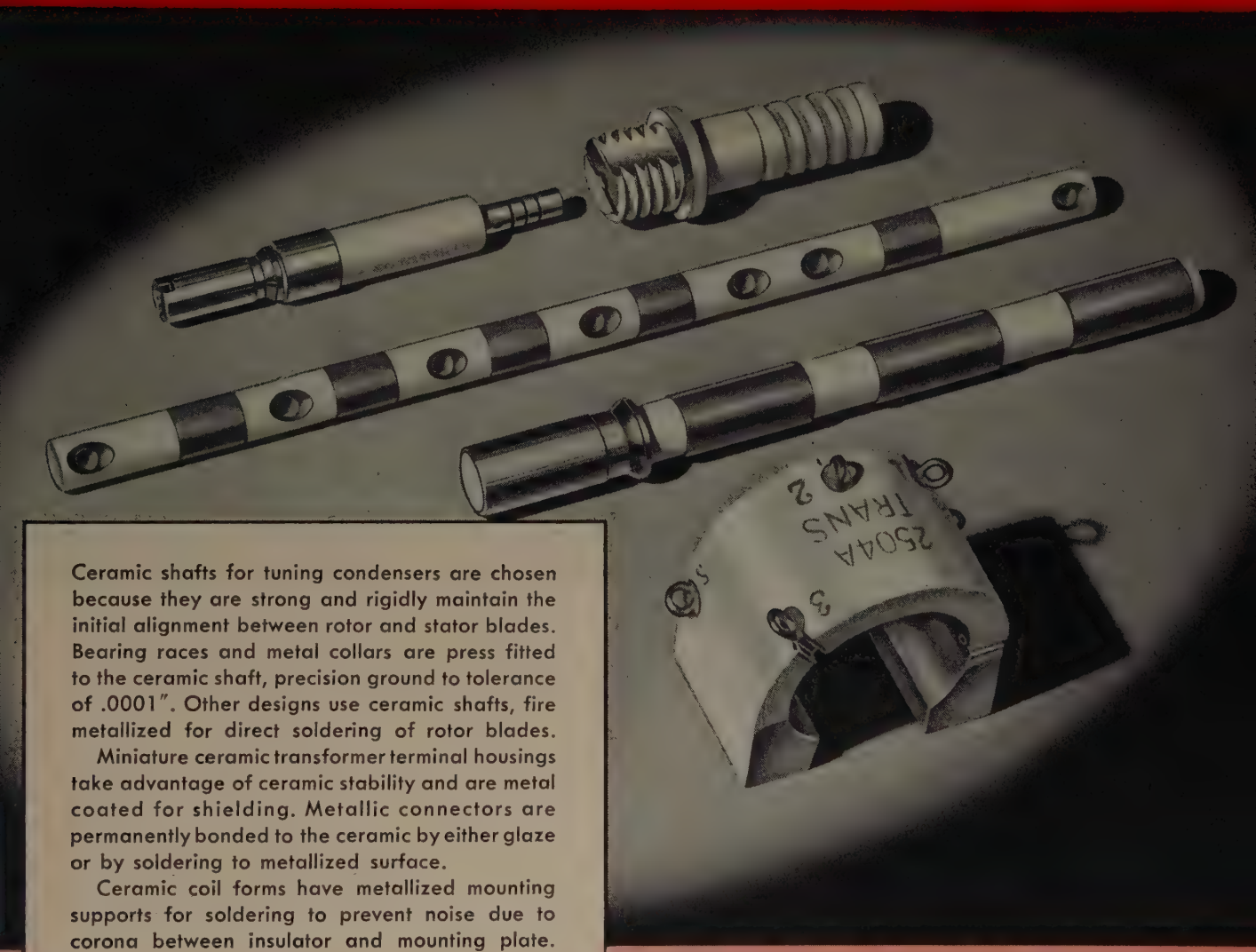
BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.
102 Fanny Road, Boonton, N.J.

Write for catalog for more information about this and other BALLANTINE voltmeters, amplifiers, and accessories.

AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION

Spotlights ALSIMAG®

METAL-CERAMIC COMBINATIONS



Ceramic shafts for tuning condensers are chosen because they are strong and rigidly maintain the initial alignment between rotor and stator blades. Bearing races and metal collars are press fitted to the ceramic shaft, precision ground to tolerance of .0001". Other designs use ceramic shafts, fire metallized for direct soldering of rotor blades.

Miniature ceramic transformer terminal housings take advantage of ceramic stability and are metal coated for shielding. Metallic connectors are permanently bonded to the ceramic by either glaze or by soldering to metallized surface.

Ceramic coil forms have metallized mounting supports for soldering to prevent noise due to corona between insulator and mounting plate.

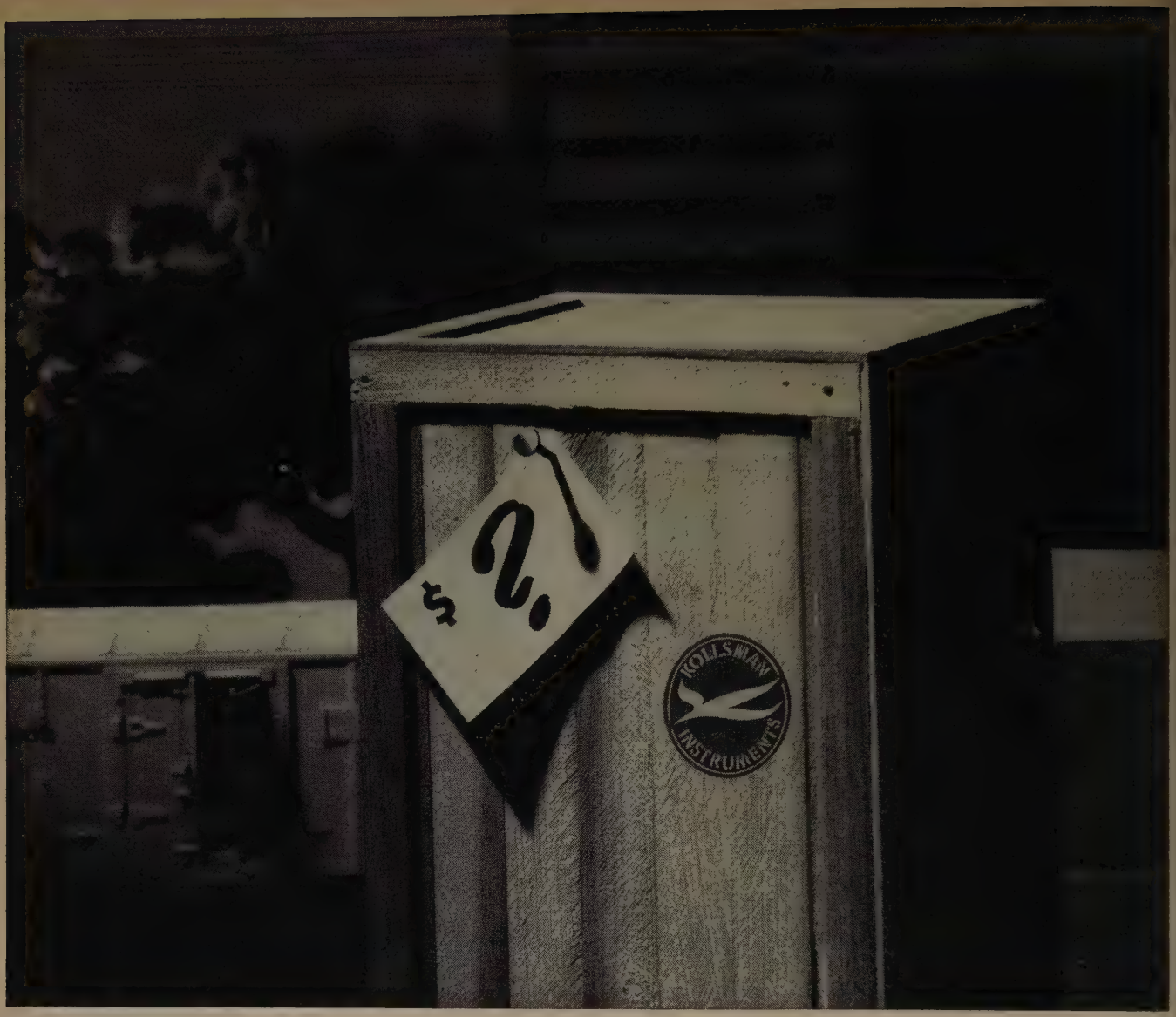
Our broad experience in metal-ceramic combinations is available to you on request.

50TH YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION

CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE

OFFICES: METROPOLITAN AREA: 671 Broad St., Newark, N. J., Mitchell 2-8159 • PHILADELPHIA, 1649 North Broad St., Stevenson 4-2823
SOUTHWEST: John A. Green Co., 6815 Oriole Drive, Dallas 9, Dixon 9918 • NEW ENGLAND, 1374 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass., Kirkland 7-4498
LOS ANGELES, 5603 North Huntington Drive, Capitol 0901 • CHICAGO, 228 North LaSalle St., Central 6-1721 • ST. LOUIS, 1123 Washington Ave., Garfield 4959



Ever try to price-tag precision?..

Absolute precision in a vital instrument—what's it worth?

> . . . to the bomber pilot trusting to Kollsman, instruments checked to one-ten-thousandth of an inch for accuracy.
>
> . . . to the ship's captain, banking all on the precision of his Kollsman sextant.

At times such as these, can precision ever be price tagged? Yet its vital presence, or absence, is oftimes the margin between victory or chaos.

Today—to maintain a free, strong America—Kollsman is devising, developing and manufacturing instruments of utmost precision, dependability and quality in the fields of:

Aircraft Instruments and Controls • Miniature AC Motors for Indicating and Remote Control Applications • Optical Parts and Optical Devices • Radio Communications and Navigation Equipment

And to America's research scientists, seeking the answer to problems of instrumentation and control—the facilities of Kollsman Research Laboratories are immediately available.

KOLLSMAN INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

ELMHURST, NEW YORK — GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA

SUBSIDIARY OF *Standard* COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

THE Erie TUBULAR TRIMMER STYLE 535...

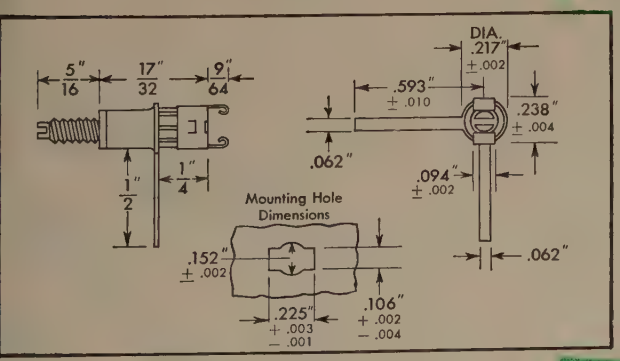
A "Natural" for Miniaturization and Low Inductance in UHF Circuits

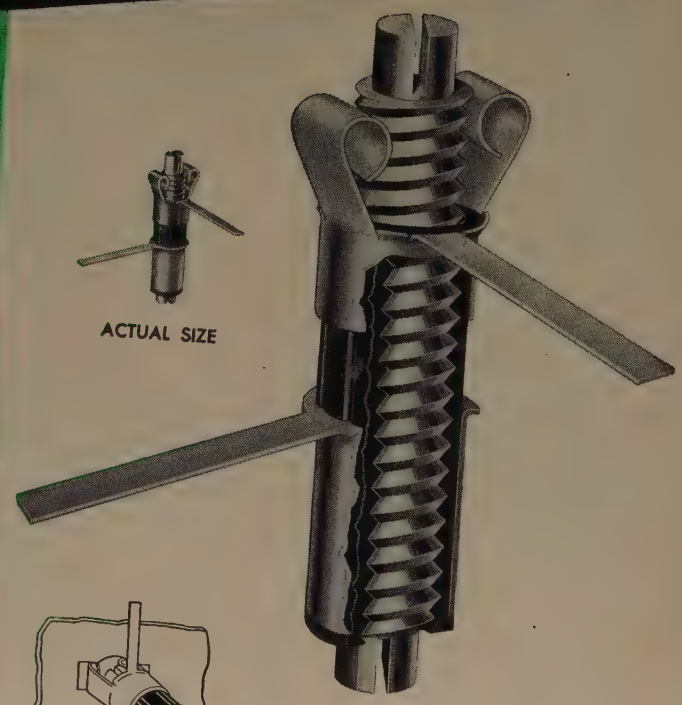
THE ERIE Style 535 Tubular Trimmer combines economical price, compact size, and easy mounting, with features for UHF operation. Capacitance range is 0.7 to 3.0 MMF. When mounted it extends only 17/32" from the underside of the chassis. It is 7/32" in diameter, and high terminal is conveniently available to tube socket terminals at a level 1/4" from the underside of the chassis.

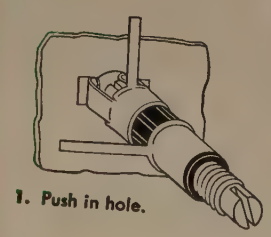
Design simplicity results in very low inductance, and uniform, straight-line, and noiseless adjustment. It can be mounted close to associated circuit elements, and the ribbon type leads help to minimize inductance in UHF circuits.

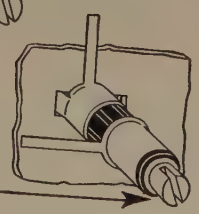
The Style 535 Trimmer as shown at the right, is unique in requiring work from only one side of the chassis when mounting. Ground terminal is provided for soldering to chassis when desired.

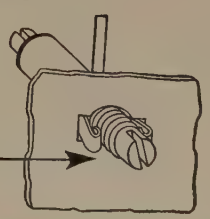
Write for descriptive literature and samples.






1. Push in hole.


2. Lock in hole by turning adjusting screw through top terminal.


3. Adjust capacitance from top at final test station.

Electronics Division

ERIE RESISTOR CORP., ERIE, PA.

LONDON, ENGLAND • • • • TORONTO, CANADA

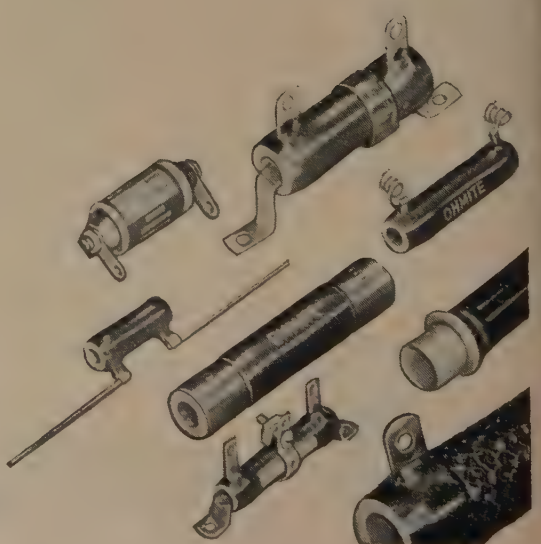
Cliffside, N.J. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Buffalo, N.Y. • Chicago, Ill.
Detroit, Mich. • Cincinnati, Ohio • Los Angeles, Calif.

. . . provide DEPENDABLE ELECTRICAL CONTROL

Ohmite wire-wound resistors have earned a world-wide reputation for *dependability* . . . the ability to give unfailing performance under adverse operating conditions.

These fine units are available in the most complete line of types and sizes on the market. Included are fixed, tapped, adjustable, non-inductive, and precision units—in more than 60 wattage sizes and 18 types of terminals, and in a wide range of resistance values. For *extra* dependability, specify Ohmite resistors, overwhelmingly the first choice of industry, today.

Write on company letterhead for catalog and engineering manual No. 40
Ohmite Manufacturing Co., 4862 Flournoy St., Chicago 44, Illinois



OHMITE®

first **IN WIRE-WOUND RHEOSTATS AND RESISTORS**

VOLTAGE REGULATOR AND REFERENCE TUBES

TYPE	MAX. DIMENSIONS INCHES		MIN. STARTING VOLTAGE SUPPLY	OPERATING VOLTAGE (Approx.)	MIN. OPERATING CURRENT MA.	MAX. OPERATING CURRENT MA.	MAX. REGULATION VOLTS
	HEIGHT	DIAM.					
OA2	2.63	.75	185	150	5	30	6
OB2	2.63	.75	133	108	5	30	4
CK1017	2.69	.75	750	700	.005	.055	15
CK1022	2.69	.75	1100	1000	.005	.055	20
CK1037	1.75	.40	720	700	.005	.100	15
CK1038	1.75	.40	925	900	.005	.055	15
CK1039	1.75	.40	1230	1200	.005	.100	25
CK5651*	2.13	.75	115	87	1.5	3.5	3
CK5783*	1.63	.40	115	87	1.5	3.5	3
CK5787	2.06	.40	141	100	5	30	6
CK5962	2.69	.75	730	700	.005	.055	15
CK6213	1.38	.40	200	130	1.0	2.5	2

*Voltage Reference Tube

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Receiving Tube Division
Newton, Mass., Chicago, Ill., Atlanta, Ga., Los Angeles, Calif.
RAYTHEON®
Excellence in Electronics
RELIABLE SUBMINIATURE AND MINIATURE TUBES • GERMANIUM DIODES AND TRANSISTORS • RADIAC TUBES • RECEIVING AND PICTURE TUBES • MICROWAVE TUBES

Keeping communications "ON THE BEAM"

JAMES KNIGHTS

Formerly Manufactured by DOOLITTLE RADIO, INC.

FREQUENCY & MODULATION MONITOR

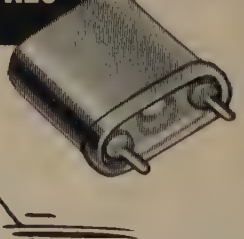
The JK FD-12 monitors any four frequencies anywhere between 25 mc and 175 mc, checking both frequency deviation and amount of modulation. A truly precise instrument for communication systems.

When used for different bands, plug-in type antenna coils provided. Crystal accuracy guaranteed to be ± .0015% over range of 15° to 50° C. Meets or exceeds FCC requirements.

COMMUNICATION CRYSTALS for the CRITICAL!

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

Regardless of model, type, or design, James Knights can provide you with the very finest in stabilized crystals. Today JK crystals are used everywhere communications require the VERY BEST.



Well known to every communications man is the famous JK Stabilized H-17, with a frequency range of 200 kc to 100 mc. But this is just one crystal in the JK line. Write for complete crystal catalog!

ALSO manufacturer of the James Knights Frequency Standard.

THE JAMES KNIGHTS COMPANY

SANDWICH 1, ILLINOIS

JK PRODUCTS

WHEN YOU NEED A FUSE —THINK OF BUSS...

Fuse Headquarters for he Electronic Industries

ELEVISION • RADIO • COMMUNICATIONS
CONTROLS • AVIONICS • INSTRUMENTS

A complete line of fuses is available. Made in al-Element (Slow blowing), Renewable and One-ne types. Sizes from 1/500 ampere up.

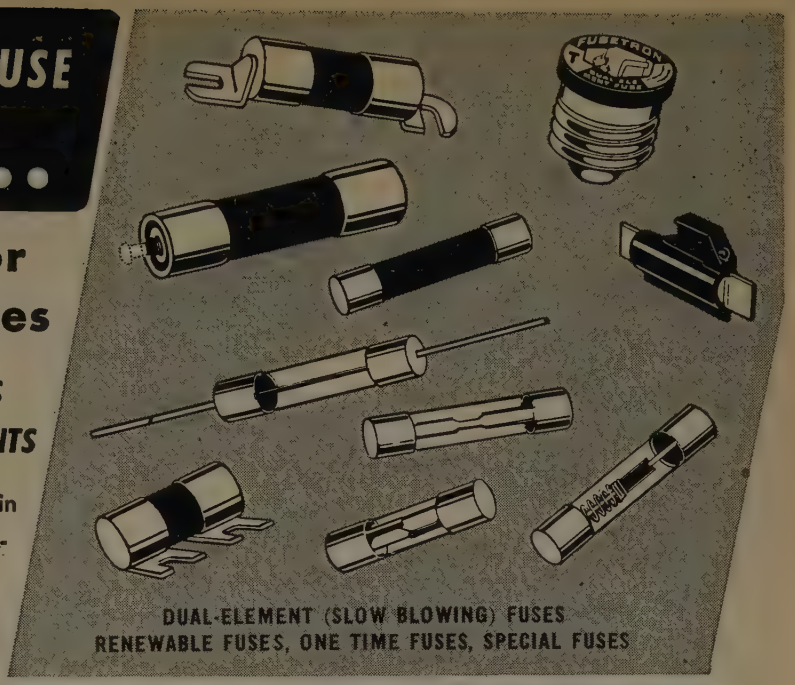
And a companion line of BUSS Fuse Clips, Fuse ocks and Fuse Holders.

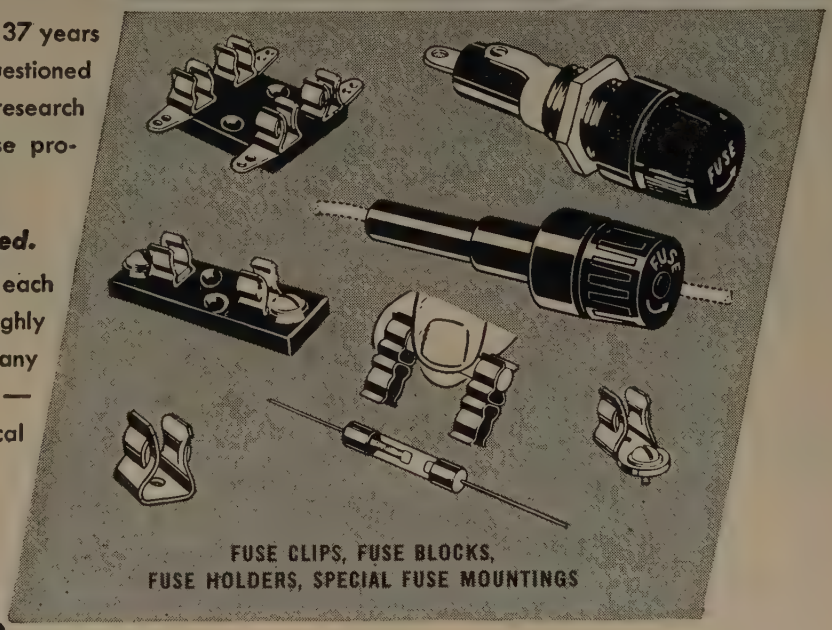
Behind each fuse or fuse mounting are 37 years know-how in building products of unquestioned gh quality, the world's largest fuse research oratory and the world's largest fuse pro-ction capacity.

Each BUSS Fuse Electronically Tested.

To assure proper operation in the field, each d every BUSS fuse is tested in a highly nsitive electronic device that rejects any se that is not correctly calibrated — operly constructed and right in physical mensions.

BUSS Fuses are made to Protect — not to Blow.





IF . . . YOU HAVE A SPECIAL PROBLEM TURN TO BUSS

We welcome requests to help you in selecting the proper fuse or in designing a special fuse or fuse mounting best suited to your conditions. Submit sketch or description showing type of fuse contemplated, number of circuits, type of terminals and the like.

Our staff of fuse engineers is at your service.

USE THIS COUPON — *Get All the Facts*

IRE-652

BUSSMANN MFG. CO., University at Jefferson
St. Louis 7, Mo. (Division McGraw Electric Co.)

Please send me Bulletin SFB containing complete facts on BUSS Small Dimension Fuses and Fuse Holders.

Name _____

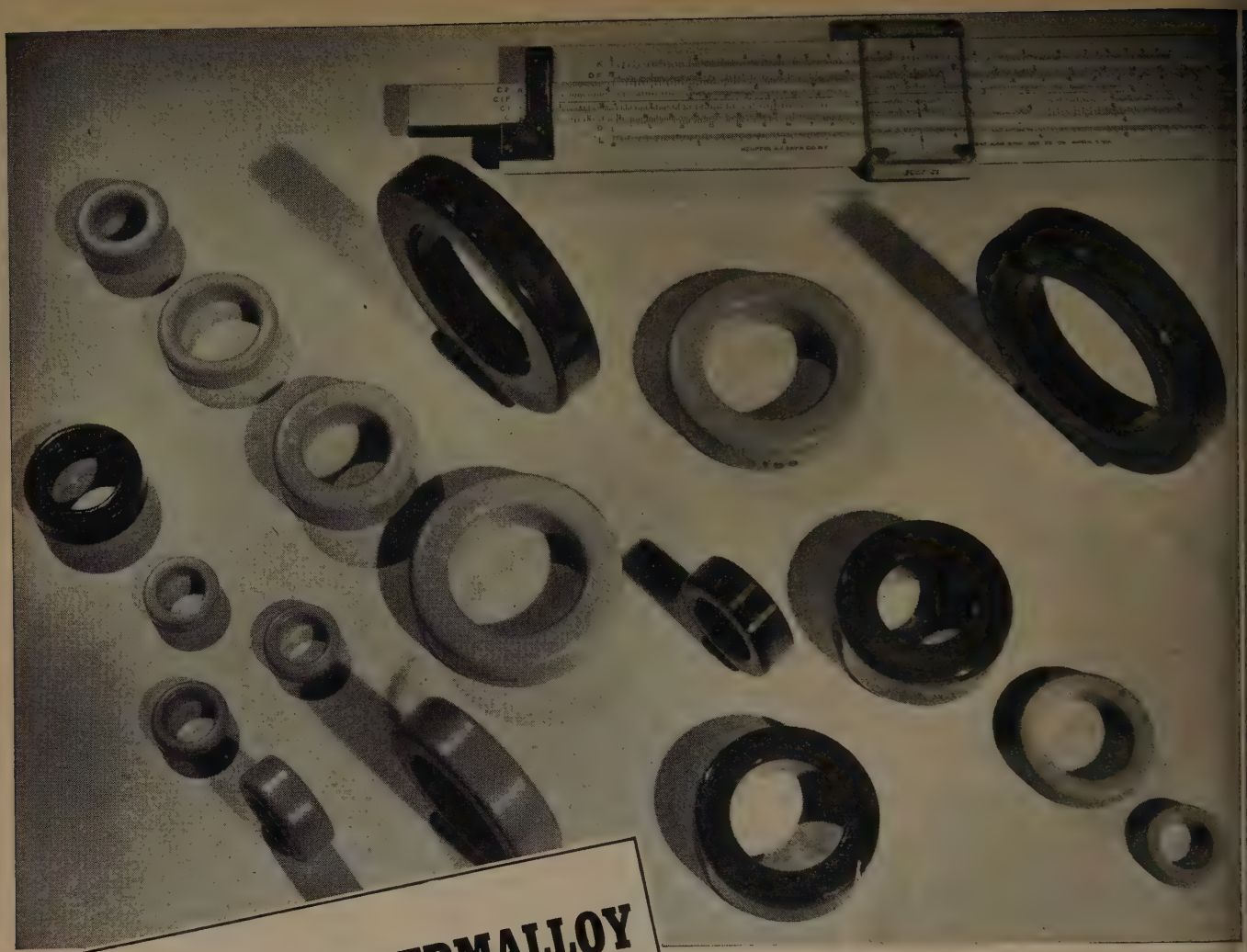
Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

BUSSMANN MFG. CO., St. Louis, Mo.
Division of McGraw Electric Company
MANUFACTURERS OF A COMPLETE LINE OF FUSES
FOR HOME, FARM, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL USE.



MOLYBDENUM PERMALLOY POWDER CORES*

(New technical data now available)

HIGH Q TOROIDS for use in Loading Coils, Filters, Broadband Carrier Systems and Networks— for frequencies up to 200 KC

COMPLETE LINE OF CORES TO MEET YOUR NEEDS

★ **Furnished in four standard permeabilities—125, 60, 26 and 14.**

★ **Available in a wide range of sizes to obtain nominal inductances as high as 281 mh/1000 turns.**

★ **These toroidal cores are given various types of enamel and varnish finishes, some of which permit winding with heavy Formex insulated wire without supplementary insulation over the core.**

For high Q in a small volume, characterized by low eddy current and hysteresis losses, ARNOLD Moly Permalloy Powder Toroidal Cores are commercially available to meet high standards of physical and electrical requirements. They provide constant permeability over a wide range of flux density. The 125 Mu cores are recommended for use up to 15 kc, 60 Mu at 10 to 50 kc, 26 Mu at 30 to 75 kc, and 14 Mu at 50 to 200 kc. Many of these cores may be furnished stabilized to provide constant permeability (±0.1%) over a specific temperature range.

*Manufactured under license arrangements with Western Electric Company

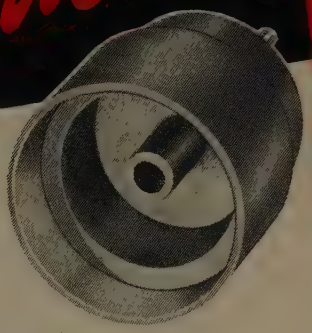
W&D 4127

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

General Office & Plant: Marengo, Illinois

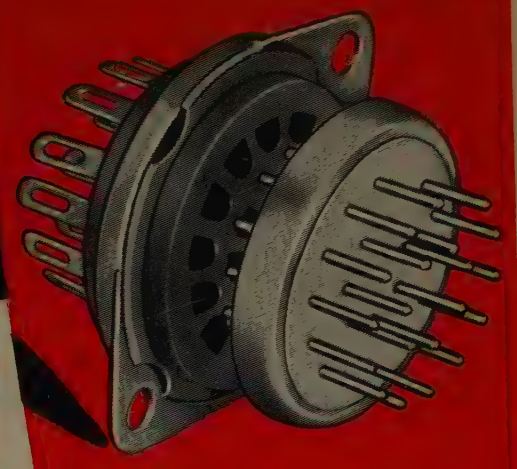
Leadership is a Habit at Hermetic

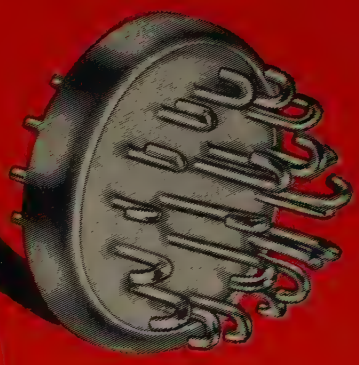


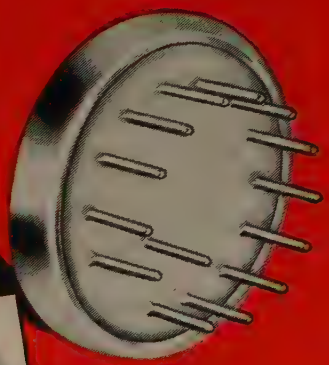
As Shown by These Recent Notable Hermetic Seal Firsts

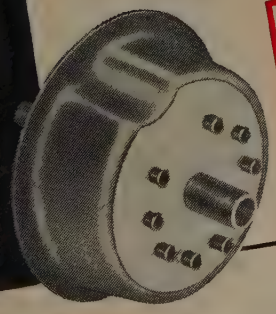
The design and production of hermetic seals is a job for experts, steeped in this highly specialized activity. Hermetic Seal Products Co. has consistently pioneered and developed the outstanding firsts in ceramic-metal headers. Their experience, know-how and engineering talent are unrivaled in this field. Such specialization assures you of quality hermetic headers in unlimited shapes that will withstand mass spectrometer leak tests, —55°F. conditions, swamp test, temperature cycling, high vacuum, high pressure, salt water immersion and spray, etc. They are the only headers you can hot tin dip at 525°F. for easy assembly soldering for a strain and fissure-free sealed part with resistance of over 10,000 megohms.

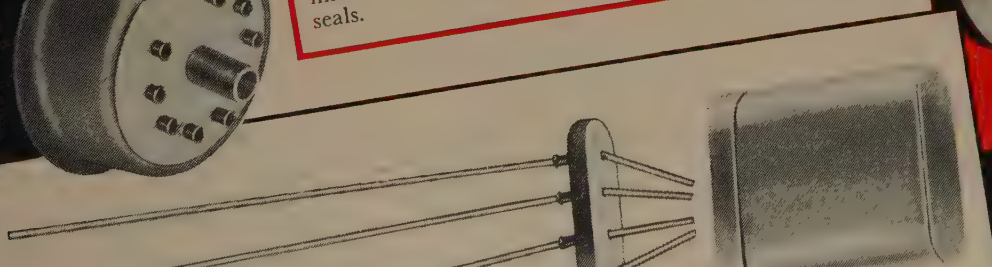
Submit your own problems in this highly exacting field to our specialist-engineers. They are eager to be of help. Write for your copy of our new 32-page brochure, the most complete and informative presentation ever made on hermetic seals.

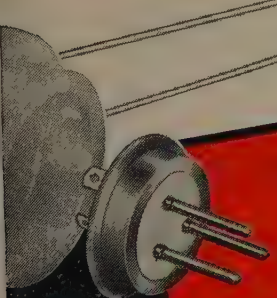


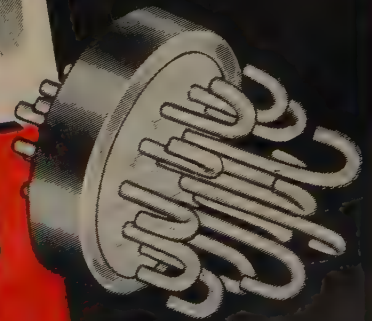












SEALED IN by HERMETIC HEADERS

Hermetic Seal Products Co.

29 South Sixth Street, Newark 7, N. J.

FIRST & FOREMOST IN MINIATURIZATION

MYCALEX

low-loss miniature TUBE SOCKETS

7-PIN, 9-PIN and SUBMINIATURES

— *available in two grades:*

MYCALEX 410 priced comparable to mica-filled phenolics. Loss factor is only .015 at 1 mc., insulation resistance 10,000 megohms. Approved fully as Grade L-4B under N.M.E.S. JAN-1-10 "Insulating Materials Ceramic, Radio, Class L".

MYCALEX 410X — low in cost but insulating properties greatly exceed those of general purpose phenolics. Loss factor is only one-fourth that of phenolics (.083 at 1 mc.) but cost is comparable. Insulation resistance 10,000 megohms.

PREMIUM INSULATION — Bodies are MYCALEX glass-bonded mica, the dielectric that combines every characteristic required in a modern insulation including low dielectric loss, high dielectric strength, high arc resistance, non-hygroscopic and great dimensional stability.

COMPETITIVELY PRICED — Although manufacture is to the most exacting quality standards and fully meets RTMA recommendations, an exclusive MYCALEX manufacturing process permits pricing at a level competitive with low cost phenolic types.

PRECISION MOLDED — An exclusive MYCALEX injection molding technique affords great dimensional accuracy, exact uniformity, superior low loss characteristics and perfect homogeneity.

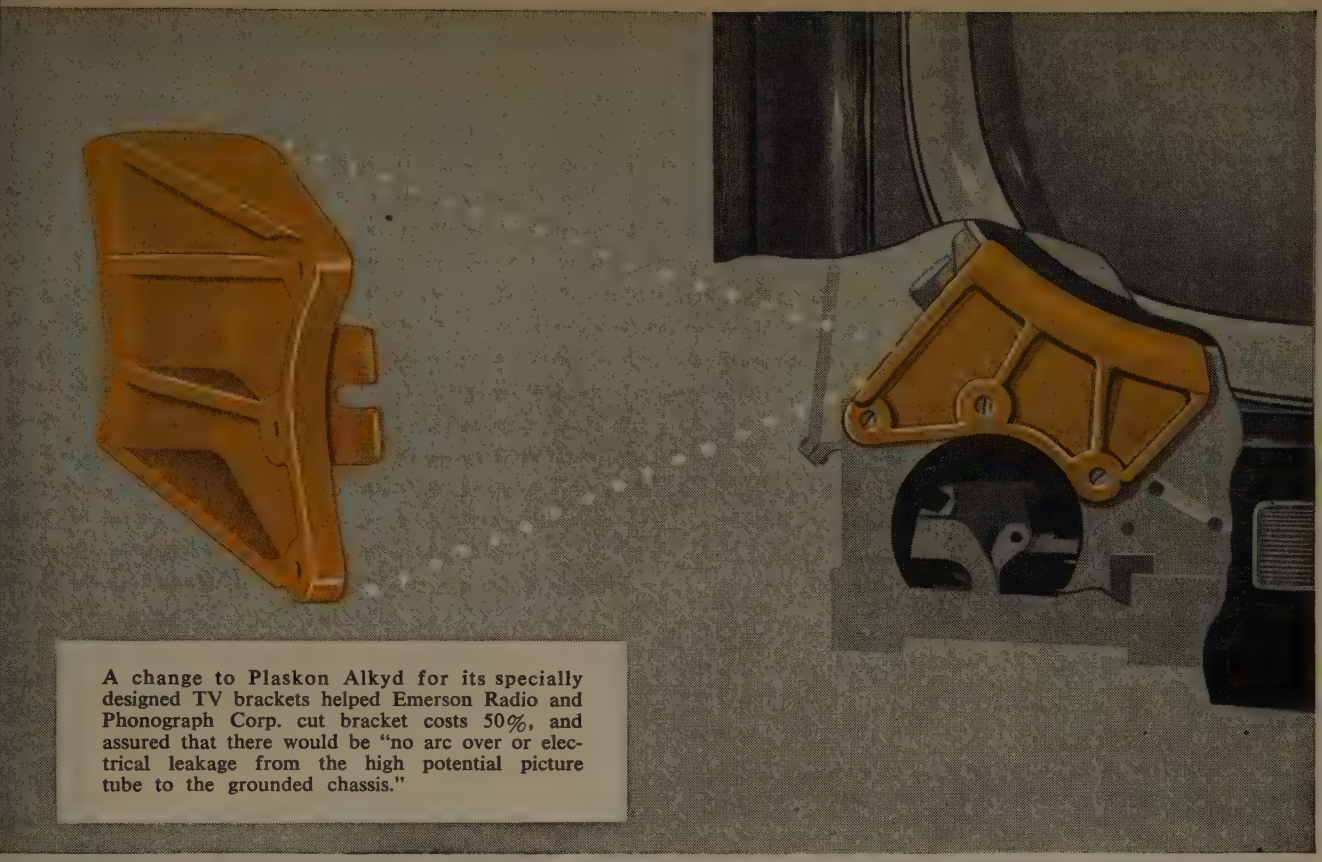
MYCALEX TUBE SOCKET CORPORATION
Under Exclusive License of Mycalex Corporation of America
30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA • NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

INFORMATIVE DATA SHEETS

Include them in your files — Complete information including dimensional data, specifications and other pertinent facts on MYCALEX low-loss, low-cost, tube sockets. Write for your set complete with loose-leaf binder that permits the inclusion of subsequent releases and data sheets.

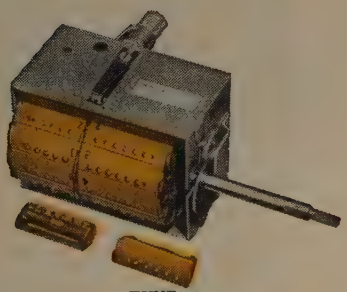
SINCE 1919
MYCALEX
THE INSULATOR
TRADE MARK REG'D U.S. PAT. OFF.

MYCALEX CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Owners of 'MYCALEX' Patents and Trade-Marks
Executive Offices: 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20 — Plant & General Offices: CLIFTON, N.J.

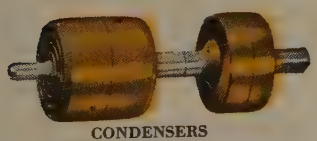


A change to Plaskon Alkyd for its specially designed TV brackets helped Emerson Radio and Phonograph Corp. cut bracket costs 50%, and assured that there would be "no arc over or electrical leakage from the high potential picture tube to the grounded chassis."

TV parts that resist high heat and arcing . . . hold precise dimensions!



TUNERS



CONDENSERS

When your TV parts are molded of Plaskon Alkyd, you can meet the extremely close tolerances demanded in television assemblies. That's because Plaskon Alkyd has exceptional dimensional stability with no after-shrinkage.

And the high heat resistance prevents parts molded of Plaskon Alkyd from breaking down, even under short-time contact with molten solder when connections are made.

What's more, Plaskon Alkyd combines a number of outstanding properties so essential for superior electrical insulating parts: high dielectric strength, superior arc resistance, excellent resistivity. In addition, it can be molded faster and at lower temperatures, giving increased production and greater savings.

Before you redesign, look into the advantages Plaskon Alkyd can offer. Write today for full information on television and electronic uses.

PLASKON DIVISION
Libbey • Owens • Ford Glass Company
Toledo 6, Ohio
Branch Offices:
Boston • Chicago • Los Angeles • New York
Manufacturers of Molding Compounds, Resin Glues, Coating Resins
In Canada:
Canadian Industries, Ltd. • Montreal, P.Q.

INSIST ON
PLASKON®
ALKYD
FOR SUPERIOR ELECTRICAL PARTS

SPECIAL!
Rush Service On Small Lots

Now! Your orders for small lots of coils needed for prototype work or for your emergency production needs will be handled on a rush basis by C.T.C.'s new SPECIAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT.

We will furnish single layer or pie wound coils . . . tuned or untuned. C.T.C. engineers will also work with you to design coils to fit your specifications, military or civilian.

Plan now to put C.T.C.'s SPECIAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT to work for you. Send prints and specifications for quotation.

Here are the coils you want ...the way you want them!

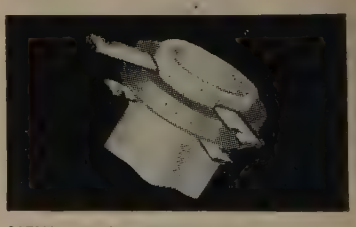
Take advantage of one of C.T.C.'s most popular and useful services . . . the winding of slug tuned coils to exact specifications. Single layer or pie types furnished. You can be sure your specs—military or personal—will be faithfully followed to the last detail of materials and methods, and with expert workmanship

C.T.C. coil forms are made of quality paper base phenolic or grade L-5 silicone impregnated ceramic. Mounting bushings are cadmium plated brass and ring type terminals are silver plated brass. Terminal retaining collars of nylon-phenolic also available in types LST, LS5, LS6.

Wound units can be coated with durable resin varnish, wax or lacquer. Both coils and coil forms are furnished with slugs and mounting hardware—and are obtainable in large or small production quantities. Be sure to send complete specifications for specially wound coils.

All C.T.C. materials, methods, and processes meet applicable government specifications. For further information on coils, coil forms or C.T.C.'s special consulting service, write us direct. *This service is available to you without extra cost.* Cambridge Thermionic Corporation, 456 Concord Avenue, Cambridge 38, Mass. West Coast manufacturers, contact: E. V. Roberts, 5068 W. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 16, Calif., and 988 Market Street, San Francisco, California.

NEW CERAMIC COIL FORM KIT. Helps you spark ideas in designing electronic equipment or developing prototypes and pilot models. Contains 3 each of the following 5 C.T.C. ceramic coil form types: LST, LS5, LS6, LS7, LS8. Color-coded chart simplifies slug-identification and gives approximate frequency ranges and specifications. Nylon-phenolic collars to replace metallic rings available with kit for all ceramic coil forms except LS7 and LS8.



NEW NYLON-PHENOLIC COLLARS. Terminals held securely; soldering spaces doubled; excellent for both bifilar and single pie windings. Show an increase in Q and many new benefits over metallic rings — without impairing in any way the moisture- and fungus-resistant qualities of coil form assemblies.

CAMBRIDGE THERMIONIC CORPORATION

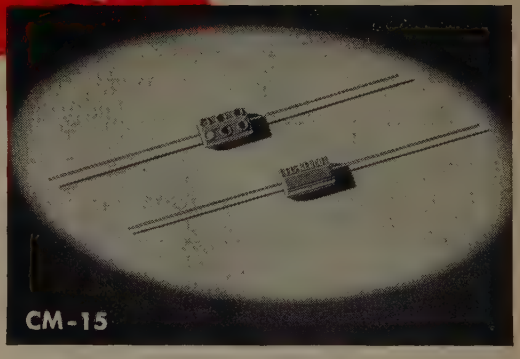
custom or standard . . . the guaranteed components

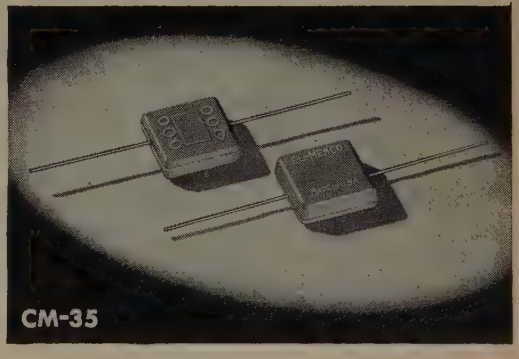
New catalog! Send for your copy now.

CLOSE! DOESN'T COUNT

Instruments of war must be unerringly dependable, and every part used in their construction must contribute to this standard. That is why El-Menco Capacitors have won such wide recognition in their particular field . . . Because of their margin of extra wide safety factor they are absolutely reliable.

For higher capacity values, which require extreme temperature and time stabilization, there are no substitutes for El-Menco Silvered Mica Capacitors. El-Menco Capacitors are made in all capacities and voltages in accordance with military specifications.





From the smallest to the largest each is paramount in the performance field.

Write on your business letterhead for catalog and samples.

Jobbers and distributors are requested to write for information to Arco Electronics, Inc., 103 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y. — Sole Agent for Jobbers and Distributors in U. S. and Canada.

MOLDED MICA **El-Menco** MICA TRIMMER

CAPACITORS

Radio and Television Manufacturers, Domestic and Foreign, Communicate Direct With Factory—

THE ELECTRO MOTIVE MFG. CO., INC. **WILLIMANTIC, CONNECTICUT**

Advancement in Emergency Communication

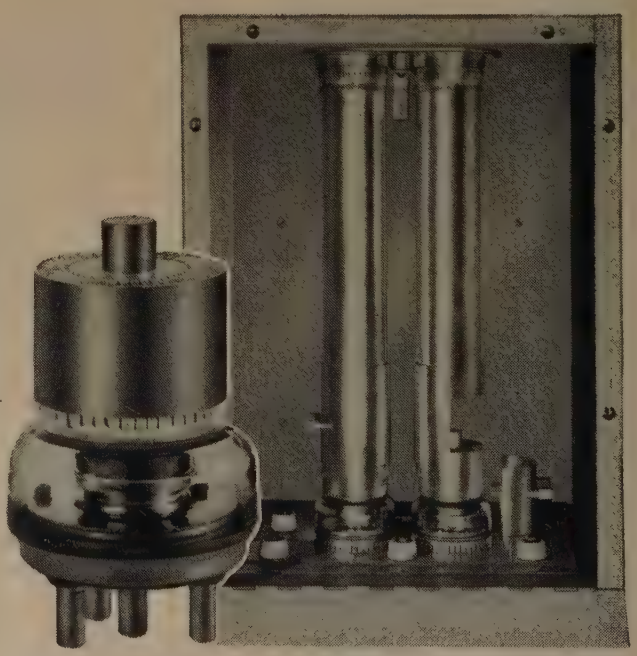
Eimac tubes fill key sockets In continuous service transmitters

REL type 757C transmitter

New and unique in civil emergency communication systems is the New York City Fire Department's five borough radio network planned to meet the threat of any emergency, including atomic attack. Transmitters designed by Radio Engineering Laboratories to give continuous operation are significant contributions to this electronic accomplishment.

Eimac's 2C39A triode is utilized in REL's type 757C point-to-point radio relay transmitter operating in continuous around the clock service at 900 mc. The 2C39A is used in two stages —as a tripler from 150 mc. to 450 mc. and as a doubler from 450 mc. to 900 mc. The 2C39A is a natural to serve in REL's 757C where it can perform as a frequency multiplier at ultra high frequencies with excellent operating efficiency. This compact, rugged, high-mu tube is designed for a variety of uses as a power amplifier, oscillator or frequency multiplier wherever dependability and durability are demanded.

Two Eimac 4X500A's give dependable performance in the REL type 715 emergency service transmitter. These external-anode tetrodes are in the power output stage of the final amplifier in each of the New York City Fire Department's eight main station 350 watt transmitters. Operating in the 150 mc. region the 4X500A's meet the challenge of 24-hour performance. Designed for application the 500 watt 4X500A has small size and low inductance leads which permit efficient operation at relatively large outputs well into VHF.



Power amplifier of REL's type 715

● ***Write our application engineering department for the latest information and technical data about these and other Eimac tubes.***

Follow the Leaders to Eimac TUBES

313

EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC.
SAN BRUNO, CALIFORNIA
Export Agents: Frazar & Hansen, 301 Clay Street • San Francisco, California

Q: *Are all brands of Resistors similar in Quality, Specifications and Performance?*

A: *Naturally, no! That's why* ***DAVEN*** *has earned the right to add a superlative in naming its line*

SUPER DAVOHM

PRECISION WIRE WOUND

RESISTORS

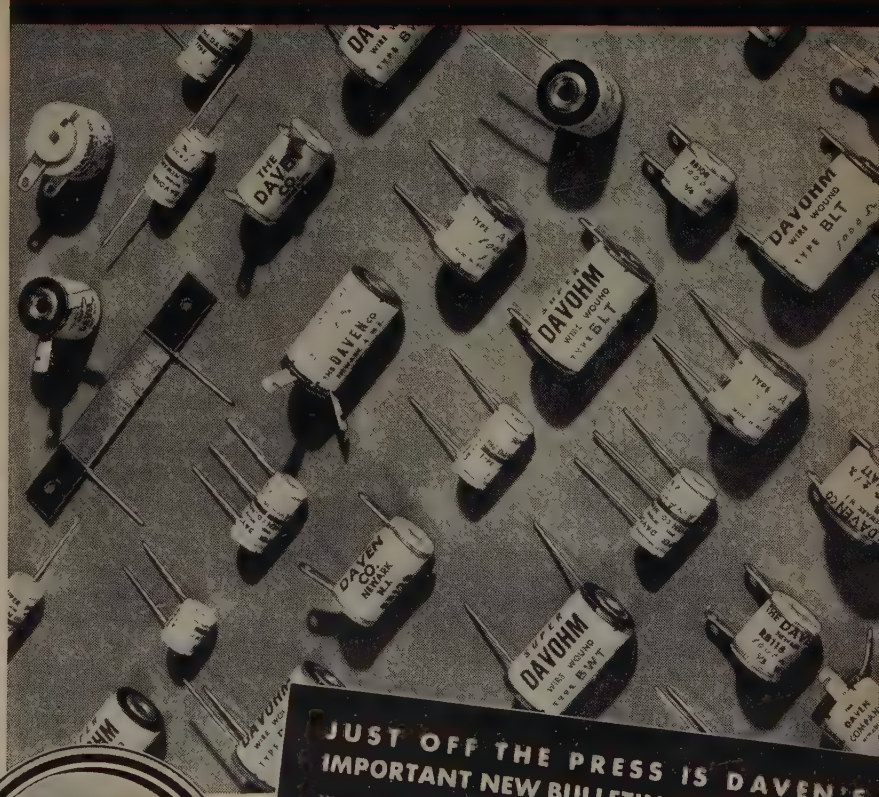
● Brands of Resistors vary as widely in the completeness of a line and in performance, as do brands of any other product.

DAVEN originated the first pie-type, wire wound Resistor more than a generation ago. Since that time, DAVEN has designed and manufactured Precision Wire Wound Resistors of every conceivable type to meet the increasing demands of the electronics industry.

SUPER DAVOHM RESISTORS are noted for their high stability and accuracy under extreme temperature and humidity conditions. DAVEN Resistors are made in accordance with JAN-R-93 specifications and are in use in all types of Army, Navy and Air Force electronic equipment.

DAVEN has developed special small precision Resistors for use in miniaturized assemblies. All types of mountings, sizes, tolerances and temperature coefficients are available from a large variety of standard types. That's why DAVEN can fill your precision Resistor needs.

Take advantage of DAVEN's advanced engineering and manufacturing techniques to help with any Resistor problem confronting you.



JUST OFF THE PRESS IS DAVEN'S IMPORTANT NEW BULLETIN ON RESISTORS.

Write for your copy today and prove to yourself from the information supplied, that when you order Resistors you should specify only . . .

SUPER DAVOHM Precision Wire Wound RESISTORS

DAVEN CO.

195 CENTRAL AVENUE
NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY

Measure Differential Q with The Q METER Type 190-A

In Designing Tuned Circuits the effect on Q of adding capacitors, iron cores, or resistors must frequently be determined. The Q of the separate components is also often needed. These measurements made on Q Meters formerly available required the use of a small difference between two large Q values in various formulæ. This led to large errors. The Q Meter Type 190-A reads the difference between the Q of a reference circuit and the Q of this circuit when new components are added. The scale that indicates this *Differential Q* has a sensitivity 4 times as great as the scale which reads *Q*. The accuracy and ease with which *Differential Q* can be read is greatly improved by use of the *190-A Q Meter*.

The Q Meter Type 190-A has a "Lo Q" scale which reads Q down to a value of 5. The internal resonating capacitor is directly read and has a vernier arrangement for accurate reading of capacitance. The dial rotates approximately 10 times in covering the capacitance range. All readings are made on a single meter corrected for parallax.

SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY COVERAGE: 20 mc to 260 mc. Continuously Variable in Four Ranges.

FREQUENCY ACCURACY: Calibrated to ± 1%.

RANGE OF Q MEASUREMENTS: 5 to 1200.

RANGE OF DIFFERENTIAL Q MEASUREMENTS: 0 to 100.

ACCURACY OF Q MEASUREMENTS: Circuit Q of 400 read directly on meter can be determined to accuracy of ± 5% to 100 mc and to ± 12% to 260 mc.

INTERNAL RESONATING CAPACITANCE RANGE: 7.5 mmf to 100 mmf (direct reading) calibrated in 0.1 mmf increments.

ACCURACY OF RESONATING CAPACITOR: ± 0.2 mmf to 20 mmf
± 0.3 mmf to 50 mmf
± 0.5 mmf to 100 mmf

POWER SUPPLY: 90-130 volts—60 cps (internally regulated). Power Consumption—55 watts.

(Specifications subject to change without notice)

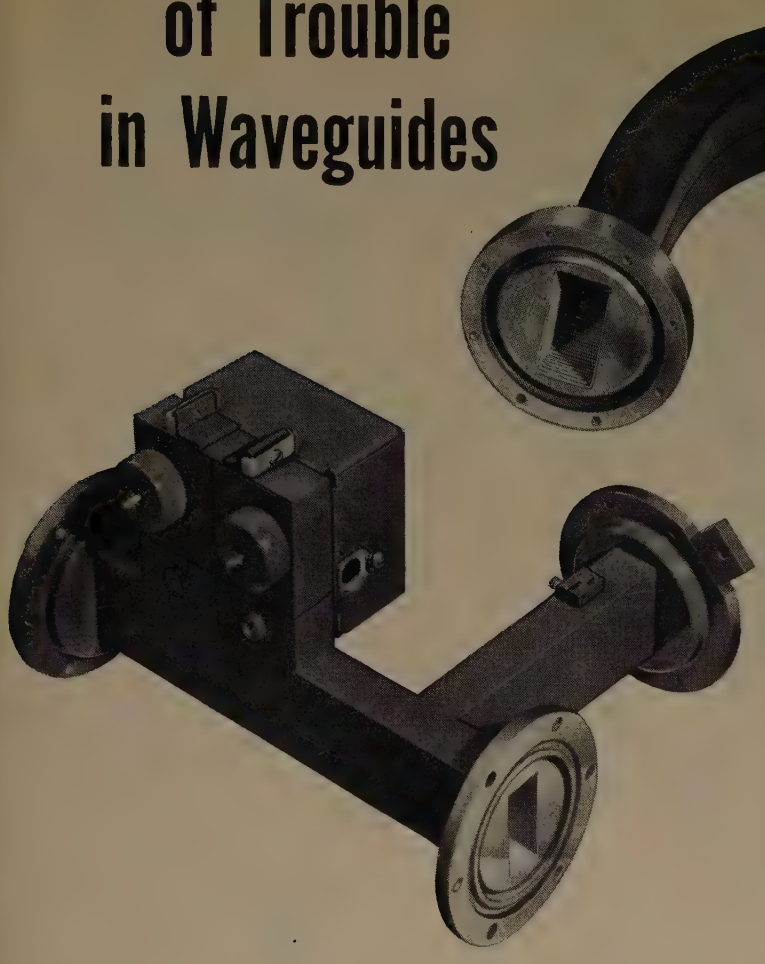
PRICE: $625.00 F.O.B. Factory

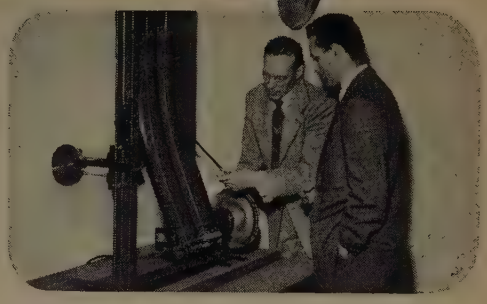
SINGLE, EASY-TO-READ METER WITH PARALLAX CORRECTION FOR ALL FUNCTIONS

- **Q indicating voltmeter: 50 to 400.**
- **Multiply Q scale: 0.5 to 3.0.**
- **A differential Q scale for accurately indicating the difference in Q between two test circuits.**
- **Additional accurate expanded scale for measuring low values of Q.**
- **A counter type resonating capacitor dial for improved setting and reading accuracy.**
- **Regulated power supply for increased stability and accuracy.**
- **Careful design to minimize instrument loading of circuit under test.**

BOONTON RADIO Corporation
BOONTON·N·J·U·S·A·

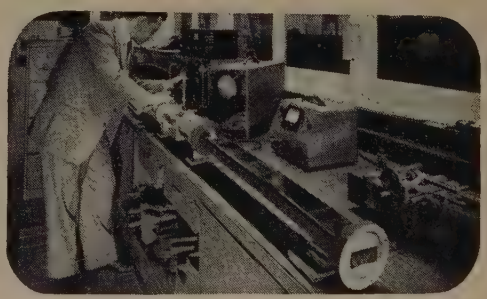
A Molehill of Difference Can Make a Mountain of Trouble in Waveguides





Remember this traffic-stopper at the 1952 IRE Show in Grand Central Palace? It's a torture test. Flexed well over 1,000,000 times, Waveflex flexible Waveguides gave no evidence of failure or loss of physical or electrical properties.

Fabricated to precision methods, Titeflex flexible and rigid Waveguides are produced to the closest tolerances and to exacting specifications. Titeflex maintains strict quality control and inspection from raw materials to finished products.



No Waveguide gets by this department without a thorough electrical check-up. Every single Titeflex Waveguide is tagged before shipment with its test score on JAN-W-287 specifications for flexible Waveguides or JAN-W-85A for rigid Waveguides.

. . . A little difference in waveguides—imperceptible to the eye—can jeopardize a costly investment.

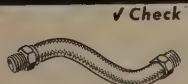
If you want to be sure of your electronic equipment, if you want to reduce operational failures, insist upon Titeflex microwave components.

Send for free catalog of uses, properties, and specifications.

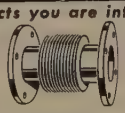
Let Our Family of Products Help Yours

Titeflex

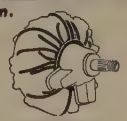
✓ Check products you are interested in.



☐ SEAMED AND SEAMLESS METAL HOSE

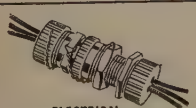


☐ PRECISION BELLOWS



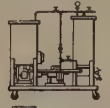
☐ IGNITION HARNESS

☐ IGNITION SHIELDING

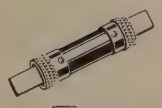


☐ ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

☐ RIGID AND FLEXIBLE WAVE GUIDES



☐ FILTERS



☐ FUSES

TITEFLEX, INC.
511 Frelinghuysen Ave.
Newark 5, N.J.

Please send me without cost information about the products checked at the left.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

NAME _____

TITLE _____

FIRM _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Don't be "blinded" to your future!

THE COURSE OF YOUR CAREER may depend upon what you do about your future—now. A sure way to miss success is to miss opportunity.

Now is the time for qualified **ELECTRONIC, ELECTRICAL** and **MECHANICAL ENGINEERS . . . PHYSICISTS . . . METALLURGISTS . . . PHYSICAL CHEMISTS** and **GLASS TECHNOLOGISTS** . . . as well as **TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEERS** to decide to take full advantage of the opportunities now open at RCA to achieve professional success.

LIFELONG CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

These are not temporary positions. They are independent of national defense requirements. The openings represent a wide choice of long-term government projects as well as challenging work in the permanent expansion of a diversified line of commercial products.

YOU ENJOY THESE BENEFITS

At RCA, you enjoy professional status, recognition for accomplishments . . . unexcelled research facilities for creative work . . . opportunities for advancement in position and income . . . pleasant surroundings in which to work. You and your families participate in Company-paid hospital, surgical, accident, sickness and life insurance. Modern retirement program. Good suburban or country residential and recreational conditions. Opportunities for graduate study. Investigate opportunities today.

POSITIONS OPEN IN THE FOLLOWING FIELDS:

TELEVISION DEVELOPMENT—
Receivers, Transmitters and Studio Equipment

ELECTRON TUBE DEVELOPMENT—
Receiving, Transmitting, Cathode-Ray, Phototubes and Magnetrons

TRANSFORMER and COIL DESIGN

COMMUNICATIONS—
Microwave, Mobile, Aviation, Specialized Military Systems

RADAR—
Circuitry, Antenna Design, Computer, Servo-Systems, Information Display Systems

COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN—
Digital and Analog Computers, Magnetic Recording, Pulse Circuitry, Storage Components, Systems Design

NAVIGATIONAL AIDS

TECHNICAL SALES

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT FIELD SERVICE

Whatever your plans for the future—you will find the booklet "The Role of the Engineer in RCA" interesting reading. Write for your *free* copy.

MAIL RESUMÉ

If you qualify for any of the positions listed above, send us a complete resumé of your education and experience, also state your specialized field preference. Send resumé to:

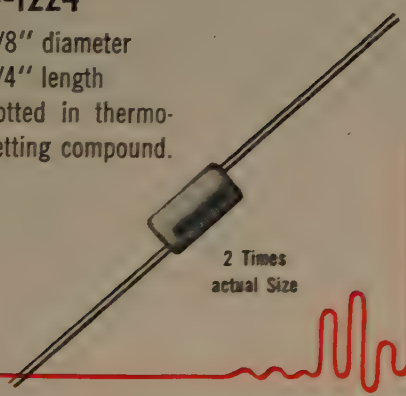
MR. ROBERT E. McQUISTON,
Specialized Employment Division, Dept. 94F
Radio Corporation of America,
30 Rockefeller Plaza,
New York 20, N.Y.

RCA RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

International
RECTIFIER
CORPORATION
EL SEGUNDO
CALIFORNIA

Selenium Diodes

D-1224
1/8" diameter
1/4" length
Potted in thermo-setting compound.



2 Times actual Size

D-1224

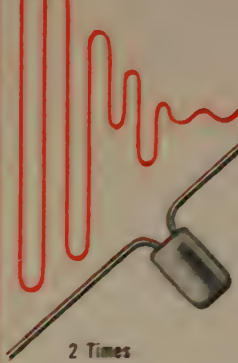
RMS applied voltage, max.	26 volts per cell
Peak inverse voltage	60 volts per cell
RMS input current, max.	500 microamperes
DC output voltage	20 volts per cell
Voltage drop at full load	1 volt per cell
DC output current, avg.	200 microamperes
DC output current, peak	2.6 milliamperes
Max. surge current	10 milliamperes
Reverse Leakage at 10V RMS	0.6 microampere
Reverse Leakage at 26V RMS	3 microamperes
Frequency max. CPS	200 KC

Also available in 2-cell Diodes.

D-1290

RMS applied voltage, max.	26 volts per cell
Peak inverse voltage	60 volts per cell
RMS input current, max.	3.75 milliamperes
DC output voltage	20 volts per cell
Voltage drop at full load	1 volt per cell
DC output current, avg.	1.5 milliamperes
DC output current, peak	20 milliamperes
Max. surge current	80 milliamperes
Reverse leakage at 10V RMS	2.4 microamperes
Reverse leakage at 26V RMS	12 microamperes
Frequency max. CPS	100 KC

Also available in 2, 3 and 4-cell Diodes.



2 Times actual Size

D-1290
5/32" diameter
9/32" length
Potted in thermo-setting compound.

International
RECTIFIER CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICES:
1521 E. Grand Ave.
El Segundo, Calif.
Phone El Segundo 1890

CHICAGO BRANCH OFFICE:
205 W. Wacker Dr.
Franklin 2-3889

Adventurers in Research..

Dr. Joseph Slepian

INVENTOR-SCIENTIST

One of the world's foremost authorities on the behavior and control of the electric arc. He left his job as mathematics instructor at Cornell University in 1916 to work as a coil winder in the Westinghouse East Pittsburgh, Pa., plant. But his brilliant handling of engineering problems won immediate attention. In 1922 he was named head of the general research section, four years later Research Consulting Engineer, and in 1938 was appointed Associate Director of the Research Laboratories.

His colleagues at the Westinghouse Research Laboratories say of Dr. Joseph Slepian that "he can look at an electric arc and see not fire and heat, but all of the atoms, ions, and molecules arranged in a neat mathematical formula". They also say that if you want to know anything about arcs, Slepian is your man.

Dr. Slepian's work with the electric arc hasn't remained in the realm of pure mathematics, however, for he combines with it a practical knack for invention that has produced some 225 patentable ideas thus far in his career. This prolific record has prompted one of his associates to remark that "if Dr. Slepian takes a pencil out during lunch, it's almost a sure bet another patent is in the making".

He developed the "De-ion®" circuit breaker and the "De-ion" protector tube, which have helped pave the way for transmission of power at higher voltages and for the greatly improved defense of power lines against lightning. To cite just one instance, before "De-ion" flashover protectors were installed on a 47-mile stretch of line in a western state, there were 46 interruptions a year because of lightning. Afterwards, interruptions averaged less than two a year.

Similarly, Dr. Slepian's study of arc behavior led to the development of the Ignitron mercury-arc rectifier. Perfected in the 1930's, the Ignitron came into its own in 1940 when the requirements of aluminum production reached an all-time high. Now Ignitron installations provide the direct-current power for magnesium and aluminum plants the nation over. The Ignitron has also been adapted as the control element in electrical circuits that generate power for two of the nation's largest cyclotrons. And its most recent application is in the field of electrified locomotives, where it promises greater simplicity and economy of operation.

A keen and agile thinker, Dr. Slepian likes nothing better than to joust with younger researchers on scientific topics. One of his favorite hobbies is to devise plausible but impossible inventions and then challenge his colleagues to find the flaw.

Of the many honors bestowed on Dr. Slepian, nearly all have stressed the happy combination of pure science and practical inventiveness. It is the kind of combination that at Westinghouse has made for the continuous flow of new and improved equipment, while providing a fruitful source for the products of tomorrow. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. G-10226

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse

Symbol of experience

WPJB-FM-TV Broadcasting Station, Providence, R.I., using a Truscon Self-Supporting Radio Tower 431 feet high, to support an RCA-TV Double Antenna 2-Section Pylon 14.7 feet high.

Years of research and development are represented in this Truscon Self-Supporting Radio Tower, designed and erected by Truscon for WPJB-FM-TV Broadcasting Station, Providence, Rhode Island.

In every corner of America, and in many foreign countries, there are outstanding examples of Truscon Tower design for AM, FM, TV and Microwave broadcasting. Truscon has designers, engineers, and fabricators with an unexcelled fund of practical knowledge to meet every tower requirement.

Your phone call or letter to any convenient Truscon district office, or to our home office in Youngstown, will bring prompt, capable engineering assistance on your tower problems. Call or write today.

TRUSCON

MARK OF MERIT PRODUCTS

TRUSCON® STEEL COMPANY
Subsidiary of Republic Steel Corporation
1074 Albert Street, YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO

TRUSCON . . . a name you can build on

MOISTURE
FUNGUS
VIBRATION
SALT SPRAY
ROTATIONAL WEAR

MALLORY

SERIES Q CARBON CONTROLS

withstand them all!

Now . . . from Mallory . . . you can get a carbon control that takes the toughest service conditions in stride. It's the Q series Midgetrol® . . . a new version of this outstanding control, with added features that make it applicable to the most severe requirements:

NEGLIGIBLE HUMIDITY DRIFT: carbon is deposited under precise control on a base material which affords greatly improved stability under humid conditions.

IMPROVED INSULATION: selected for unusually high insulation resistance and extremely low moisture absorption . . . thoroughly fungus-proofed.

SALT SPRAY RESISTANCE: all metal parts pass 100-hour salt spray test.

LONGER ROTATIONAL LIFE: hard nickel silver contacts limit wear, assure long service.

For special service, these additional features can be supplied:

WATERPROOFING: gasket-sealed shaft bushing packed with silicone grease, and gasket-sealed panel mounting.

VIBRATION-PROOFING: lock-type split bushing prevents shaft rotation even under heavy vibration.

Q series Midgetrols are supplied in values from 5000 ohms to 10 megohms in all standard JAN tapers. Single or dual units are available, with or without attached switch.

Wire Wound Controls for Military applications

Look to Mallory for Q series wire wound controls made especially for Military service . . . now available with all the construction features listed for Q series Midgetrol carbon controls.

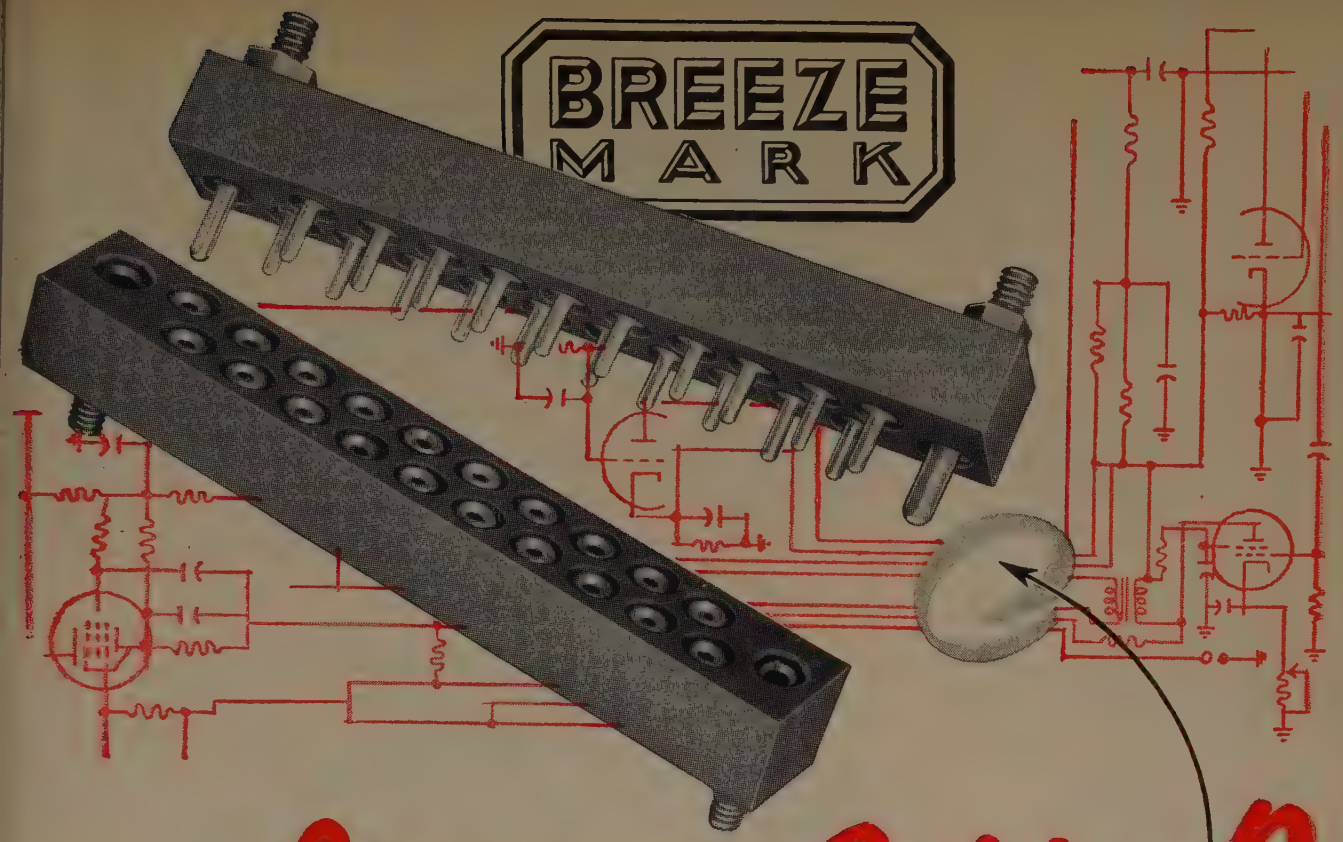
Be ready for those tough applications; find out about Mallory Q series Midgetrols now. Call or write Mallory today.

Television Tuners, Special Switches, Controls and Resistors

P.R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

SERVING INDUSTRY WITH THESE PRODUCTS:
Electromechanical—Resistors • Switches • Television Tuners • Vibrators
Electrochemical—Capacitors • Rectifiers • Mercury Dry Batteries
Metallurgical—Contacts • Special Metals and Ceramics • Welding Materials

P. R. MALLORY & CO., INC., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

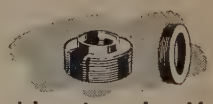


Connector Problem?

...We'll take it from HERE

Good ideas for electronic circuitry sometimes run afoul of connector problems. Maybe existing connector units won't hold air pressure gradients, won't stand the heat, aren't rugged enough for the job. Or maybe it's a question of altitude, or under-water application. But if you can sketch the circuit, we'll take it from there. We've engineered so many special connectors, solved so many "impossible" problems, that whatever the requirements are, we can usually provide the answer.

Lightweight actuators for any requirement.



Job engineered, welded-diaphragm bellows.

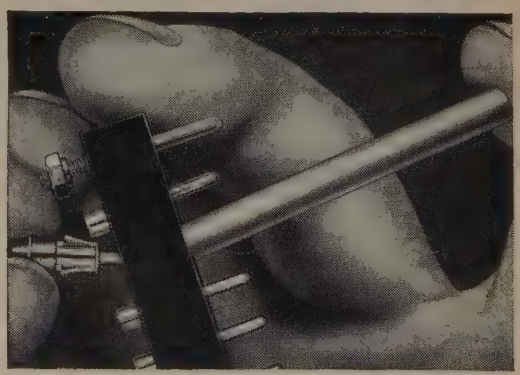
Flexible conduit and ignition assemblies.

Aero-Seal vibration-proof hose clamps.

WRITE TODAY for specific information, or send us your sketches. We'll forward recommendations promptly.

BREEZE
Special CONNECTORS

BREEZE CORPORATIONS, INC.



Removable pins in Breeze connectors speed soldering, save time, trouble. Pins snap back into block.

For *Critical* Applications

Triplett 630-A Has No Counterpart

Accuracy
to 1½%

Readability
with a Mirror-Scale

Adaptability
with ½% resistors

Try it at your distributor's

Triplett
TRIPLETT

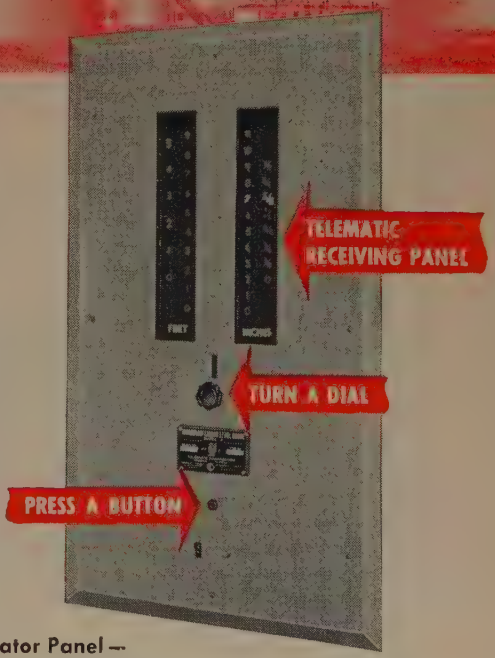
TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO., BLUFFTON— OHIO

for MARINE COMMUNICATIONS

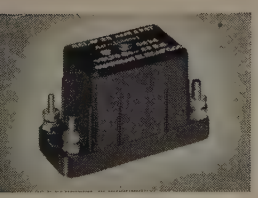
or TANK GAUGING

Relays BY GUARDIAN

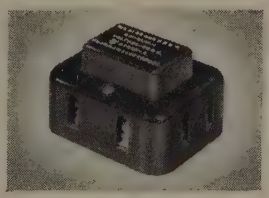
Leading manufacturers of marine radio equipment specify Guardian Controls for high efficiency handling of military ship to ship and ship to shore communications. Perfected through twenty years of development and use in commercial travel ships and warcraft, Guardian controls have served so faithfully in marine radios that they've justified their selection for a wide variety of intricate applications. For example, Guardian Controls have been used *exclusively* over more than fourteen years to transmit and receive remote readings on Telematic Liquid Level gauge systems. At the touch of a button, instantaneous readings of remote storage tank levels appear on the indicator panel in the control room. Leading pipeline companies and oil refineries report not a single service call since original installations made more than fourteen years ago. Let Guardian Controls serve you . . . *just as well!*



Telematic Indicator Panel—
Telematic Corporation—Chicago 13, Ill.

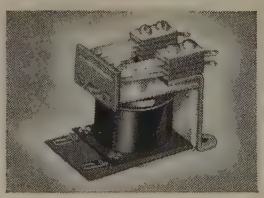


AN-3320-1 D.C.

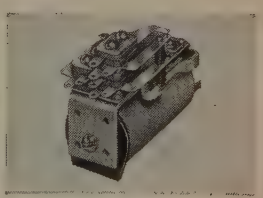


AN-3324-1 D.C.

Series 595 D.C.



Series 610 A.C.—615 D.C.



Series 695 D.C.

Get Guardian's New HERMETICALLY SEALED RELAY CATALOG Now!

GUARDIAN ELECTRIC

1628-G W. WALNUT STREET CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

A COMPLETE LINE OF RELAYS SERVING AMERICAN INDUSTRY

"Boy! What a signal we have!"

That's how George D. Robinson, Manager of WSUN, St. Petersburg, Florida, expressed his satisfaction with the performance of two new Blaw-Knox Antenna Towers that help extend the coverage of WSUN's transmitting facilities. These AM and FM* towers, *grounded in salt water* are subject to high winds and unusually corrosive atmospheric conditions. Consequently the extra sturdy construction of Blaw-Knox Types H40 and CH, plus the protection of hot dip galvanizing were prime factors in determining their selection for this site . . . If you are planning telecasting facilities we would be pleased to discuss your tower requirements at an early date.

BLAW-KNOX DIVISION
OF BLAW-KNOX COMPANY
2037 Farmers Bank Building
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

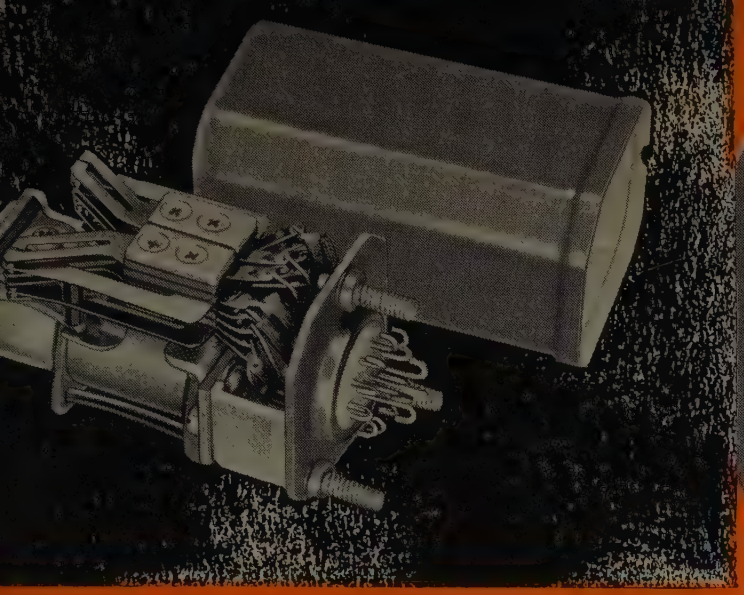
**Tower at left is designed to accommodate TV antenna when authorized.*

BLAW-KNOX ANTENNA TOWERS

CLARE

Hermetically Sealed

RELAYS



Clare Type "J" twin contact relay before sealing in enclosure.

Cutaway view of Clare Type "K" hermetically sealed relay.

Another type of enclosure (cutaway) shows compactness of assembly.

offer designers wide range of relays and enclosures

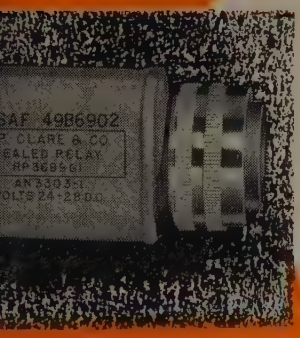
Long established as leaders in the design and manufacture of superior relays for all types of industrial use, C. P. Clare & Co. are pioneers in the development of a method of hermetic sealing which insures their long-life protection against unfavorable atmospheric and environmental conditions.

Hermetic sealing, as practiced by Clare, injects an ideal atmosphere of dry inert gas and seals it in to provide permanent immunity from the natural enemies of relays—moisture, pressure and density changes, salt, corrosive fumes, dust and fungi.

Fifty and more different series of Clare hermetically sealed relays are now available to relay users. Within each series innumerable variations of coil and contact specifications are possible.

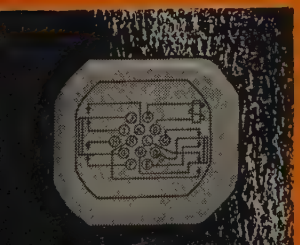
For a full treatment of the subject of hermetic sealing—the Clare way—as well as a description of many types of Clare hermetically sealed relays, write for Clare Sales Engineering Bulletin No. 114.

Address C. P. Clare & Co., 4719 West Sunnyside Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois. In Canada: Canadian Line Materials Ltd., Toronto 13.



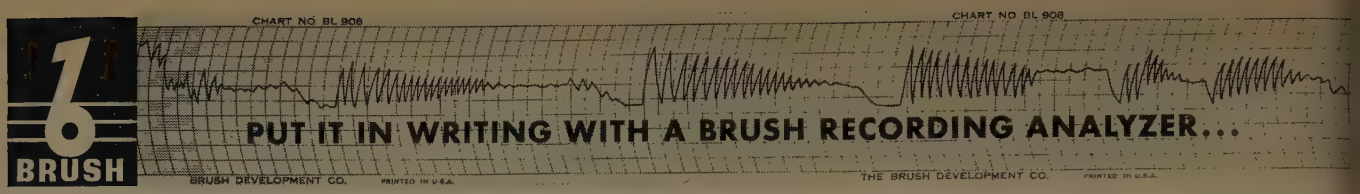
"AN" approved Clare hermetically sealed relay with "AN" plug connector.

Connection diagrams are clearly and permanently imprinted on enclosures by silk screen process.



CLARE RELAYS

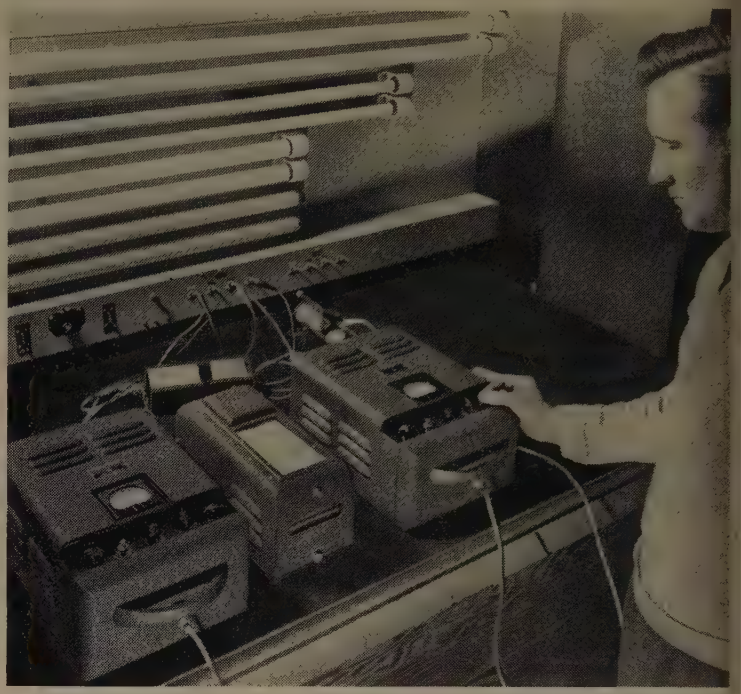
First in the Industrial Field

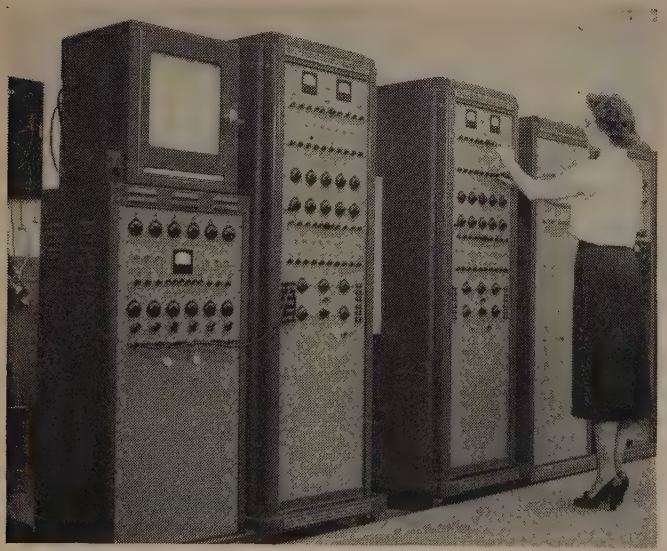


Records Voltage and Current On One Chart!

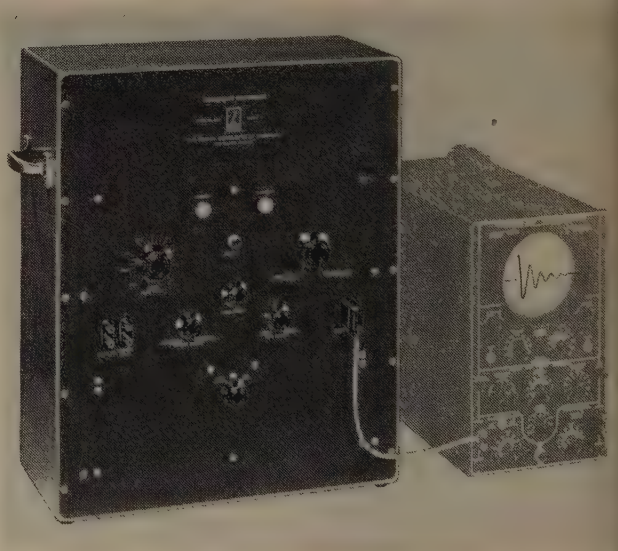
● This Brush Direct-writing Dual-channel Oscillograph plots starting voltage and current of a fluorescent lamp simultaneously . . . thus aids a leading manufacturer in design and test work.

Use the Brush Magnetic Oscillograph, in combination with the proper Brush Amplifier, to make an immediately available direct chart recording of physical and electrical phenomena. Direct-inking or electric stylus models available. Gear shift provides chart speeds of 5, 25, and 125 mm per second. An auxiliary chart drive is available for speeds of 50, 250, and 1250 mm per hour. Accessory equipment provides event markers where an accurate time base is required, or where it is desirable to correlate events.





RECORDS SIX VARIABLES SIMULTANEOUSLY. The Brush six-channel Magnetic Oscillograph is designed for simultaneous recording of six electrical phenomena, with a chart record immediately available. In this application the results of six different computations of an electronic differential analyzer are recorded. Instrument facilitates multiple strain measurement, vibration analysis, wind tunnel work, circuit analysis, etc. Either d-c or a-c phenomena up to 100 cycles can be recorded.



"PLAYS BACK" TRANSIENTS. The Brush Transient Recorder is designed to record and reproduce transient phenomena of ⅛ second or less. This instrument records transients on tape, then reproduces them for visual analysis on an oscilloscope. Signals can be shown complete, or expanded on the screen to show detail. Electrical transients or other transients which can be converted into electrical impulses can be studied.

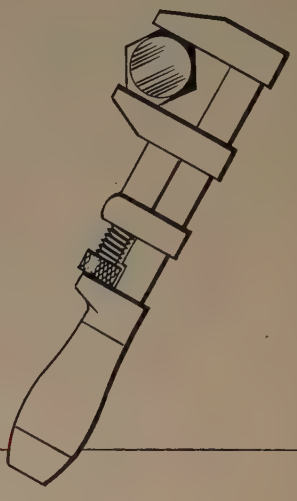
For Bulletin 618 giving details on these instruments, write The Brush Development Co., Dept. F-31, 3405 Perkins Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio. Representatives located throughout the U. S. In Canada: A. C. Wickman Ltd., Toronto.

THE *Brush* DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

BRUSH

Piezoelectric Crystals and Ceramics
Magnetic Recording
Acoustic Devices
Ultrasonics
Industrial & Research Instruments

You can dye it
and call it MINK
but it's NOT



You can tighten it up
and call it "HERMETIC"
but it's NOT

The dictionary says "hermetic"
means made airtight by
fusion or soldering.

FUSITE GLASS-TO-METAL TERMINALS PERMIT A TRUE HERMETIC SEAL, QUICKLY, EASILY AND INEXPENSIVELY.

GLASS TO METAL
FUSITE
TERMINALS
PROTECT PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

Dept. A

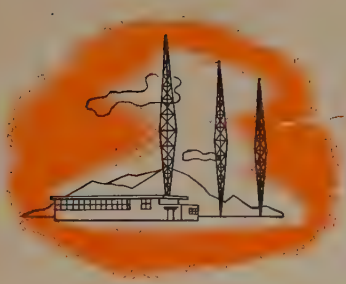
THE FUSITE CORPORATION

6028 FERNVIEW AVENUE - CINCINNATI 13, OHIO

MILITARY dehydrators

FOR AIR, LAND AND

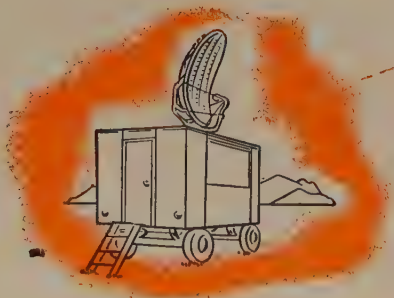
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS IN WHICH CP DEHYDRATORS PROVIDE YEAR 'ROUND TROUBLE-FREE AUTOMATIC SERVICE:

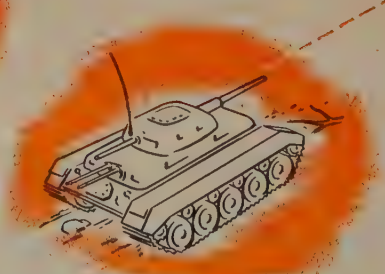


- Purging and pressurizing transmission lines, waveguides and associated apparatus.
- Pressurizing large cavities and other radio and radar equipment enclosures.
- Fog prevention in precision optical systems.
- Corrosion prevention in precise servo amplifier assemblies.
- For raising and maintaining the power handling capacity of high voltage systems and apparatus and innumerable other similar applications.

CP DEHYDRATORS OFFER THE FOLLOWING UNIQUE FEATURES:

Low dewpoint • operating pressure up to 100 lbs. per square inch • fully automatic operation • continuous duty performance • low noise level • minimum vibration • long service life with minimum maintenance





MANUFACTURERS OF COAXIAL TRANSMISSION LINE, TOWER HARDWAR

EABORNE SERVICE

...Custom Designed for every Government and Military Application

CP dehydrators are readily adaptable to the critical requirements of the Armed Forces. Standardized parts permit rapid assembly of equipments suitable for practically any specialized need at minimum cost and without prolonged delay. Over a decade of CP experience in dehydrator design and manufacture insures products of long life and dependable service with an absolute minimum of maintenance. Inquiries are invited.

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS COMPANY • Inc

MARLBORO, NEW JERSEY
Telephone: FReehold 8-1880

LE ANTENNAS, SWITCHES, Q-MAX LACQUER AND CEMENT

Oscillograms tell the story of the NEW DUMONT Type 303-A

EXCELLENT FREQUENCY RESPONSE...Figure 1 shows faithful reproduction, lack of overshoot of 0.8 μsec, 7 volt peak pulse through attenuator and amplifier (middle waveform) compared with same pulse directly to deflection plates (upper) . . . internally generated 1 MC timing signal is imposed below . . . note that high sensitivity of Type 5YP- Cathode-Ray Tube is responsible for large deflection of directly connected pulse . . . gradual drop-off of frequency response permits viewing of sine-wave signals greater than 20 MC.

PULSE RISE TIME MEASUREMENTS . . . Rise time of the 0.8 μsec pulse seen in Figure 1 is easily measured . . . Figure 2 shows the rise time at a sweep speed of 10″/μsec (25.4 cm/μsec) determined by the 10 MC internally generated timing signal . . . Between 10% and 90% amplitude points, pulse rise time measures 0.4″ or 0.04 μsec . . . Y-amplifier rise time of the new Type 303-A is 0.033 μsec . . . pulse is found to be of 0.02 μsec rise time from the relation:

$$T_{pulse} = \sqrt{T^2_{measured} - T^2_{amplifier}}$$

WIDE-RANGE POSITIONING CONTROL...Fall time of the 0.8 μsec pulse seen in Figure 3 is easily positioned on screen . . . writing rate remains at 10″/μsec, fall time occurring 8″ after rise time on this time base . . . sweep is expanded to 6 times full screen diameter without appreciable distortion and any portion of sweep may be positioned on screen.

HIGH SWEEP SPEEDS . . . Sweep speeds considerably in excess of the rated 10″/μsec are available as shown by Figure 4 where a single cycle of 10 MC timing signal covers 2″ on screen . . . above 10″/μsec, some sacrifice in positioning range and sweep linearity is experienced but measurements are still made accurately by time-calibration substitution.

ACCURATE TIME AND AMPLITUDE MEASUREMENTS . . . In Figure 5 sweep speed is 2″/μsec (5.08 cm/μsec) as shown by the 10 MC timing signal . . . vertical sensitivity is set at 5 volts/inch (2 volts/cm) by the 10 volt internally-generated amplitude marker . . . The pulse is seen to be 0.8 μsec duration measured between 50% amplitude points and 7.2 volts peak amplitude . . . note the 1.5″ of undistorted deflection from the unidirectional signal.

The *illuminated calibrated scale* seen in all the oscillograms is supplied with the instrument as well as *suitable filter* for visual contrast. A new Du Mont Type 2592-52 *Shielded Coaxial Adapter* with 52 ohm termination is also supplied for use in connecting to the Type 303-A signals that are carried on coaxial lines.

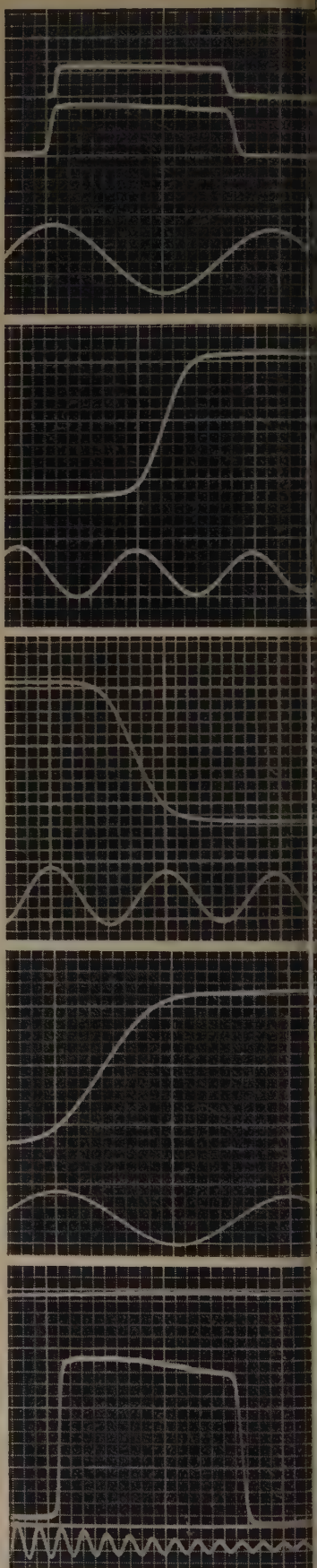
Let us make this demonstration for you . . .

Write to

Instrument Division
Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.
1500 Main Avenue, Clifton, New Jersey

SPECIFICATIONS

- Y-Sensitivity: 0.1 p-p v/in (0.04 p-p v/cm.)
- Y-Frequency Response: Down less than 30% at 10 cps and 10 MC.
- Pulse Response: 0.033 μsec.
- X-Frequency Response: d-c to 700 KC (30% down.)
- Sweep Speeds: 0.1 sec to 2 μsec; expansion on all ranges to 6 times full screen; max. linear sweep speed better than 10″/μsec (25.4 cm/μsec.)
- Amplitude Calibration: 0.1, 1.0, 10, 100 volts, better than ± 5% accuracy.
- Time Calibration: 0.1, 1.0, 10, 100 μsec, better than ± 3% accuracy.
- Illuminated scale with dimmer control.
- Du Mont Type 2592-52 shielded coaxial adapter with 52 ohm termination included.



DUMONT *for Oscillography*

PRICE $825

Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc. Instrument Division, 1500 Main Ave., Clifton, N. J.

You can use yoga to make it fit...

BUT it's simpler to design the radio around the battery!

"Eveready" No. 950 "A" batteries and the No. 467 "B" battery make an ideal combination for small portable receivers.

"EVEREADY" "Nine-Lives" radio batteries offer you a complete range of *standard* types and sizes. You can *start* with the batteries and design *around* them . . . regardless of the type or size of new-model receiver.

Compact and long-lasting, "EVEREADY" radio batteries give better radio performance with fewer replacements. And, when replacements *are* necessary, they're a cinch for the user to obtain because "EVEREADY" brand batteries are available everywhere.

Write to our Battery Engineering Department for full details and specifications of "EVEREADY" radio batteries.

EVEREADY
TRADE-MARK
RADIO BATTERIES

The terms "Eveready", "Nine Lives" and the Cat Symbol are trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY
A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

District Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco

In Canada: National Carbon Limited, Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg

ULTRA-SENSITIVE

DC MICROAMMETER

RCA WV-84A

Battery-operated . . . completely portable

FEATURES:

- Reads from 0.0002 microampere to 1000 microamperes in six ranges. Will indicate current flow below one-billionth ampere.
- Can be used with external battery to measure extremely high resistance values in the order of billions of ohms.
- Meter movement electronically protected against burnout.
- Can be used as a voltmeter (external multipliers included) to measure voltages from 0.1 volt to 10 volts at input resistances from 100 to 1000 megohms.
- Voltage drop for full-scale deflection on all ranges is only 0.5 volt. Has 50-megohm input resistance on lowest range.
- Battery-operated for excellent stability and complete freedom from effects of power-line voltage fluctuations. Readily portable.

$100.00, Suggested User Price (Batteries not included).

SPECIFICATIONS:

SIX DC CURRENT RANGES:

0 to 0.01, 0.1, and 1 microampere: 0 to 10, 100, and 1000 microamperes.

ACCURACY:

On 0.01-Microampere Range . ± 5% of full scale
On All Other Ranges . . . . . ± 4% of full scale
Voltage Drop for Full-Scale Deflection
. . . . . 0.5 volt on all ranges

INTERNAL SHUNT RESISTANCE:

0.01-μamp Range . . . . . 50 megohms
0.1-μamp Range . . . . . 5 megohms
1-μamp Range . . . . . 0.5 megohms
10-μamp Range . . . . . 50,000 ohms
100-μamp Range . . . . . 5,000 ohms
1000-μamp Range . . . . . 500 ohms

POWER SUPPLY:

"A" Batteries . . . . . 2, 1½ volts (RCA-VS106)
"B" Batteries . . . . . 2, 22½ volts (RCA-VS102)

DIMENSIONS:

9½" High, 6¼" Wide, 5¾" Deep

WEIGHT:

9½ lbs. (incl. batteries).

Useful in laboratories, industrial plants, broadcast stations . . . for the measurements of minute currents, critical voltages, high resistance

The RCA-84A Ultra-Sensitive DC Microammeter is a battery-operated vacuum-tube microammeter designed for the measurement of minute direct currents. The instrument has six scales for reading currents from 0.0002 microampere to 1000 microamperes; a ratio of 5,000,000 to 1.

The amplifier circuit is designed so that the maximum meter current is limited to a safe value. This feature protects the instrument against meter burnout. The meter has a large face with wide scale divisions that are easy to read accurately. The meter movement is suitably damped to bring the pointer quickly to its reading position with negligible overswing and without oscillation. The selector switch opens the battery circuits when in the "off" position, and, in addition, functions as a polarity-reversing switch to eliminate the need for reversing leads when the current polarity changes.

The vacuum tubes employed have low-drain filaments. In addition, the circuit has been designed to keep the plate current low. Consequently, batteries have an exceptionally long life.

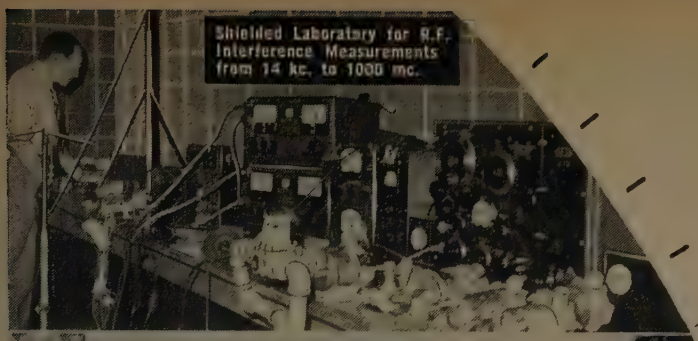
• • •

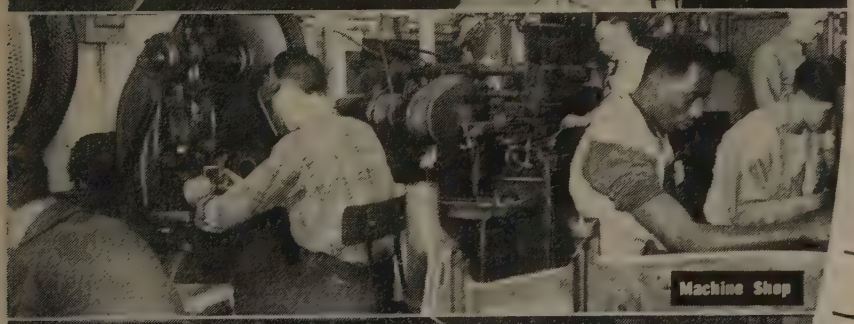
Ask your *RCA Test Equipment Distributor* for descriptive bulletin, or write RCA, Commercial Engineering, Section FX 47, Harrison, N. J.

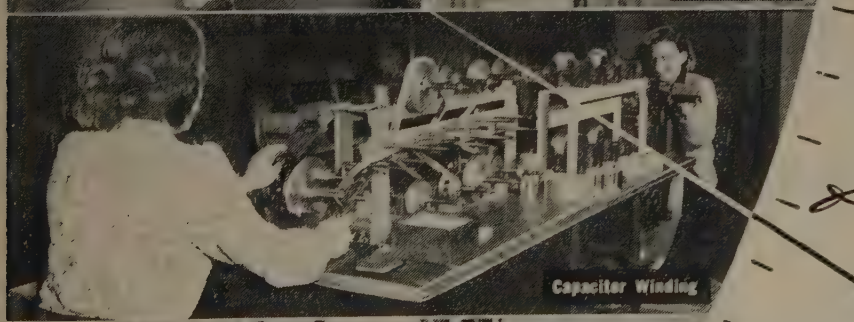
TMKS. ®

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

TEST EQUIPMENT **HARRISON, N. J.**







FILTRON'S Ahead

in

- QUALITY
- PRODUCTION
- ENGINEERING

FILTRON'S COMPLETE FACILITIES: capacitor manufacturing, coil winding, stamping department, tool and die shop, and assembly department, together with its Engineering and Research laboratories insures quality production and ON SCHEDULE DELIVERY.

FILTRON'S *advanced* engineering, due to constant research and development by engineers with years of R.F. INTERFERENCE experience has resulted in *smaller, lighter,* and more *efficient* R.F. Interference Filters.

FILTRON'S completely equipped shielded laboratory is available for the R.F. Interference testing and filter design for your equipment *...to specification requirements.*

With over *400 standard filters* to choose from, and the engineering know-how to custom design filters to meet specific size and mounting requirements, Filtron's engineers will specify the *right filter* for your application.

FILTRONS are suppressing R.F. Interference in modern Military Aircraft, Naval Equipment and Ground Signal Installations.

FILTERED BY FILTRON means ...
RADIO INTERFERENCE FREE PERFORMANCE.

RF INTERFERENCE FILTERS FOR:

Electronic Controls	Signal Systems
Electric Motors	Business Machines
Electric Generators	Electric Appliances
Electronic Equipment	Electronic Signs
Fluorescent Lights	Electronic Heating Equipment
Oil Burners	

filtered by **FILTRON**

LOCKHEED XF-90

Send for your copy of our NEW CATALOG on your company letterhead.

THE FILTRON CO., INC.

131-05 FOWLER AVE., FLUSHING, NEW YORK

LARGEST EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURERS OF RF INTERFERENCE FILTERS

Training FOR Tactical Defense

GUIDED MISSILES have become one of the major military elements in the over-all tactical defense picture.

Troops of the U. S. Army are being trained in the handling and application of these ground-to-air missiles, designed and produced specifically for tactical training purposes by Fairchild.

This program, forming the basis for future use of missiles requires specialized training on these specialized weapons.

Fairchild experts and equipment are playing their part in this basic tactical missile training program for the use of this effective defense weapon of the future.

ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION

FAIRCHILD

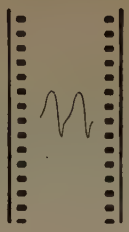
Guided Missiles Division

WYANDANCH, L.I., N.Y.

Fairchild Aircraft Division, Hagerstown, Md.
Fairchild Engine, Farmingdale, N.Y.
Stratos Division, Bay Shore, L.I., N.Y.

Want an oscilloscope camera NOW?

Scope Image



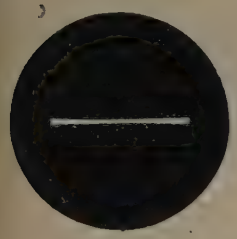
Film Recording

1. Single-frame photography of stationary patterns using a continuously running sweep.

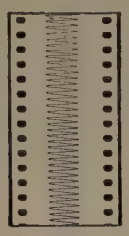
Scope Image

Film Recording

2. Single-frame photography of single transients using a single sweep.

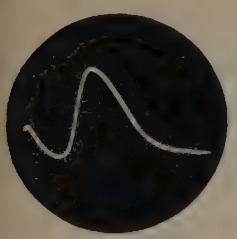


Scope Image

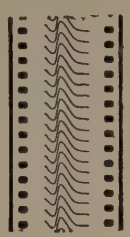


Film Recording

3. Continuous-motion photography employing film motion as a time base.



Scope Image



4. Continuous-motion photography employing oscilloscope sweep as a time base.

FILM MOTION TIME BASE

FILM MOTION AND SCOPE SWEEP

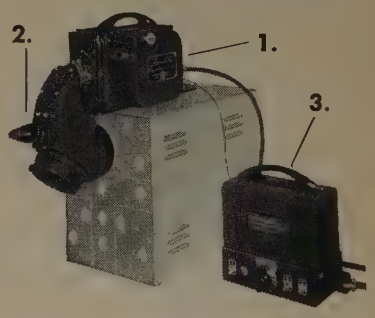
5. Continuous-motion photography employing combination of film motion and oscilloscope sweep as a time base.

Fairchild Oscillo-Record Cameras are now available *from stock* for immediate shipment. With these units you can make *permanent* photographic records of oscilloscope traces, thereby eliminating possible errors in making hand sketches from memory. In time-saving and convenience alone, these cameras will pay for themselves many times over.

FAIRCHILD OSCILLO-RECORD CAMERA IS UNUSUALLY VERSATILE

Users of the Fairchild Oscillo-Record Camera like its versatility. Designed for both still and continuous-motion photography on 35-mm film, it records non-recurring phenomena that are too rapid for visual study, others that are so slow that continuity is lost, and the occasions where very high-speed transients are combined with very slow-speed phenomena. For some idea of the types of jobs this instrument can do, study the examples at the left. Each solves a particular problem. Oscillo-Record camera users especially like its:

- **CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL**—1 in/min. to 3600 in/min.
- **TOP OF SCOPE MOUNTING** that leaves controls easily accessible.
- **PROVISION FOR 3 FILM LENGTHS**—100, 400 or 1,000 feet.



1. Camera, 2. periscope, 3. electronic speed control. Accessories include 400- and 1,000-ft. film magazines, magazine adaptor and motor, universal mount for camera and periscope, binocular split-beam viewer.

FAIRCHILD TAKE-UP CASSETTE FOR SHORT RUNS

Where only a few pictures are required for quick development and study, a small Take-up Cassette is available as an accessory. The convenience afforded by this unit results in the saving of considerable time in handling short runs and reduces film wastage to a minimum. It is easily attached to the top of the camera by means of an adapter. A built-in knife permits short lengths of exposed film (up to 10 feet) to be cut off and removed with the cassette for developing.

Complete information about applications and operation of both the Fairchild Oscillo-Record Camera and the Fairchild-Polaroid Oscilloscope Camera is available. Write today to *Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, 88-06 Van Wyck Boulevard, Jamaica 1, New York, Department 120-18C.*

FAIRCHILD

OSCILLOSCOPE RECORDING CAMERAS

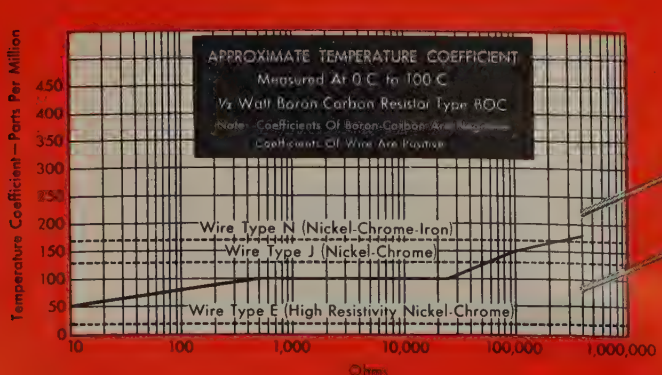
Ingenuity is

in resistors too!

New Materials — New Techniques — New Advantages
Features in 4 New IRC Resistors

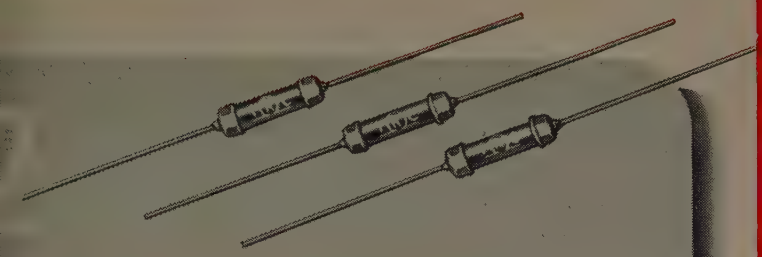
1 IRC Type BOC Boron-Carbon ½-Watt PRECISTOR Meets All Requirements of MIL-R-10509 Specification

No other non-wire-wound resistor combines the advantages of this all-new Boron-Carbon unit. Type BOC reduces the temperature coefficient of conventional deposited carbon resistors—provides high accuracy *and* long-time stability—replaces high value wire wound precisions at savings in space and cost. You'll find it adaptable to a host of critical circuitry needs—in electronics and avionics, communications, telemetering, computing and service instruments. Send for full details in Catalog Data Bulletin B-6.



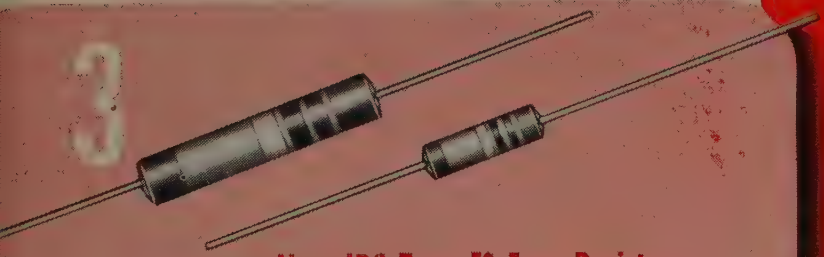
Type BOC conforms to *all* requirements of MIL-R-10509. Exposed to a temperature of 65°C. for one hour, the new BOC shows a resistance change of less than .2%. High temperature operation with reliability is now possible. Voltage coefficient is less than 20 parts per million per volt. Load life is outstanding; on a 500-hour test at ambient temperature of 40°C., resistance change will not exceed 2%.

essential



New IRC Type DCC (Deposited Carbon) Small-Size, High-Stability Resistors

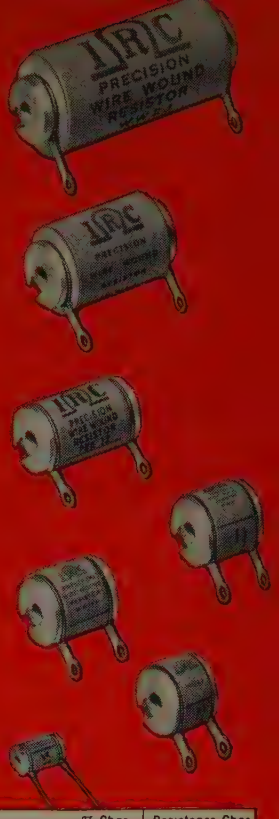
his is the latest small-size addition to IRC's famous line of eposited carbon PRECISTORS. Conservatively rated at ½ watt, it combines *accuracy and economy*—assures high ability, low voltage coefficient, and low capacitive and ductive reactance in high frequency applications. Recom-ended for:—Metering and voltage divider circuits requiring igh stability and close tolerance—High frequency circuits emanding accuracy and stability—Other critical circuits which characteristics of carbon compositions are unsuit-ble and wire-wound precisions are too large or expensive. ype DCC meets Signal Corps Specification MIL-R-10509. omplete technical data in Catalog Bulletin B-7.



New IRC Type FS Fuse Resistor

This completely insulated unit functions as a resistor under normal conditions and as a fuse under abnormal conditions. Small, compact, stable, it can be wired into a circuit as easily as a molded wire-wound resistor. Bulletin B-3.

4 New IRC Type WW Precision Wire Wounds Surpass JAN-R-93 Characteristic B Specifications



Here is the most reliable and stable of all wire-wound precisions . . . by unbiased test! Actually, new Type WW's far surpass JAN-R-93 Characteristic B Specifications. *New winding forms* hold more wire for higher resistance values. *New winding technique* and rigid insulation tests eliminate possibility of shorted turns or winding strains. *New type insulation* withstands humidity, assures long life, provides stability and freedom from noise. *New terminations* (except in small size WW-10) are rugged lug terminals for solder connection. Full data in Catalog Bulletin D-3.

	Original Resist.	1st Cycle % Chge	2nd Cycle % Chge	3rd Cycle % Chge	4th Cycle % Chge	Resist. at End of 100 hrs. load	Total % Chge	% Chge from Last Temp. Cycle to End of 100 hrs. load %	Resistance Chge at End of 100 Hrs. Load only % (no cycling)
1	100,010	+.04	+.04	+.05	+.05	100,050	+.04	—.01	100,040 —.02
2	100,000	+.03	+.04	+.03	+.05	100,060	+.06	+.01	100,000 0
3	100,000	+.01	+.02	+.02	+.05	100,000	0	+.05	100,050 —.02
4	100,000	+.02	0	+.02	+.02	100,000	0	—.02	100,040 —.01
5	100,010	+.03	+.04	+.04	+.05	100,000	0	—.05	100,030 —.03
6	100,000	0	+.03	+.04	+.04	100,100	+.1	+.06	99,980 0
7	100,000	+.04	+.05	+.04	+.04	100,070	+.07	+.03	100,000 0
8	100,000	+.03	+.05	+.05	+.05	100,050	+.05	0	100,000 0
9	100,000	+.04	+.03	+.05	+.04	100,010	+.01	—.03	100,050 0
10	100,000	+.02	+.02	+.02	+.04	100,010	+.01	—.03	100,000 0
11	100,000	0	+.01	+.01	+.03	100,000	0	—.03	

Tested side-by-side with competing resistors, new IRC Type WW's proved superior to all. Severe cycling and 100-hour load tests resulted in virtually zero changes in resistance. Other stringent tests proved Type WW's high mechanical strength, freedom from shorting, resistance to high humidity.

For full information on these products, or assistance in adapting them to any specific application, write IRC. Types BOC and DCC are currently available on short delivery cycles to manufacturers of military equipment only.

ron-Carbon PRECISTORS • Power Resistors • ltmeter Multipliers • Insulated Composition istors • Low Wattage Wire Wounds • lume Controls • Voltage Dividers • Pre-on Wire Wounds • Deposited Carbon ECISTORS • Ultra-HF and High Voltage sistors • Insulated Chokes

IRC

Wherever the Circuit Says —WW—

NTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE COMPANY

401 N. Broad Street, Philadelphia 8, Pa.

In Canada: International Resistance Co., Ltd., Toronto, Licensee

Mail Coupon Today for Full Details of These New IRC Resistors

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.,
405 N. BROAD ST., PHILADELPHIA 8, PA.

Please send me full data on the following checked items:—

- ☐ Type BOC Boron-Carbon PRECISTORS
- ☐ Type WW Precision Wire Wounds
- ☐ Type DCC Deposited Carbon PRECISTORS
- ☐ Type FS Fuse Resistors
- ☐ Name and Address of Nearest IRC Distributor

NAME . . . . . .

TITLE . . . . . .

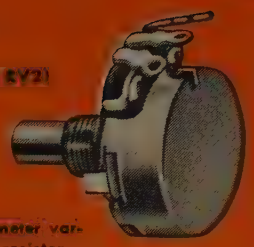
COMPANY . . . . . .

ADDRESS . . . . . CITY . . . . . ZONE . . . STATE . . . . .

A Complete Lin

that

TYPE 45
(JAN-R-94, Type RV2)

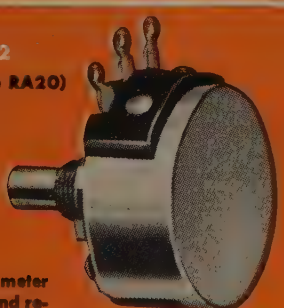


¼ watt, 1⅝" diameter variable composition resistor. Also available with other special military features not covered by JAN-R-94. Attached Switch can be supplied.

TYPE 35
(JAN-R-94, Type RV3)

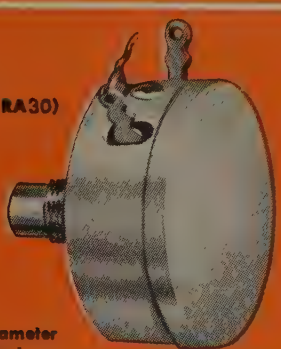
½ watt, 1⅝" diameter variable composition resistor. Also available with other special military features not covered by JAN-R-94. Attached Switch can be supplied.

TYPE 252
(JAN-R-19, Type RA20)



2 watt, 1 17/64" diameter variable wirewound resistor. Also available with other special military features not covered by JAN-R-19. Attached Switch can be supplied.

TYPE 25
(JAN-R-19, Type RA30)



3 watt, 1 17/32" diameter variable wirewound resistor. Also available with other special military features not covered by JAN-R-19. Attached Switch can be supplied.

For additional information on these 7 controls, write for Data Sheet No. 160

EXCEPTIONALLY GOOD DELIVERY CYCLE on military orders due to enormous mass production facilities . . . *Immediate delivery from stock on* more than 170 different types and resistance values . . . Please give complete details on your requirements when writing or phoning for further information.

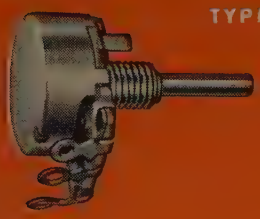
NEW COMPLETE CTS CATALOG. Write for your copy today.

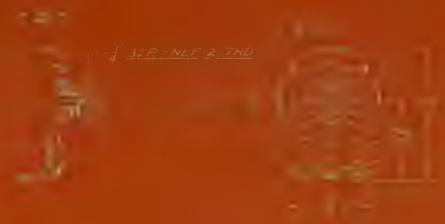
Variable Resistors

EETS MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS

−55°C to + 150°C . . . complete aridity to saturation . . . are the unprecedented temperature and humidity range of Types 65, 90 and 95. These controls are used in military equipment subjected to extreme temperature and humidity.

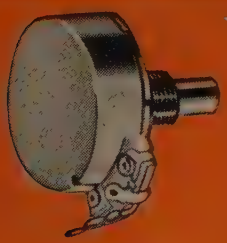
TYPE 65





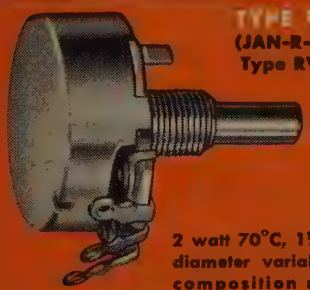
watt 70°C, ¾" diameter miniaturized variable composition resistor.

TYPE 90



watt 70°C, 1⅛" diameter variable compo- on resistor. Attached Switch can be supplied.

TYPE 97
(JAN-R-94, Type RV4)



2 watt 70°C, 1⅛" diameter variable composition re- tor. Also available with other special military tures not covered by JAN-R-94. Attached Switch can be supplied.

Specialists in Precision Production of Variable Resistors

FOUNDED 1896

CHICAGO TELEPHONE SUPPLY
Corporation

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry E. Sanders
401 North Broad Street
Philadelphia 8, Pennsylvania
Phone: Walnut 2-5369

W. S. Harmon Company
1638 So. La Cienega Blvd.
Los Angeles 35, California
Phone: Bradshaw 2-3321

IN CANADA

C. C. Meredith & Co.

SOUTH AMERICA

Jose Luis Pontet
Buenos Aires, Argentina
Montevideo, Uruguay
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Sao Paulo, Brazil

OTHER EXPORT

Sylvan Ginsbury
8 West 40th Street

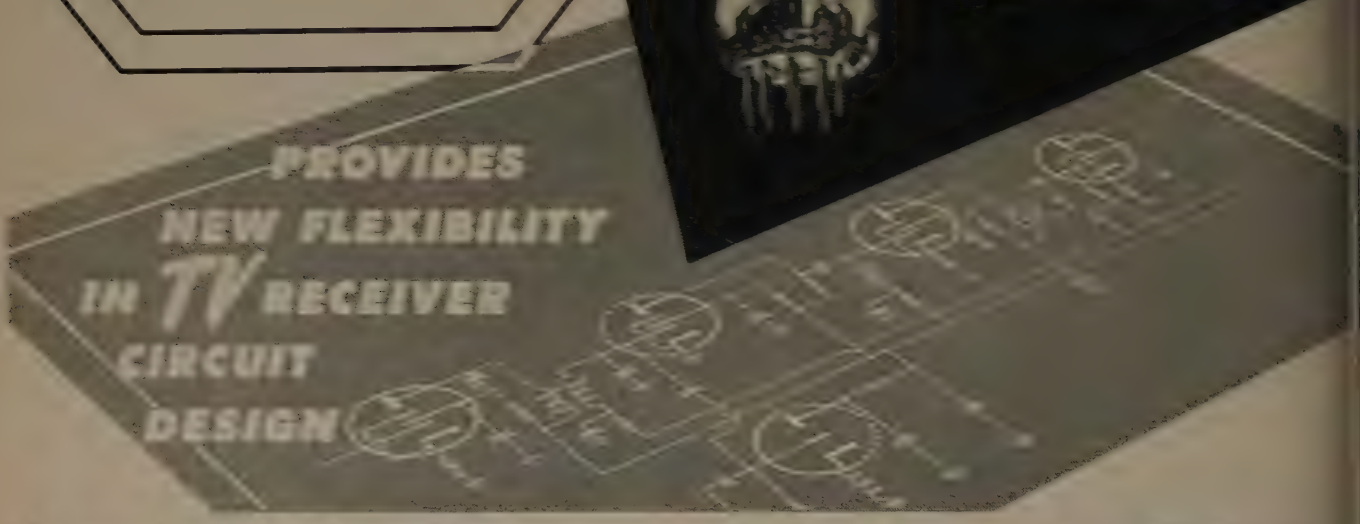
TUNG-SOL®

6U8

miniature

triode-
pentode

PROVIDES NEW FLEXIBILITY IN TV RECEIVER CIRCUIT DESIGN



- ✓ Completely independent sections
- ✓ Versatility in circuit application
- ✓ Improved circuit performance

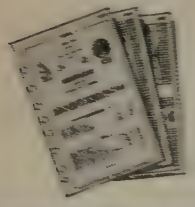
This tube has two electrically independent sections—a triode and a pentode and is intended as a local oscillator mixer for FM and TV receivers. Each section is adequately shielded, and both are capable of exceptionally good performance at the higher frequencies.

Because the two sections are completely independent, a high degree of flexibility of circuit design is available—especially valuable in TV tuner oscillator use. Performance of the 6U8 triode at low voltages is superior to that of many types previously used for this service. It has sufficient reserve emission to operate efficiently under widely varying supply voltage conditions.

The pentode provides excellent gain with low local oscillator voltage injection resulting in low oscillator radiation from TV receivers. Use of the pentode section as the mixer permits the high 140 m.c.i.f. so desirable to reduce interference and increase stability.

The construction and characteristics of the 6U8 provide designers with extremely desirable flexibility in combining circuit functions. The pentode section of the tube may be used as an I. F. amplifier, video amplifier, sound limiter or synchronizing separator. The triode performs satisfactorily as a horizontal or vertical oscillator, or sync clipper.

Wherever there is need for a triode and a pentode in a receiver, they can be combined in the 6U8.



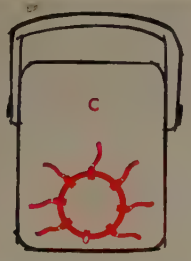
The TUNG-SOL engineering effort that produced the 6U8 is but typical of work on a multitude of special electron tube developments for industry. Many exceptionally efficient general and special purpose tubes have resulted. Information about these and other types is available on request to TUNG-SOL Commercial Engineering Department.

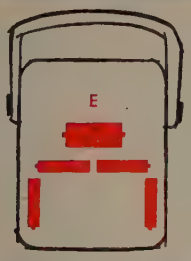
TUNG-SOL
ELECTRON TUBES

TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC INC., NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY

SALES OFFICES: ATLANTA • CHICAGO • CULVER CITY • DALLAS • DENVER • DETROIT • NEWARK

Tung-Sol makes All-Glass Sealed Beam Lamps, Miniature Lamps, Signal Flashers, Picture Tubes, Radio, TV and Special Purpose Electron Tubes





THE SIMPSON MODEL 260 VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER OUTSELLS ALL OTHERS COMBINED BECAUSE

- **A** covers all ranges necessary for Radio and TV set testing
- **B** includes the Simpson 50 Microampere Meter Movement known the world over for its ruggedness
- **C** no bulky harness wiring, thus eliminating all intercircuit leakage at this high sensitivity
- **D** molded recesses for resistors, batteries, etc.
- **E** easy battery replacement
- **F** covered resistors to prevent shorts and protect against dust and moisture
- ● all components—including case and panels—are specially designed and completely tooled for maximum utility...not merely assembled from stock parts

ranges

20,000 Ohms per Volt DC,
1,000 Ohms per Volt AC
Volts, AC and DC: 2.5, 10, 50, 250, 1000, 5000
Output: 2.5, 10, 50, 250, 1000 Milliamperes, DC: 10, 100, 500
Microamperes, DC: 100
Amperes, DC: 10
Decibels (5 ranges): —12 to +55 DB
Ohms: 0-2000 (12 ohms center), 0-200,000 (1200 ohms center), 0-20 megohms (120,000 ohms center)

prices

Model 260 $38.95; With Roll Top $46.90. Complete with test leads and operator's manual. 25,000 volt DC Probe for use with Model 260, $9.95.

Simpson Instruments That Stay Accurate Are Available From All Leading Electronic Distributors

SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY
5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago 44, Illinois • Phone: COlumbus 1-1221
In Canada: Bach-Simpson, Ltd., London, Ont.

WIRES and CABLES

LENZ

THE *lifeline* OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

When you list the qualities most desirable in a supplier of wires and cables for your electronic equipment, you will find that Lenz most nearly answers your description of a dependable source.

First, this company has the engineering background and experience, the knowledge of your requirements in wires and cables that are needed to help draft your specifications.

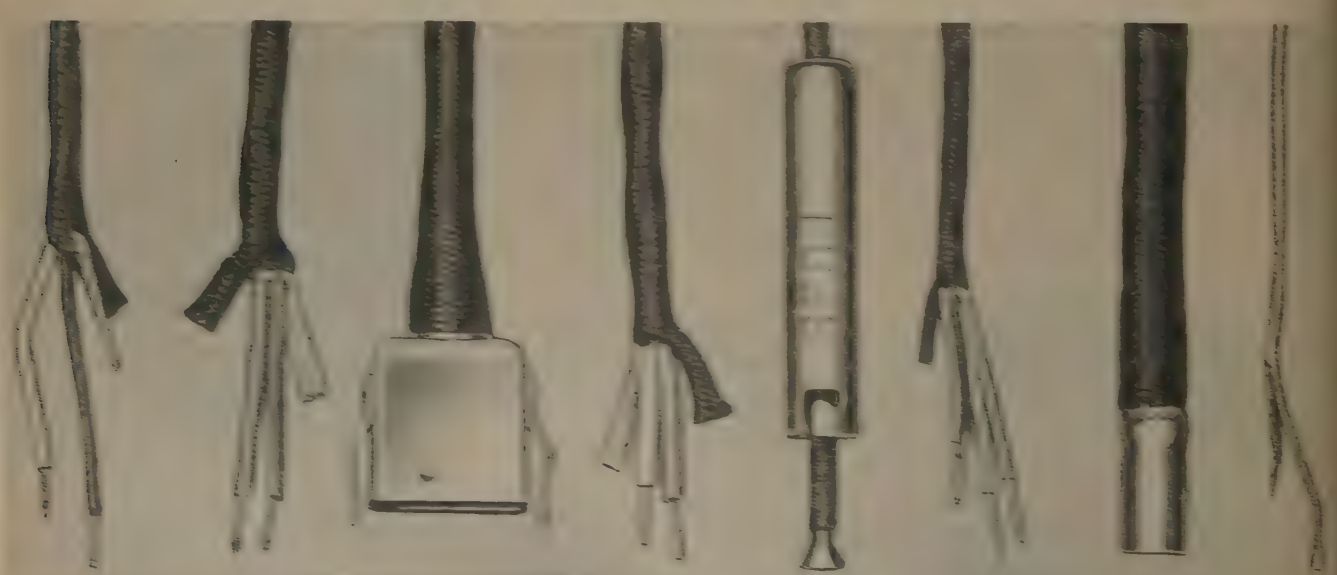
Second, it has the facilities to produce these wires and cables in volume exactly to specifications, economically and promptly.

Third, it is a reliable organization with over 40 years background of dependable service to the communications industry.

Make Lenz your principal source for wires and cables. A Lenz wire engineer will gladly consult with you regarding your special requirements. Correspondence is invited.

"IN BUSINESS SINCE 1904"

LENZ ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO. • 1751 No. Western Avenue, Chicago 47, Illinois



RESEARCH — DEVELOPMENT — PRODUCTION

OF

CENTIMETER AND MILLIMETER WAVE

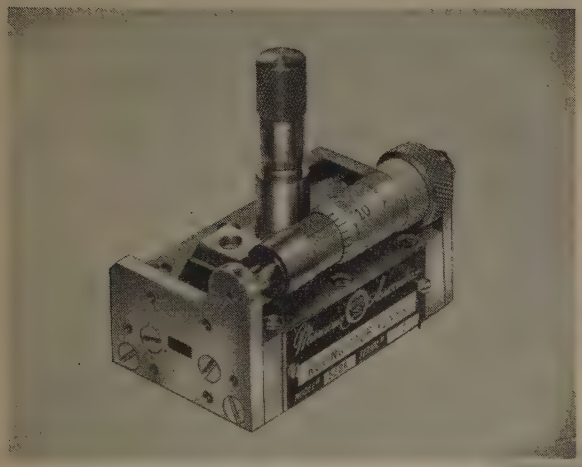
MAGNETRONS — GAS DISCHARGE TUBES — WAVEGUIDE COMPONENTS
TEST EQUIPMENT — SILICON DIODES — THE NEW TRANSISTOR

MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES, Inc. combines specialized production techniques with the latest research in vacuum tubes, microwave gas discharge phenomena and solid state physics. Our excellently equipped and capably staffed Boston plant can fill many of your microwave component needs. All of our production is to exacting military and commercial specifications.

LOOK FOR THE TRADEMARK

SEMICONDUCTORS

MICROWAVE is establishing new production facilities to supply a complete semiconductor line including 1N21B, 1N21C, 1N23B, 1N25, 1N26, and special millimeter wave silicon diodes. Production will commence shortly on — n-p-n TRANSISTORS under license to The Western Electric Company.

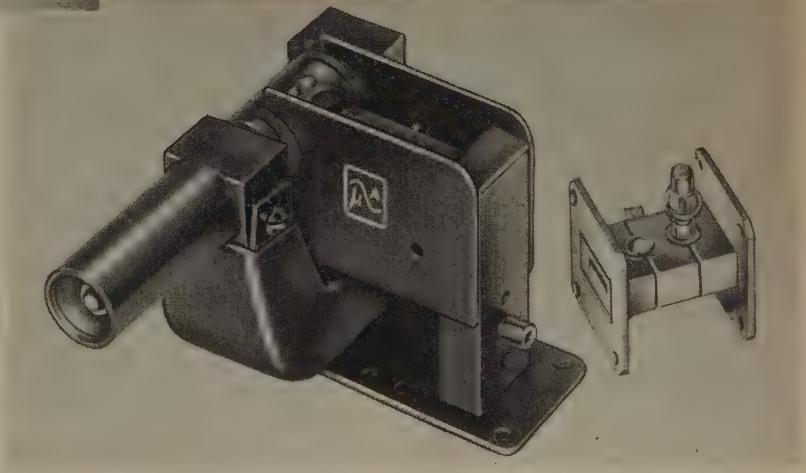


WAVEGUIDE COMPONENTS AND TEST EQUIPMENT

Our competent MICROWAVE component group specializes in the 3 cm and millimeter region producing duplexers, mixers, attenuators, roving stub tuners, frequency meters, standing wave detectors, dry and water loads and other excellent components.

MAGNETRONS AND GAS DISCHARGE TUBES

The seasoned MICROWAVE tube engineering and production teams are now producing several magnetron types including the popular 2J42 and 2J42A. High level TR microwave gas discharge switching tubes are available for several bands. Our research personnel in this field are always ready to assist in special microwave tube design problems.



WRITE FOR THE LATEST CATALOG INFORMATION A-1
ON THIS RAPIDLY EXPANDING LINE

Microwave Associates INC.

22 CUMMINGTON STREET BOSTON 15, MASSACHUSETTS

Microwave Associates, Inc.
22 Cummington Street
Boston 15, Massachusetts

Name _____

Dept. _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ *Zone* ____ *State* ____

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL

ACTUAL SIZE

MAXIMUM RATINGS #

Relay and Grid-Controlled Rectifier Service (for anode supply frequency of 60 cps)

PEAK ANODE VOLTAGE:	
Forward	650 max. volts
Inverse	1300 max. volts
GRID-NO. 2 (SHIELD-GRID) VOLTAGE:	
Peak, before anode conduction	−100 max. volts
Average*, during anode conduction	−10 max. volts
GRID-NO. 1 (CONTROL-GRID) VOLTAGE:	
Peak, before anode conduction	−200 max. volts
Average*, during anode conduction	−10 max. volts
CATHODE CURRENT:	
Peak	5 max. amp
Average*	0.5 max. amp
Fault, for duration of 0.1 sec. max.	20 max. amp
GRID-NO. 2 CURRENT:	
Average*	0.05 max. amp
GRID-NO. 1 CURRENT:	
Average*	0.05 max. amp
PEAK HEATER-CATHODE VOLTAGE:	
Heater negative with respect to cathode	100 max. volts
Heater positive with respect to cathode	25 max. volts
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE	−75 to +90° C
Maximum Circuit Values:	
Grid-No. 1—Circuit Resistance	2 max. megohms

*Averaged over any interval of 30 seconds maximum.
#Absolute values

NOW—precise electronic control at lower cost with the new RCA-6012 gas thyratron

Expressly designed for industrial control applications, the new RCA-6012 gas tetrode features the ruggedness necessary to withstand rough industrial usage. It has the additional advantages of low cost and nationwide renewal distribution...both of importance to the end user.

For motor-control, electronic-inverter, and general relay service at power supply frequencies, the RCA-6012 is rated to withstand a maximum peak inverse anode voltage of 1300 volts, a maximum peak cathode current of 5 amperes, and a maximum average cathode current of 0.5 ampere.

Operating features of the RCA-6012 include a negative-control characteristic which is essentially independent of the ambient temperature over the range from −75° to +90° C, low preconduction currents, low control-grid-to-anode capacitance, and low control-grid current.

The RCA-6012 is compactly designed, and employs a structure that increases its resistance to both shock and vibration. A button stem is used to strengthen the mount structure and to provide wide inter-lead spacing as a means of reducing susceptibility to electrolysis and leakage.

For complete technical data on the RCA-6012, write RCA, Commercial Engineering, Section FR47, Harrison, N. J. . . . or contact your nearest RCA field office.

FIELD OFFICES: *(East)* Humboldt 5-3900, 415 S. 5th St., Harrison, N. J. *(Midwest)* Whitehall 4-2900, 589 E. Illinois St., Chicago, Ill. *(West)* Madison 9-3671, 420 S. San Pedro St., Los Angeles, Calif. Tmks. ®

Another new RCA tube

RCA-6080 is a current-regulator tube for use in regulated dc power supplies. Similar to the 6AS7-G, it features a button-stem construction for improved resistance to shock and vibration. The 6082 is a similar tube for aircraft power supplies.

THE FOUNTAINHEAD OF MODERN TUBE DEVELOPMENT IS RCA

RCA **RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**
ELECTRON TUBES HARRISON, N.J.

WANTED: *Director of Engineering*
Senior Engineers

The New London Instrument Company offers several unique opportunities for men experienced in electronics.

THE POSITIONS: 1. Director of Engineering, to head a staff of 15 electronic engineers. Must be experienced in the design of electronic test and measuring equipment.

2. Senior engineers capable of supervising projects.

THE SALARIES: Open—AND LARGE.

THE FIRM: New London Instrument Company is a small, friendly, engineering-minded firm. We make complex electronic instruments.

THE LOCATION: New London, Connecticut is a quiet summer resort right on Long Island Sound. Fishing, swimming, and living are all good.

These are not emergency-period positions

WRITE TO: **New London Instrument Company**
NEW LONDON, CONNECTICUT

Inquiries will be handled in confidence

ENGINEERS WITHOUT COLLEGE DEGREES...
We put no limits on your engineering future!!

● Are you capable of doing real professional-level engineering work? If you have *demonstrated* your ability to do first class engineering work but feel you are being handicapped by the lack of a college degree, get in touch with this company.

WE ARE a large manufacturer of Electronic Equipment (Military, Aviation, Automotive, Television) and have over 100-million-dollar backlog. Located on Eastern Seaboard.

● There are many responsible positions open in our organization which offer unlimited opportunity. We want them filled by competent men, regardless of their formal educational backgrounds.

Write, giving résumé of experience

BOX 686 I.R.E.

STAVID ENGINEERING, INC.

has openings for Graduate

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Experience in Design and Development of Radar and Sonar necessary.

Broad knowledge of Search and Fire Control Systems; Servo Mechanisms, Special Weapons, Microwave, Antenna and Antenna Mounts, etc.

Mechanical Engineer should have experience in packaging of Electronic Equipment to Gov't specifications including design of complex cabinets, shock mount and sway brace structures, Servo Mechanisms.

Positions are available in Field Service and Technical Writing.

Liberal personnel benefits including life, sickness and accident insurance, and a worthwhile pension system. Paid holidays and vacations.

Personnel Office
200 W. Seventh St.
Plainfield, N.J.
Telephone
Plainfield 6-4806

Capehart

needs outstanding

Research Physicists
Sr. Electronic Engineers
Sr. Mechanical Engineers
Engineering Physicists
Circuit Engineers
Microwave Engineers
Television Engineers
Vacuum Tube Engineers
Test Equipment Engineers
Field Engineers
Electronic Technicians

With Advanced Academic Training and Several Years' Experience

For

Research and Development

In Radar, Guided Missiles, Servos, Computers, Receivers, Solid State Physics, Image Converters, Pulse and Timing Techniques, Special Purpose Tubes, Networks and Systems Design, Light and Electron Optics, Storage-Type Tubes, Photo-Electric Pickup Tubes and Related Test Equipment.

Our Long Range Programs and Steady Growth Assure Permanent Employment at Excellent Salaries for Competent and Qualified Personnel.

Interested Persons Are Invited to Submit Detailed Resumes of Experience and Education with Salary Requirements and Availability Date to:

The Employment Department
CAPEHART-FARNSWORTH CORPORATION
FORT WAYNE 1, INDIANA

ELECTRONIC
and
MECHANICAL
ENGINEERS

As a leader in the field of electronic research and development, MELPAR constantly deals in new ideas and works with skilled men whose initiative and ability are an active factor in the development of these ideas.

We want to add to our distinguished group of engineers men whose background entitles them to the substantial salaries, advancement and recognition that is an integral part of MELPAR policy. Work is in pleasant Alexandria, just outside Washington, D.C., in a modern plant with extensive laboratory facilities.

If you have had Research, Development and Manufacturing experience in any of the following fields we would like to hear from you:

- **FLIGHT SIMULATORS**
- Computers
- Radar Beacons
- Telemetering
- Sub-Miniaturization
- Microwave Receivers
- Microwave Transmitters

Send resume to:

PERSONNEL DIRECTOR, Dept. T.T.

MELPAR, INC.

Subsidiary Westinghouse Air Brake Co.

452 Swann Ave. Alexandria, Virginia

ENGINEERS
Electronic
and
Electro-Mechanical

Make Your Move In The Right Direction

POSITIONS THAT POINT TO A SUCCESSFUL FUTURE!

Minimum Requirements

Four years experience in advanced research and development on Radar Systems, Computers, Wave Guide and Antennas, Servomechanisms, Pulse Techniques, Gyroscopic Equipment and Related Fields.

If your skills are now being fully utilized in a vital defense industry, please do not apply.

Kindly send resume and salary requirements to:

The W. L. MAXSON *CORPORATION*
460 W. 34th ST.
NEW YORK 1, N.Y.

Yesterday a dream... today a **REALITY!**

— the miracle the electronic world has waited for... here at last... brought to you first by FEDERATED!

JUNCTION TYPE No. (RD2517)

TRANSISTORS

(crystal amplifiers)

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

First again from Federated!

Federated

SEMI-CONDUCTOR CO.

EXCLUSIVE SALES AGENTS FOR GERMANIUM PRODUCTS CORP.

5 COAST-TO-COAST SOURCES OF SUPPLY

6 Dey Street ew York 7, N. Y. gby 9-3050	911 S. Grand Ave. Los Angeles 15, Cal. TRinity 1761	925 Northampton St. Easton, Penn. ALlentown 3-7441	1115 Hamilton Street Allentown, Penna. ALlentown 3-7441	114 Hudson Street Newark 4, N. J. MArket 3-9035

*Manufactured by the Germanium Products Corp — a subsidiary of Radio Development Corp. (*Under Western Electric Co. and S. I. Weiss Patents)

INDEX AND DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Meetings with Exhibits 2A
News-New Products 28A
Industrial Engineering Notes 66A
Section Meetings 78A
Student Branch Meetings 84A
Membership Meetings 94A
Positions Open 98A
Positions Wanted by Armed Forces Veterans 110A

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Ace Engineering & Machine Co., Inc. 39A
Acme Electric Corp 117A
A'G'A, Div. of Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America 88A
Aircraft Radio Corp. 83A
Airtron, Inc. 87A
Allen-Bradley Co. 11A
American Lava Corp. 13A
American Phenolic Corp. 72A
Amperex Electronic Corp. 134A
Ampex Electric Corp. 75A
Andrew Corp. 40A
Applied Science Corp. 98A
Arma Corp. 107A
Arnold Engineering Co. 20A
Austin Co. 98A
Automatic Electric Sales Corp. 103A
Ballantine Laboratories, Inc. 12A
Barber Laboratories, Alfred W. 134A
Bardwell & McAlister, Inc. 116A
Bell Telephone Laboratories 4A
Bendix Aviation Corp. (Eclipse-Pioneer) 79A
Bendix Aviation Corp. (Radio Div.) 105A
Berkeley Scientific Corp. 66A
Birtcher Corp. 87A
Blaw-Knox Co. 42A
Boeing Airplane Co. 109A
Bogart Mfg. Corp. 123A
Boonton Radio Corp. 30A, 107A
Breeze Corp., Inc. 37A
Brush Development Co. (Instr.) 44A
Burlington Instrument Co. 92A
Bussmann Mfg. Co. 19A
Cambridge Thermionic Corp. 24A
Cannon Electric Co. 54A
Canoga Corp. 126A
Capehart-Farnsworth Corp. 99A
Carbonneau Industries, Inc. 67A
Chicago Telephone Supply Corp. ..... 58A & 59A
Clare & Co., C. P. 43A
Clarostat Mfg. Co. 7A
Cohn Corp., Sigmund 116A
Communication Products Co. ..... 46A & 47A, 125A
Communications Equipment Co. 129A
Computer Research Corp. 115A
Condor Radio Mfg. Co. 97A
Cons. Vultee Aircraft Corp. (Convair) 106A
Constantin & Co., L. L. 118A
Content, Edward J. 134A
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp. ..... Cov. III
Crosby Laboratories, Inc. 134A
D & R., Ltd. 127A
DX Radio Products, Inc. 120A
Dage Electric Co., Inc. 122A
Dale Products, Inc. 124A
Dalis, Inc., H. L. 84A
Dalmo-Victor, Inc. 78A
Daven Co. 29A
De-Jur Amsco Corp. 124A
Deutschmann Corp., Tobe 131A
Dial Light Co. of America, Inc. 128A
Du Mont Labs., Allen B., (Instr.) 48A
Edison, Inc., Thomas A. (Instr.) 95A
Eitel-McCullough, Inc. 26A
Eldico of New York, Inc. 134A
Electrical Industries, Inc. 77A
Electro-Motive Mfg. Co., Inc. 25A
Electro-Search 134A
Electronic Associates, Inc. 76A
Elk Electronic Laboratories 134A
Engineering Research Assoc., Inc. 110A
Erie Resistor Corp. 15A
Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp. 55A
Fairchild Eng. & Airplane Corp. (G.M.) 52A
Federated Semi-Conductor Co.-Fed. Purch. 135A
Ferranti Electric, Inc. 79A
Ferroxcube Corp. of America 5A
Filtron Co., Inc. 51A
Frequency Standards 110A
Fugle-Miller Laboratories 110A
Fusite Corp. 45A
General Electric Co. (Capacitor) 81A
General Electric Co. (Empl.) 101A
General Radio Co. ..... Cov. IV
Giannini & Co., G. M. 71A, 113A
Gilfillan Brothers, Inc. 104A
Godley Co., Paul 134A
Gordon, Herman Lewis 134A
Graphite Metallizing Corp. 91A
Gray Research & Development Co. 91A
Guardian Electric Mfg. Co. 41A
Guthman & Co., Inc., Edwin I. 96A
Heiland Research Corp. 119A

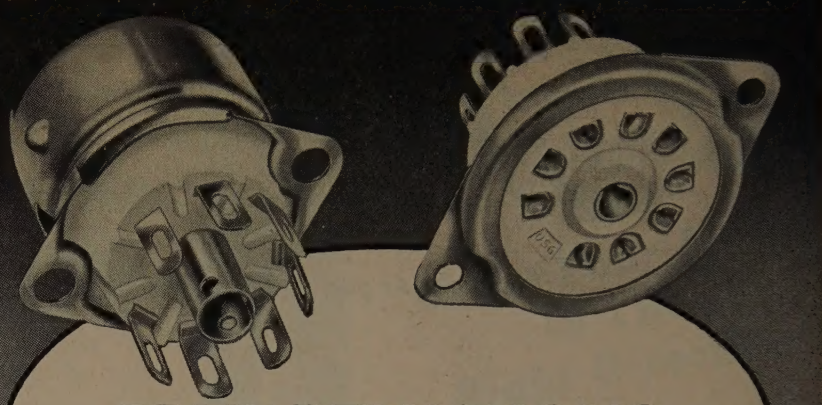
DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Helipot Corp. 65A
Hermetic Seal Products Co. 21A
Hewlett-Packard Co. 69A, 73A
Hogan Laboratories, Inc. 134A
Hudson Tool & Die Co., Inc. 89A
Hughes Aircraft Co. 105A, 108A
Iliffe & Sons, Ltd. 10A
Institute of Radio Engineers 2A, 133A
Instrument Specialties Co. 114A
International Rectifier Corp. 33A
International Resistance Co. ..... 56A & 57A
JFD Mfg. Co., Inc. 123A
Jacobs Instrument Co. 98A
Jennings Radio Mfg. Co. 111A
Johnson Co., E. F. 97A
Kalbfell Laboratories 134A
Kay Electric Co. 125A
Kenyon Transformer Co., Inc. 75A
Knights Co., James 18A
Kollsman Instrument Corp. 14A
Lambda Electronics Corp. 95A
Lee Laboratories 134A
Lenkurt Electric Sales Co., Inc. 71A
Lenz Electric Mfg. Co. 62A
Lewis & Kaufman, Inc. 113A
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. (Plaskon Div.) ... 23A
Lockheed Aircraft Corp. 107A
Lord Mfg. Co. 82A
Mallory & Co., Inc., P. R. 36A
Maxson Corp. 100A
McLaughlin, J. L. A. 121A
Measurements Corp. 88A, 134A
Melpar, Inc. 100A
Microlab 118A
Microwave Associates, Inc. 63A
Midwest Research Institute 98A
Millen Mfg. Co., Inc., James 84A
Mycalex Corp. of America 22A
N.R.K. Mfg. & Engineering Co. 112A
National Carbon Co., Inc. 49A
National Cash Register Co. 103A
National Union Radio Corp. (Research Div.) .. 106A
New London Instrument Co. 99A
New York Transformer Co., Inc. 125A
Ney Co., J. M. 114A
North American Aviation, Inc. 102A, 103A
North Hills Electric Co. 122A
Northrop Aircraft, Inc. 104A
Ohmite Mfg. Co. 16A
Oregon Electronics Mfg. Co. 96A
Panoramic Radio Products, Inc. 115A
Philbrick Researches, Inc., George A. 119A
Plastoid Corp. 3A
Polytechnic Research & Dev. Co., Inc. 121A
Potter & Brumfield 126A
Potter Instrument Co., Inc. 130A
Precision Paper Tube Co. 112A
Radio Corp. of America (Employment) 32A
Radio Corp. of America (Test Equip.) 50A
Radio Corp. of America (Tubes) 64A
Radio Receptor Co., Inc. 94A
Rauland Corp. 53A
Raytheon Mfg. Co. (Tubes) 17A
Resistoflex Corp. 2A
Resistors, Inc. 90A
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc. 6A
Rex Corp. 127A
Robinson Aviation, Inc. 85A, 95A
Rosen Eng. Prod., Inc., Raymond 90A
Rosenberg Associates, Paul 134A
Rutherford Electronics Co. 131A
Sandia Corp. 102A
Secon Metals Corp. 67A
Servo Corp. of America 117A
Servomechanisms, Inc. 131A
Shallcross Mfg. Co. 83A
Simpson Electric Co. 61A
Southwestern Industrial Electronics Co. 93A
Spencer-Kennedy Laboratories, Inc. 94A
Sperry Gyroscope Co. 101A, 103A
Sprague Electric Co. 1A
Stackpole Carbon Co. 9A
Staver Co., Inc. 113A
Stavid Engineering, Inc. 99A
Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co. 70A
Sturtevant Co., P. A. 132A
Surprenant Mfg. Co. 93A
Sylvania Electric Prod., Inc. (Radio & TV) 8A
Tarzian, Inc., Sarkes, (Tuner Div.) 132A
Tech Laboratories, Inc. 122A
Technology Inst. Corp. 68A
Tektronix, Inc. 86A
Telechrome, Inc. 134A
Telewave Laboratories, Inc. 128A
Telrex, Inc. 134A
Terpening Co., L. H. 80A
Thomas & Skinner Steel Prod. Co. 74A
Thompson, Harris A. 134A
Times Facsimile Corp. 127A
Titeflex, Inc. 31A
Tracerlab, Inc. 101A
Transradio, Ltd. 92A
Triplett Electr. Inst. Co. 38A
Truscon Steel Co. 35A
Tung-Sol Electric, Inc. 60A
U. S. Engineering Co. 121A
United States Gasket Co. 136A
United Transformer Co. ..... Cov. II
University of Michigan 104A
Victoreen Instrument Co. 117A
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 34A, 105A
Wheeler Laboratories, Inc. 134A
White Dental Mfg. Co., S. S. 120A
Wilcox Electric Co., Inc. 27A, 108A
Zophar Mills, Inc. 111A

CHEMELEC

MADE OF TEFLON*

7 AND 9 PIN MINIATURES



PRICE REDUCTIONS

UP TO 50%

A new plant, doubling our capacity and providing the most modern facilities for rapid, low-cost, close-tolerance production, permits us to drastically reduce prices of Chemelec 7-pin and 9-pin Teflon*-insulated miniature tube sockets.

Depending upon quantities ordered, these reductions range up to 50 per cent.

Now there is no need to compromise with quality because of price. Also because Teflon is no longer on allocation, Chemelec high-performance Tube Sockets are available without restriction.

We invite your inquiries.

UNITED STATES GASKET COMPANY

UGS

FLUOROCARBON PRODUCTS DIVISION

FABRICATORS OF "TEFLON", "KEL-F" AND OTHER FLUOROCARBON PLASTICS

CAMDEN 1, NEW JERSEY

*duPont's trademark for its tetrafluoroethylene resin.

C-D always the Leader IN MICA CAPACITORS!

They say, 'Nobody knows mica capacitors like Cornell-Dubilier." You get the benefit of this mastery of mica whether you're using C-D's tiny Silver Mike, or C-D's famous commercial transmitter mica capacitor, or something in-between!

Send for Catalog No. 420. Dept. M62,
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., South Plainfield, N. J.

1910-1952 SUBSIDIARY

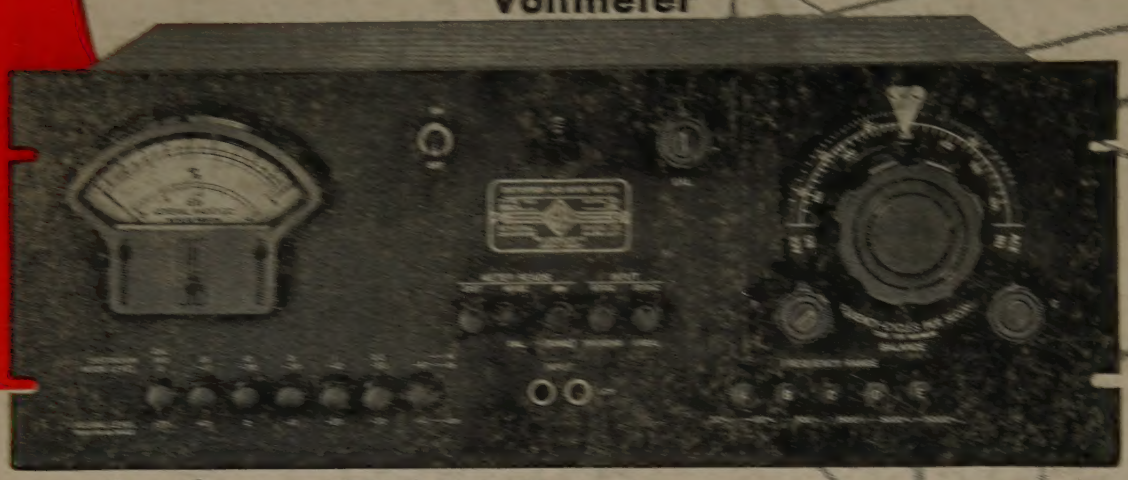
ONSISTENTLY EPENDABLE

CORNELL-DUBILIER CAPACITORS

PLANTS IN SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N. J.; NEW BEDFORD, WORCESTER, AND CAMBRIDGE, MASS.; PROVIDENCE, R. I.; INDIANAPOLIS, IND.; FUQUAY SPRINGS, N. C.; AND SUBSIDIARY, THE RADIART CORP., CLEVELAND, OHIO

ALL in ONE PACKAGE...

Distortion Analyzer
Noise Indicator Frequency Meter
and a Highly Sensitive
Voltmeter



the GR type 1932-A Distortion and Noise Meter $595.00

Here is a highly accurate, easily operated instrument widely used for the measurement of audio fidelity, distortion and noise. This instrument is very valuable for production-checking and adjusting attenuators, audio amplifiers, audio oscillators and radio receivers, and checking envelope distortion of oscillators up to 900 Mc. Among Its Many Uses Are:

- ★ Complete, continuous and accurate wave analysis of fundamentals from 50 to 15,000 cycles; with harmonic range up to 45,000 cycles when used with an oscilloscope — invaluable for checking hum, noise and distortion
- ★ Rapid selection of frequency — only one main tuning control and push buttons used
- ★ Indication of frequency with accuracy of better than 3%, making it a reliable frequency meter
- ★ Direct audio voltage measurements of 600-ohm systems over a range of +20 to −40 dbm
- ★ Highly sensitive voltage measurements from 1 mv to 100 volts, if calibrated first
- ★ Detection of noise levels down to 200 μv — inherent noise of instrument considerably less
- ★ Visual observation of distortion components with an oscilloscope; the distortion components at the output jack and the input to the analyzer are applied to the horizontal and vertical plates of a scope. The resulting lissajous figures give visual indication of the prevalent distortion harmonics. Simply by tuning through the frequency spectrum, a continuous visual indication of distortion present is obtained.

The accuracy, rapidity and ease with which a wide variety of measurements can be made has ideally adapted this instrument to the production checking of radio receivers, electronic instruments and components, as well as for everyday measurements in the communications laboratory.

Abridged Specifications

Distortion Range: *Push buttons select full-scale meter deflections of .3, 1, 3, 10 or 30 per cent distortion*

Noise Range: *Noise measurements made to 80 db below reference calibration level*

Audio-Frequency Range: *50 to 15,000 cycles for fundamental in distortion measurements; 30 to 45,000 cycles for noise and hum measurements*

Required Input Voltage: *between 1.2 and 30 volts for 100,000-ohm input; between 0.8 and 30 volts for 600-ohm input*

Residual Distortion Level: *100,000-ohm input — .05% (maximum distortion) below 7,500 cycles; 0.10% above 7,500*

Residual Noise Level: *Less than 80 db*

Accuracy: *Essentially ±5% of full scale for distortion, noise and dbm measurements*

GENERAL RADIO Company

275 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge 39, Massachusetts, U. S. A.

90 West Street NEW YORK 6 920 S. Michigan Ave. CHICAGO 5 1000 N. Seward St. LOS ANGELES 38